

In the Supreme Court of the United States.

OCTOBER TERM, 1921.

IN THE MATTER OF THE EASTERN SHORE SHIPBUILD-
ING CORPORATION, BANKRUPT.

UNITED STATES SHIPPING BOARD EMER- gency Fleet Corporation, representing the United States of America, Peti- tioner,	} No. —.
<i>v.</i>	
ROGER B. WOOD, TRUSTEE IN BANK- ruptcy.	}

**PETITION FOR A WRIT OF CERTIORARI TO THE
UNITED STATES CIRCUIT COURT OF APPEALS FOR
THE SECOND CIRCUIT AND BRIEF IN SUPPORT.**

Comes now the Solicitor General, in behalf of the United States Shipping Board Emergency Fleet Corporation, and respectfully prays for a writ of certiorari to review the final decree of the United States Circuit Court of Appeals for the Second Circuit which affirmed a final order of the United States District Court for the Southern District of New York in the above-entitled cause.

QUESTIONS PRESENTED.

1. The main question presented is, Whether the United States Shipping Board Emergency Fleet Corporation, a corporation created under authority of an Act of Congress and exercising only powers expressly delegated to it by the President, is such an agency of the United States as to entitle it to governmental priority in the distribution of a bankrupt's estate, or whether it must participate in such distribution upon an equality with all other creditors.

2. A second question suggested by the Court of Appeals but not decided by it, for the reason that such decision was rendered unnecessary by its answer to the first question, is, Assuming that the Fleet Corporation may assert such rights to priority as are possessed by the United States, do such rights extend to ordinary commercial debts or are they limited to claims for taxes?

STATEMENT OF THE CASE.

The Fleet Corporation on August 22, 1918, entered into a contract with the Eastern Shore Shipbuilding Corporation for the construction of six wooden harbor tugs for the United States. The contract price of the tugs was \$145,000 each, to be paid in ten equal instalments as the work progressed. On March 20, 1919, the Eastern Shore Shipbuilding Corporation was adjudicated a bankrupt and Roger B. Wood, respondent above, was appointed trustee. At the time of the adjudication none of the six tugs was ready to launch, and although \$428,017.72 had been advanced by the Fleet Corporation to the Eastern

Shore Corporation, the tugs were appraised to be worth only \$100,000. The Fleet Corporation thereupon filed its claim for the difference between the amount advanced and the appraised value of the tugs—\$328,017.72—which was duly allowed. Priority of payment, however, was denied by the referee on the ruling that a debt owing the Fleet Corporation is not a debt owing the United States within the meaning of the Bankruptcy Act.

Upon a petition for review District Judge Mayer, of the Southern District of New York, sustained the order of the referee, and on appeal to the Circuit Court of Appeals, Judge Mayer's decision was affirmed. The Circuit Court of Appeals held, in substance, that the Fleet Corporation's business was not "peculiarly governmental" but was "commercial and industrial," and that "its powers were not essentially different from those possessed by private corporations." "We think," said the Court, "that no provision can be found either in the Acts of Congress or in the charter of the company giving to the corporation or its stockholders any rights, privileges or obligations different from those possessed by any other corporation formed under the laws of the District of Columbia with respect to its business." (Rec., 181.)

REASONS FOR ALLOWANCE OF WRIT.

1. The underlying question involved in the case—the status of the Fleet Corporation as an agency of the United States—is involved in other cases now on the docket of this Court and a writ of *certiorari* should issue to preserve rights pending the final determination of such question. (*Infra*, p. 5.)

2. The underlying question is one in reference to which there exists a clear conflict of decision among the several circuits; hence a writ of *certiorari* should be granted pending decision of such question by this Court in cases already on the docket in order to insure uniformity of decision. (*Infra*, p. 6.)

3. The question presented is of interest to a large number of persons since it is involved in one aspect or another in more than a hundred cases now pending in the courts of the country, both State and Federal, and the final determination of the question in this and other cases now on the docket will affect all such cases. (*Infra*, pp. 6-7.)

4. The case is one of unusual public importance since the effect of the decision of the Circuit Court of Appeals, if unreversed, will be to render the Fleet Corporation liable in cases (including cases in tort) in which all other governmental agencies are immune, and will have the further effect to render the Fleet Corporation subject to state taxation and regulation. (*Infra*, p. 7.)

5. Error has been committed. (*Infra*, p. 7.)

CONCLUSION.

Wherefore, it is respectfully submitted that a writ of *certiorari* should issue in this case.

September, 1921.

JAMES M. BECK,
Solicitor General.

GUY D. GOFF,
Assistant to the Attorney General.

ABRAM F. MYERS,
Special Assistant to the Attorney General.

BRIEF.

I.

Question Involved in pending cases.

The underlying question in this case, as to the status of the Fleet Corporation, has been raised in a large number of cases and in a variety of ways. It is directly involved in three cases now on the docket of this Court, viz.: *Sloan Shipyards Corp. v. Fleet Corp.*, No. 308; *Astoria Marine Iron Works v. Fleet Corp.*, No. 376; *Fleet Corp. v. Sullivan*, No. 355. The *Sloan Case* and the *Astoria Case* present the question whether a suit against the Fleet Corporation is a suit against the United States, and consequently whether such a suit can be maintained in a court in which the United States has not expressly consented to be sued. The *Sullivan Case* involves an attempt by the Workmen's Compensation Commission of Pennsylvania to make an award against the Fleet Corporation in favor of one of its employes for personal injuries. The underlying question involved in those cases, therefore, is the same as in the case at bar.

It is the purpose of the Solicitor General to move to advance all these cases for hearing together at an early date convenient to the court.

II.

Conflict of decision.

There is a clear conflict among the lower Federal courts on the question of the public status of the Fleet Corporation. Thus three District Courts have held that the Fleet Corporation is such an agency of the United States that a suit against it is a suit against the United States and can not be maintained in any court in which the United States has not expressly consented to be sued: *Sloan Shipyards Corp. v. Fleet Corp.*, D. C. W. D. Wash., 268 Fed. 624 (on rehearing, 272 Fed. 132); *Astoria Marine Iron Works v. Fleet Corp.*, D. C. Ore., 270 Fed. 635; *Keeley v. Kerr*, D. C. Ore., 270 Fed. 874; *Southern Bridge Co. v. Fleet Corp.*, D. C. S. D. Ala., 266 Fed. 747. While in the following cases it was held that the Fleet Corporation is subject to suit wherever service can be effected, in the same way as any private corporation: *Lord & Burnham v. Fleet Corp.*, D. C. N. D. Ill., 265 Fed. 955; *Gould Coupler Co. v. Fleet Corp.*, D. C. S. D. N. Y., 261 Fed. 716; *Finance Corp. v. Landis*, D. C. E. D. Pa., 261 Fed. 440; *Ingram Day Lbr. Co. v. Fleet Corp.*, D. C. S. D. Miss., 267 Fed. 283.

III.

Importance of question involved.

The importance to a large class of persons of the precise question involved, without reference to the broad underlying question, was expressly recognized by the Circuit Court of Appeals. (Rec., 172.)

As shown by the records of the Department of Justice, there are now pending in the different courts of the country more than a hundred separate cases involving the same general question as the present case and which will be controlled by a final decision herein and in the three other cases now on the docket.

The importance of the question is emphasized by a consideration of the far-reaching consequences of the decision of the Circuit Court of Appeals. If the pronouncement that the Fleet Corporation has no other status than that of a private corporation shall stand, then it would follow not only that the Fleet Corporation may not have preference in bankruptcy proceedings, but that its property may be made subject to seizure at the instance of private parties. Other results which would logically follow are (a) that the Fleet Corporation would be suable in all courts, both State and Federal (*Haines v. Lone Star Co.*, 268 Pa. 92); (b) that it would be suable in tort as well as in contract (*American Cotton Oil Co. v. Fleet Corp.*, D. C. E. D. La., 270 Fed. 296); and (c) that it would be subject to state taxation and regulation (see *Sullivan Case*, *supra*).

It is submitted that a decision of such far-reaching consequences should be reviewed by this Court.

IV.

Error has been committed.

As set forth in the opinion of this Court in *The Lake Monroe*, 250 U. S. 246, the Fleet Corporation was formed by the United States Shipping Board

under the laws of the District of Columbia pursuant to a general authorization contained in the Shipping Act of 1916 (39 Stat. c. 451, p. 728).

It may be, as decided by the Circuit Court of Appeals, that the Act of 1916 contemplated the formation of a purely private corporation having no sovereign prerogatives. Where that court erred was in failing to find and give controlling effect to the fact that the Fleet Corporation was not formed for the purposes of that act and never functioned thereunder. Prior to the declaration of war the Shipping Board had exercised none of its powers under the Act of 1916 in respect of the acquisition and operation of merchant vessels and had not organized any corporation to act as its agent. It was not until after the declaration of war that the Fleet Corporation was organized to become the agent of the President to execute the powers and duties which were to be conferred on him in respect of shipping, and until it was commissioned as such agency, it never functioned.

By the Emergency Shipping Provision of June 15, 1917 (40 Stat. c. 29, p. 182), the President was invested with broad powers to "purchase, requisition, or take over the title to, or the possession of, for use or operation by the United States any ship now constructed or in the process of construction or hereafter constructed," etc. On July 11, 1917, the President made an Executive Order directing that the Fleet Corporation should have and exercise all power and authority vested in him by said provision, so far as applicable to the construction of vessels, the pur-

chase or requisitioning of vessels in process of construction, and the completion thereof. The powers conferred on him with respect to the acquisition of completed ships he delegated to the Shipping Board.

It was under this delegation of governmental power, and under it alone, that the Fleet Corporation functioned from the date of its formation down to the passage of the Merchant Marine Act of June 5, 1920 (41 Stat. c. 250, p. 988). During that period the Fleet Corporation could have no other capacity than that of a governmental agency, nor did it.

The Circuit Court of Appeals gives much weight to the decision of this Court in *United States v. Strang*, 254 U. S. 491, where it was held that the Fleet Corporation and the United States are separate entities, and that an agent of the former is not an agent of the latter within the meaning of Section 41 of the Criminal Code. The case is not in point, however, since it has not been contended that the United States and the Fleet Corporation are not separate entities. The point is, that while the Fleet Corporation and the United States are separate entities, the former has no capacity except as agent of the latter, and the general rule that a debt due from or to an agent of the Government is due by or to the Government applies.

There is no ground for the second question suggested by the Circuit Court of Appeals (*supra*, p. 2) in view of the broad language of section 3466 of the Revised Statutes, providing that in all cases of in-

solvency "debts due the United States" shall be first satisfied." But even if the question admitted of doubt, that would only be an additional reason for allowing the writ, because of the public interest involved.

Respectfully submitted.

JAMES M. BECK,
Solicitor General.

GUY D. GOFF,
Assistant to the Attorney General.

ABRAM F. MYERS,
Special Assistant to the Attorney General.



No. 526

FILED

SEP 28 1921

JAMES D. MAHER,
CLERK

IN THE

Supreme Court of the United States,

IN THE MATTER

of

THE EASTERN SHORE SHIPBUILDING CORPORATION,

Bankrupt,

**UNITED STATES SHIPPING BOARD EMERGENCY FLEET CORPORATION,
REPRESENTING THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA,**

Petitioner,

vs.

ROGER B. WOOD,

Trustee in Bankruptcy.

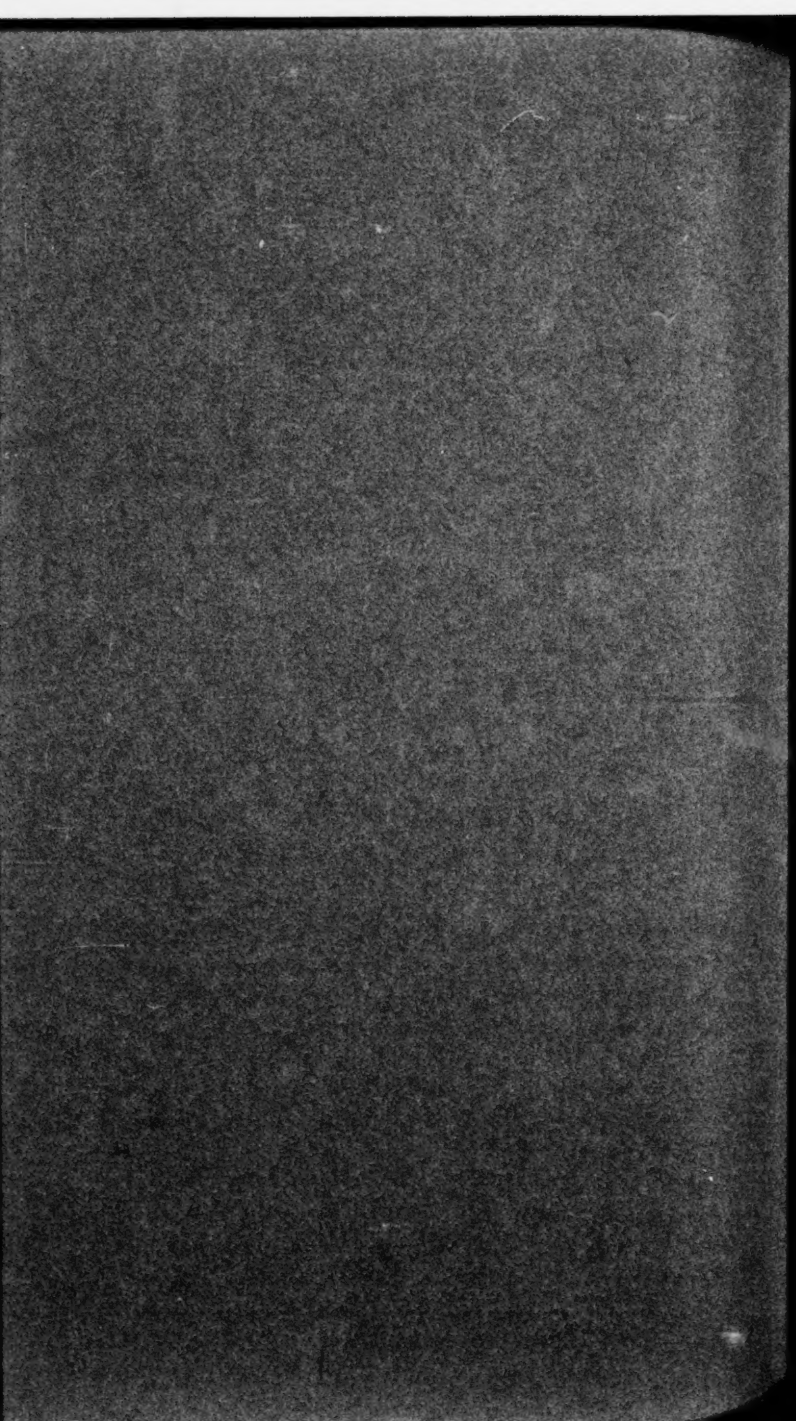
**BRIEF IN OPPOSITION TO PETITION FOR
WRIT OF CERTIORARI**

ROSENBERG, BALL & MARVIN,

Solicitors for Roger B. Wood, Trustee in Bankruptcy.

GODFREY GOLDMARK,

Of Counsel.



IN THE
Supreme Court of the United States.

In the Matter
of
THE EASTERN SHORE SHIPBUILD-
ING CORPORATION,
Bankrupt,
UNITED STATES SHIPPING BOARD
EMERGENCY FLEET CORPORA-
TION, REPRESENTING THE UNITED
STATES OF AMERICA,
Petitioner,
vs.
ROGER B. WOOD,
Trustee in Bankruptcy.

**BRIEF IN OPPOSITION TO PETITION
FOR A CERTIORARI TO THE UNITED
STATES CIRCUIT COURT OF APPEALS
FOR THE SECOND CIRCUIT.**

The underlying question in this case is whether under the facts here presented a debt due from the bankrupt to the United States Shipping Board Emergency Fleet Corporation is one for which the United States may claim priority under the provisions of the Revised Statutes and of the Bankruptcy Act of 1898. The question is a narrow one and is not involved in the several cases now on the docket of this Court. There is no

other decision on this question and therefore no conflict. The principles underlying the decision in *U. S. vs. Strang*, 254 U. S., 491, are controlling in favor of the decisions already rendered in the instant case and make the granting of the writ of certiorari wholly unnecessary.

Statement of the Case.

On August 22, 1918, the bankrupt and the Fleet Corporation entered into a contract for the construction of six wooden harbor tugs. The contract price was \$145,000 for each tug, to be paid in ten equal instalments. The contract is made by the Fleet Corporation in its own name. Throughout the contract (R-page 100), the Fleet Corporation is referred to as the "Owner" and the provisions of the contract carefully discriminate between the "Owner" and the "United States of America." For example:

(a) Title to all vessels, either completed or under construction, in so far as inspected, was to be in the "United States of America," but title to all material for the furtherance of the work was to be in the "Owner" (fol. 345);

(b) Time for performance was to be extended if the work was delayed through neglect of the "Owner" or alterations and additions by the "Owner" or the commandeering by the United States Government of materials (R-fol. 335);

(c) Insurance was to be payable to the "Owner" and the contractor as their interests may appear (fol. 334);

(d) The work was to be carried on by the contractor with all possible dispatch, subject to prior

rights, if any, of a department of the "United States of America."

On March 19, 1919, the Eastern Shore Shipbuilding Corporation was adjudicated a bankrupt. At that time there had been advanced by the Fleet Corporation to the bankrupt the sum of \$428,017.72. The Fleet Corporation took away the incompleated vessels and their value has been fixed at \$100,000 and for the difference—\$328,017.72—the claim of the Fleet Corporation has been allowed, but priority in payment has been denied.

The petition as originally filed was in part one for reclamation of materials that had been furnished and the petition alleged title to such materials in the Fleet Corporation in pursuance of the provisions of the contract above referred to (R.-fol. 14). As the material was not identified, the proceeding became one for general priority. The petition for reclamation or proof of claim was not, and of course could not be, in the name of the United States, for under the very provisions of the contract the United States had no title to the material but only to the finished vessels. It was only after the decision of the Referee that the petitioner commenced to describe itself as representing the United States of America (R. fol. 443) with the thought evidently that this declaration could in some wise change the true status of the corporation and thus make the debt due the United States.

The Circuit Court of Appeals in affirming the order denying priority, held that the debt due the Fleet Corporation was not in law a debt due the United States and found that the debt was due to the Fleet Corporation as a principal.

I.

The determination of the questions involved in the cases pending in this Court will not determine the question presented in this case.

As indicated, the sole question here is whether the United States may brush aside the corporate entity of the Fleet Corporation and assert ownership of a debt due the Fleet Corporation where the Fleet Corporation contracted in its own name as the "Owner" and where the agreement provides that title to the materials shall be in the Fleet Corporation as distinguished from the United States, and by other provisions indicates that it has rights separate and distinct from those of the Government.

These questions have been answered by the Circuit Court of Appeals against the Government. Because of this decision it is not at all necessary to arrive at the omnibus conclusion that the United States under every state of facts would have no sovereign rights in a suit against the Fleet Corporation or would have no immunity from State taxation, or from those State restrictions which are imposed upon strictly private corporations which in no sense are instrumentalities of Government. It may be on the facts disclosed in other cases that the transactions there involved were such that a suit against the Fleet Corporation would be a suit against the United States, or that an attempt to impose State taxes or State restrictions would be an unlawful interference with the operation of the corporation; but those problems are wholly distinct from the single one which is involved in the case at bar and involve other principles and other statutes.

II.

The principles underlying the decision in United States vs. Strang, 254 U. S., 491, are controlling in favor of the decision below.

In the Strang case it was held that an employee of the Fleet Corporation who, on behalf of the Fleet Corporation, gave orders for merchandise to a firm of which he was a member did not violate the provisions of Section 41 of the Criminal Code which makes it a criminal offense for the officer or agent of a corporation or a firm to act as an officer or agent of the United States in the transaction of business with such firm.

There as here the Government attempted to brush aside the corporate entity and to obtain a ruling that contracts of the Fleet Corporation were contracts of the United States and that agents of the former were the agents of the latter. The synopsis of the Government's argument found at page 3 of its brief in that case reads as follows:

"The Government's contentions may be thus summarized:

1. The defendant Strang in doing the act set out in the indictment was an agent of the United States.

- (a) The United States Shipping Board Emergency Fleet Corporation (hereinafter called the Fleet Corporation) is an agency or instrumentality of the United States.

- (b) It was formed solely as an arm of the United States for the execution of purely Governmental powers and duties vested by Congress in the President and by the President delegated to it.

(c) The acts of the Fleet Corporation within the scope of its delegated authority are the acts of the United States as are the acts of any other regular constituted agency or instrumentality of the Government.

(d) Wherefore the defendant Strang in placing orders with the Duval Company on behalf of the Fleet Corporation necessarily acted as an agent of the United States.

2. The acts charged in the indictment are within the mischief aimed at by the statute.

(a) Section 41 of the Criminal Code was designed to prevent frauds on the United States due to collusion between its agents and those with whom they transact business.

(b) The assets and property of the Fleet Corporation are the assets and property of the United States.

(c) Any fraud against the Fleet Corporation would be a fraud against the United States.

(d) Wherefore the acts charged in the indictment are directly within the mischief aimed at by Section 41."

These arguments were rejected, and this Court refused to consider the Fleet Corporation other than a distinct legal entity and refused to consider its agents agents of the United States, and refused to consider the assets and property of the Fleet Corporation the assets and property of the United States. If this Court had found that Strang, the agent of the Fleet Corporation, had executed the contract for the United States rather than for the Fleet Corporation, the indictment would have been upheld. The contrary ruling necessarily leads to the conclusion that contracts

made by the Fleet Corporation are its contracts and obligations arising thereunder are under insolvency laws due to it and not to the United States.

The attempted distinction now urged in the Government's brief in support of the present petition, that the Fleet Corporation has no capacity except as agent of the United States, is refuted by the very language of the Company's charter (R., fol. 283) and by the provisions of the contract with the bankrupt which vests in the corporation as such title to property and vests in it rights distinct from those vested in the United States.

Furthermore the government's contention overlooks the fact that the gross assets of the Fleet Corporation which include the debt due from the bankrupt belong to the Fleet Corporation as a distinct entity and that only the net assets of the corporation are payable to the United States when the corporation is dissolved.

In determining to whom the debt of the bankrupt is due, the fundamental fact must be borne in mind that there is no statute requiring that money received by the Fleet Corporation from its various activities shall be paid into the United States Treasury as and when received, or that they be held for its account. The gross receipts of the Fleet Corporation are not trust funds which are ear-marked and which must be turned over to the Government. Under Section 11 of the said Act of 1916, it is the "property of the corporation" then extant, its net assets after the payment of expenses, etc., which, after dissolution of the corporation, are payable to the Shipping Board and it is only the net proceeds derived by the Shipping Board which thereafter are to

be paid to the Treasury under Section 13 of the Merchant Marine Act of 1920.

Among the gross assets of the Fleet Corporation is the debt due from the bankrupt. If and when such a debt is collected, the proceeds will not be a trust fund which belongs, as such, to the United States, but title thereto will be in the corporation and such proceeds will be available for the general corporate purposes, many of which at the present time are purely commercial. Under these circumstances, from both a legal and practical point of view, the debt due from the bankrupt is one due to the Fleet Corporation and not to the United States.

As the debt is due to the Fleet Corporation, there cannot be found in the Statutes any provisions for the prior payment of the debt over the debts of general creditors and in the absence of the clearest Congressional declaration that debts due to the Fleet Corporation are to receive priority, it is submitted that a ruling to that effect would be contrary to the principles and purposes underlying the bankruptcy statute, namely, equal distribution amongst the creditors.

III.

The application should be denied.

Respectfully submitted,

ROSENBERG, BALL & MARVIN,
Solicitors for Roger B. Wood,
Trustee in Bankruptcy.

GODFREY GOLDMARK,
Of Counsel.

TRANSCRIPT OF RECORD.

SUPREME COURT OF THE UNITED STATES.

OCTOBER TERM, 1911.

No. 876.

ASTORIA MARINE IRON WORKS, PLAINTIFF IN ERROR,

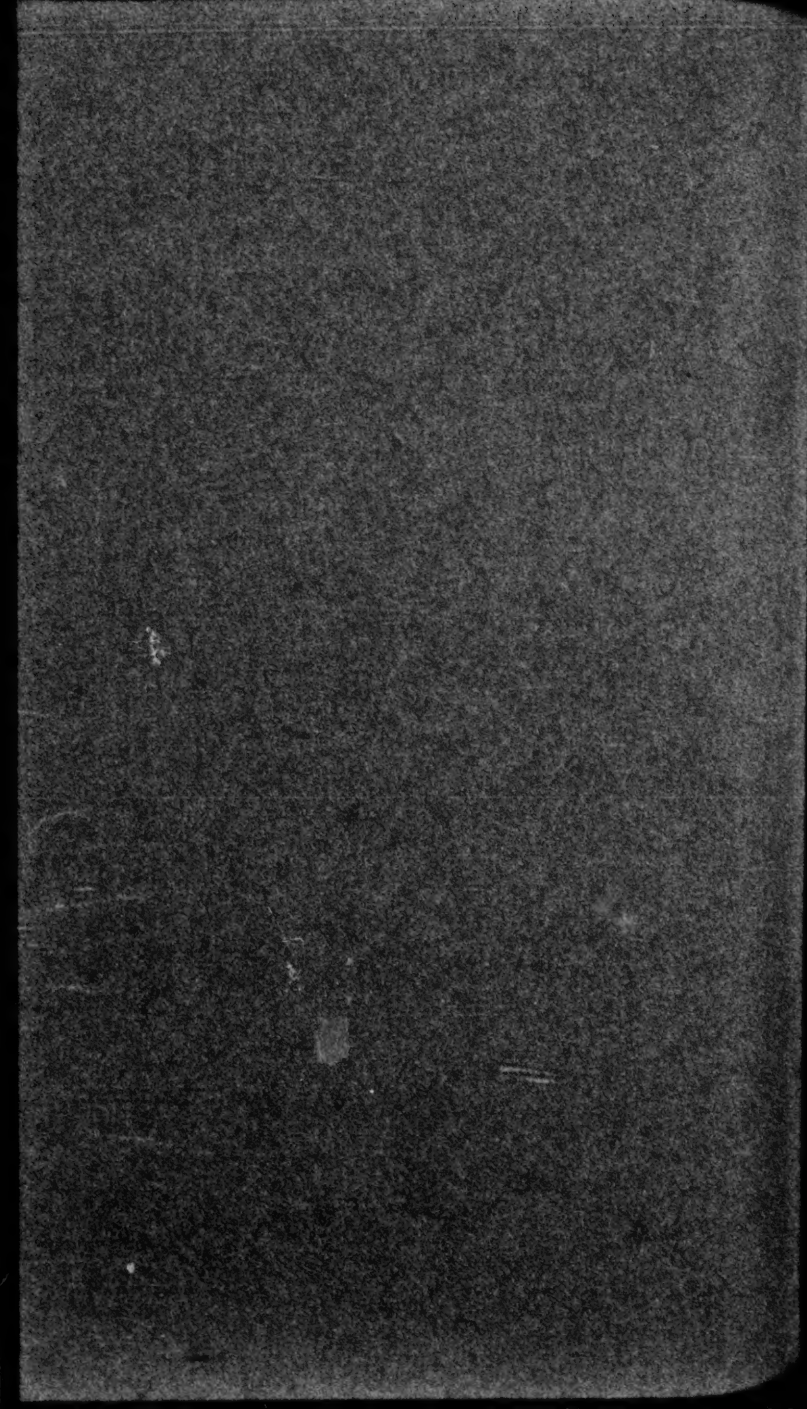
vs.

UNITED STATES SHIPPING BOARD EMERGENCY FLEET
CORPORATION.

IN ERROR TO THE DISTRICT COURT OF THE UNITED STATES FOR
THE DISTRICT OF OREGON.

FILED WITH NO. 124.

(125, 126)



(28,331)

SUPREME COURT OF THE UNITED STATES.

OCTOBER TERM, 1921.

No. 376.

ASTORIA MARINE IRON WORKS, PLAINTIFF IN ERROR,

vs.

UNITED STATES SHIPPING BOARD EMERGENCY FLEET
CORPORATION.

IN ERROR TO THE DISTRICT COURT OF THE UNITED STATES FOR
THE DISTRICT OF OREGON.

INDEX.

	Original.	Print.
Citation on writ of error.....	1	1
Writ of error.....	3	2
Complaint	6	3
Exhibit 1—Contract of February 1, 1919.....	24	14
Exhibit 2—Mortgage.....	51	35
Order of the circuit court of the State of Oregon for Multnomah County removing cause to United States district court, district of Oregon.....	77	56
Demurrer to complaint.....	80	57
Order sustaining demurrer.....	83	58
Opinion on demurrer.....	85	59
Judgment dismissing complaint.....	92	63
Petition for writ of error.....	94	63
Assignment of errors.....	96	64
Order allowing writ of error.....	98	65
Bond on writ of error.....	100	66
Certificate by district judge of question of jurisdiction.....	103	67
Præcipe for transcript.....	106	68
Notice of filing præcipe for transcript.....	108	69
Certificate to transcript.....	109	70



1 In the District Court of the United States for the
District of Oregon.

ASTORIA MARINE IRON WORKS, a Corporation, Plaintiff,

vs.

UNITED STATES SHIPPING BOARD EMERGENCY FLEET CORPORATION,
a Corporation, Defendant.

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA,
District of Oregon, ss:

To United States Shipping Board Emergency Fleet Corporation, a
corporation, Greeting:

You are hereby cited and admonished to be and appear at a
Supreme Court of the United States, at Washington, within sixty
(60) days from the date hereof, pursuant to a writ of error, filed in
the Clerk's office of the District Court of the United States for the
District of Oregon, wherein Astoria Marine Iron Works, a corpora-
tion, is plaintiff in error, and you are defendant in error, to show
cause, if any there be, why the judgment rendered against the said
plaintiff in error as in the said writ of error mentioned, should not
be corrected, and why speedy justice should not be done to the
parties in that behalf.

Witness, the Honorable Charles E. Wolverton, Judge of the Dis-
trict Court of the United States, this 28th day of April in the year
of our Lord, One thousand, nine hundred and twenty-one.

CHAS. E. WOLVERTON,
Judge of the United States District Court.

2 STATE OF OREGON,
County of Multnomah, ss:

I ——— one of attorneys for ——— do hereby certify that I
have carefully compared the copy of the within — with the original
thereof; and the same is a full, true and correct copy of such
original and of the whole thereof.

Service by copy admitted this 28th day of April, 1921.

HALL S. LUSK,
Attorneys for Defendant.

[Endorsed:] No. L8687. 27-132. In the District Court of the
United States for the District of Oregon. Astoria Marine Iron
Works, a corporation, plaintiff, vs. United States Shipping Board
Emergency Fleet Corporation, a corporation, defendant. Citation
on writ of error. U. S. District Court, District of Oregon. Filed
Apr. 28, 1921. G. H. Marsh, Clerk. Cake & Cake, L. A. Liljeqvist,
Attorneys for Plaintiff.

United States Supreme Court.

ASTORIA MARINE IRON WORKS, a Corporation, Plaintiff in Error,
vs.

UNITED STATES SHIPPING BOARD EMERGENCY FLEET CORPORATION,
a Corporation, Defendant in Error.

Writ of Error.

THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, ss:

The President of the United States of America to the Judges of the
District Court of the United States for the District of Oregon,
Greeting:

Because in the records and proceedings, as also in the rendition of the judgment of a plea which is in the District Court before the Honorable Charles E. Wolverton, one of you, between Astoria Marine Iron Works, a corporation, Plaintiff, and Plaintiff in Error, and United States Shipping Board Emergency Fleet Corporation, a corporation, Defendant, and Defendant in Error, a manifest error hath happened to the great damage of the said Plaintiff in Error, as by complaint doth appear; and we, being willing that error, if any hath been, should be duly corrected, and full and speedy justice done to the parties aforesaid, and, in this behalf, do command you, if judgment be therein given, that then, under your seal, distinctly and openly, you send the record and proceedings aforesaid, with all things concerning the same, to the Supreme Court of the United States, together with this writ, so that you have the same at Washington in the District of Columbia within sixty days from the date hereof, in the said Supreme Court of the United States to be then and there held; that the record and proceedings aforesaid, being then and there inspected, the said Supreme Court may cause further to be done therein to correct that error, what of right and according to the laws and customs of the United States of America should be done.

Witness the Honorable Edward Douglass White, Chief Justice of the United States this 28th day of April, 1921.

[Seal of United States District Court, Oregon.]

G. H. MARSH,
*Clerk United States District Court,
District of Oregon.*

4 The foregoing writ of error was served on the District Court of the United States for the District of Oregon, by filing a copy thereof with me as the clerk of said Court on this 28th day of April, 1921.

G. H. MARSH,
*Clerk United States District Court,
District of Oregon.*

[Endorsed:] United States Supreme Court. Astoria Marine Iron Works, a corporation, Plaintiff in Error, vs. United States Shipping Board Emergency Fleet Corporation, a corporation, Defendant in Error. Writ of Error. Filed April 28, 1921. G. H. Marsh, Clerk United States District Court, District of Oregon.

5 In the District Court of the United States for the District of Oregon, July Term, 1920.

Be it remembered, That on the 16th day of October, 1920, there was duly filed in the District Court of the United States for the District of Oregon, a Transcript of Record on removal from the Circuit Court of the State of Oregon for Multnomah County, and that the complaint contained in the said transcript of record is in words and figures as follows, to wit:

6 In the Circuit Court of the State of Oregon in and for the County of Multnomah.

ASTORIA MARINE IRON WORKS, a Corporation, Plaintiff,

v.

UNITED STATES SHIPPING BOARD EMERGENCY FLEET CORPORATION,
a Corporation, Defendant.

Complaint.

Comes now the plaintiff above named and for its cause of action against the defendant above named complains and alleges as follows:

I.

That the plaintiff now is and during all the times in this complaint mentioned was a corporation duly created, organized, and existing under and by virtue of the laws of the state of Oregon.

II.

That the defendant now is and during all the times in this complaint mentioned was a corporation duly created, organized, and existing under and by virtue of the laws of the District of Columbia, with power to sue and be sued, and said defendant is now and during all the times in this complaint mentioned was doing business in Clatsop and Multnomah counties, state of Oregon, and now has its principal office and place of business in Oregon in said county of Multnomah; that the defendant now is and during all the times in this complaint mentioned was doing business for the purpose of gain in the state of Oregon as a foreign corporation, and without first having filed the declaration or paid the entrance fees provided by statute and required by law before transacting business within said state and without being licensed by the corpora-

tion commissioner of the state of Oregon or at all to transact business in the state of Oregon, and without having paid the annual license fee required of said corporation by law or any portion thereof, and such delinquency has existed at all times in this complaint mentioned and still continues.

III.

That on or about the first day of February, 1919, the plaintiff and defendant entered into an agreement in writing which was placed in final form and mutually delivered to each other by the respective parties thereto on or about the 31st day of March, 1919, a substantially true and correct copy of which is hereto annexed marked Exhibit "I" for identification, and is hereby by reference incorporated into this pleading and made a part hereof as if herein at this place fully set forth.

IV.

That this plaintiff duly furnished and still maintains a suitable site at Astoria, Oregon, of which it has been and is the owner in fee simple, as provided in said agreement, for the location and construction of a marine railway of a lifting capacity of four thousand (4,000) tons, and a site for a repair plant and for the other purposes mentioned in subdivision 1, of paragraph I, of said agreement, and the interest of the plaintiff therein and thereto was and is free and clear from all liens or incumbrances, and said site had appurtenant thereto all riparian rights, including all necessary government permits as provided in said contract, and said site was
8 duly approved and selected by the defendant at a period of several months after said February 1, 1919, aforesaid.

V.

That this plaintiff, after the execution and delivery of said contract and approval of said site, proceeded promptly and in good faith, and was at all times ready, willing, and able to perform all things required of it under said contract, and began to prosecute the work of doing and causing to be done all necessary dredging, filling, bulk-heading and pier work, and all the other work required by it, preliminary to the construction of the marine railway and repair plant and the installation thereof upon said site, and for the purpose of having the same ready for operation together with all necessary power, heating, lighting, sanitary and other accessories and facilities required by said contract.

VI.

That this plaintiff furnished plans and specifications as provided in said contract for all piling and capping work, planking and decking, and all bulk-heading required and provided in said contract for the doing of bulkhead and pier work, and completed a large portion of said bulkhead and pier work required and provided to be done by

said contract and the plans and specifications prior to the construction of said marine railway and until work thereon was stopped for the causes and reasons hereinafter more fully stated, and all of such work so done was duly executed in compliance with the plans and specifications and said contract, and all of which was performed under the supervision and with the approval of the defendant.

VII.

That the Port of Astoria, a quasi-public corporation, organized and existing under the laws of the state of Oregon, duly agreed by resolution adopted on the 13th day of January, 1919, a copy of which is attached to said contract above mentioned and marked Exhibit "A," to do certain dredging and to supply the fill required in connection with said site and provided by said plans and specifications and said contract, and this plaintiff furnished an agreement of said Port with the defendant to perform dredging and supply the fill as in said resolution provided, and said Port of Astoria aforesaid did duly perform a large portion of the said dredging required and the supplying of said fill, and at all the times herein mentioned has stood ready, and is now ready, willing, and able to perform all things required in reference to said dredging and the supplying of said fill as provided in said contract.

VIII.

That a new and wider bridge was constructed jointly by the county of Clatsop and the Port of Astoria and substantially completed, as provided in said contract, and said county and said port have at all times herein mentioned been and are now ready, willing, and able to perform all conditions on their part to be performed with reference to said bridge, and this plaintiff did duly dedicate to the public for the said bridge a strip or parcel of land fifty (50) feet in width across the said premises at approximately the location of the prior bridge mentioned in said contract.

IX.

That a guaranty in the form attached to said contract and marked Exhibit "C" was duly made and executed by Thomas Bilyeu, the general manager and secretary of the plaintiff, and W. A. Viggers, the president of the plaintiff, for the construction of the railway provided in said contract and within the time therein specified and duly delivered to and accepted by the defendant.

X.

That the defendant demanded and insisted that the bond which it elected to require instead of a note provided in sub-paragraph (b) of sub-section (3) of Section III of said contract, and the mortgage mentioned in sub-paragraph (c) of sub-section (3) of Section III of said contract which defendant elected should be required instead of

a deed or deeds of trust, securing the said bond and the performance of the terms of said contract, should be prepared and furnished by it, the said defendant, and its attorneys, and not by the plaintiff; that said defendant failed and neglected to furnish or deliver to this plaintiff for execution a mortgage securing said bond and the performance of said agreement or contract executed by the parties as hereinbefore stated or the terms thereof, or of any modification of said contract; that said defendant failed and neglected to prepare or furnish any bond or mortgage, or deliver the same to this plaintiff for execution, which was necessary to effectuate the intent of said contract and agreement; and said defendant failed and neglected to furnish or submit to this plaintiff for execution any bond or note,

11 or any mortgage or mortgages, deed or deeds of trust, as mentioned, provided in, or called for by said contract, but on the contrary said defendant did on or about the 16th day of July, 1919, and not prior thereto, prepare and submit to this plaintiff for execution a certain mortgage, which mortgage in addition to the provisions therein contained purporting to secure the performance of the terms of said agreement included and had other terms therein, altering and changing the terms of said agreement entered into between the parties hereto wherein and whereby said defendant, without the consent of this plaintiff, attempted to make a new agreement between the parties hereto and add to the contract entered into by this plaintiff numerous and onerous terms and provisions not contained in the agreement theretofore executed and not within the contemplation of the parties nor agreed to by them and not the usual or customary or reasonable terms and provisions of a mortgage and all of the provisions which the said defendant required and demanded that this plaintiff should consent to, would substantially affect the position of the plaintiff and its right, title, and interest in and to its property and subject it to great and irreparable damage and injury, and liability to lose all of its said property, and a substantially true and correct copy of which said mortgage which the defendant demanded should be executed by this plaintiff, is hereto annexed marked Exhibit II for identification, and is hereby by reference incorporated into this pleading and made a part hereof as if at this place fully set forth.

XI.

12 Plaintiff further alleges that said defendant prepared and submitted said mortgage in the form and with the terms and provisions therein contained and with conditions so onerous upon the plaintiff that the defendant knew could not be reasonably met by the plaintiff, and which it had no right under said contract to require this plaintiff to accept or consent to, and for the purpose of causing a delay in the execution of the note or bond and mortgage, mortgages, deed or deeds of trust required by said agreement aforesaid, and thereby offering some pretended excuse to the defendant for failing, neglecting, and refusing to advance any of the sums of money provided in said agreement to be loaned and advanced by

said defendant, and plaintiff alleges that said defendant for some time prior to the 16th day of July, 1919, and ever since has intended to refuse to carry out the terms of the agreement to be performed by it as provided in said contract, and to advance any of the sums therein mentioned, and defendant has at all times since a short time prior to said 16th day of July, 1919, intended to refuse to assist in the building and construction of said piling, bulkheading, and decking required on said site and the construction of said marine railway, and has at all such times abandoned its intent to cause said railway to be constructed, and has refused to abide by and carry out the terms of said agreement.

XII.

That at the time of the execution and delivery of said contract dated February 1 as aforesaid, and at all times since and now the defendant has been indebted to the plaintiff by reason of other transactions between them, in a sum greatly in excess of the sum of \$30,000.00, and it was agreed between the parties that said
13 defendant should pay to said plaintiff the sums due to the plaintiff and to make available in cash for the use of the plaintiff the sum of \$30,000.00 mentioned in said contract over and above any current indebtedness of the plaintiff; that the defendant failed, neglected, and refused at all times herein mentioned and does still refuse to pay said sums, and by and with the consent of the plaintiff and the defendant said contract was mutually modified by the parties in respect to said \$30,000.00 and the provisions for the deposit of said sum by the plaintiff with a depository as mentioned was waived by the defendant and this plaintiff on or about the first day of June, 1919, commenced the performance of the work of construction under said contract and advanced all sums necessary for labor, materials, machinery, and other expenses and disbursements required in the performance of said agreement up to the 16th day of July, 1919, and for a long time thereafter and prior to the time the said defendant submitted to this plaintiff the said mortgage hereinbefore mentioned this plaintiff in good faith, and in performance of its agreement and the terms thereof, and before it had any knowledge that the defendant would by said mortgage aforesaid attempt without the consent of this plaintiff to alter its said contract, had expended for labor, materials, and other expenses and disbursements required by said contract the sum of \$30,000.00, which said sum was a reasonable sum for said work, materials, and disbursements, and the defendant was benefitted thereby in said sum; that defendant was not ready or willing, nor did it at the time of submitting said mortgage as aforesaid, nor
14 has it at any other time, been ready or willing nor has it offered, upon the execution of said mortgage aforesaid, nor upon the furnishing, delivery and acceptance of a note or bond, or a mortgage or mortgages, or a deed or deeds of trust as provided in said contract, as a concurrent act or at all, to advance any moneys or make any of the loans required to be made by it as provided in said contract, or at all.

XIII.

That said entire sum of \$30,000.00 was expended by the plaintiff with the knowledge and consent of the defendant, and substantially all vouchers therefor in defraying the various items of construction cost advanced by this plaintiff were approved by the defendant.

XIV.

That the said defendant abandoned its said contract and refused to carry out the terms and provisions thereof, refused to advance any of the installments or any sum or sums whatsoever as provided in said contract to be advanced by it, and refused to deposit any moneys in any Controlled Account for the purpose of carrying out said agreement or any account at all, and refused to offer to advance any moneys required by it; that plaintiff was at all times ready, willing, and able to execute the note or bond, and the mortgage or mortgages, deed or deeds of trust provided in said contract and do all things on its part to be performed, and is still ready, willing, and able so to do, and defendant has been at all times informed thereof, and plaintiff has demanded repeatedly of said defendant that it should carry out its said agreement and advance said sums, but the defendant has at all times wrong-
15 fully and unlawfully failed, neglected, and refused to advance any of the moneys to be advanced by it as provided in said contract, thereby by its own acts and conduct rendering it impossible for the plaintiff to complete said contract.

XV.

That after said contract was executed by the plaintiff and the defendant, a question arose as to whether or not a marine railway with a minimum lifting capacity of 5,000 tons instead of 4,000 tons provided in said contract, would best subserve the purpose of the defendant in entering into said contract and the use by the defendant of the said marine railway, wherefore and by reason whereof, the preparation and presentation by the plaintiff to the defendant of plans and specifications for a marine railway with a minimum lifting capacity of 4,000 tons was suspended until it could be determined by the defendant which plans and specifications it would require, and at no time did the defendant ever inform this plaintiff as to which of the said marine railways it would require to be constructed, whereby the plaintiff could prepare such plans and specifications for such railway, and the plaintiff was at all times and is still ready, willing, and able to prepare and furnish to the defendant plans and specifications for a marine railway of lifting capacity of 4,000 tons as provided in said contract; and plaintiff further alleges that all the work and labor performed and expended, materials and machinery furnished and supplied as herein mentioned, were performed, expended, furnished, and supplied in the prepara-

tion of the site, filling, the construction of piers and bulkheading for a marine railway, and all were requisite and necessary for the construction of such marine railway whether the same should be of a lifting capacity of 4,000 tons or of a capacity of 5,000 tons.

XVI.

That this plaintiff during the times of the expenditures for labor and materials, machinery, and other expenses and disbursements herein mentioned, did not know that the said defendant intended to refuse to carry out its said contract, but expected and believed that defendant would do so and would advance the sums of money required by said contract, and the said defendant at all times from the latter part of May, 1919, up to and until the month of February, 1920, kept a representative of said plaintiff upon the job who approved the purchases for materials and machinery and labor expended by this plaintiff, and who supervised and directed the performance of the work, all in compliance with the plans and specifications furnished by the plaintiff to said defendant and approved by defendant and this plaintiff between on or about the first day of June and the — day of —, 19—, at the special instance and request of the said defendant, with its consent and approval, and in performance of the conditions on the part of the plaintiff to be performed under said contract, paid out and expended large sums of money for labor and for materials purchased and furnished and for plant and general overhead and general construction costs of the reasonable and agreed value of \$128,053.74, a particular statement of which has been submitted to the defendant and audited by it, and is as follows, to wit:

	Labor.	Material.	Plant and general overhead.	Total.
Bilge Blocks and Rollers.. .. .		170.96	.....	170.96
Piling and Capping.....	10,598.09	20,502.13	4,313.53	35,413.85
Planing and Decking... ..	829.74	2,593.59	620.52	4,043.85
Bulkheading	4,112.20	5,683.40	1,904.79	11,700.39
Buildings	54.00	1,287.03	17.68	1,358.71
Machinery		3,103.59	.....	3,103.59
Tracks		254.42	.....	254.42
Pipe Lines.....		28.74	.....	28.74
Lighting		211.65	.....	211.65
Fire Protection.....		3.50	.....	3.50
Construction Overhead				
(Tools) .....		.....	7,285.91	7,285.91
Construction Overhead				
(Salaries) .....		.....	10,099.06	10,099.06
Administrative Overhead.. ..		.....	.....	10,336.38
Interest .....		.....	.....	2,612.97
Machinery .....		.....	.....	41,429.76
	15,594.03	75,268.77	37,190.84	128,053.74

XVII.

That on or about the 11th day of May, 1920, the defendant wrongfully and unlawfully attempted to rescind its said contract and notified this plaintiff that it would no longer be bound by said agreement, and wrongfully and unlawfully attempted to declare the same terminated, null, and void.

XVIII.

That the plaintiff has performed all conditions on its part to be performed under and by virtue of said contract, as modified and waived in the manner hereinbefore set forth, and has substantially complied with its agreement and ceased construction work only when and because of the failure, refusal, and neglect of the defendant to perform the conditions on its part to be performed under said contract; and this plaintiff in good faith and in part performance of its said contract has expended large sums of money, to wit the said sum of \$128,053.74, relying upon the promises of the

18 defendant to perform the conditions of said contract on its part to be performed; and plaintiff further alleges that said defendant wrongfully and unlawfully, and without giving any notice to this plaintiff of its intention so to do, or notifying this plaintiff to furnish or deliver to the defendant plans and specifications for a marine railway of a lifting capacity of not to exceed 4,000 tons, or furnishing for execution a note or bond, mortgage or mortgages, or deed or deeds of trust, as provided in said agreement, and without notifying this plaintiff of defendant's pretended claim or claims that the plaintiff was in default in any respect in the performance of its said contract, did repudiate said contract, declare the same terminated, and attempt to declare the same null and void; and plaintiff further alleges that said repudiation of said contract by the said defendant as above stated was pursuant to an intent upon the part of the defendant to refuse to carry out the terms of said agreement, and to advance any of the sums therein mentioned, entertained, and held by the defendant for some time prior to the 16th day of July, 1919, and at all times therefrom up to the time of said notice of attempted rescission, and which intent to breach said contract and refuse to carry out the terms thereof was unknown to the plaintiff during all the times of the expenditure by it of said sum of \$128,053.74 aforesaid, and by reason of all of which the said defendant should be and is estopped from attempting to allege a breach of said agreement or any of the terms, provisions, or conditions thereof by the plaintiff, and should be and is estopped from attempting to terminate the said agreement or to declare the same null and void.

19

XIX.

That by reason of all of the foregoing the plaintiff has been damaged in the full sum of \$128,053.74; that plaintiff on the — day

—, 1920, demanded of defendant the payment of said sum, but defendant has refused to pay the same or any part thereof.

That plaintiff for its second cause of action against the defendant above named, complains and alleges as follows:

I.

That the plaintiff now is and during all the times in this complaint mentioned was a corporation duly created, organized, and existing under and by virtue of the laws of the state of Oregon.

II.

That the defendant now is and during all the times in this complaint mentioned was a corporation duly created, organized, and existing under and by virtue of the laws of the District of Columbia, with power to sue and be sued, and said defendant is now and during all the times in this complaint mentioned was doing business in Clatsop and Multnomah counties, state of Oregon, and now has its principal office and place of business in Oregon in said county of Multnomah; that the defendant now is and during all the times in this complaint mentioned was doing business for the purpose of gain in the state of Oregon as a foreign corporation, and without first having filed the declaration or paid the entrance fees provided by statute and required by law before transacting business within said state and without being licensed by the corporation commissioner of the state of Oregon or at all to transact business in the state of Oregon, and without having paid the annual license fee required of said corporation by law or any portion thereof, and such delinquency has existed at all times in this complaint mentioned and still continues.

III.

That on or about the first day of February, 1919, the plaintiff and defendant entered into an agreement in writing which was placed in final form and mutually delivered to each other by the respective parties thereto on or about the 31st day of March, 1919, a substantially true and correct copy of which is hereto annexed marked Exhibit "I" for identification, and is hereby by reference incorporated into this pleading and made a part hereof as if herein at this place fully set forth.

IV.

That plaintiff pursuant to the provisions of said contract has driven piling upon the site mentioned in said contract and has built bulkheads, piers, and other structures thereon in the performance of its contract and according to the plans and specifications, all of which were approved by the defendant, and which said contract the defendant wrongfully and unlawfully attempted to rescind and

to declare null and void, and which it refused to carry out by notice given to this plaintiff on or about the — day of — 1920.

V.

That in order to enable plaintiff to use the lands mentioned in said contract, it is necessary to remove the piling, decking,
21 and other structures erected and constructed thereon by the plaintiff in part performance of its said contract as aforesaid; that the reasonable cost of such removal is the sum of \$25,000.00, wherefore and by reason whereof plaintiff has been damaged in the sum of \$25,000.00, which defendant has refused to pay, although demand has been made upon it therefor.

Plaintiff for a third cause of action against the defendant, complains and alleges as follows:

I.

That the plaintiff now is and during all the times in this complaint mentioned was a corporation duly created, organized, and existing under and by virtue of the laws of the state of Oregon.

II.

That the defendant now is and during all the times in this complaint mentioned was a corporation duly created, organized, and existing under and by virtue of the laws of the District of Columbia, with power to sue and be sued, and said defendant is now and during all the times in this complaint mentioned was doing business in Clatsop and Multnomah counties, state of Oregon, and now has its principal office and place of business in Oregon in said county of Multnomah; that the defendant now is and during all the times in this complaint mentioned was doing business for the purpose of gain in the state of Oregon as a foreign corporation and without first having filed the declaration or paid the entrance fees provided by statute and required by law before transacting business within said state and without being licensed by the corporation commissioner of the state of Oregon or at all to transact business in
22 the state of Oregon, and without having paid the annual license fee required of said corporation by law or any portion thereof and such delinquency has existed at all times in this complaint mentioned and still continues.

III.

That on or about the first day of February, 1919, the plaintiff and defendant entered into an agreement in writing which was placed in final form and mutually delivered to each other by the respective parties thereto on or about the 31st day of March, 1919, a substantially true and correct copy of which is hereto annexed marked Exhibit "I" for identification, and is hereby by reference

incorporated into this pleading and made a part hereof as if herein at this place fully set forth.

IV.

That defendant on or about the — day of —, 1920, wrongfully and unlawfully attempted to rescind such contract, and defendant notified this plaintiff that said contract was terminated and attempted to declare the same null and void.

V.

That at the time of the execution of said contract by the plaintiff and the defendant, it was estimated by the parties thereto, and which was one of the inducing causes for the execution of said contract by the defendant, that the reasonable ordinary earning capacity and net profit of said marine railway when constructed which would accrue to this plaintiff would be the sum of \$55,000.00 per year for each of said five years mentioned in said contract, and said
 23 sum of \$55,000.00 per year was and is the reasonable net profit and earnings which would have been received by the plaintiff by the completion and operation of said marine railway, and which proximately and reasonably would accrue from such operation and of which this plaintiff has been deprived by the wrongful acts and conduct of the defendant and its breach of said contract as aforesaid, amounting in the aggregate for said period of five years mentioned to the sum of \$275,000.00, and plaintiff alleges that it has been damaged in the loss of prospective and anticipated profits by the unlawful breach of said contract by the defendant in said total sum.

Wherefore, plaintiff demands judgment against the defendant on its first cause of action in the sum of \$128,053.74; on its second cause of action in the sum of \$25,000.00 and on its third cause of action in the sum of \$275,000.00 and for its costs and disbursements herein.

CAKE & CAKE,
 L. A. LILJEQVIST,
Attorneys for Plaintiff.

STATE OF OREGON,
County of Multnomah, ss:

I, Thomas Bilyeu, being first duly sworn, say that I am Secretary of the plaintiff herein and make this verification on its behalf; that I have read the foregoing complaint and know the contents thereof, and the same is true as I verily believe.

THOMAS BILYEU.

Subscribed and sworn to before me this 31st day of August, 1920.
 [Notarial Seal.]

WM. M. CAKE,
Notary Public for Oregon.

My commission expires August 23, 1924.

EXHIBIT I.

Contract to Provide for the Construction of a Marine Railway at Astoria, Oregon.

Contract made this first day of February, 1919, between Astoria Marine Iron Works, a Corporation organized and existing under the laws of the State of Oregon, party of the first part (herein called the "Borrower"), and United States Shipping Board Emergency Fleet Corporation, a Corporation organized and existing under the laws of the District of Columbia (herein called the "Corporation"), representing the United States of America, party of the second part.

In consideration of the mutual promises of the parties and of other good and valuable consideration, the parties hereto hereby agree as follows:

I.

Work to be Done.

(1) The Borrower hereby agrees to furnish, and until the repayment of the loan as herein provided, to maintain a suitable site at Astoria, Oregon, approved by the Corporation, for the location and construction of (a) a Marine Railway of a lifting capacity of four thousand tons (4,000), and of (b) a sufficient repair plant, together with the necessary basin and piers for mooring vessels, anchorage and access and all necessary accessories and with such protection against marine pests and against fire and other hazards as may be required by the Corporation and with proper facilities, to be approved by the Corporation, for transportation to and from the site of freight and passengers. The site shall be owned in fee simple by the Borrower.

The interest of the Borrower in the site shall be free and *and* clear of all liens and encumbrances.

25 The site shall have appurtenant thereto riparian rights (including all necessary governmental permits) satisfactory and sufficient, in the opinion of the Corporation, to secure the safe and uninterrupted construction and operation of the Marine Railway repair plant.

(The site and its appurtenances, together with the basin and piers and other facilities thereon or in connection therewith, are hereinafter referred to as the "Site." The Marine Railway, with its accessories, supplies and equipment is hereinafter referred to as the "Marine Railway". The repair plant, with its buildings, supplies and equipment is hereinafter referred to as the "Repair Plant". The Marine Railway Site and Repair Plant are hereinafter together referred to as the "Plant".)

(2) The Borrower will do or cause to be done all necessary dredging, (including dredging to channel if required by the Cor-

poration) filling, bulkhead and pier work, construct the Marine Railway and Repair Plant, install them upon the Site and have them ready for operation as hereinafter provided, with all necessary power, heat, lighting, sanitary and other accessories and facilities, (including transportation facilities) approved by the Corporation, and with such structure equipment and devices for the protection of the Plant against fire and other hazards, as may be ordered by the Corporation. The Marine Railway will be constructed in accordance with plans and specifications and any modifications thereof or additions thereto as provided in subdivision (6) of this article. The Repair Plant and piers will be constructed, and the dredging and other work done in accordance with plans and specifications submitted by the Borrower and approved by the Corporation. The requirements for the protection of the plant against fire and other hazards, will be installed as ordered from time to time by the Corporation. The Marine Railway shall not be deemed to be complete until it shall have undergone to the satisfaction of the Corporation, but at the risk and at the expense of the Borrower, such tests or trials as the Corporation may reasonably require.

26 (3) The Borrower will, until repayment of the loan herein provided for, maintain and operate the Plant, such maintenance and operation shall be in accordance with provisions herein-after contained.

(4) The total cost of the Plant is estimated to be:

Marine Railway	\$170,000
Repair Plant	30,000
Piers	30,000
Bulkheads	15,000
Engineering services	5,000
	<hr/>
	\$250,000

Date of Completion.

(5) The Borrower agrees to prosecute the work hereunder at all times with the utmost vigor and dispatch and to complete the Plant according to said drawings and specifications, and to have same ready for operation in all respects with all accessories and facilities by the fifteenth day of September, 1919, unless delays shall be occasioned without the fault of the Borrower, by contingencies beyond its reasonable control. No delays shall be considered other than those of which notice in writing is promptly given to the Corporation.

Plans and Specifications.

(6) The Borrower shall furnish the drawings and specifications which shall be subject to approval by the Corporation and will submit for approval from time to time as needed, the detailed draw-

ings necessary for the work to be done hereunder. No drawings and specifications shall be used in connection with the work hereunder unless approved by the Corporation.

Alterations.

(7) The Corporation shall have the right to make such reasonable alterations, omissions, additions and/or substitutions in or to the drawings and specifications furnished by it, not materially affecting the general design, as it may deem necessary. The Borrower shall have the right to make such reasonable alterations, omissions, additions and/or substitutions, not materially affecting the general design, as the Corporation may approve.

(8) The Borrower represents and agrees that the Port of Astoria, a quasi-public corporation organized and existing under the laws of the State of Oregon, has agreed by a resolution adopted on the 13th day of January, 1919, a copy of which is hereto attached and marked "Exhibit A," to do certain dredging and to supply certain fill in connection with the Site, and the Borrower agrees to furnish to the Corporation, within Fifteen (15) days from date hereof, an agreement of the said Port with the Fleet Corporation to perform the said dredging and supply the said fill, as in said resolution provided. In case, however, for any reason the Port of Astoria should fail to complete said dredging as and when required by the Corporation, the Borrower agrees to do, or cause to be done, at its own expense, all dredging and filling required by the Corporation.

Attached hereto, and marked "Exhibit B," is a copy of the sworn financial statement of the Borrower as of October 31, 1918, which the Borrower hereby represents to be correct. The plant referred to in said statement is not a part of the "Plant" as herein defined.

II.

Loans. Amount to be Loaned.

(1) In consideration of the performance of this agreement by the Borrower, the Corporation agrees to advance from time to time, in the manner hereinafter provided, as a loan to the Borrower, any amount of money, equal to at least seventy per cent (70%) of the construction cost as hereinafter defined, but not to exceed (except at the option of the Corporation as hereinafter provided) the sum of One Hundred and Seventy-five Thousand Dollars (175,000). The Corporation will make the advances in such instalments as needed. The Corporation may, however, if it so elects, advance the total amount to be loaned in one or more instalments.

Moneys Loaned Deposited in Controlled Account.

(2) The moneys loaned (whether advanced in a single or in several instalments), together with certain funds of the Borrower as

hereinafter provided, shall be deposited in an account or accounts (herein called the "Controlled Account") in the name of the Corporation with a depository or depositories (herein called the "Depository"), to be designated by the Borrower and approved by the Corporation. The Depository shall either be a National Bank or a Bank or Trust Company which is a member of the Federal Reserve System. The first instalment shall be deposited when but not until the Corporation has received satisfactory assurance that the Borrower's funds have been furnished as required in subdivision (5) of this Article, and other instruments agreed to be furnished hereunder, delivered and accepted, and the sums required to be expended by the Borrower have been so expended. Concurrently with each deposit by the Corporation, the Borrower shall deposit in the Controlled Account an amount equal to nine-thirty-fifths (9-35) of the amount so deposited by the Corporation.

Purpose for Which Moneys Loaned May Be Expended.

(3) The moneys deposited in the Controlled Account shall (except as herein otherwise expressly provided) be withdrawn and used only in payment or reimbursement of the items of actual cost entering into the building and equipment of the Plant, hereinafter called "Construction Cost," and for no other purpose. The Construction Cost shall include the following items and no others: The net cost (after deducting all discounts, rebates and refunds) of materials, supplies and equipment used or delivered at the works of the Borrower for use *for use* in building or equipping the Plant (including approved advance payments); the cost of direct labor employed therein; and any items of overhead incurred solely and exclusively in connection with the construction of the Plant (excluding any part of the items of existing or future overhead expense incurred in connection with the business or activities of the Borrower other than construction of the plant). Construction Cost shall not include the cost of the Site, nor the cost of dredging or filling.

The moneys in the Controlled Account shall (except as herein otherwise provided), be withdrawn only upon checks or drafts drawn by the borrower and countersigned by the duly authorized representatives of the Corporation. Such checks will be countersigned only upon receipt of and in accordance with vouchers approved in form and substance by the duly authorized representative of the Corporation.

The title to moneys in the Controlled Account (by whomsoever deposited), and any interest that may be credited by the Depository thereon, shall be and remain in the Corporation. Such interest may be used along with the principal in payment of the Construction Cost, or it may be withdrawn as herein provided, but in either case the Borrower shall receive credit for all interest allowed by the Depository as and when the said interest is allowed.

When the Plant is completed, or when the proportion of the Construction Cost which the Corporation has agreed to advance shall

have borne out of the moneys advanced by the Corporation, or when the Corporation has exercised its rights, as hereinafter provided, to call the loan, the Corporation may, without counter-signature of the Borrower, withdraw from the Depositary, any balance, principal and interest, remaining on deposit in the Controlled Account, and apply same to the payment or reduction of the interest and principal of the loan.

Approval of Items of Cost.

The representatives of the Corporation shall be sole judges of the propriety of the inclusion in cost of any items to be paid out of the moneys loaned hereunder; subject, however, to an appeal to the Director General of the Corporation, as hereinafter provided. No payments will be authorized for materials, supplies or equipment unless they have been subjected to such inspection and have met such tests as the Corporation may require and unless the commitments therefor have been approved by the Corporation.

Expense That May Be Borne by Corporation as a Loan to Borrower.

(4) If the Borrower fails to insure, repair or operate the Plant, or keep it free from liens as hereinafter provided, or if the Borrower fails to perform any of its obligations in connection with the site, the Corporation may (in addition and without prejudice to any other remedies it may have) cause such obligations to be performed at the Borrower's expense. If the Corporation incurs expense for any of these purposes or for the purpose of completing or expediting the completion of the plant under the provision of Article VI hereof,

it may require these expenses to be paid out of the moneys agreed to be advanced as aforesaid, or, at the option of the Corporation or in the event that the maximum sum has been advanced and expended, the amount of these expenses shall at the option of the Corporation be deemed an addition to the loan to the Borrower hereunder, which the Borrower agrees to pay as hereinafter provided.

Borrower's Funds.

(5) All work to be done hereunder by the Borrower, and all obligations imposed upon it shall, except where expressly otherwise provided, be carried on at the cost and expense of the Borrower. Such cost and expense shall be borne by the Borrower from its own funds, except when and to the extent that the moneys loaned by the Corporation shall be available. In order to insure the possession of sufficient funds, the Borrower shall within five days (5 days) after execution of this agreement, have on deposit with Banks and/or trust companies approved by the Corporation, at least Thirty Thousand Dollars (\$30,000) over and above any current indebtedness of the Borrower. These funds shall be expended only for the construction maintenance and operation of the Marine Railway or Repair Plant, or, with the consent of the Corporation, for the ex-

tension of the Plant of the payment or reduction of the principal or interest of the moneys loaned hereunder.

At least Thirty Thousand *Thousand* Dollars (\$30,000) of the funds of the Borrower shall be expended (against vouchers approved by the Corporation) in defraying items of Construction Cost before the Corporation shall be required to advance any part of the moneys to be loaned by it hereunder. If the Borrower has expended more than Thirty Thousand Dollars (\$30,000) for this purpose prior to the time the first instalment of the loan is deposited hereunder, then the Borrower shall be entitled to reimbursement of the excess above such sum out of the moneys loaned by the Corporation hereunder.

III.

Repayment of Loan. Interest.

(1) Interest at the rate of six per cent (6%) per annum shall be paid (a) upon the unpaid portion of all moneys loaned from the respective dates of the respective deposits as aforesaid, and (b) upon the unpaid portion of the expense, if any, incurred by the Corporation as provided in subdivision (4) of Article II hereof (and not paid out of the sum deposited in the Controlled Account) from the date of the rendition to the Borrower of a statement of the expense incurred by the Corporation. All interest money shall be payable semi-annually on the 31st day of December and on the 30th day of June in each year until the loan is repaid. The first interest payment shall be made on the 31st day of December or the 30th day of June as the same may be, next following the deposit of the final instalment of the sums which the Corporation is required to deposit hereunder.

Repayment of Principal.

(2) The principal of the loan shall, unless declared to be due as provided in subdivision (4) of this article, be repaid as follows: Ten per cent (10%) of the amount of the loan shall be repaid at the Maturity Date. (By the term "Maturity Date" is meant the day six months from and after the date, as determined by the Corporation, of the completion of the Railway and its ability to haul a ship, but the Maturity Date shall not be later than March 28th, 1920. The remainder of the loan shall be paid as follows:

One payment of ten per cent (10%) six months after the Maturity Date.

One payment of ten per cent (10%) twelve months after the Maturity Date.

One payment of ten per cent (10%) eighteen months after the Maturity Date.

One payment of ten per cent (10%) twenty-four months after the Maturity Date.

One payment of ten per cent (10%) thirty months after the Maturity Date.

One payment of ten per cent (10%) thirty-six months after the Maturity Date.

One payment of ten per cent (10%) forty-two months after the Maturity Date.

One payment of ten per cent (10%) forty-eight months after the Maturity Date.

One payment of ten per cent (10%) fifty-four months after the Maturity Date.

32 The Borrower shall have the right to anticipate or increase any of said payments.

Reimbursement of Expenses Incurred by the Corporation.

The expense, if any, incurred by the Corporation, as provided in subdivision (4) of Article II (and not paid out of the sums deposited in the Controlled Account) shall be repaid by the Borrower on demand of the Corporation, or, at the option of the Corporation, on the date, to be specified in the demand, when the next instalment of principal or interest of the loan will fall due. The demand shall specify the amount and items of the expense incurred by the Corporation.

Bond and Mortgage.

(3) In order to secure the performance of this agreement, or any modification thereof, including, among other things, the performance of the Borrower's obligations concerning the Site, the proper and timely construction of the Plant, the repayment of the Principal and interest of all moneys loaned hereunder (including those loaned as provided in subdivision (4) of Article II hereof) and the repair, maintenance, insurance and operation of the Plant, as hereinafter provided, and to secure the transfer of title to the property described in Article VI hereof, if the Corporation should elect to take over title thereto as provided in said Article, the Borrower shall cause to be executed and delivered to the Corporation the following instruments (which shall be satisfactory in form to the Corporation, and the terms whereof the Borrower agrees will be performed):

(a) The guarantee, in the form hereto attached and marked "Exhibit C," by Thomas Bilyeu, the General Manager and Secretary, and W. A. Viggers, the President of the Borrower, of the construction of the Railway as herein provided within the time herein specified.

(b) The note or bond of the Borrower;

(c) A mortgage or mortgages or if the Corporation so elects a deed or deeds of trust (all such mortgages and/or deeds of trust are herein collectively called the "Mortgage") securing said note or bond and the performance of the terms of this agreement. The Mortgage shall be first lien upon the following premises situate, lying and

33 being in the County of Clatsop, State of Oregon, an approximate description of said premises being as follows:

All the riparian rights, tide lands, tide flats and privileges, water rights and wharfing easements adjacent to and in front of Lot One (1) in Section Nineteen (19) Township Eight (8) North, Range Nine (9) West of the Willamette Meridian, and also all the riparian rights, tide lands, tide flats and privileges, water rights and wharfing easements adjacent to and in front of that part of Lot Two (2) in said Section Nineteen (19) as lies east of a line drawn due North to the ship or main channel of Young's Bay from a point in the south line of said Lot Two (2) which point is half way between the east and west boundary lines of said Lot Two (2),

and upon all buildings, improvements (including the Repair Plant and Marine Railway) equipment and personal property now or hereafter erected or installed thereon or in connection therewith, and upon all options, easements or other rights in connection with the Site, and upon all riparian lands and riparian rights (or leasehold or other interests therein) appurtenant thereto and all other appurtenances, Said lands and interests therein, buildings, improvements, equipment, personal property, options, easements, rights and appurtenances being herein referred to as the "Mortgaged Premises."

A bridge of approximately twenty-four feet in width has been erected and is now maintained by the County of Clatsop across the above described premises. It is contemplated that the said bridge will be replaced by a new and wider bridge to be constructed jointly by the said County and the Port of Astoria. In the event of such construction it is proposed that the Borrower dedicate to the public for the said bridge a strip of parcel of land of fifty feet in width across the said premises, said strip or parcel to be in approximately the location of the present bridge, and in such event appropriate provisions will be made for the release of said strip or parcel of land so to be dedicated from the lien hereof and of the said mortgage.

34 The Borrower shall bear the expense (including any taxes, stamp or other, and including the charges of any attorneys, and except as herein otherwise provided, of any persons other than the salaried employees of the Corporation) incident to the survey of the Site, the examination of title, the furnishing of a title policy if required by the Corporation, the preparation, execution, revision, filing and/or recording of the above mentioned instruments and of any other papers or instruments, and the doing of any other acts required to effectuate the intent of this subdivision (3)

Earlier Maturity of Loan.

(4) In any one of the following events the Corporation may withdraw from the Depositary any sums then on deposit in the Controlled Account, and/or decline to make further advances, and/or may declare the whole of the unpaid principal and interest immediately due and payable.

(a) If there is a destruction of what the Corporation shall determine to be a substantial part of the Plant, whether before or after its completion, and whether due to causes insured against or otherwise; provided, however, that the Corporation will not exercise its right under this subdivision if the Plant can be repaired or reconstructed, and ready for operation within a reasonable time, and if the security for the repayment of the loan hereunder and under the instruments furnished under subdivision (3) of this Article is not materially impaired.

(b) If the performance under this contract is unsatisfactory to the Corporation.

(c) If a petition in bankruptcy is filed by or against the Borrower, or the Borrower shall make an assignment for the benefit of creditors or do an equivalent act, or if a receiver, assignee or liquidating agent is appointed for the whole or any part of the Mortgaged Premises, or if a judgment, decree or order for equestration is entered affecting any part thereof.

(d) If the Borrower shall sell or encumber the Mortgaged Premises or any part thereof, without the consent of the Corporation, or if, with the consent of the Borrower, the Mortgaged Premises are or become encumbered by a lien prior to the lien of the
35 Mortgage, and proceedings are commenced by the holder of such prior lien to enforce or foreclose his rights in connection therewith.

(e) If there is a default in the performance of any of the terms of this agreement or of any modification thereof or of any of the terms of the instruments furnished under subdivision (3) of this Article, regardless of the materiality of the breach.

(f) If the Corporation exercises its rights under subsection (a) of subdivision (2) of Article VI hereof.

(g) If without the consent in writing of the Corporation there is any change in the management or control of the Borrower, except such as may be occasioned by death.

(h) If any representation or representations of the Borrower herein contained, or contained in the proposal for the construction of the Railway dated November 15, 1918, and submitted by it to the Corporation, are false.

The Corporation shall before exercising its rights as aforesaid, give fifteen days notice in writing to the Borrower, specifying the reason for its action. If before the expiration of the fifteen days, the Borrower shall have remedied the matters referred to, or shall have taken approved steps to remedy them, or shall have furnished satisfactory security indemnifying the Corporation against loss, expense or damage by reason thereof, the Corporation will consider withdrawing such notice.

The failure to execute its rights upon the happening of any of

the foregoing events shall not constitute a waiver nor effect the right of the Corporation to exercise its rights hereunder upon the subsequent happening of any of the specified events.

IV.

Inspection and Audit. Statements.

The Corporation may have its architects, engineers, auditors, bookkeepers, timekeepers and other representatives actually on the work. Such representatives shall have full access to all parts of the work and to the books, accounts and records of the Borrower. The accounts pertaining to the work hereunder, will be kept separate from all other accounts of the Borrower and in such a manner (to be specified or approved by the Corporation) as will disclose
36 readily and adequately, all information necessary to determine the cost of the work hereunder, both in total and in detail. The Borrower will, from time to time, furnish such accounting or other statements and reports as the Corporation may require in order to keep in touch with the work and to safeguard its interests hereunder. All accounts, records, and supporting papers will be preserved for such period not exceeding the period of the applicable statute of limitations as the Corporation may desire. The Corporation may, from time to time designate a person to act as its representative on the work and to him shall be referred all questions arising under the contract, at the work. Unless the Borrower is otherwise instructed the District plant engineer of the Corporation for the Eleventh District, shall be such representative. Such representative shall have the right to condemn and order the removal of any defective work or material and his orders shall be promptly complied with.

V.

Insurance.

The Borrower will, until repayment of said loan, place and maintain insurance upon the Plant in proper amount with Companies approved by the Corporation to cover work done and materials, supplies and equipment on hand for or appropriate to the use upon the Plant in and about the premises of the Borrower. Such insurance shall provide against the usual risks and against any other risks which the Corporation may require to be insured against, and shall be for an amount sufficient to indemnify the Corporation against loss of the loan made under this contract, and unless otherwise agreed, such insurance shall at least equal the amounts loaned hereunder and unpaid (principal and interest), provided that the amount of insurance required shall not at any time exceed the amount available in the insurance market. The original policies shall be deposited with the Corporation. The policies shall provide that the loss, if any, shall be paid to the Corporation in trust for

the Corporation and the Borrower as their interests may appear subject to the following distribution. The proceeds under the policies shall be held and applied by the Corporation for the following purposes:

37 (a) In case the loan or any part of it shall then or thereupon be or become due under any of the provisions of Article III hereof or otherwise, the insurance proceeds shall, at the option of the Corporation, be applied to the payment of the principal and interest of said loan or such part thereof as shall then be due and payable.

(b) The proceeds not required to pay any part of the loan that may then be due shall (until the money loaned by the Corporation shall have been fully repaid) be deposited as provided in subdivision (2) of Article II hereof and be expended by the Borrower for the repair or reconstruction of the Plant or to reimburse the Borrower for expenditures made by it for such purposes, after the occurrence of the contingency insured against. In such a case, all the provisions of this agreement, in so far as they are applicable, shall apply to the repair, reconstruction, operation and maintenance of the Plant and to the use and security of the moneys expended for such purposes. In the event that not all of the insurance proceeds shall be needed for the repair or reconstruction of the Plant, such excess shall be paid to the Borrower.

(c) If the principal and interest of the loan has been repaid the proceeds remaining thereafter shall be paid to the Borrower.

VI.

Rights of Corporation if Progress in Completing Plant Unsatisfactory.

In case of failure or omission of the Borrower, at any stage of the work prior to the completion of the construction of the Plant, from any cause or causes, to go forward with the work and make progress towards its completion satisfactory to the Corporation, the Corporation shall, at its option (in addition and without prejudice to any other remedies that it may have), have the following rights and remedies:

(1) The Corporation may require the Borrower at its own expense to increase the number of men employed upon the work, and/or the number of shifts used. If this requirement is not complied with, the Corporation may enter upon the work and take control thereof for such time as may be necessary to enforce its order, and the cost and expense incurred by the Corporation (including the cost of
38 superintendence) shall be borne by the Borrower and may, at the option of the Corporation, be deemed a loan to the Borrower.

(2) The Corporation may, upon five (5) days' notice to the Borrower, enter the Site and take possession of the Plant and of any

supplies, material and equipment therefor, and all accounts and records pertaining thereto. The Corporation may thereupon proceed to complete the Plant in a reasonable and economical manner, in accordance with this contract or otherwise, either at the works of the Borrower and with the equipment, yard and facilities (including contracts applicable to the work hereunder) of the Borrower (which will be rendered available to the Corporation) or otherwise, by contract or otherwise, and, in its discretion, use for this purpose all suitable materials and equipment on hand. The Corporation shall, upon exercising any rights under this Article, cause to be taken and filed in the United States Shipping Board a statement and inventory of all work done or begun on or about the Plant and of all supplies, materials and equipment on hand applicable thereto.

(a) The work may be done for the account of the Borrower, in which event all expenses incurred by the Corporation in the completion of the Plant (including the cost of superintendence) shall, at the option of the Corporation, be deemed a loan to the Borrower.

(b) The Corporation may, if it shall so elect, cancel the indebtedness of the Borrower and take over the title to the plant and to all the materials and equipment therefor, and to the other property, if any, mortgaged or pledged, or any part thereof. In this event, the Corporation shall pay to the Borrower the agreed value, at the date of the exercise of the option, of the property, the title to which vests in the Corporation, less payments made and expense incurred by the Corporation. If the value cannot be agreed upon, it shall be determined as provided in Article VII hereof.

Contracts Assignable to Corporation.

In order further to effectuate the provisions of this Article, the Borrower agrees that every contract made by it for the furnishing to it of material, equipment or supplies, or the use thereof, for use in the construction of the plant shall in its terms be made assignable to the Corporation.

VII.

Disputes.

(1) In case the parties fail to agree as to any matter connected with this contract, or if any doubt or dispute arises as to the meaning or effect of this contract or of any term thereof, or of the drawings and specifications, or as to the manner of doing the work provided hereunder, or as to materials used or the time to be allowed or the amounts to be paid or allowed, or as to any other particular, the matter shall be promptly referred to and determined by the Director General of the Corporation, and his decision shall be final and binding upon the parties, but subject to appeal as hereinafter provided.

(2) In case after the completion of the plant or after the Corporation has exercised or expressed its desire to exercise its right under Article VI or under subdivision (4) of Article III hereof, the Borrower shall deem that it is aggrieved by any decision of the Director General as to any disputed matter hereunder of any kind regarding the work (except as to the determination of items of Construction Cost to be paid out of the loan hereunder, as to which determination the decision of the Director General shall be final and binding) and shall give written notice to the Corporation to that effect, naming in such notice the arbitrator to be appointed by it as hereinafter provided, within thirty days (30) after the completion of the plant or the exercise by the Corporation of the rights under Article VI or Article III, as the case may be, such matter shall be determined by a Board which shall consist of three disinterested engineers or other experts to be appointed, one by the Corporation, one by the Borrower, and the third by the two appointed, or if the two cannot agree upon a third arbitrator, then the third shall be appointed by a disinterested board or body to be designated by the Corporation. The Board of Arbitrators shall within thirty (30) days after submission of any matter to it, make its determination, and such determination made by a majority of the Board, shall be conclusive upon both parties, provided, however, that if the Borrower fails to notify the Corporation in writing of its intent subsequently to appeal any decision of the Director General of the Corporation within thirty (30) days after written notice of such decision, such decision shall become final and binding upon both parties without appeal to the Board herein provided for. The cost of any such arbitration shall be borne equally by the Corporation and the Borrower.

VIII.

Liens.

The Borrower shall keep the Plant in course of construction free and clear from all claims, liens, or any encumbrance of any kind or description except the liens referred to in subdivision (3) of Article III hereof, and shall on completion show to the satisfaction of the Corporation that said Plant is free and clear from every claim, lien and encumbrance, except as aforesaid, and after completion shall, until the repayment of the loan hereunder, keep the plant free from any liens or claims which may affect the security of the Corporation hereunder, or affect or impede the operation of the Plant as hereinafter provided.

IX.

Protection of Property.

The Borrower shall provide the usual protection (watchman, enclosures and the like) against trespassers, for the Plant while under construction and when completed and shall furnish at the cost and

expense of the Corporation such additional protection as the Corporation may require.

X.

Permits.

The Borrower agrees to comply with all laws, rules, regulations and requirements of the various departments of the United States affecting the construction of works, plants, and vessels, in or on navigable waters and the shores thereof, and all other waters subject to the control of the United States, in so far as the same are applicable to the work to be done under this contract, and to procure all permits from the United States, State and local authorities which may be necessary to begin and carry on the work hereunder, and at all times to comply with all United States, State and local laws in any way applicable and affecting the work carried on under this contract.

XI.

Repair and Operation of Plant.

Until the moneys loaned hereunder are repaid, but in any event, until the Maturity Date, the following additional provisions shall be in force.

41 (1) The Borrower shall keep and maintain the Plant in good and substantial repair, and as hereinbefore provided, free and clear of liens and properly insured.

(2) The Borrower shall operate the Plant according to the rules and regulations and charges made by the Borrower and approved by the Corporation or the United States Shipping Board. The charges which shall be made by the Borrower in connection with the Plant shall be reasonable and shall not exceed those prevailing in the eleventh District.

(3) The Marine Railway shall be open to all proper vessels, which require repairs necessitating their being dry-docked, for the purpose of their being docked thereon; and, for the purpose of doing work on vessels while docked thereon, the Marine Railway shall be open to owners of such vessels and to other properly qualified persons under such restrictions and rules as the Corporation or the United States Shipping Board or agencies appointed by them may direct or approve; no greater rate shall be charged for dockage than is charged by the Borrower in the case of vessels docked and repaired by it.

Where repair work is sought to be done by persons other than the Borrower upon the vessels docked or to be docked upon the *the* Marine Railway, the Borrower may require reasonable assurance (the nature and form of these assurances to be controlled by the Shipping Board) that such vessels shall not remain on the Marine

Railway for a period longer than two (2) weeks, unless this period is required to be extended by the Shipping Board in connections with vessels of the United States. No person owning or controlling a dry dock, Marine Railway or other docking facilities, shall be permitted to avail himself of the privilege of doing work upon the Marine Railway unless he shall have filed with the Shipping Board a stipulation that the docks or railways owned or controlled by him will likewise be open docks under the same terms and conditions as the Marine Railway.

(4) Preference shall be given in the use of the Plant in such manner and to such vessels as the Corporation or the United States Shipping Board may prescribe, but the rights under this subdivision shall be exercised under such reasonable rules as will prevent any unnecessary hardships to the private business of the Borrower.

(5) No part of the Plant shall be moved from the Site approved by the Corporation except with the written consent of the Corporation and under such restrictions as the Corporation may provide.

(6) Seventy-five percent (75%) of the gross docking charges upon all vessels docked upon the Marine Railway shall be paid to the Corporation, at times to be fixed by it, and applied, first upon the interest then accrued and thereafter in payment or reduction of the instalments of the principal of the loan thereafter falling due hereunder. In the event that no specific docking charges is made upon any vessel or that a docking charge lower than the usual charge is made, or that a charge is made but is not collected owing to the failure of the Borrower to enforce its lien against the vessel docked, the Corporation shall nevertheless be paid seventy-five percent (75%) of the usual docking charge. The Borrower will render, at times to be fixed by the Corporation, statements of vessels docked thereon and of the docking charges applicable thereto, and containing such other data as the Corporation may require.

(7) No dividends shall be declared or paid unless the Borrower shall show to the satisfaction of the Corporation, that it has financial resources sufficient to insure adequate working capital for the proper operation of the Plant.

The salaries paid by the Borrower shall be subject to the approval of the Corporation.

If the Borrower fails to comply with any of the provisions of this Article, the Corporation may do or cause the work, including the operation of the Plant to be done by others, at the expense of the Borrower. For this purpose, the Corporation and its agent, or any other proper persons authorized by the Corporation, shall have complete access to the Plant and to the Site. The expense incurred by the Corporation shall, at the option of the Corporation, be deemed a loan to the Borrower. In the event that the Corporation makes any outlays as aforesaid, then, in addition and without prejudice to any of its other rights and remedies, the

Corporation shall have a lien upon the entire net earnings of the Borrower from the operation of the Plant until its outlays are repaid with interest, and such earnings are hereby assigned to the Corporation.

XII.

Participation in Profits.

No member of, or delegate to Congress, or Resident Commissioner, is or shall be admitted to any share or part of this contract, or to any benefit that may arise therefrom, but this Article shall not apply to this contract so far as it may within the operation or exception of Section 116 of the Act of Congress, approved March 4th, 1909 (35 Stats., 1109).

XIII.

Corporation in Its Discretion to Use Power for Expedition.

The Corporation may, in its discretion, use its influence and such powers as it may have by law to secure with the utmost practicable expedition and at the minimum cost consistent with the existing conditions, the facilities, utilities, parts, materials and supplies required for the work under this contract and may, in its discretion, also use its influence and powers to secure rail and/or preferential transportation from any and all railroad companies and public service companies for workmen, employees, materials, parts and supplies required for the work.

XIV.

Contract and Commitments for Materials, Supplies and Equipment.

(1) No commitment or contracts for materials, supplies or equipment for use in constructing the Plant and entering into the cost of the work, shall be made without submitting the proposed commitments or contracts to the Corporation and obtaining its consent thereto. The Corporation may furnish to the Borrower, at the Borrower's expense, any materials, equipment supplies or facilities necessary in connection with the work hereunder. If the Government furnishes any of such materials, equipment, supplies or facilities it shall not be responsible for any delays in the delivery thereof nor, beyond the obligations to repair or replace where defective, for any defects therein.

(2) It is recognized in view of existing conditions, that it may become necessary for the United States to exercise complete
44 control over the manner and priority in which materials, supplies and equipment necessary for the work hereunder are obtained by or furnished to the Borrower. It is agreed between the parties hereto that, if required by the Corporation and/or the United States, the Borrower will promptly submit to the Corporation

and/or the United States, a classified schedule of the Borrower's requirements for all materials, supplies and equipment to be used under this contract and copies of any and all contracts, agreements or orders for such materials, supplies and equipment and the Borrower hereby agrees that it will promptly comply with and be bound by any and all instructions issued by the Corporation and/or the United States with respect to such contracts, agreements or orders for materials, supplies and equipment.

XV.

Assignments. Sub-contracts.

The Borrower will not assign this agreement nor any interest therein nor will it, without the consent of the Corporation in writing, sub-let any part of the work. The Borrower will, upon the written direction of the Corporation, sub-let any part of the work of constructing the Plant.

XVI.

Borrower's Interest in Sub-contracts.

The Borrower shall not make any contract agreement or arrangement concerning the construction of the Plant with any other person, firm or corporations in which the Borrower is interested as an officer, director, stockholder or otherwise, or with any affiliated controlling or controlled firm or corporation, unless such sub-contract, agreement or arrangement and the relationship of the parties are first submitted to the Corporation and its assent in writing obtained. In case any contract, agreement or arrangement is made by the Borrower as above provided, the Corporation may require the Borrower to cancel it forthwith, in which event there shall be no liability upon the Corporation, the Borrower hereby agreeing to obey the Corporation's instructions with respect thereto and to save harmless and indemnify the Corporation against any claim which might be made against it on account of such cancellation. Payments under any such contract, agreement or arrangement that is not approved as aforesaid will not be considered as entering into Construction Cost, nor entitled to be reimbursed out of moneys loaned by the Corporation hereunder.

45

Warranty Regarding Commissions.

The Borrower expressly warrants that it has employed no third persons to solicit or obtain this contract in its behalf or to cause or procure the same to be obtained upon compensation in any way contingent, in whole or in part, upon such procurement; and that it has not paid, or promised or agreed to pay, to any third persons in consideration of such procurement or in compensation for services in connection therewith, any brokerage, commission or percentage upon the amount receivable by it hereunder, and that it has not, in estimating the contract price demanded by it, included any sum by

reason of any such brokerage, commission or percentage, and that all moneys payable to it hereunder are free from obligation to any other persons for services rendered or supposed to have been rendered in the procurement of this contract. Any breach of this warranty shall (in addition and without prejudice to any of the other remedies of the Corporation) constitute adequate cause for the annulment of this contract by the Corporation and shall entitle the Corporation to require the payment to it by the Borrower of any brokerage or commission so paid or agreed to be paid. The obligation to make such payment shall be secured by the Mortgage furnished hereunder.

XVII.

Further Assurances.

The Borrower shall execute or cause to be executed such instruments and do such acts as the Corporation may deem necessary to effectuate the intent of this agreement.

XVIII.

Successors and Assigns of Corporation.

This contract and all rights hereunder and under any instruments executed in connection herewith shall enure to the benefit of and be binding upon the successors and assigns of the Corporation.

XIX.

Miscellaneous.

(1) Whenever the term "Director General" is used herein, it shall be deemed to mean the present Director General of the Corporation, his successors in office, and if the office of Director General is abolished, the person designate- by the Corporation as the chief executive officer of the Corporation. The powers, duties and
46 discretions of the Director General hereunder, shall enure to and devolve upon the chief executive officer of the successor of the Corporation.

(2) Wherever a notice, statement, or demand is provided for hereunder, it shall be made in writing, and personally delivered, or mailed by registered mail, to the last known address of the party to be notified. The period of the notice shall run from the date of the delivery or registering of the notice.

This agreement may, at the option of the Corporation, be declared null and void, if the instruments to be furnished by the Borrower under subdivision 3 of Article III hereof are not submitted for approval within thirty days after the execution hereof.

In witness whereof, the parties hereto have caused these presents to be executed, and their respective common or corporate seals to be

hereto affixed by their respective officers thereto duly authorized, the day and year first above written.

(Signed)

By W. A. VIGGERS, *President.*

Attest:

(Signed) THOMAS BILYEU,
Secretary, Clerk.

UNITED STATES SHIPPING
BOARD EMERGENCY FLEET
CORPORATION,

(Signed)

By HOWARD COMLEY,
Vice-President.

Countersigned by

Attest:

(Signed) STEPHEN BOWEN,
[SEAL.] *Secretary.*

47

EXHIBIT "A."

Be it further resolved that should the Astoria Marine Iron Works conclude that it is to its best interest to construct and operate the Marine Railway above mentioned on Youngs Bay or Youngs River below the Youngs Bay County Bridge, and shall satisfy the Port that it has a contract with the United States Shipping Board or Subsidiary Board, providing for the construction of a Ship's Railway, and satisfy the Port that it will be able to secure the necessary capital to complete the same, then, in that event, the Port agrees to dredge a channel leading from the channel of the Columbia River into Youngs Bay as far as the said County Bridge, leading from the foot of Fifth Street, to an average width of 300 feet, and to an average depth of 18 to 19 feet at mean lower low tide, the Port, of course, to do this dredging without any cost to the Astoria Marine Iron Works, this being a public work and not a private enterprise.

The Port further agrees that inasmuch as it will be necessary to take care of the debris and sand pumped from the bed of the channel of the river, it will deliver such sand upon the works of the Astoria Marine Iron Works, or such other parties as desire the same, who will build bulkheads or retaining walls, free of charge.

Should the Astoria Marine Iron Works conclude to build its Marine Railway in Youngs Bay, according as herein suggested, and suitable arrangements will be made for such purpose, the Port agrees to do the same dredging at the earliest reasonable time, taking into consideration the weather conditions. In any event, the Port agrees to begin the construction of the work at the earliest possible opportunity, and prosecute the same vigorously until completed. It is believed that unless some unforeseen accident arises, the dredging

will be completed long before the Ship's Railway Plant will be completed, and such will be the intention of the Port in that regard.

I, R. R. Bartlett, Chief Engineer of the Port of Astoria, and Secretary pro tem, do hereby certify that the foregoing copy of resolution, is a true, full and correct copy of the resolution duly offered and adopted at a meeting of the Commissioners of the Port of Astoria held on the 13th day of January, 1919, at the hour of 2:30 P. M., in the office of said Port.

Dated this 17th day of January, 1919.

[SEAL.]

R. R. BARTLETT,
Chief Engineer and Secretary pro tem.

EXHIBIT "B."

Financial Statement.

Astoria Marine Iron Works.

October 31st, 1918.

Resources.

Fixed Plant and Equipment.....		\$280,864.91
Expenditures to Job Orders in progress..	\$98,148.34	
Less Advanced Billing	31,224.57	
		<hr/> 66,923.77
Inventory:		
Shop Stores and Merchandise.....	11,157.58	
Foundry Supplies Blacksmith Coal..	7,815.41	
Mess House Supplies	50.00	
Flavel Hotel Supplies	1,442.75	
		<hr/> 20,465.74
Accounts Receivable:		
Commercial Accounts	42,788.52	
Emerg. Fleet Instaln. Reimbursemt.	49,268.44	
" " Advance	3,158.57	
" " Shop Matl. Sales.....	2,093.21	
" " Special Jobs	11,199.17	
		<hr/> 108,507.91
Commercial Advances		50.00
Claims Receivable:		
S. P. & S. Railway		6.90
Cash and Bank:		
Scandinavian-American Bank	31,347.96	
Petty Cash	25.00	
		<hr/> 31,372.96
Liberty Bonds		500.00
Deferred Items:		
Unexpired Insurance, Prepaid.....		2,080.57
Expense:		
Miscellaneous Undistributed Items.....		20.00
Total resources		<hr/> <hr/> \$510,792.76

Liabilities.

Notes Payable	57,400.00
Accounts Payable	65,148.26
Paymaster—Bank	38,579.50
Individuals—Personal	288.13
Employees' Benefit Deductions.....	1,185.02
Accrued Interest	371.95
Accrued Pay Rolls:	
Pay Rolls October 31st.....	4,313.82
Less Pay Roll advances.....	279.41
	<hr/> 4,034.41
Total Liabilities	\$167,007.27
Reserves—War Plant Amortization	215,712.33
Profit and loss	28,073.16
Capital stock	100,000.00
	<hr/>
Contra	\$510,792.76

Certified correct:

(Sgd.)

BERNARD JACOBS,

Accountant.

Subscribed and sworn to before me this 15th day of November,
1918.

(Sgd.)

J. A. JACKSON,

Notary Public for Oregon.

49 STATE OF OREGON,
County of Clatsop, ss:

This is to certify that I have compared the within statement with
the original, which is filed herewith and made a part of this Exhibit,
and that the same is a true copy.

(Signed)

THOMAS BILYEU.

Subscribed and sworn to before me this 15th day of November,
1918.

[SEAL.]

(Signed)

E. F. CATHRO,

Notary Public for Oregon.

My Commission expires Nov. 7th, 1919.

50

EXHIBIT "C."

Know all men by these presents, That we, the undersigned,
Thomas Bilyeu and W. A. Viggers, each of Astoria, in the County
of Clatsop and State of Oregon, in consideration of One Dollar (\$1.00)
to each of us in hand paid by the United States Shipping Board
Emergency Fleet Corporation, a corporation organized and existing
under the laws of the District of Columbia, representing the United
States of America, the receipt of which is hereby acknowledged, and
in further consideration of the execution by the said United States

Shipping Board Emergency Fleet Corporation, at the request of each of us, of a certain contract dated the first day of February, 1919, with the Astoria Marine Iron Works, a corporation organized and existing under the laws of the State of Oregon, the said contract providing, among other things, for the construction of a Marine Railway in the said Astoria, do hereby, jointly and severally, guarantee to the said United States Shipping Board Emergency Fleet Corporation, its successors and assigns, the completion of the said Marine Railway by the said Astoria Marine Iron Works, in accordance with the requirements of said contract and within the time therein specified, and do hereby jointly and severally agree to indemnify and save harmless the United States Shipping Board Emergency Fleet Corporation from and against any loss, cost, damage or expense to it, caused by any failure of the said Astoria Marine Iron Works so to complete the same.

Witness:-

51

EXHIBIT II.

Mortgage in Connection with the Contract Number Fifteen, Dated February 1, 1919, by and Between Astoria Marine Iron Works and United States Shipping Board Emergency Fleet Corporation.

Parties.

Indenture dated the — day of —, 1919, by and between Astoria Marine Iron Works, a corporation organized and existing under the laws of the State of Oregon, party of the first part (herein called the Borrower), and United States Shipping Board Emergency Fleet Corporation, a corporation organized and existing under the laws of the District of Columbia (herein called the Corporation), representing the United States of America, party of the second part.

Recitals.

Whereas the parties hereto have executed a contract (herein sometimes called the "Construction Contract"), dated February 1, 1919, to provide for the construction of a Marine Railway, a copy of which contract is hereto annexed, marked "Schedule A," which contract is hereby made a part hereof; and

Purposes of Issue.

Whereas by the terms of the Construction Contract, and to secure the performance of the agreements herein contained, and for other purposes therein specified, including the repayment of the principal and interest of all moneys to be advanced by the Corporation as

therein provided, the Borrower undertook to cause to be executed and delivered to the Corporation divers instruments including this indenture; and

Authorization by Stockholders and Directors.

Whereas the Borrower, in pursuance of resolutions duly adopted by the unanimous vote of its entire Board of Directors, at a meeting of said Board duly called and held, has determined and agreed that for the purposes of said contract it is necessary and expedient to borrow from the Corporation the moneys, the loan or advance of which the Construction Contract contemplates, and to that end, and to secure to the Corporation the performance of all the terms of said contract, the Borrower has by said votes of its directors, authorized the creation and issue of its First Mortgage Gold Bond substantially in the form and containing the terms hereinafter set forth, with such modifications, if any, as the officers of the Borrower executing the same might determine; and

Whereas, in order to secure such bond, and the indebtedness and liabilities which may from time to time be represented thereby, and to secure the punctual repayment to the Corporation with interest of all moneys which may from time to time be loaned or advanced by it to the Borrower pursuant to or in connection with said Construction Contract or any modification thereof, the Borrower by said resolutions of its Board of Directors has determined to execute and deliver to the Corporation a mortgage in the terms of this indenture, on and of all the properties, rights and franchises hereinafter described, and by said resolutions the form of this indenture was approved and its execution and delivery were duly authorized and directed; and,

Whereas, said bond has been executed and delivered simultaneously herewith and is in substantially the following form:

United States of America,

State of Oregon.

Astoria Marine Iron Works.

First-mortgage Gold Bond.

Bond.

Know all men by these presents that for value received Astoria Marine Iron Works (herein called the Borrower), a corporation organized and existing under the laws of the State of Oregon, is held and firmly bound unto United States Shipping Board Emergency Fleet Corporation (herein called the Corporation), its successors and assigns, representing the United States of America, for the full and complete performance by the Borrower of all and singular the covenants, provisions and agreements on its part to be performed

or observed as set out in a contract numbered Fifteen, dated February 1, 1919, by and between the Borrower and the Corporation, and any modifications thereof or additions thereto which may be agreed upon in writing by and between the Borrower and the Corporation (which contract together with such modifications and/or additions is herein referred to as the "Construction Contract"), including the payment in gold coin of the United States of the present standard of weight and fineness of any sums that may be or become due from the Borrower under the Construction Contract or by reason thereof, for which performance, well and truly to be made the Borrower binds itself, its successors and assigns firmly by these presents.

Sealed with the seal of the Borrower, pursuant to the due
53 legal and corporate authority, this — day of —, 1919.

Whereas, under the Construction Contract the Corporation has agreed to make a loan to the Borrower in a sum of money not to exceed, except at the option of the Corporation, the sum of One Hundred Seventy-five Thousand (\$175,000.00) Dollars, the principal whereof is to be repaid, with interest at the rate of six per centum (6%) per annum, as in the Construction Contract provided; and

Whereas, the Construction Contract contemplates that under certain circumstances the Corporation will make advances or outlays or incur expenses in addition to the moneys to be loaned as aforesaid, and that it may suffer damage or loss in the event of a breach of the Construction Contract;

Now, therefore, the condition of this bond is that

(1) If without deduction from either principal or interest from any tax, assessment or governmental charge which the Borrower may be required or permitted to pay, or to deduct therefrom, under or by reason of any present or future law of the United States of America or of any State, county, municipality or other taxing authority therein, the Borrower shall well and truly pay unto the Corporation at the office of the Corporation in Washington, District of Columbia, or at any other place which may be hereafter designated in writing by the Corporation, all sums for which the Borrower is or may become indebted or liable to the Corporation under the Construction Contract or by reason thereof, as and when the same shall become due, by declaration or otherwise, including moneys loaned, advanced or expended, expenses incurred and loss or damages sustained by the Corporation, with interest at the rate of six per centum (6%) per annum as in the Construction Contract provided; and

(2) If the Borrower shall also well and truly perform and observe all and singular the covenants, provisions and agreements in the Construction Contract contained, on the part of the Borrower to be performed or observed, the terms and conditions of said contract being hereby referred to and made a part of this bond with like effect as if the same were herein fully set forth;

Then and in such case this bond shall be void and of no effect, otherwise to remain in full force and virtue.

This bond is issued under and secured by an indenture of mortgage of even date herewith made by the Borrower to the Corporation, to which indenture reference is hereby made, with like effect as if the same were herein fully set forth.

ASTORIA MARINE IRON WORKS,

By _____,
President.

Attest:

_____,
Secretary.

54 and

Performance of Conditions, etc.

Whereas the Borrower has duly authorized the conveyance, pledge, assignment and transfer under this indenture of the property herein specified and referred to; and

Whereas, all acts and things prescribed by law and by the charter and by-laws of the Borrower have been duly complied with in the execution of this indenture, and all things necessary to make said bond when executed by the Borrower a valid, binding and legal obligation of the Borrower, and these presents a valid indenture to secure and provided for the payment of the bond and the performance of the Construction Contract and all the other purposes herein or therein specified have been done and performed and have happened, and the execution and delivery of the said bond, and the execution, acknowledgement and delivery of this indenture have in all respects been duly authorized;

Conveyance.

Now, therefore, this indenture witnesseth: That in order to secure the payment of said bond according to its tenor, purport and effect, as well the interest as the principal thereof, and to secure the repayment of the principal and interest of all moneys which shall from time to time be or become due from the Borrower to the Corporation under or by reason of the Construction Contract, and to secure the performance and observance of all the covenants, provisions, agreements and conditions in said contract or said bond or herein contained, and for and in consideration of the premises, and of the acceptance of said bond by the Corporation, and of the sum of One Dollar to the Borrower duly paid by the Corporation representing the United States of America at or before the ensealing and delivery of this Indenture, the receipt of which is hereby acknowledged, said Astoria Marine Iron Works hath executed and delivered this Indenture, and hath granted, bargained, sold, aliened, remised, released, conveyed, confirmed, assigned, transferred and set over, and by these presents doth grant, bargain, sell, alien, remise, release, convey, confirm, assign, transfer and set over, unto United States Shipping Board Emergency Fleet Corporation representing the United States of America, its successors and assigns:

Description of Property.

First. All those tracts or parcels of ground, situate, lying and being in the County of Clatsop, in the State of Oregon, bounded and particularly described as follows:

All the riparian rights, tide lands, tide flats and privileges, water rights and wharfing easements adjacent to and in front of Lot One (1) in Section Nineteen (19) Township Eight (8) North, Range Nine (9) West of the Willamette Meridian, and also all the riparian rights, tide lands, tide flats and privileges, water rights and wharfing easements adjacent to and in front of that part of Lot Two (2) in said Section Nineteen (19) as lies east of a line drawn due north to the ship or main channel of Young's Bay from a point in the south line of said Lot Two (2) which point is half way between the east and west boundary lines of said Lot Two (2).

Second. The Marine Railway now under construction at the site above described while under construction and when completed where-soever situated, moved or transferred.

Third. The structures, buildings and equipment constituting the repair plant of the Borrower located upon the tracts or parcels of ground aforesaid, while under construction and when completed.

Fourth. All basins, all floating or other dry docks, wet docks, marine railways, wharves, piers, caissons, plants, shops, buildings, structures, super-structures, erections, fixtures and any other property, real, personal or mixed, erected or installed upon or in connection with or constituting the equipment of the tracts or parcels of land, and/or the dry docks, marine railway and repair plant described in subdivisions numbered, respectively, First, Second, Third and Fourth hereof, including, without restricting the generality of the foregoing, all boilers, pumps and pumping apparatus, pipes, tracks, rails, ties, ways, blocks, struts, pawls, tackle, guys, and other appurtenances and accessories, all stationary or locomotive engines, and all cars and other rolling stock, floating and other equipment, machinery, instruments, tools, implements, appliances, shoring and other materials, supplies, furniture and other chattels of the Borrower, whether or not affixed to the freehold for any use whatsoever.

Fifth. All riparian rights and water rights, all easements, all dockage and other contracts and contract rights, and renewals and extensions thereof, all letters patent and patent licenses, and rights, all franchises and other rights and things now owned or controlled or hereafter acquired or provided by the Borrower for use or used upon or in connection with any of the properties described in the subdivisions hereof numbered, respectively, First, Second, Third and Fourth, or in connection with any docking or marine railway business of the Borrower; and all corporate or other rights, privileges and franchises which the Borrower now has or hereafter shall acquire, possess or become entitled to for or appertaining to the con-

struction, maintenance, use or operation of floating or other dry docks, wet docks or marine railways, upon or in connection with any of the said property, or upon or in connection with any other property now or at any time hereafter subject to the lien of this Indenture.

Sixth. And also all and singular the tenements, hereditaments and appurtenances thereunto belonging, or in anywise appertaining, and the reversion and reversions, remainder and remainders, tolls, charges, revenues, earnings, income, rents, issues and profits of any of the aforesaid properties or of any other premises or property at any time subject to the lien hereof; and also all the estate, rights, title, interest, property, possession, claim and demand whatsoever, as well at law as in equity, now owned or hereafter acquired by the Borrower, of, in and to said property, and every part and parcel thereof, with the appurtenances and franchises now or hereafter appertaining thereto.

Habendum.

To have and to hold said property, real, personal and mixed, rights, franchises, estates and appurtenances hereby conveyed or assigned or intended to be conveyed or assigned (hereinafter sometimes termed collectively the Mortgaged Premises), unto and to the use of the Corporation, representing the United States of America, its successors and assigns forever.

And the Borrower covenants and agrees with the Corporation, its successors and assigns, as follows:

57

Article I.

Particular Covenants of the Borrower.

Covenants of Borrower.

The Borrower particularly covenants with the Corporation as hereinafter in this Article set forth:

Payment of Bond, etc.

Section 1. The Borrower will duly and punctually pay to the Corporation at its office in Washington, D. C., or at such other place as may be designated in writing by the Corporation, the principal and interest of each and every payment to be made by the Borrower hereunder or under or by reason of the Construction Contract as and when the same shall become due by declaration or otherwise according to the true intent and meaning hereof and thereof without deduction from either principal or interest for any tax, assessment or governmental charge which the Borrower may be required or permitted to pay, or to deduct therefrom, under or by reason of any present or future law of the United States of America or of any State, County, municipality or other taxing authority

therein, and will well and truly perform all and singular the covenants, provisions and agreements on its part to be performed or observed as set out herein or in the Construction Contract.

Further Assurance.

Section 2. All property hereby conveyed, assigned or transferred, or intended to be or become subject to the lien of this indenture, shall, if not now owned by the Borrower and subject to the lien hereof, become and be subject to its lien, forthwith as and when acquired by the Borrower, and as fully and completely as if now owned by the Borrower and specifically described in the granting clauses hereof; but the Borrower will at any and all times, do, execute and deliver, or cause to be done, executed and delivered all and every such further acts, things, deeds, conveyances, transfers and assurances as the Corporation shall reasonably require for better assuring, conveying, assigning and confirming unto the Corporation all and singular the hereditaments, premises, estates and property hereby conveyed or assigned or intended to be, or which the Borrower may be or hereafter become bound to convey or assign to the Corporation.

58

Recording.

Section 3. The Borrower will, at its own expense, duly and promptly record, register, file and refile this Indenture and any and all instruments of further assurance and supplemental mortgages, both as a mortgage of real estate and as a chattel mortgage. Before or concurrently with the making of any advance under the Construction Contract, the Borrower shall pay any recording or other tax, and in all other respects comply with the law in respect to such advance and the security therefor hereunder, and shall furnish the Corporation with evidence thereof.

Removal of Dry Dock.

Section 4. The Borrower will not move the marine railway described in the Construction Contract, or permit the same to be moved, from the premises where the same shall be constructed, except immediately to the tracts or parcels of ground described in subdivision numbered First of the granting clauses hereof, or the water-front appertaining thereto. With all convenient speed the Borrower will cause said marine railway upon its completion to be removed to said tracts or parcels of ground or such appurtenant water-front, and thenceforth to be and remain securely affixed to said tracts or parcels of ground by means of stagings and substantial chains or cables, and by such other means as the Corporation shall approve or request, and will at no time cause or permit said marine railway to be thence removed without the written consent of the Corporation signed by its Director-General or one of its Vice-Presidents.

Additional Property.

Section 5. This Indenture is and always will be kept, except as herein specified, a first lien upon all that portion of the Mortgaged Premises heretofore acquired by the Borrower; and as and when the Borrower shall acquire or construct additional portions of the Mortgaged Premises, this Indenture shall be and shall always be kept a first lien upon all such property and upon all property at any time described in vouchers used for the payment and application of moneys deposited by the Corporation under the Construction Contract, or described in papers delivered by the Borrower to the Corporation in connection with such vouchers, and upon all
59 property from time to time purchased (or for the purchase of which reimbursement shall be made) with moneys so deposited. The Borrower will not voluntarily create or suffer to be created any debt, lien or charge which would be prior to the lien of this Indenture upon the Mortgaged Premises or any part thereof, or upon the income thereof; and within three months after the same shall accrue it will pay or cause to be satisfied and discharged, or will make adequate provision to satisfy and discharge, all lawful claims and demands of mechanics, laborers and others which if not paid might by law be given precedence to this Indenture as a lien or charge upon the Mortgaged Premises or any part thereof or the income thereof.

Payments of Leases, etc.

Section 6. The Borrower will punctually observe and perform all obligations and make all payments required by the terms of any lease, contract or other agreement from time to time constituting a part of the Mortgaged Premises.

Payment of Taxes, etc.

Section 7. (a) The Borrower will promptly pay and discharge or cause to be paid and discharged all taxes, assessments and charges of every name and nature, lawfully imposed or assessed upon the Borrower or its property, or upon the income or profits thereof, and all other obligations now or hereafter existing upon or in respect to the same, the lien whereof might be held to be prior or equal to the lien of these presents, so that the same shall not fall into arrears and so that the priority of the lien created by this Indenture or any instrument or indenture supplemental hereto shall be duly preserved.

(b) The Borrower will not become indebted, except for wages, salaries, taxes, supplies, rentals and other current operating expenses, and obligations incurred in the ordinary course of business, and the Borrower will not agree to any extension of the time at which any such indebtedness shall be due and payable beyond the time

when the same would be due and payable in the ordinary and usual course of business.

Section 8. In case the Borrower shall default in any of the payments referred to in subdivisions 5, 6 and 7 of this Article, and such default shall continue for a period of thirty (30) days, the Corporation may at its option itself pay and discharge the same; the amount of any such payments by the Corporation, and, at its option as provided in the Construction Contract, the amount of any other expenses paid or incurred by it thereunder, with interest thereon at the rate of six per cent (6%) per annum) shall be included in the loan secured hereby and the lien hereof;

Substituted Property.

Section 9. Any and all substitutes for any part of the Mortgaged Premises which shall from time to time be acquired or constructed in lieu of property destroyed by fire, collision or other casualty, or for the construction or acquisition of which any payments shall be made or reimbursed out of insurance moneys, shall forthwith upon such construction or acquisition become subject to the lien of this Indenture in the same manner and to the same extent as the property injured or destroyed.

Maintenance and Repairs.

Section 10. The Borrower will at all times diligently maintain, preserve and keep its corporate existence and organization and all the rights and franchises to it granted and upon it conferred, will neither commit nor suffer or permit others to commit, strip or waste any part of the Mortgaged Premises, and will at all times maintain, preserve and keep its properties included in the Mortgaged Premises and every part and parcel thereof in good repair and condition, and cause the same to be operated and kept in working order when sufficiently completed for operation, and will from time to time make all lawful and proper repairs, renewals, replacements and useful and proper alterations, additions, betterments and improvements.

Identification of —.

Section 11. All equipment (other than small tools and appliances) upon which this Indenture shall be or become a first lien, shall be marked in such manner as the Corporation may request or approve so as to distinguish the same from other equipment of the Borrower, and shall be identified as equipment subject to this Indenture, and the Borrower will at all times maintain such distinctive marks thereon, and will, in the months of December and June, in each year, furnish the Corporation a list of all such equipment as of the last day of the month then next preceding, every such list to be certified by an executive officer of the Borrower in writing, stating also that all the equipment therein listed is marked as required by this Section.

Section 12. The Borrower will with all reasonable diligence and dispatch complete the Plant as defined in the Construction Contract, in accordance with recognized standards of first-class construction, and will acquire, construct and complete such appurtenances thereto as may be necessary for the efficient operation thereof.

Completion of Plant.

Section 13. The Borrower will, at any and all reasonable times, upon the demand of the Corporation, furnish to the Corporation within ten (10) days after such demand, evidence satisfactory to the Corporation that the Borrower has done and performed or caused to be done and performed all such acts and things as are required on its part hereby or by the Construction Contract, and will likewise furnish within thirty (30) days after such demand a full and complete statement of the condition of the Borrower, including a trial balance of its accounts and affairs, and such other financial statements as may be requested by the Corporation, all of such statements and trial balances to be verified by the President or a Vice-President of the Borrower, and will permit all such books and affairs to be audited, at the expense of the Borrower, by an auditor selected by the Corporation.

Section 14. The Borrower covenants and agrees with the Corporation that the Borrower will execute and deliver, from time to time, as requested by the Corporation, such instruments of assignment or transfer and such power of attorney or other instruments as may be necessary in the aid of any action or proceedings taken or contemplated by the Corporation consequent upon any default by the Borrower.

Section 15. The Borrower will place and maintain insurance upon the Mortgaged Premises as in Article V of the Construction Contract provided; the original policies of insurance to be deposited with the Corporation, and to provide that the loss, if any,
62 shall be paid to the Corporation in trust for the Corporation and the Borrower, as their interests may appear.

Title.

Section 16. The Borrower further covenants that the Mortgaged Premises and all parts thereof are free and clear of all liens of every nature having priority, or which may become entitled to priority over these presents, except as hereinbefore specified. And that the Borrower has good title to and full power and authority to sell and convey the property hereby conveyed or purporting to be conveyed, except as hereinbefore specified, and that it will warrant and defend the lien and interest of the Corporation in said property against the lawful claims of every person and all persons claiming or to claim the same, except as hereinbefore specified. And that it will not suffer any liens, superior or equal to the lien hereof, to attach to the Mortgaged Premises.

Section 17. The Borrower will exercise all lawful powers which it may possess to carry out and perform the foregoing covenants and agreements.

Article II.

Remedies.

Events in which Security Enforceable. Corporation May Enter. Application of Earnings.

Section 1. In case one or more of the events described in subdivisions (a) to (h) of Section (4) of Article III of the Constitution Contract shall happen, and (except in the case of the event described in subdivision (c) thereof) shall continue for a period of fifteen (15) days after the Corporation shall have given notice in writing thereof to the Borrower; or in case default shall be made by the Borrower in the payment to the Corporation of any instalment of interest or principal in respect of advances made, or of sums otherwise due, under or by reason of said contract, when and as such the same shall become due and payable, either by the terms thereof or otherwise, as therein or herein provided; or in case default shall otherwise be made by the Borrower in respect of any covenant, condition or provision of this Indenture, or of the Construction Contract, and such default shall continue as aforesaid; then, and in each and every such case, the Corporation, in its discretion, may declare the whole of the unpaid principal and interest of the loan secured hereby immediately due and payable (and the same shall forthwith be and become due and payable) and/or personally or by its agents or attorneys, may enter into and upon all or any part of the Mortgaged Premises, and may wholly exclude the Borrower and its agents and servants therefrom, and having and holding the same may use, operate, manage and control the Mortgaged Premises, and regulate, so far as permitted by law, the charges and compensation for the use of any or all of the facilities comprised in the Mortgaged Premises, and may conduct the business thereof either personally or by its superintendents, managers, receivers, agents and servants or attorneys; and upon every such entry the Corporation, at the expense of the Mortgaged Premises, and in the same manner and to the same extent as is usual with companies engaged in like business to that of the Borrower, may from time to time maintain and restore, either by purchase, repairs or construction, and may insure or keep insured, the Plant as defined in the Construction Contract, and the equipment, tools and machinery and other property comprised in the Mortgaged Premises, including buildings, structures and other fixtures erected or provided for use in connection with said Plant or with any other property included in the Mortgaged Premises, whereof it shall become possessed as aforesaid; and likewise, from time to time, at the expense of the Mortgaged Premises, the Corporation may make all necessary or proper repairs, renewals, replacements, alterations, betterments and improvements thereof and additions thereto as to it

may seem judicious; and in such case the Corporation shall have the right to manage the Mortgaged Premises, and to carry on the business and exercise all rights and powers of the Borrower in connection therewith, either in the name of the Borrower or otherwise, as the Corporation shall deem best. And the Corporation shall be entitled to collect and receive all dockage and other charges, earnings, income, rents, issues and profits of the same and every part thereof, and after deducting the expenses of operating said

64 Plant and other premises, and of conducting the business thereof and the expenses of all repairs, maintenance, renewals, replacements, alterations, additions, betterments and improvements, and all payments which may be made for taxes, assessments, insurance and prior or other proper charges upon the Mortgaged Premises or any part thereof, as well as just and reasonable compensation for its own services, and for all counsel, agents, clerks, servants and other employees by it properly engaged and employed, the Corporation shall apply the moneys arising as aforesaid, as follows:

First. In case none of the instalments of principal upon the loan or other advances made under the Construction Contract shall then be due, to the payment of the interest in default, with interest thereon at the rate of six per cent per annum;

Second. In case all the instalments of principal of such loan or other advances shall have become due by declaration or otherwise, first to the payment of the accrued interest, with interest thereon at the rate of six per cent per annum, and then to the payment of the principal of such loan and other advances and/or sums due hereunder or under or by reason of the Construction Contract.

Section 2. In case one or more of the events or defaults specified in Section 1 of this Article shall have happened, and shall have continued for the period of grace, if any, therein specified in respect thereof, the Corporation may in its discretion declare the whole of the unpaid principal and interest of the loan immediately due and payable (and the same shall forthwith be and become due and payable) and/or with or without entry, may, personally, or by attorney, in its discretion, either

Sale.

(a) Sell, subject to the liens, if any, then existing thereon, to the highest and best bidder, all and singular the Mortgaged Premises, including all franchises and other rights and all appurtenances and other real and personal property of every kind, and all the Borrower's right, title and interest, claim and demand therein, and right of redemption thereof, which sale or sales shall be made at public

65 auction at such place in the City of Astoria, in the State of Oregon, or at such other place, and at such time and upon such terms, as the Corporation may fix and briefly specify in the notice of sale to be given as herein provided, or as may be required by law; or

Other Rights of Foreclosure.

(b) Proceed to protect and enforce its rights under the Construction Contract and this indenture by a suit or suits in equity or at law, whether for the specific performance of any covenant or agreement contained therein or herein, or in aid of the execution of any power therein or herein granted, or for any foreclosure of this indenture, or for the enforcement of any other legal or equitable remedy.

Sale as Entirety.

Section 3. In the event of any sale, whether made under the power of sale herein granted and conferred or under or by virtue of judicial proceedings, the whole of the Mortgaged Premises shall be sold in one parcel and as an entirety, unless the Corporation shall elect that the Mortgaged Premises be sold in parcels (in which case the sale shall be made in such parcels as may be specified by the Corporation), or unless such sale as an entirety is impracticable by reason of some statute or other cause.

Waiver of Right of Marshalling.

The Borrower, for itself and all persons hereafter claiming through or under it, or who may at any time hereafter become holders of liens junior to the lien of this indenture, hereby expressly waives and releases all right to have the Mortgaged Premises marshalled upon any foreclosure or other enforcement hereof, and the Corporation or any court in which the foreclosure of this indenture or enforcement of the rights hereby created is sought, shall have the right to sell the entire property of every description subject to the lien of this indenture, as a whole and in a single lot, or in such parcels as may be specified by election of the Corporation as aforesaid.

Notice of Sale.

Section 4. Notice of any sale pursuant to any provision of this indenture, shall state the time when and place where the same is to be made, and shall contain a brief general description of the property to be sold, and shall be sufficiently given if published once in each week for four successive weeks prior to such sale, in one newspaper published in Astoria, in the State of Oregon, and in
66 such other manner as may be required by law.

Adjournment.

Section 5. The Corporation may adjourn from time to time any sale by it to be made under the provisions of this indenture, by announcement at the time and place appointed for such sale, or for such adjourned sale or sales; and without further notice or publication it

may make such sale at the time and place to which the same shall be so adjourned.

Deeds of Conveyance. Deed by Borrower.

Section 6. In case of the sale of any of the mortgaged property, the Corporation may transfer and deliver to the accepted purchaser or purchasers the property so sold and may execute and deliver in the name of the Borrower such bills of sale, assignments, or other instruments of transfer and assignments of policies or insurance as may be necessary or proper to vest title in such purchaser or purchasers, and such transfer and delivery shall be conclusive evidence of the validity of such sale and of the title of the purchaser acquired thereby. The Corporation is hereby appointed the true and lawful attorney irrevocable of the Borrower in its name and stead to make all necessary assignments, transfers and deliveries of the property so sold, and for that purpose it may execute all necessary acts of assignment and transfer and may substitute one or more persons with like power, the Borrower hereby ratifying and confirming all that its said attorney or substitutes shall lawfully do by virtue hereof. Nevertheless the Borrower, if so requested by the Corporation, shall join in the execution of such conveyances, assignments and transfers and/or execute such separate documents as the Corporation may require.

Any sale or sales made under this indenture, whether under the power of sale herein conferred, or under or by virtue of judicial proceedings, shall operate to divest all right, title, interest, claim and demand whatsoever, of the Borrower, either in law or in equity, of, in and to the premises and property so sold, and shall be a perpetual bar both at law and in equity against the Borrower, its successors and assigns, and against any and all persons claiming or to claim the premises and property sold or any part thereof,
 67 from, through or under the Borrower, its successors or assigns

Fixtures.

The personal property and chattels conveyed or intended to be conveyed by or pursuant to this indenture shall be deemed real estate for all the purposes of this indenture, and shall be held and taken to be fixtures and appurtenances of the Mortgaged Premises and part thereof, and are to be used and sold therewith and not separate therefrom, except as herein or in the Construction Contract otherwise provided.

Protection of Purchasers.

Section 7. The receipt of the Corporation for the purchase money paid at any such sale shall be a sufficient discharge therefor to any purchaser of the property or of any part thereof, sold as aforesaid; and no such purchaser or his representatives, grantees or assigns, after paying such purchase money and receiving such receipt, shall be bound to see to the application of such purchase money upon or

for any trust or purpose of this indenture, or in any manner whatsoever be answerable for any loss, misapplication or non-application of any such purchase money, or any part thereof, or be bound to inquire as to the authorization, necessity, expediency or regularity of any such sale.

Application of Proceeds.

Section 8. The proceeds of any such sale, whether made under the power hereby conferred or pursuant to judicial proceedings, together with any other sums which then may be held by the Corporation under any of the provisions of this indenture as part of the Mortgaged Premises or the proceeds thereof, shall be applied as follows:

First. To the payment of the costs and expenses of such sale, including a reasonable compensation to the Corporation, its agents, attorneys and counsel, and of all expenses, liability and advances made or incurred by the Corporation, and to the payment of all taxes, assessments, liens or other charges superior to the lien of this indenture, except any superior taxes, assessments, liens or other charges, subject to which the property shall be sold;

Second. To the payment of the whole amount then owing or unpaid by the Borrower hereunder or under or by reason of the Construction Contract, for principal and interest or otherwise, with interest on the overdue instalments of interest at the rate of six per cent per annum; and

68 Third. To the payment of the surplus, if any, to the Borrower, or to whomsoever may be lawfully entitled to receive the same, or as a court of competent jurisdiction may direct.

Corporation May Purchase.

Section 9. Upon any such sale by the Corporation or pursuant to judicial proceedings the Corporation or its nominees may become the purchaser or purchasers, and for or in settlement or payment of the purchase price of the property purchased, shall be entitled to use and apply the bond secured hereby by presenting the same in order that there may be credited thereon the sums applicable to the payment thereof out of the net proceeds of such sale; and thereupon such purchaser or purchasers shall be credited on account of such purchase price with the portions of such net proceeds that shall be applicable to the payment of and shall have been so credited upon said bond; and upon compliance with the terms of such sale the Corporation or its nominees purchasing as aforesaid may hold, retain and dispose of such property without further accountability.

Deficiency Judgment.

Section 10. The Corporation shall be entitled to recover judgment for the principal and interest of all advances upon or represented

by said bond, and for any other claims secured hereby, or by the Construction Contract, either before or after or during the pendency of any proceedings for the enforcement of the Construction Contract or of the lien of this indenture; and the right of the Corporation to recover such judgment shall not be affected by any entry or sale hereunder, nor by the exercise of any other right, power or remedy for the enforcement of the provisions of this indenture or of said contract or for the foreclosure of the lien hereof; and in case of sale of the property subject to this indenture and of the application of the proceeds of sale to the payment of the bond hereby secured, the Corporation shall be entitled to enforce payment of and to receive all amounts then remaining due and unpaid upon said bond, and shall be entitled to recover judgment for any portion of such amount remaining unpaid, with interest. No recovery of any such judgment by the Corporation, and no levy of any execution under any such

judgment upon property subject to this indenture, or upon
69 any other property, shall in any manner or to any extent affect the lien of this indenture upon the property or any part of the property subject to this indenture, or affect any lien, rights, powers or remedies of the Corporation hereunder or under said contract, but such lien, rights, powers and remedies shall continue unimpaired as before. Any moneys collected by the Corporation pursuant to the provisions of this paragraph (less expense, indemnification and other proper deductions) shall be applied by the Corporation as provided in paragraph numbered Second of Section 8 of the Article.

Waiver of Stay and Extension Laws.

Section 11. The Borrower will not at any time insist upon or plead or in any manner whatever claim or take the benefit or advantage of any stay or extension law now or at any time hereafter in force, nor will it claim, take or insist upon any benefit or advantage from any law now or hereafter in force providing for the valuation or appraisal of the property or any part of the property subject to this indenture prior to any sale or sales thereof, whether made pursuant to any provision herein contained, or to any decree, judgment or order of any court of competent jurisdiction; nor will it after any such sale or sales claim or exercise any right under any statute enacted by the United States or by any State or otherwise, to redeem the property so sold or any part thereof; and the Borrower hereby expressly waives all benefit and advantage of any such law or laws, and covenants that it will not hinder, delay or impede the execution of any power herein granted or delegated to the Corporation, but that it will suffer and permit the execution of every such power as though no such law or laws had been made or enacted.

Right of Entry. Appointment of Receiver.

Section 12. Upon the filing of a bill in equity or upon the commencement of any other judicial proceeding to enforce any right of the Corporation under the Construction Contract or this indenture

the Corporation shall be entitled to exercise the rights of entry conferred herein and in said contract, and also any and all other rights and powers therein or herein conferred and provided to be exercised by the Corporation upon the happening of an event or default specified in Section 1 of this Article, and upon the continuation thereof for the period of grace, if any, therein specified in respect thereof; and the Corporation shall be entitled, as a matter of right, to the appointment ex parte and without notice of a receiver of the premises and property subject to this indenture, and of the earnings, income, rents, revenues, issues and profits thereof, with such powers as the court making such appointment shall confer; but notwithstanding the appointment of any receiver, the Corporation shall continue to be entitled as pledgee and otherwise to retain in its discretion the possession and control of any property then held by it hereunder.

Remedies Cumulative.

Section 13. Except as in the Construction Contract or herein expressly provided to the contrary, no remedy therein or herein conferred upon or reserved to the Corporation is intended to be exclusive of any other remedy, but each and every such remedy shall be cumulative, and shall be in addition to every other remedy given thereunder or hereunder, or now or hereafter existing at law or in equity or by statute.

Delay or Omission to Exercise Rights Not to Constitute a Waiver.

Section 14. No delay or omission of the Corporation to exercise any right or power accruing upon any default or other event, occurring or continuing as aforesaid shall impair any such right or power, or shall be construed to be a waiver of any default or an acquiescence therein; and every power and remedy given to the Corporation by the Construction Contract or this indenture may be exercised by the Corporation from time to time and as often as may be deemed by it expedient.

Waiver of Default.

Section 15. In case at any time the Corporation shall have declared immediately due and payable the whole of the unpaid principal and interest of the loan and any other advance and/or sums mentioned in the Construction Contract, the Corporation may at any time thereafter, by written notice to the Borrower, waive any or all default hereunder and their consequences, including the acceleration of maturity of principal or interest or both; but no such waiver shall extend to or effect any subsequent default or other event, or impair any right consequent thereon.

Restoration to Former Position.

Section 16. In case the Corporation shall have proceeded to enforce any right under the Construction Contract or this indenture

by foreclosure, entry or otherwise, and such proceedings shall have been discontinued or abandoned because of waiver or for any other reason, or shall have been determined adversely to the Corporation, then and in every such case the Borrower and the Corporation shall severally and respectively be restored to their former position and rights hereunder in respect of the Mortgaged Premises, and all rights, remedies and powers of the Corporation shall continue as though no such proceedings had been taken.

Article Three.

Possession until Default—Defeasance—Release—Insurance.

Borrower to Retain Control until Default.

Section 1. Subject to the provisions of the Construction Contract, and particularly of Article VI thereof, so long as no default shall be made by the Borrower in the faithful performance of said contract, or in the payment of the principal and interest of advances made thereunder or under said bond, whether by way of loan or otherwise, or in the due observance or performance of any of the covenants, agreements or conditions in said contract or in this indenture or in said bond contained to be observed or performed by the Borrower, the Borrower shall be permitted under the conditions herein and in said contract and bond contained to retain the possession, operation, enjoyment and control of the Mortgaged Premises and all and singular the rights and franchises thereunto belonging, and to receive, take and use the tolls, earnings, income, rents, revenues and profits thereof.

Discharge of Mortgage Upon Payment of Bond, etc.

Section 2. If when all the advances under the Construction Contract whether by way of loan or otherwise, shall have become due and repayable, the Borrower shall well and truly pay or cause to be paid the whole amount of the principal and interest due thereon, and shall also pay or cause to be paid all other sums payable under or by reason of said contract or under this indenture by the Borrower, and shall well and truly keep and perform all the things herein required to be kept and performed by it, according to the true intent and meaning of said contract, and of this indenture, then and

72 in that case all property, rights and interests hereby conveyed or assigned or pledged shall revert to the Borrower, and the estate, right, title and interest of the Corporation shall thereupon cease, determine and become void, and the Corporation shall in such case, on demand of the Borrower and at its cost and expense, enter satisfaction of this indenture upon the records, and shall assign and transfer, or cause to be assigned and transferred, and shall deliver or cause to be delivered, to the Borrower all personal property then held by the Corporation hereunder, otherwise this indenture shall be, continue and remain in full force and virtue.

Alterations of Improvements, etc. Sale of Machinery, Supplies, etc.
Substituted Property.

Section 3. The Borrower, while in possession of the Mortgaged Premises, may from time to time, with the written approval of the Corporation, alter the improvements upon the Mortgaged Premises for the better accommodation of the Borrower's business, and make such reasonable alterations and substitutions in the Mortgaged Premises generally, not affecting its general design, as the Corporation may in writing approve; and, anything in this indenture notwithstanding, the Borrower may, subject to the approval of the Corporation, sell, exchange or otherwise dispose of any such apparatus, machinery, equipment or materials of a movable or a consumable nature (other than the Marine Railway described in the Construction Contract), at any time held or acquired for use in connection with its plant, as may have become unfit for use or as may be unnecessary or undesirable for the purpose of its business there to be carried on in accordance with said contract, provided that the same shall be renewed and replaced, or that in substitution therefor other property of equal or greater value shall be acquired, and that such renewals, replacements or substitutions shall be free from liens and subjected to this indenture by a lien equal or superior in rank to the lien theretofore enjoyed by this indenture upon the property so sold, exchanged or disposed of, so that the value of the security hereunder shall remain unimpaired; and all property acquired for the purpose of such renewal, replacement or substitution, or acquired by such exchange or by the proceeds of such sale or other disposition of property, shall immediately and without any other act or conveyance on the part of the Borrower be and become subject to the operation and lien of this Indenture, with like effect as if the same were expressly and specifically described in the granting clauses of this Indenture.

Proceeds of Insurance.

Section 4. The proceeds of any insurance collected with respect to the Mortgaged Premises shall be held and applied by the Corporation as follows:

(a) In case the loan or any part of it shall then or thereupon be or become due under any of the provisions hereof, or of the Construction Contract, such proceeds shall, at the option of the Corporation, be applied to the payment of the principal and interest of said loan or such part thereof as shall then be due and payable.

(b) The proceeds not required to pay any part of the loan that may then be due shall (until the moneys loaned by the Corporation shall have been fully repaid) be deposited as directed by the Corporation, and be expended by the Borrower for the repair or reconstruction of the Plant, or to reimburse the Borrower for expenditures

made by it for such purposes after the occurrence of the contingency insured against, as in said contract provided.

(c) When all sums due to the Corporation hereunder, or under or by reason of the construction Contract have been repaid, the proceeds remaining thereafter shall be paid to the Borrower.

Section 5. A bridge of approximately twenty-four (24) feet in width has been erected and is now maintained by the County of Clatsop across the above described premises. It is contemplated that the said bridge will be replaced by a new and wider bridge, to be constructed jointly by the County and the Port of Astoria, and in the event of such construction, it is proposed that the Borrower dedicate to the public for the said bridge, a strip or parcel of land fifty (50) feet in width across the said premises, said strip or parcel to be in approximately the same location as the present bridge and in the event the Borrower dedicates said strip or parcel under the conditions above mentioned, the Corporation agrees to release said strip or parcel so dedicated from the lien of this mortgage.

Article Four.

Sundry Provisions.

74

Successors and Assigns.

Section 1. All the covenants, stipulations, premises and agreements in this Indenture contained by or on behalf of the respective parties hereto shall bind and enure to the benefits of their respective successors and assigns, whether so expressed or not. Except as otherwise provided in this Indenture, the term "Borrower" includes and means not only the party of the first part hereto, but also any corporation which shall have become its lawful successor with the approval of the Corporation.

Indenture for Exclusive Benefit of Parties.

Section 2. Nothing in this Indenture or in said bond contained is intended or shall be construed to give to any person, firm or corporation other than the parties hereto any legal or equitable right, remedy or claim under or in respect of the Construction Contract, said bond or this Indenture or any covenant, provision or conditions therein or herein contained, all the covenants, provisions and conditions therein and herein contained being, and being intended to be for the sole and exclusive benefit of the parties hereto.

Counterpart Originals.

Section 3. In order to facilitate the recording of this Indenture the same may be simultaneously executed in several original counterparts, all of which or any one thereof shall be deemed to constitute but one and the same instrument.

Service of Notice.

Section 4. Every provision for notice and demand or request to the Borrower contained herein shall be deemed fulfilled by written notice and demand or request personally served on one or more of the officers of the Borrower or sent by registered mail directed to such officer or officers or to the Borrower at his, their, or its address to the Corporation last known.

Office of Corporation.

The principal office of United States Shipping Board Emergency Fleet Corporation (the Corporation), is number 1319 F Street, N. W. Washington, District of Columbia.

The amount which at the time of execution and delivery hereof has been advanced by the Corporation hereunder is — Dollars (\$—).

75 In witness whereof, the Astoria Marine Iron Works has caused these presents to be executed in its name in duplicate, by its President and Secretary thereunto duly authorized, and its corporate seal to be hereto affixed and attached as of the day and year first above written.

ASTORIA MARINE IRON WORKS,

By ————, *President;*

By ————, *Secretary.*

Signed, sealed and delivered in the presence of us as witnesses:

———
———

STATE OF OREGON,

County of Clatsop, ss:

On this — day of —, A. D. 1919, before me, the undersigned, a Notary Public in and for the State of Oregon, personally appeared W. A. Viggers and Thomas Bilyeu, both to me personally known to be, respectively, the President and Secretary of the Astoria Marine Iron Works, the Corporation that executed the within and foregoing instrument, and each acknowledged the said instrument to be the free and voluntary act and deed of said corporation for the uses and purposes therein mentioned, and on oath each stated that he was authorized to execute said instrument, and that the seal affixed is the corporate seal of said corporation.

In witness whereof, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed my official seal the day and year first above written.

—————
*Notary Public for Oregon,
Residing at Astoria, Oregon.*

My commission expires — —, —.

"Endorsed:" Filed August 31, 1920. Jos. W. Beveridge, Clerk
J. W. Gantenbein, Deputy.

76 And there was duly filed in said Court, with the said Transcript of record an order of the Circuit Court of the State of Oregon for Multnomah County, removing said cause to the District Court of the United States for the District of Oregon, in words and figures as follows, to wit:

77 Be it remembered, That at a regular term of the Circuit Court of the State of Oregon, for the county of Multnomah begun and held at the County Court House in the City of Portland in said County and State, on Tuesday, the 7th day of September, A. D. 1920, the same being the first Tuesday in said month, and the time fixed by law for holding a regular term of said court.

Present, Hons. John P. Kavanaugh, Robert G. Morrow, Robert Tucker, G. W. Stapleton, William N. Gatens, John McCourt, and George Tazwell, Judges.

Whereupon, on this Thursday, the 23d day of September, A. D. 1920, the same being the 15th Judicial day of said term of said court, among other proceedings the following was had, to-wit:

In the Circuit Court of the State of Oregon for the County of Multnomah.

H 2410.

ASTORIA MARINE IRON WORKS, a Corporation, Plaintiff,

v.

UNITED STATES SHIPPING BOARD EMERGENCY FLEET CORPORATION
a Corporation, Defendant.

Order Removal.

This cause coming on to be heard on the petition for the removal of the cause to the United States District Court for the District of Oregon, and the notice and bond for such removal, together with the objections of the plaintiff to the petition for removal and the court having heard arguments of counsel for both parties, and being fully advised, it is now,

Considered, ordered, and adjudged that said petition, notice, and bond for removal be and the same are hereby accepted and
78 that this cause be and the same is hereby removed to the District Court of the United States for the District of Oregon and that the clerk of this court be and he is hereby directed to prepare a transcript of the record of this cause for filing in said United

States District Court within the time allowed by law, and that this court proceed no further with this cause.

Dated September 23, 1920.

J. P. KAVANAUGH,
Judge.

Transcript of Record on Removal.

Filed in the District Court of the United States for the District of Oregon, October 16, 1920.

G. H. MARSH,
Clerk.

79 And afterwards, to wit, on the 15th day of November 1920, there was duly filed in said Court, a Demurrer to complaint, in words and figures as follows, to wit:

80 In the District Court of the United States for the District of Oregon.

ASTORIA MARINE IRON WORKS, a Corporation, Plaintiff,

vs.

UNITED STATES SHIPPING BOARD EMERGENCY FLEET CORPORATION,
a Corporation, Defendant.

Demurrer.

Comes now the defendant and demurs to the complaint herein and to the first, second and third causes of action alleged in said complaint and each of them, upon the ground that facts sufficient to constitute a cause of action against said defendant are not alleged in said complaint, or in any one of the causes of action therein set forth, and for the further reason that it appears on the face of said complaint, that the above entitled court and the Circuit Court of the State of Oregon for the County of Multnomah, have no jurisdiction to entertain this action against said defendant.

HALL S. LUSK,
Asst. U. S. Attorney;
MACCORMAC SNOW,
Attorneys for Defendant.

DISTRICT OF OREGON, ss:

I, MacCormac Snow, being one of the attorneys for the defendant herein, do hereby certify that in my opinion the foregoing demurrer is well founded in law and I further certify that the arguments to be insisted upon by the defendant on said demurrer are as follows

1. It appears from the face of the complaint herein that plaintiff failed to comply with the contract upon which this suit is brought in

81 not furnishing plans and specifications as required in said contract, in not depositing in a bank or trust company as provided in said contract, the sum thus provided, and in not executing and delivering to defendant a bond and mortgage as provided in said contract. Said complaint and no cause of action therein set forth contains allegations sufficient to justify the said failures by plaintiff.

2. The defendant is in effect an arm, branch or department of the United States of America and the suit or action against said defendant is in effect a suit or action against the United States.

3. This action being one in effect against the United States, was commenced wrongfully in the Circuit Court of the State of Oregon for the County of Multnomah and could not be maintained therein and therefore cannot be maintained in this court after being removed hereto.

4. The amount in dispute in this action exceeds \$10,000.00 and, therefore, the above entitled court cannot take jurisdiction of the action.

MACCORMAC SNOW,
Of Attorneys for Defendant.

Due and sufficient service by copy of the foregoing demurrer is acknowledged this 15th day of November, 1920.

L. A. LILJEQVIST,
Of Attorneys for Plaintiff.

Filed November 15, 1920.

G. H. MARSH,
Clerk.

82 And afterwards, to wit, on Monday, the 14th day of February, 1921, the same being the 89th Judicial day of the Regular November Term of said Court; present the Honorable Charles E. Wolverton United States District Judge, presiding, the following proceedings were had in said cause, to wit:

83 In the District Court of the United States for the District of Oregon.

No. L-8687.

ASTORIA MARINE IRON WORKS

v.

UNITED STATES SHIPPING BOARD EMERGENCY FLEET CORPORATION.

February 14, 1921.

This cause was heard by the court upon the demurrer to the complaint heretofore filed herein, plaintiff appearing by Mr. L. A. Liljeqvist, of counsel, and defendant by Mr. MacCormac Snow, of

counsel, and Mr. Hall S. Lusk, Assistant United States Attorney. Upon consideration whereof, it is ordered that said demurrer be and the same is hereby sustained.

84 And afterwards, to wit, on the 14th day of February 1921 there was duly filed in said Court, an Opinion on Demurrer to complaint in words and figures as follows, to wit:

85 In the District Court of the United States for the District of Oregon.

No. L-8687.

ASTORIA MARINE IRON WORKS, a Corporation, Plaintiff,

v.

UNITED STATES SHIPPING BOARD EMERGENCY FLEET CORPORATION,
a Corporation, Defendant.

February 14, 1921.

Cake & Cake and L. A. Liljeqvist, for plaintiff.

Lester W. Humphreys, United States Attorney; Hall S. Lusk, Assistant United States Attorney, MacCormac Snow, for defendant.

WOLVERTON, *District Judge*:

This is an action to recover against the United States Shipping Board Emergency Fleet Corporation for an alleged breach on the part of the Fleet Corporation of a contract theretofore entered into by and between the parties, whereby the plaintiff, in consideration of the observance of certain conditions and stipulations made and subscribed on the part of defendant, agreed to maintain a suitable site at Astoria, Oregon, and to construct a marine railway of a lifting capacity of 4,000 tons, and a repair plant, and to install them upon the site, with all necessary power, heat, lighting, sanitary and other accessories and facilities, with the privilege on the part of the Fleet Corporation of taking over the title to the plant and all the materials and equipment therefor.

The cause comes here on removal from the state court, and a motion to remand is submitted on the part of plaintiff, and on the part of defendant a demurrer to the several causes of action.

86 The motion to remand will be denied on the authority of Rosenberg Iron and Metal Co. v. U. S. Shipping Board Emergency Fleet Corporation, recently decided by this court.

The demurrer presents the question whether the Fleet Corporation is subject to be sued in this court, the amount in controversy being in excess of \$10,000. It is insisted that the Fleet Corporation is a government utility, exercising limited powers of sovereignty, and that the cause here sought to be maintained is a claim against the government which can be proceeded with for recovery only in the Court of Claims.

That the Shipping Board is a governmental agency, endowed with certain defined governmental powers, cannot be questioned. This board, by section 11 of the act of September 7, 1916 (39 Stat. 728) is authorized, when in its judgment such action is necessary to carry out the purposes of the act, to form one or more corporations under the laws of the District of Columbia, for the purchase, construction, equipment, lease, charter, maintenance, and operation of merchant vessels in the commerce of the United States. The capital stock is limited to \$50,000,000, for which the board is authorized to subscribe not less than a majority. At no time shall it be a minority stockholder. A corporation so formed is limited in the period of its existence to five years from the conclusion of the present war. Provision is made for taking over by the board all stock owned by others at the time of dissolution, to be paid for out of the funds to its credit, and for covering into the board the proceeds of the sale of bonds, charters, leases of vessels, all sales of stock made by the board, and all moneys received from any source.

87 In pursuance of the powers bestowed by section 11, the Shipping Board caused to be organized (April 13, 1917) the corporation known as the United States Shipping Board Emergency Fleet Corporation, with \$50,000,000 capital stock, all owned by the United States. It was officered by the commissioners of the Shipping Board and their nominees, and was but an operating agency of the board. The *Lake Monroe*, 250 U. S. 246, 251, 252.

The corporation, as its name implies, was created to meet emergencies arising purely out of war conditions, and for governmental purposes, to enable the government to cope successfully with the exigencies incident to war. Congress has continuously so treated it.

By the act of July 1, 1918, section 8146fff, it authorized and directed the Secretary of the Treasury to cause an audit to be made of the financial transactions of the Fleet Corporation, under such rules and regulations as he should prescribe.

By the act of March 1, 1918, 40 Stat. 438, Congress authorized the corporation, within the limits of \$50,000,000, to purchase, lease, requisition for temporary use, or acquire by condemnation or otherwise, land or any interest therein suitable for construction thereon of houses for the use of employees, etc., and to make just compensation therefor in such amounts as it might determine; provided that, if the amount so determined was unsatisfactory, the corporation should pay seventy-five per cent thereof, and the claimant would thereupon be entitled to sue the United States to recover such further sum as would be required to equal just compensation for the property or interest therein so taken, in the manner provided

88 by section 24, paragraph 20, and section 145 of the Judicial Code. This act further requires the Fleet Corporation to report to Congress each year the names of all persons and corporations with whom it has made contracts and of such subcontractors as may have been employed in furtherance of the act.

By the act of June 15, 1917, 40 Stat. 182, the President is authorized to do many things touching the requisition of ships plants, etc., and, among other things, it is provided that the President may exer-

cise the power and authority thus vested in him to expend the moneys appropriated, through such exigencies as he may determine from time to time: "Provided, that all money turned over to the United States Shipping Board Emergency Fleet Corporation may be expended as other moneys of said corporation are now expended." By this piece of legislation the President may determine the amount to be paid for the property requisitioned, which, if not satisfactory, will authorize the owner to sue the United States as provided in the last act above noticed. Such authority to sue the United States is contained in the amendatory act of July 18, 1918, 40 Stat. 913, 915, extending the powers of the President.

These specific authorizations to sue the United States, I regard as designed by Congress as exceptions to the general rule that the United States cannot be sued except by its own consent.

The act of October 6, 1917, 40 Stat. 384, declares that the corporation shall be considered as a government establishment within the purview of section 5 of the act inhibiting the transfer of employees from one department to another.

There would seem to be a legislative purpose in requiring the Fleet Corporation to be incorporated under the laws of the District of Columbia, which municipality is a mere agency of the general government, the sovereign powers of which are lodged in the government of the United States. *Metropolitan Railroad Company v. District of Columbia*, 132 U. S. 1.

The fact that the Fleet Corporation is accorded the power to sue and be sued, to my mind does not affect the question, as it has access to the courts for the enforcement of all claims not in excess of \$10,000, and to the Court of Claims involving amounts in excess of that sum.

Another incident that appeals for consideration is, that by section 9 of the original act of September 7, 1916, vessels while employed solely as merchant vessels are subjected to all laws, regulations and liabilities governing merchant vessels, whether the United States be interested in them or not, and thus are subjected to the ordinary remedy of libel in rem in admiralty. This denotes an exception to the general intendment of Congress that other vessels shall not be so dealt with.

So we find that the public acts of Congress, wherever dealing with the Shipping Board and the Fleet Corporation, have seemed to recognize the condition that the Fleet Corporation is a government agency, organized for government purposes, and within its limitations to exercise the sovereign powers of the United States.

The Supreme Court, in so far as it has spoken respecting the Fleet Corporation, has recognized it as "an arm of the Board." Its language is as follows:

"But at the time of the emergency provision of June 15, 1917, the Shipping Board had been established as a public commission, with broad administrative powers, and subject to definite restrictions, and the Fleet Corporation had been created as its agency, financed with public funds. The emergency shipping legislation evidently

was enacted in the expectation that the President would employ the Shipping Board and the Fleet Corporation as its agencies to exercise the new powers, for the Fleet Corporation was mentioned in the act, and it was known to be but an arm of the Board."

The Lake Monroe, *supra*.

If an arm of the Board, it is likewise an arm of the government, for doing the things in behalf of the government assigned to it. It is in no sense a private corporation, but is a purely government organization, to meet war emergencies, and while so acting, exercises the functions of the sovereign state. True, private parties may hold stock in the entity, but the control is lodged absolutely in the government, through its officers and agents.

I am impelled to the conclusion that the Fleet Corporation is a governmental entity, created to exercise governmental functions within its restricted limitations, and that for its acts performed in that capacity the United States is not suable, except in the Court of Claims, involving an amount in excess of \$10,000. *Sloan Shipyards Corp. v. U. S. Shipping Board*, 268 Fed. 624.

Neither *United States v. Strang, et al.*, Supreme Court Dec., Advance Sheet No. 206, October Term, 1920, nor *Sales v. United States*, 234 Fed. 842, is opposed to this view. The former case must be read in view of section 41 of the Criminal Code; the court holding that the defendants were not agents of the United States within the true intendment of that section. In the latter case the court exonerated the accused because the United States was then engaging in a commercial business, and not in its sovereign capacity.

I am aware that other District Courts are not in accord with this conclusion, but I am unable to agree with them.

Demurrer sustained.

Filed February 14, 1921.

G. H. MARSH,
Clerk.

91 And afterwards, to wit, on Friday, the 1st day of April, 1921, the same being the 23rd Judicial day of the Regular March Term of said Court; present the Honorable Charles E. Wolverton, United States District Judge, presiding, the following proceedings were had in said cause, to wit:

92 In the District Court of the United States for the District of Oregon.

No. L-8687.

ASTORIA MARINE IRON WORKS, a Corporation, Plaintiff,

v.

UNITED STATES SHIPPING BOARD EMERGENCY FLEET CORPORATION,
a Corporation, Defendant.

Order of Dismissal.

Now at this time comes the above named defendant, United States Shipping Board Emergency Fleet Corporation, a corporation, by Hall S. Lusk, Assistant United States Attorney, and moves the court for an order dismissing the above entitled action.

And it appearing to the court that an order has heretofore been made and entered herein sustaining a demurrer to the plaintiff's complaint, on the ground that this court has no jurisdiction to entertain this action for the reason that the defendant is a governmental entity, created to exercise governmental functions within its restricted limitations, and that for its acts performed in that capacity, the United States is not suable, except in the Court of Claims, involving an amount in excess of \$10,000.00,

And it further appearing that the plaintiff appearing in open court by its attorney, L. A. Liljeqvist, has declined to amend its complaint or plead further herein,

It is now therefore considered, ordered, and adjudged that the said action be and it is hereby dismissed for want of jurisdiction and that defendant have judgment for its costs and disbursements herein.

Dated at Portland, Oregon, this 1st day of April, 1921.

CHAS. E. WOLVERTON,

Judge.

Filed April 1, 1921.

G. H. MARSH, *Clerk.*

93 And afterwards, to wit, on the 27th day of April, 1921, there was duly filed in said Court, a Petition for Writ of Error, in words and figures as follows, to wit:

94 In the District Court of the United States for the District of Oregon.

ASTORIA MARINE IRON WORKS, a Corporation, Plaintiff,

vs.

UNITED STATES SHIPPING BOARD EMERGENCY FLEET CORPORATION,
a Corporation, Defendant.

Petition for Writ of Error.

And now comes Astoria Marine Iron Works, a corporation, plaintiff herein, and says:

That on or about the 1st day of April, 1921, the District Court entered a judgment herein in favor of the defendant and against this plaintiff in which judgment and the proceedings had prior thereto in this cause certain errors were committed to the prejudice of this plaintiff, all of which will more in detail appear from the assignment of errors which is filed with this petition;

Wherefore, this plaintiff prays that a writ of error may issue in this behalf out of the Supreme Court of the United States for the correction of errors so complained of, and that a transcript of the record and the proceedings and papers in this cause, duly authenticated, may be sent to the Supreme Court of the United States.

W. M. CAKE,
R. H. CAKE,
L. A. LILJEQVIST,
Attorneys for Plaintiff.

Service by copy admitted this 27th day of April, 1921.

HALL S. LUSK,
*Asst. U. S. Attorney,
Of Attorneys for Defendant.*

Filed April 27, 1921.

G. H. MARSH,
Clerk.

95 And afterwards, to wit, on the 27th day of April, 1921, there was duly filed in said Court, an Assignment of Errors, in words and figures as follows, to wit:

96 In the District Court of the United States for the District of Oregon.

ASTORIA MARINE IRON WORKS, a Corporation, Plaintiff,

vs.

UNITED STATES SHIPPING BOARD EMERGENCY FLEET CORPORATION,
a Corporation, Defendant.

Assignment of Errors.

The plaintiff in this action, in connection with its petition for writ of error, makes the following assignment of errors, which it avers exists:

1. The Court erred in sustaining the demurrer of the defendant.
2. The Court erred in dismissing plaintiff's action.
3. The Court erred in conceiving that it was without jurisdiction or power to entertain the action.
4. The Court erred in conceiving and adjudging that the Court of Claims of the United States had exclusive jurisdiction to entertain the action.

Wherefore, plaintiff prays that said judgment be reversed.

W. M. CAKE,
R. H. CAKE,
L. A. LILJEQVIST,
Attorneys for Plaintiff.

Service by copy admitted this 27th day of April, 1921.

HALL S. LUSK,
Assistant U. S. Attorney,
Attorneys for Defendant.

Filed April 27, 1921.

G. H. MARSH,
Clerk.

97 And afterwards, to wit, on Thursday, the 28th day of April, 1921, the same being the 46th judicial day of the Regular March term of said Court; present the Honorable Charles E. Wolverton United States District Judge, presiding, the following proceedings were had in said cause, to wit:

98 In the District Court of the United States for the District of Oregon.

ASTORIA MARINE IRON WORKS, a Corporation, Plaintiff,

vs.

UNITED STATES SHIPPING BOARD EMERGENCY FLEET CORPORATION,
a Corporation, Defendant.

Order Allowing Writ of Error from Supreme Court to the District Court.

This 28th day of April, 1921, comes the plaintiff by its attorneys and files herein and presents to the Court its petition praying for the allowance of a writ of error, and the assignment of errors intended to be urged by it, praying also that a transcript of the record and proceedings and papers upon which the judgment herein was rendered, duly authenticated, may be sent to the Supreme Court of the United States, and that such other and further proceedings may be had as are proper in the premises.

On consideration whereof the Court does allow the writ of error upon the plaintiff giving a bond according to law in the sum of \$500.00 which shall operate as a supersedeas bond.

CHAS. E. WOLVERTON,
Judge.

Filed April 28, 1921.

G. H. MARSH, *Clerk.*

99 And afterwards, to wit, on the 28th day of April, 1921, there was duly filed in said Court, a Bond on Writ of Error, in words and figures as follows, to wit:

100 In the District Court of the United States for the
District of Oregon.

ASTORIA MARINE IRON WORKS, a Corporation, Plaintiff,
vs.

UNITED STATES SHIPPING BOARD EMERGENCY FLEET CORPORATION
a Corporation, Defendant.

Bond on Writ of Error.

Know all men by these presents, that Astoria Marine Iron Works, as principal, and Fidelity & Deposit Company of Maryland, a Maryland corporation, as surety are held and firmly bound unto United States Shipping Board Emergency Fleet Corporation, a corporation, the defendant above named, in the full and just sum of \$500.00 to be paid to said United States Shipping Board Emergency Fleet Corporation, its attorneys, successors or assigns; to which payment well and truly to be made, we bind ourselves, our heirs, executors, administrators and successors, jointly and severally by these presents.

Sealed with our seals, and dated this 28th day of April, in the year of our Lord, One Thousand, Nine Hundred and Twenty-one.

Whereas, lately at a District Court of the United States in an action depending in said Court between Astoria Marine Iron Works, a corporation, plaintiff, and United States Shipping Board Emergency Fleet Corporation, a corporation, defendant, an order of dismissal and judgment was rendered against the said Astoria

101 Marine Iron Works, plaintiff, and the said Astoria Marine Iron Works having obtained a writ of error and filed a copy thereof in the Clerk's office of said Court to reverse the judgment in the aforesaid action, and a citation directed to the said United States Shipping Board Emergency Fleet Corporation citing and admonishing them to be and appear at a session of the Supreme Court of the United States to be holden at the City of Washington on the 27th day of June next.

Now, the condition of the above obligation is such, that if the said Astoria Marine Iron Works, plaintiff, shall prosecute said writ of error to effect, and answer all damages and costs if it fail to make its plea good, then the above obligation to be void; else to remain in full force and virtue.

ASTORIA MARINE IRON WORKS,
By THOMAS BILYEU,
Secretary,
Principal.

[Seal Fidelity & Deposit Company of Maryland.]

FIDELITY & DEPOSIT COMPANY OF
MARYLAND,
By FRANK E. SMITH,
Attorney-in-Fact.

Attest:

GEO. DUNARCY, *Agent.*

Sealed and delivered in the presence of:

B. A. BIHELHAUSEN
L. W. PENFIELD.

Approved by

CHAS. E. WOLVERTON,
Judge.

Service by copy admitted this 28th day of April, 1921.

HALL S. LUSK,
Asst. U. S. Atty.,
Attorneys for Defendant.

Filed April 28, 1921.

G. H. MARSH,
Clerk.

102 And afterwards, to wit, on the 28th day of April 1921, there was duly filed in said Court, a Certificate by the District Judge of question of jurisdiction, in words and figures as follows, to wit:

103 In the District Court of the United States for the District of Oregon.

ASTORIA MARINE IRON WORKS, a Corporation, Plaintiff,

vs.

UNITED STATES SHIPPING BOARD EMERGENCY FLEET CORPORATION,
a Corporation, Defendant.

Certificate of District Judge Certifying the Question of Jurisdiction.

Be it remembered, that on the 28th day of April, A. D. 1921, this cause came on to be heard upon the motion of the defendant United States Shipping Board Emergency Fleet Corporation to dismiss the said action on the ground that the District Court of the United States for the District of Oregon had no jurisdiction as a Federal Court over the subject matter of the cause and the Court upon due consideration of said motion and after hearing argument of counsel sustained the same on the sole ground that this court had no jurisdiction of said cause as a Federal Court and accordingly directed that a judgment be made and entered herein dismissing said action for want of jurisdiction, and that pursuant thereto an order of dismissal was duly made and entered herein in which it was considered, ordered and adjudged that said action be and the same was thereby dismissed for want of jurisdiction, and this ruling of the Court is hereby certified to the Supreme Court of the United States, and the opinion filed herein is made a part of the record and will be certified and sent up as a part of the proceedings together with this certificate.

I hereby certify that the matter in controversy herein, as shown by the record, exceeds in value \$10,000.00 exclusive of interest and costs.

Dated this 28th day of April, 1921.

CHAS. E. WOLVERTON,
*Judge of the United States District
Court for the District of Oregon.*

Service by copy admitted this 27th day of April, 1921.

HALL S. LUSK,
*Asst. U. S. Atty.,
Attorneys for Defendant.*

Filed April 28, 1921.

G. H. MARSH,
Clerk.

And afterwards, to wit, on the 28th day of April, 1921, there was duly filed in said Court, a Præcipe for Transcript of record in words and figures as follows, to wit.

In the District Court of the United States for the District of Oregon.

ASTORIA MARINE IRON WORKS, a Corporation, Plaintiff,

v.

UNITED STATES SHIPPING BOARD EMERGENCY FLEET CORPORATION,
a Corporation, Defendant.

Præcipe for Record.

The Clerk of this court is hereby directed to prepare and certify a transcript of the record in the above entitled case for use of the Supreme Court of the United States by including therein the following:

Complaint filed in the Circuit Court of Multnomah County, Oregon, on August 31, 1920:

Order of removal to the District Court of the United States for the District of Oregon, entered September 23, 1920, by said Circuit Court.

Demurrer filed to complaint on November 15, 1920, in the District Court of the United States for the District of Oregon

Order sustaining demurrer entered in the District Court on February 14, 1921.

Order of dismissal entered in District Court on April 1, 1921.

Petition and writ of error filed on April 27, 1921.

Assignment of error filed on same date.

Order allowing writ of error entered April 28, 1921.

Bond on writ of error filed April 28, 1921.

Certificate of District Judge certifying the question of jurisdiction, filed April 28, 1921.

Citation issued on April 28, 1921.

Dated at Portland, Oregon, this 28th day of April, 1921.

W. M. CAKE,

R. H. CAKE,

L. A. LILJEQVIST,

Attorneys for Plaintiff in Error.

Filed April 28, 1921.

G. H. MARSH,

Clerk.

107 And afterwards, to wit, on the 28th day of April, 1921,
there was duly filed in said Court, a Notice of Filing præcipe
for transcript, in words and figures as follows, to wit:

108 In the District Court of the United States for the District of
Oregon.

ASTORIA MARINE IRON WORKS, a Corporation, Plaintiff,

v.

UNITED STATES SHIPPING BOARD EMERGENCY FLEET CORPORATION,
a Corporation, Defendant.

Notice of Filing of Præcipe.

To Lester Humphreys, United States Attorney; Hall S. Lusk,
Assistant United States Attorney, and MacCormac Snow, Attor-
neys for defendant, United States Shipping Board Emergency
Fleet Corporation:

Please take notice that on the 28th day of April, 1921, the under-
signed filed with the clerk of this court a præcipe for record to be
transmitted to the Supreme Court of the United States on the writ
of error sued out in the above cause, a copy of which præcipe is
herewith served on you.

Dated this 28th day of April, 1921.

W. M. CAKE,

R. H. CAKE,

L. A. LILJEQVIST,

Attorneys for Plaintiff, Marine Iron Works.

Service of the within notice and copy of præcipe is hereby ac-
cepted this 28th day of April, 1921.

HALL S. LUSK,

Assistant United States Attorney,

Attorneys for United State Shipping Board

Emergency Fleet Corporation.

Filed April 28, 1921.

G. H. MARSH,

Clerk.

109 UNITED STATES OF AMERICA,
District of Oregon, ss:

I, G. H. Marsh, Clerk of the District Court of the United States for the District of Oregon, pursuant to the foregoing writ of error and in obedience thereto, do hereby certify that the foregoing pages numbered 5 to 108, inclusive, constitute the transcript of record in a cause in said court in which the Astoria Marine Iron Works, a corporation, is plaintiff and plaintiff in error, and the United States Shipping Board Emergency Fleet Corporation, a corporation, is defendant and defendant in error; that said transcript has been by me compared with the original record in said cause and the said transcript is a full, true, and complete transcript of the record and proceedings had in said court in said cause as the same appear of record and on file at my office and in my custody. I further certify that I return with the said transcript of record annexed thereto the original writ of error issued in said cause and the original citation filed therein.

In testimony whereof, I have hereunto affixed my hand and the seal of said court, at Portland, in said district, this 2d day of June, 1921.

[Seal United States District Court, Oregon.]

G. H. MARSH,
*Clerk United States District Court
for the District of Oregon.*

[Endorsed:] United States Supreme Court. Astoria Marine Iron Works, a corporation, Plaintiff in Error, vs. United States Shipping Board Emergency Fleet Corporation, a corporation, Defendant in Error. Transcript of Record. Upon Writ of Error to the District Court of the United States for the District of Oregon.

Endorsed on cover: File No. 28,331. Oregon D. C. U. S. Term No. 376. Astoria Marine Iron Works, Plaintiff in Error, vs. United States Shipping Board Emergency Fleet Corporation. Filed June 25th, 1921. File No. 28,331.



SUPREME COURT OF THE UNITED STATES,

OCTOBER TERM, 1921.

No. 526.

UNITED STATES SHIPPING BOARD EMERGENCY FLEET
CORPORATION, REPRESENTING THE UNITED STATES
OF AMERICA, PETITIONER,

vs.

ROGER B. WOOD, TRUSTEE IN BANKRUPTCY.

ON WRIT OF CERTIORARI TO THE UNITED STATES CIRCUIT COURT
OF APPEALS FOR THE SECOND CIRCUIT.

INDEX.

Original. Print.

Record from the United States District Court for the Southern
District of New York:

Petition of claimant.....	1	1
Answer of trustee.....	8	4
Notice of hearing before referee.....	12	6
Amended answer of trustee.....	15	7
Motion to establish priority claim for \$328,017.72.....	20	10
Testimony of Frank J. Brandt.....	21	10
Testimony of John J. Flaherty.....	60	32
Claimant's Exhibit, May 27, 1920.....	87	47
Executive order No. 2604.....	87	47
Executive order No. 2877.....	88	48
Executive order No. 2888.....	89	49
Executive order No. 3018.....	90	49
Executive order No. 3145.....	92	50
Claimant's Exhibit "A," July 7, 1920, certificate of incorpora- tion.....	95	51
Trustee's Exhibit "G," May 27, 1920, summary of contract with Eastern Shore Shipbuilding Corporation.....	99	53
Opinion of referee.....	137	74
Order of referee.....	146	79
Petition for review.....	148	79

Record from the United States District Court for the Southern
District of New York—Continued.

Trustee's petition for review of referee's order.....	151	81
Referee's certificate.....	153	82
Trustee's notice on hearing of petition for review.....	155	82
Claimant's notice on hearing of petition for review.....	157	83
Order affirming referee.....	159	84
Petition for appeal and allowance.....	160	85
Notice of appeal.....	162	85
Assignment of errors.....	164	86
Citation on appeal.....	167	87
Stipulation as to record.....	168	88
Clerk's certificate.....	169	88
Opinion, United States Circuit Court of Appeals, Rogers, J.....	171	89
Decree.....	187	90
Clerk's certificate.....	189	90
Writ of certiorari and return.....	190	90

PETITION OF CLAIMANT.

United States District Court, Southern District of New York.

In the matter of Eastern Shore Shipbuilding Corporation, bankrupt.

To the Honorable John J. Townsend, referee in bankruptcy:

The petition of the United States Shipping Board Emergency Fleet Corporation respectfully shows as follows:

1. It is a corporation, duly incorporated and organized under the laws of the Congress of the United States and enacted for the District of Columbia, act of March 3, 1901, chapter 854, and was so incorporated and organized in pursuance of a certain act of Congress known as the shipping act approved September 7, 1916; that all of its capital stock is now, and has always been, owned and held by and for the United States; that by the urgent deficiencies act approved June 15, 1917, and amended and extended by the urgent deficiencies act approved October 6, 1917, and by act approved April 22, 1918, by the sundry civil appropriations act approved July 1, 1918, and the deficiencies appropriations act approved November 4, 1918; all being acts of the Congress of the United States, the President of the United States was authorized and empowered, among other things:

"To place an order with any person for such ships or materials as the necessities of the Government, to be determined by the President, may require during the period of the war and which are of the nature, kind, and quantity usually produced or capable of being produced by such person."

2. Pursuant to authority in said act contained, the President, by Executive orders of July 11, 1917, June 18, 1918, and December 3, 1918, delegated to petitioner, the United States Shipping Board Emergency Fleet Corporation, all authority and power in said acts conferred on him, directly or indirectly applicable to ship or shipyard plant construction, and ratified and confirmed petitioner's acts done in furtherance of said objects.

3. Pursuant to authority received from the above sources, your petitioner, representing the United States of America, entered into a certain contract, dated August 22, 1918, with the bankrupt corporation, by the terms of which the latter agreed to construct for your petitioner six (6) wooden harbor tugs, according to certain drawings and specifications. Said contract was afterwards amended by supplemental contracts, dated, respectively, January 28, 1919, and February 15, 1919; true copies of said original contract, and also said amendments, are attached hereto marked "Petitioner's Exhibit A," and are prayed to be read as a part hereof.

4. On or about the 18th day of March, 1919, in certain proceedings pending in the District Court of the United States for the District of Maryland, under the style of Henry G. Gielow against Eastern Shore Shipbuilding Corporation, receivers were appointed for the

said bankrupt corporation. Said receivers took charge of the assets and affairs of the said bankrupt, including the shipyard at Sharps-town, Md., at which your petitioner's tugs were being constructed and also all supplies and materials which were found at the said shipyard, the said receivers, acting under instructions of the above-mentioned court, refused to continue the performance of the contract above mentioned, but on the contrary positively repudiated and breached the said contract by refusing to continue the construction of your petitioner's tugs under the terms thereof. Therefore, your petitioner alleges that the bankrupt corporation has defaulted in the performance of the said contract and has ceased work thereunder and has refused to complete the tug boats although demand has been duly made to the said bankrupt to carry out the terms thereof.

5. At the time of the appointment of the receivers as above mentioned, none of your petitioner's tugs had been completed and delivered. But your petitioner alleges that in accordance with said contract and upon the faith of statements submitted to it by said bankrupt corporation, your petitioner had paid said bankrupt, prior
4 to the time of the appointment of the receivers as above mentioned, a large sum of money, to wit, the sum of \$441,017.72.

Following receivership your petitioner, by and with the consent of the United States District Court of Maryland, took actual possession of the said uncompleted hulls of the said six (6) tugs, which said uncompleted hulls were valued at that time by said bankrupt corporation at \$140,311.48. Your petitioner respectfully represents and alleges that said uncompleted hulls were at that time reasonably worth not more than \$100,000, which is the only consideration which your petitioner has thus far received for the large sum of money theretofore paid by it to the bankrupt corporation.

6. Thereafter your petitioner, in cooperation with the said receivers, expended upon the said hulls a sufficient sum of money represented by labor and materials to enable the said hulls to be launched. The cost of this work amounted to approximately \$95,091.31.

7. Your petitioner is informed that a portion of the sum of money last mentioned in the preceding paragraph was used by receivers for the purpose of paying pay roll in connection with the performance of certain work not covered by your petitioner's contract. Your petitioner is not advised as to the exact amount of this money which was expended in that manner, but your petitioner respectfully prays that the amount so expended should be ascertained and repaid to it, as was indicated would be done by the Hon. John C. Rose, judge
of the United States District Court for Maryland. It seems that the said money was paid to the said receivers under an erroneous
5 impression as to what it was to be used for, which was no doubt the result of a pure misunderstanding.

8. Your petitioner alleges that as of the time when said receivers were appointed a physical inventory of all materials and supplies on hand at said shipyard show the same to have been of a value of \$260,996.45. Your petitioner alleges that it is the owner of a large

portion of the said materials and supplies, as will be seen from an examination of the books of the said bankrupt corporation, and that said materials and supplies had an inventory value of \$158,223.95.

9. Your petitioner further alleges that said materials and supplies were bought and paid for by your petitioner under the terms of its original contract and supplemental agreements above referred to, which required your petitioner to make payments for labor expended, for materials and machinery purchased and a portion of defendant's overhead expenses, and that said contract further provided in Article V thereof that—

“title to all material for the furtherance of work under this contract, however and by whomsoever contracted for or assembled or set up in the shipyard or used in the construction of the work under this contract, shall be in the owner (your petitioner) at all times.”

Petitioner alleges that it can identify all or a large part of the material and supplies owned by it and that the defendant corporation has always acknowledged and admitted your petitioner's ownership thereof.

6 10. Your petitioner further alleges that in executing the said contract and supplemental agreements with the defendant corporation above mentioned, your petitioner was acting solely as the representative of the President of the United States and as an instrumentality of the Government of the United States in pursuance of the provision of said acts of Congress above referred to, and further that the materials and supplies hereinbefore referred to are the property of the United States of America.

11. Your petitioner alleges that the contract and supplemental agreements hereinbefore referred to are not subject to State registry statutes and that the supplies and materials herein referred to are not subject to the State lien laws.

12. Your petitioner represents that it is now gathering proper data for the purpose of identifying supplies and materials located at the bankrupt's shipyard to which it claims title, a large part of which may be identified by the purchase orders covering the purchase thereof. But your petitioner respectfully alleges that regardless of its ability to identify specific articles and supplies that it is entitled to a proper proportion of the value of all materials and supplies which were found at the said shipyard.

Wherefore your petitioner prays that an order be entered authorizing and directing your petitioner to take possession of its said materials and supplies at the shipyard plant of said bankrupt, of the inventory value of \$158,223.95, and in the event it should be determined that the said supplies and materials should be sold

7 without awaiting the determination of your petitioner's title thereto, that your petitioner may be properly protected by providing that the said materials shall be sold separately and that the proceeds therefrom shall stand in place of the materials to which your petitioner is now asserting title. Your petitioner further prays that its claim against the bankrupt may be approved and sustained in

the amount of \$341,017.72 less the value of such supplies and materials as may be delivered to it under the prayer above made. Your petitioner further prays that as an agency of the United States Government, it may be given priority in the distribution of the assets of the said bankrupt, in accordance with statutes made and provided therefor.

Respectfully submitted.

UNITED STATES SHIPPING BOARD
EMERGENCY FLEET CORPORATION,
By J. L. ACKERSON, *Vice President.*

FRANCIS G. CAFFEY,
Solicitor for Petitioner, U. S. Attorney.

STATE OF PENNSYLVANIA,
County of Philadelphia, ss:

On this 30th day of August, 1919, before me, G. de Figanieri, a notary public, personally came J. L. Ackerson, to me known, and being sworn, did depose and say that he is the vice president of the United States Shipping Board Emergency Fleet Corporation, the corporation described in and which executed the foregoing petition, and that the facts stated in the foregoing petition are true to the best of his knowledge and belief, and thereupon the said J. L. Ackerson duly acknowledged same before me on the date aforesaid.

[NOTARIAL SEAL.]

G. DE FIGANIERE,
Notary Public.

My commission expires February 24, 1923.

ANSWER OF TRUSTEE.

United States District Court, Southern District of New York.

In the matter of Eastern Shore Shipbuilding Corporation, bankrupt.

For his answer to the petition of the United States Shipping Board Emergency Fleet Corporation, Roger B. Wood, trustee in bankruptcy in this proceeding, respectfully alleges:

First. Admits that the United States Shipping Board Emergency Fleet Corporation, hereinafter referred to as the corporation, is a corporation duly incorporated and organized under the laws of Congress of the United States and enacted for the District of Columbia by act of March 3, 1901, chapter 854, and was so incorporated and organized in pursuance of said act of Congress, known as the shipping act, approved September 7th, 1916; but denies any knowledge or information sufficient to form a belief as to the truth of each and every other allegation contained in paragraph marked "1" of said petition.

Second. Denies each and every allegation contained in paragraph marked "2" of said petition.

Third. That on or about the 22nd day of August, 1918, a contract was made between the bankrupt and the United States Shipping Board Emergency Fleet Corporation by the terms of which the bankrupt agreed to construct for the said corporation six harbor tugs, and that said contract was afterwards amended by supplemental contracts, dated, respectively, January 28th, 1919, and February 15th, 1919; but denies that as matter of law the United States of America was the party with whom the bankrupt contracted, and denies each and every other allegation contained in paragraph marked "3" of said petition.

Fourth. Admits that on or about the 18th day of March, 1919, in a certain proceeding brought in the District Court of the United States for the District of Maryland, under the style of Henry G. Gielow, against the Eastern Shore Shipbuilding Corporation, receivers were appointed for the said corporation, and that they took charge of the assets and affairs of said corporation, including
10 its shipyard at Sharpstown, Md., at which the tugs of the Fleet Corporation were being constructed; but denies each and every other allegation contained in paragraph marked "4" of said petition, except that he admits that the tugs of said Fleet Corporation were not completed by the bankrupt.

Fifth. Admits that at the time of the appointment of the receivers, as above mentioned, none of the tugs of the corporation had been completed, but denies any knowledge or information sufficient to form a belief as to the truth of each and every other allegation contained in paragraph marked "5" of said petition.

Sixth. Denies knowledge or information sufficient to form a belief as to the allegations contained in paragraph marked "6" of said petition.

Seventh. Denies each and every allegation contained in paragraph marked "7" of said petition.

Eighth. Denies knowledge or information as to so much of the allegations contained in paragraph marked "8" of said petition as alleges that as of the time when receivers were appointed a physical inventory of all materials and supplies on hand at the shipyard of the bankrupt showed the same to have been of a value of \$260,996.45, and denies each and every other allegation in said paragraph contained.

Ninth. Denies each and every allegation contained in paragraphs marked "9," "10," "11," and "12" of said petition.

Wherefore the undersigned prays that an order be entered dismissing the aforesaid petition of the United States Shipping
11 Board Emergency Fleet Corporation, adjudging that said corporation has no valid title or claim in and to any part of the assets in the hands of the trustee, or in and to any special fund arising out of the use of any of the materials mentioned in the petition of said corporation; and directing that the said corporation pay over to the undersigned the sum of nine thousand nine hundred ninety-five and 45/100 (\$9,995.45) dollars withheld by said corpora-

tion under the terms of the order of Hon. John C. Rose, dated February 9th, 1920, or, in the alternative, require the said corporation to show cause why said sum should not be paid over to the undersigned, and why such other and further relief should not be granted as may be just and proper in the premises.

ROGER B. WOOD,
Trustee in Bankruptcy.

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA,
*Southern District of New York,
City and County of New York, ss:*

Roger B. Wood, being duly sworn, says that the foregoing answer is true of his own knowledge, except as to the matters therein stated to be alleged on information and belief, and as to those matters he believes it to be true.

ROGER B. WOOD.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of March, 1920.

AMBROSE JOYCE,
Notary Public.

NOTICE OF HEARING BEFORE REFEREE.

United States District Court, Southern District of New York.

In the matter of Eastern Shore Shipbuilding Corporation, bankrupt.

SIR: Please take notice that upon the petition of the United States Shipping Board Emergency Fleet Corporation, heretofore filed in the office of the referee in bankruptcy on or about the 2nd day of September, 1919, and upon the answer of the trustee to said petition, dated the 20th of March, 1920, the undersigned will, on the 1st day of April, 1920, at 2 o'clock in the afternoon of that day, or as soon thereafter as counsel can be heard, make application before the referee in bankruptcy at his office, No. 68 William Street, borough of Manhattan, New York City, for an order or decree, substantially as follows:

(1) Dismissing the said petition on the ground that it is insufficient on the face thereof, as matter of law, to entitle the said United States Shipping Board Emergency Fleet Corporation to an order for the return of any materials which may heretofore have come into the possession of the receivers or trustee.

(2) Adjudging that the United States Shipping Board Emergency Fleet Corporation had and has no valid title or claim thereof in and to any such materials, and that the claim or title or lien, if any, of said United States Shipping Board Emergency Fleet Corporation is void as against the receivers and trustee in bankruptcy herein.

(3) Adjudging that the valid title to the aforesaid materials was and now is in the receivers or their successor trustee in bankruptcy.

(4) Adjudging that the United States Shipping Board Emergency Fleet Corporation has no valid claim of title or lien of any nature or description in and to a certain special fund heretofore turned over by the United States Shipping Board Emergency Fleet Corporation to the receivers or to the trustee in bankruptcy under an order of Hon. John C. Rose, United States district judge for the district of Maryland, amounting to \$18,787.39, and for an order directing that the said sum be turned over to the trustee in bankruptcy as the property and assets of this estate, free of all claims of title, lien, or other incumbrances of the said United States Shipping Board Emergency Fleet Corporation.

(5) Directing that the United States Shipping Board Emergency Fleet Corporation pay over to the trustee in bankruptcy herein the sum of \$9,995.54 withheld by said corporation under the terms of the order of Hon. John C. Rose, dated February 9th, 1920, or in the alternative, requiring the said corporation to show cause, if any there be, why said sum should not be paid over to the trustee.

(6) Directing the taking of testimony or depositions, if the same be necessary in respect to the issues raised by the petition and answer aforesaid, and making proper provision for the payment of the expense of taking such testimony or depositions, in such manner as may be deemed just and proper by this court.

Please take notice further that application will be made for such other and further relief as may seem just and proper in the premises, and which may not have been specifically enumerated or stated in this notice of motion.

Dated, New York, March 22, 1920.

Yours, etc.,

ROSENBERG & BALL,
Attorneys for Trustee,
Office and Post Office Address,
No. 74 Broadway, New York City.

TO FRANCIS G. CAFFEY, ESQ.,

*United States Attorney, Attorney for U. S. Shipping Board
Emergency Fleet Corporation, Post Office Building, New York
City.*

13

AMENDED ANSWER OF TRUSTEE.

United States District Court, Southern District of New York.

In the matter of Eastern Shore Shipbuilding Corporation, bankrupt.

For his amended answer to the petition of the United States Shipping Board Emergency Fleet Corporation, Roger B. Wood, trustee in bankruptcy in this proceeding, respectfully alleges:

First. Admits that the United States Shipping Board Emergency Fleet Corporation, hereinafter referred to as the corporation, is a

corporation duly incorporated and organized under the laws of Congress of the United States, and enacted for the District of Columbia by act of March 3, 1901, chapter 854, and was so incorporated and organized in pursuance of said act of Congress, known as the shipping act, approved September 7th, 1916; but denies any knowledge or information sufficient to form a belief as to the truth of each and every other allegation contained in paragraph marked "1" of said petition.

Second. Denies each and every allegation contained in paragraph marked "2" of said petition.

16 Third. That on or about the 22nd day of August, 1918, a contract was made between the bankrupt and the United States Shipping Board Emergency Fleet Corporation by the terms of which the bankrupt agreed to construct for the said corporation six harbor tugs, and that said contract was afterwards amended by supplementary contracts, dated respectively January 28th, 1919, and February 15th, 1919; but denies that as matter of law the United States of America was the party with whom the bankrupt contracted, and denies each and every other allegation contained in paragraph marked "3" of said petition.

Fourth. Admits that on or about the 18th day of March, 1919, in a certain proceeding brought in the District Court of the United States for the District of Maryland, under the style of Henry G. Gielow against the Eastern Shore Shipbuilding Corporation, receivers were appointed for the said corporation, and that they took charge of the assets and affairs of said corporation, including its shipyard at Sharpestown, Md., at which the tugs of the Fleet Corporation were being constructed; but denies each and every other allegation contained in paragraph marked "4" of said petition, except that he admits that the tugs of said Fleet Corporation were not completed by the bankrupt.

Fifth. Admits that at the time of the appointment of the receivers, as above mentioned, none of the tugs of the corporation had been completed; but denies any knowledge or information sufficient to form a belief as to the truth of each and every other allegation contained in paragraph marked "5" of said petition.

17 Sixth. Denies knowledge or information sufficient to form a belief as to the allegations contained in paragraph marked "6" of said petition.

Seventh. Denies each and every allegation contained in paragraph marked "7" of said petition.

Eighth. Denies knowledge or information as to so much of the allegations contained in paragraph marked "8" of said petition as alleges that as of the time when receivers were appointed a physical inventory of all materials and supplies on hand at the shipyard of the bankrupt showed the same to have been of a value of \$260,996.45, and denies each and every other allegation in said paragraph contained.

Ninth. Denies each and every allegation contained in paragraphs marked "9," "10," "11," and "12" of said petition.

Tenth. That a petition has heretofore been filed by the United States Shipping Board Emergency Fleet Corporation with the Hon. John C. Rose, judge of the United States District Court of the District of Maryland, in the equity proceedings herein, in which the Fleet Corporation claimed the materials referred to in its petition on file with the referee in this proceeding upon the ground that it is an agency of the Government, and as such not subject to the lien laws of the different States, including the State of Maryland.

Eleventh. That the said petition was duly heard and considered by the Hon. John C. Rose, who had jurisdiction to consider the same at the time, and that after due hearing of said petition the Hon. John C. Rose made a decision, which decision has been duly filed with the records in the equity proceedings, dismissing the petition of the Emergency Fleet Corporation. That the relief sought for in said petition was substantially the same as is sought for in the present petition on file; and that the matters mentioned in said petition, and the issues raised thereby are substantially the same matters and same issues as are raised by the present petition, and that such matters and issues have been fully determined and decided by the United States District Court for the District of Maryland, and that the same are now res adjudicata, and that the present petition of the Emergency Fleet Corporation should for that reason be dismissed.

Wherefore the undersigned prays that an order be entered dismissing the aforesaid petition of the United States Shipping Board Emergency Fleet Corporation adjudging that said corporation has no valid title or claim in and to any of the assets in the hands of the trustee or in and to any special fund arising out of the use of any of the materials mentioned in the petition of said corporation; and directing that the said corporation pay over to the undersigned the sum of nine thousand nine hundred and ninety-five and 45/100 (\$9,995.45) dollars withheld by said corporation under the terms of the order of Hon. John C. Rose, dated February 9th, 1920, or in the alternative, require the said corporation to show cause why said sum should not be paid over to the undersigned, and why such other and further relief should not be granted as may be just and proper in the premises.

ROGER B. WOOD,
Trustee in Bankruptcy.

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA,

Southern District of New York, City and County of New York, ss:

Roger B. Wood, being duly sworn, says that the foregoing amended answer is true of his own knowledge, except as to the matters therein stated to be alleged on information and belief, and as to those matters he believes it to be true.

ROGER B. WOOD.

Sworn to before me this 26th day of April, 1920.

GEORGE J. LEDERER,
Notary Public.

20 TESTIMONY BEFORE REFEREE.

United States District Court, Southern District of New York.
In the matter of Eastern Shore Shipbuilding Corporation, bankrupt, in bankruptcy.

NEW YORK, April 1, 1920—2 o'clock p. m.
Before Hon. Peter B. Olney, referee.

Motion to establish priority claim for \$328,017.72, etc.

Appearances:

Messrs. Rosenberg & Ball, attorneys for the trustee, by Mr. Rose, of counsel.

Francis G. Caffey, Esq., United States attorney, attorney for claimant.

Henry J. Gibbons, Esq., assistant counsel, United States Shipping Board Emergency Fleet Corporation.

Edward F. Unger, Asst. U. S. attorney, of counsel.

21 Mr. ROSE. Before proceeding with any examination, the trustee desires to reserve his right to file an amended answer and asks leave of the referee to do so.

Mr. GIBBONS. We have no objection to that.

Mr. ROSE. Now, I have a further preliminary motion to make, and that is a motion on the pleadings for a ruling that the United States Shipping Board Emergency Fleet Corporation is not entitled to priority of payment as a matter of law, and in consenting to the admission or placing on the record of any testimony, the trustee reserves his right to press such preliminary objections and any other preliminary objections on questions of law or form.

Mr. GIBBONS. All right.

FRANK J. BRANDT, a witness called on behalf of the claimant, having been first duly sworn, testified as follows:

Direct examination by Mr. GIBBONS:

Q. Mr. Brandt, what is your position with the United States Shipping Board Emergency Fleet Corporation?

A. District auditor of the Emergency Fleet Corporation.

Q. What district?

A. Middle Atlantic District.

Q. Is the Eastern Shore Shipbuilding Corporation plant, is that in your district?

A. Yes, sir.

Q. Located where?

A. Sharptown, Maryland.

22 Q. Mr. Brandt, were all payments which were made by the United States Shipping Board Emergency Fleet Corporation to the Eastern Shore Shipbuilding Corporation made through your office?

Mr. ROSE. Objected to on the ground that the checks or other evidences of payment are the best evidence—all right, I withdraw the objection.

Q. Tell us, Mr. Brandt, what the duties are of the auditor, in a general way?

A. Vouchers are submitted by the contractor—

The REFEREE. You mean not of the auditor, what your duties are as auditor.

Mr. GIBBONS. Yes; what his duties are. (Witness continuing.) The vouchers are submitted by the contractors through the resident auditors, and the resident inspectors located at the various plants after they have checked them and found that they are correct in accordance with the terms of the contract, they are forwarded to the district auditor's office for payment. After review and examination, if we find that the payments are in accordance with the terms of the contracts, they are passed to the disbursing officer, after having been properly approved by the proper parties in the ship construction division; that generally covers the duties of the auditor.

Q. Were all of the vouchers that were issued in connection with the Eastern Shore Shipbuilding Corporation contracts, paid through the district office?

A. To the best of my knowledge; yes, sir; I don't know of any that were paid anywhere else.

23 Q. And how much was paid out on account of the construction of these six tugs at the time of the insolvency of the contractor?

A. We paid direct to the Eastern Shore Shipbuilding Corporation, prior to the appointment of the receiver, \$424,850 in progress payments, covering progress as set forth in the contract, and we paid for increased labor cost \$3,167.72, making a grand total to the Eastern Shore Shipbuilding Corporation of \$428,017.72.

Mr. ROSE. Now, I object to that evidence and move to strike it out upon the ground that there is no proof of the basis of arriving at those figures, and upon the ground that the witness has not shown the basis of his knowledge, or that he has any knowledge as to the actual payments, no checks or other evidences of payment having been produced. That is a serious objection because there is a wide discrepancy in the figures.

Q. That is a summary of the figures?

A. From our ledgers, yes, sir.

By Mr. ROSE:

Q. Have you the ledgers here?

A. No, sir.

Mr. ROSE. I renew the objection and reserve the request for a ruling.

24 Mr. GIBBONS. Mr. Rose can, at any time examine the details of this account, the vouchers themselves and the ledgers, by making an appointment with Mr. Brandt at the district office, 605 Lexington Building, Baltimore.

Mr. ROSE. With the understanding, of course, that I can call for the production of the original papers at any time.

Mr. GIBBONS. Absolutely; yes.

The WITNESS. If you are interested in the checks, you might as well get the checks, you might as well get this thing cleared up, too.

Q. What is that?

A. If Mr. Rose is interested in the checks that touch on that point—

Mr. GIBBONS. He can go into the thing.

By Mr. GIBBONS:

Q. Now, Mr. Brandt, these figures you have given can be divided up among the different hulls, I suppose, and gone into details that may be required?

A. Yes, sir.

Q. On a subsequent occasion, if necessary?

A. My ledgers will show the figures as to each hull.

Q. Now, Mr. Brandt, at the time that this contractor became insolvent these hulls were not completed, were they; these tugs?

A. No, sir; they were not.

Q. And what happened then?

Mr. ROSE. Will you specify a little more particularly just what—

Q. Well, receivers were appointed by the District Court in Maryland, weren't they?

A. I am not prepared to say whether it was by the District Court of Maryland or District Court of the Southern District of New York.

Mr. ROSE. It is conceded that the receivers were appointed by the District Court of Maryland.

Q. And then what was done with the tugs?

A. The tugs were completed by the Fleet Corporation.

Q. The hulls?

A. The hulls; the tugs were never.

Q. I mean they were completed so that they could be launched?

A. Launched and delivered from the yard of the Eastern Shore Shipbuilding Corporation.

Q. And after the receivers were appointed payments were made, I suppose, to the receivers?

A. Some moneys were paid direct to the receivers.

Q. How much was paid out direct to the receivers?

A. \$58,754.25.

Mr. ROSE. Same objection as made to the other testimony.

Mr. GIBBONS. I think that is all I want from Mr. Brandt at this time.

The WITNESS. Then there were some other moneys that we paid out.

Q. Yes; what other moneys were paid out on account of this contract and to whom?

A. Payments were made through the resident auditor at the plant direct to vendors.

Q. Who was that?

A. Mr. Arthur Campbell; he disbursed for our account \$36,434.38.

Q. To whom?

A. Principally salaries and miscellaneous expenses around the yard; just incidental expenses, but principally pay roll.

26 Q. For work under the contract?

A. Under the contract; yes; then we paid direct to vendors for materials delivered, which were necessary to purchase before we could launch the boats, \$39,973.02.

Q. What do you mean by vendors—material men, subcontractors?

A. Material men and subcontractors; yes.

Q. That makes a total amount paid out under the contract of how much?

A. \$563,179.37.

Mr. GIBBONS. That is all.

Cross-examination by Mr. ROSE:

Q. What did you say your duties were as district auditor?

A. To approve for payment such vouchers that were submitted by the contractors through our resident forces at the various yards.

Q. And the total payments made, as you say, on account of this contract with the Emergency Fleet Corporation was how much?

A. To the receivers?

Q. The total payments.

A. The total that we paid to complete the boat or to get the boat away from that plant—

Q. I didn't ask you that; I mean the total payments made by the Emergency Fleet Corporation for any reason whatsoever on this contract relating to these particular six boats is how much?

A. When you put that question on account of this contract—

Mr. GIBBONS. Grand total, he means.

The WITNESS. Because he paid to the Eastern Shore on account of the contract—

Q. Subdivide your answer, then. How much did you pay to the Eastern Shore and how much to the receivers?

A. To the Eastern Shore \$428,017.72.

Q. And to the receivers?

A. \$58,754.25.

Q. Now, these figures are calculated by you from what records?

A. From original records, signed vouchers, as recorded in our books of original entry.

Q. And who keeps those books?

A. They are kept in the district accountant's office at Baltimore.

Q. Is that under your supervision?

A. Well, now, the complete organization is—

Q. Is that office under your supervision?

A. Not directly.

Q. And you haven't personal knowledge of the accuracy of the books kept in the district accountant's office?

A. I know that those figures are correct.

Q. But you have no personal knowledge?

A. From my own knowledge, personal knowledge, I know that they are correct.

Q. Have you examined the books?

A. I have.

Q. And you have checked up these figures yourself?

A. Yes, sir.

Q. In what way have you checked them up; what examination have you made of the books to satisfy yourself that the entries are accurate, so that you can testify here of your own personal knowledge that these figures are correct?

A. I have made a personal examination of the books.

Q. Now, that is not a part of your duties, is it?

A. It is so; I sent the report upon the condition of the accounts each month.

Q. Well, these reports are submitted to you for approval, are they?

28 A. Submitted to me; I sign the reports and the originals that are prepared throughout the month.

Q. And in what books of the district accountant's office are these particular entries kept?

A. Various books.

Q. Will you specify the books, so they may be examined, if found necessary?

A. They will be found in our general ledgers, also in the general subsidiary ledgers.

Q. What are those subsidiary ledgers?

A. Hull account, undistributed advances; I think that would cover it all, generally.

Q. Will you explain to me the precise procedure that prevails with reference to passing the voucher—before you answer, let me specify a little in detail—just how would the district auditor's office go about passing the payment through and sending a check for it?

A. Do you want all the—

Q. I want the method of doing business.

A. The details, you want to know—to whom the voucher was passed, from person to person, what they did with it?

Q. No; you need not specify every particular employee of the Shipping Board; what I mean is this: Supposing the Eastern Shore Shipbuilding Corporation should send a voucher to the United States Shipping Board to be paid, or approved and paid; what was the voucher for, what was the method of handling it from the Eastern Shore Shipbuilding Corporation to the Shipping Board, and whom would the payment of that voucher be made to in each case?

A. The Eastern Shore Shipbuilding Corporation would prepare the vouchers at their plant and submit them to the resident
29 inspector and the resident auditor; if they found them correct, they approved them and they were sent to the Baltimore office.

They were then submitted to the Ship Construction Division, and if the voucher met with their approval, principally as concerned physical progress, they signed the voucher and the voucher was returned to our office and was checked by a contract clerk against the contract. After all signatures appeared thereon, and the district auditor or his assistant was satisfied that the voucher was in order for payment, he signed same and the voucher was transmitted to the accounting branch for purposes of record and was entered into the subsidiary ledgers and the general ledgers and assigned a number and then transmitted to the disbursing officer, who drew the check to the order of the Eastern Shore Shipbuilding Company for the amount of the approved voucher; that check was then mailed to the Eastern Shore Shipbuilding Corporation.

Q. In other words, every payment would be made direct to the Eastern Shore Shipbuilding Corporation?

A. Yes, of this \$428,000, that all was made direct to them.

Q. Now, the Eastern Shore Shipbuilding Company would, of course, receive materials ordered by it direct from the vendors and place it in the yard, wouldn't it, was that the practice?

A. I suppose I would say that it was.

Q. And after taking possession of that material, it would retain that possession, and after getting the bill from the vendor, would submit a voucher to the Shipping Board, through its various departments, asking for the payment of the amount of that bill?

A. No, no; not by a long shot.

30 Q. You mean that several payments were lumped into one voucher?

A. I don't mean anything of the sort.

Q. Will you explain it?

A. The Eastern Shore Shipbuilding Corporation, the same as any other contractor, submitted to us vouchers purporting to be a progress payment, which they claimed to be due them for work done at that time, or to that point, and it was customary to make a voucher read after this order, that contract provided for ten progress payments, and each one was lettered, whatever the 10th letter in the alphabet is, probably payment D, being 10% of contract price on vessel when centered and sister keels on; I am just giving this as an example. Sister keels are in place, cone frames erected, and stem and stern posts up, or its equivalent in work done; that was progress payment D in the contract—

Q. Let me see if I understand you correctly. The only payment that would be made by the Shipping Board would be lump sum progress payments?

A. Yes, sir.

Q. In other words, each payment would be in the neighborhood of around \$46,000, as provided by the contract?

A. No, each payment was \$14,650.

Mr. GIBBONS. One-tenth.

Q. Oh, I see, 10% was paid?

A. Yes, sir.

Q. But in no case was any payment made by the Shipping Board to the particular vendor of merchandise that was supplied to the Eastern Shore Shipbuilding Corporation; by that I mean they generally simply sold goods to the Eastern Shore Shipbuilding

31 Corporation, the Shipping Board didn't pay for that merchandise, did it, in any case?

A. Yes, I will say that we did.

Q. Before the receivership?

A. Before the receivership.

Q. How much was paid in that way?

Mr. GIBBONS. He gave an item of that.

A. Now, when this contract was let, the first payment known as payment A was placed in a control cash account. Now, I don't recall how many boats there were——

Mr. GIBBONS. Six.

Q. Six boats?

A. Six boats; well, that would be six times \$14,650 was paid in a control cash account, and we supervised the spending of that money.

Q. What was that for?

A. Principally for materials.

Q. Well, now, I asked you a very simple question, and I think you can answer it; in no case where merchandise was required for the building of ships in the yard, or ordered by the Eastern Shore Shipbuilding Corporation, was that merchandise ever paid for direct to the creditor of the Eastern Shore Shipbuilding Corporation by the Shipping Board?

A. By checks countersigned by officials of the Shipping Board.

Q. Whose checks?

A. Checks drawn on the control cash account.

Q. By whom?

A. By the Eastern Shore Shipbuilding Corporation and signed by the Emergency Fleet Corporation.

32 Q. Now, let us see; when these progress payments—or let us say this first payment, this control cash account——

A. Payment A.

Q. Payment A consisting of \$84,000, was signed over to the Eastern Shore Shipbuilding Corporation, the only right reserved by the Shipping Board or the Emergency Fleet Corporation was the countersigning of any checks drawn by the Eastern Shore?

A. Not in that way.

Q. Wouldn't these——

A. (Interrupting.) Now, let me answer your question. Where we reserved any rights in depositing money in the bank, it was done with the understanding that until that money was finally disbursed, title thereto was vested in the United States Shipping Board Emergency Fleet Corporation.

Q. Now, is this the only such payment made to the Eastern Shore Shipbuilding Corporation by the Shipping Board?

A. Payment A on each boat.

Q. Just payment A?

A. Yes, it was some \$87,000.

Q. And that has all been disbursed, so far as you know?

A. No.

Q. That particular account?

A. Yes.

Q. Now, following the liquidation of that particular account, you made no further payment of a similar nature to the Eastern Shore Shipbuilding Corporation, where you required the right in countersigning checks made by them in payment of materials, did you?

A. No.

Q. And what was the reason for discontinuing the practice of having the Emergency Fleet Corporation countersign all checks for the payment of material?

A. The contract very clearly provided for that, that the cash payment A was to be deposited in a joint control account.

33 Q. But no other payments were to be subject to the joint control?

A. No.

Q. In other words, putting aside payment A for the moment, payment A could be disposed of in any way that the Eastern Shore Shipbuilding Corporation saw fit?

A. No, sir; I wouldn't say that.

Q. I mean, if vouchers had been submitted to the Shipping Board—

A. I wouldn't say that; no, sir.

Q. How would they dispose of the money, was it subject to your control and supervision?

A. It was not subject to our control or supervision in the sense that we signed the checks, but I didn't think that the fact that we paid them the money gave them the right to do with it as they saw fit.

Mr. ROSE. I move to strike out that last part as not responsive to the question, and being a mere conclusion of the witness.

Q. You don't know personally, do you?

A. Don't know personally what?

Q. Whether the Eastern Shore Shipbuilding Corporation had distributed that money without any restrictions on the part of the Shipping Board?

A. Make your question a little clearer there.

Mr. ROSE. I will ask another question.

Q. In the case of all payments other than payment A, upon the making of the particular payment by the Shipping Board to the Eastern Shore Shipbuilding Corporation, what restrictions, if any, on the disbursement of the amount of that payment was placed on the Eastern Shore Shipbuilding Corporation by the Shipping

34 Board, or was the Eastern Shore Shipbuilding Corporation free to pay its bills and other liabilities out of that money, in accordance with its regular way of doing business?

A. We had no direct control over their money, any more so than we would have with any other contract of a similar nature, but morally they were in duty bound to do that.

Mr. ROSE. I move to strike that out as not responsive to the question.

Q. Your answer is that you had no direct control over the disbursement of the money?

A. No direct control.

Q. So that the Eastern Shore Shipbuilding Corporation could, at will, pay its own creditors directly for merchandise ordered by it, even if that merchandise was intended to be used on Emergency Fleet boats?

A. Yes.

Q. And is your answer now that as to all payments except payment A, no payments were made either directly or under the control of the Shipping Board to the particular creditor who supplied the Eastern Shore Shipbuilding Corporation with any particular merchandise?

A. Prior to the receivership, yes.

Q. Now, who was your resident inspector at the yard, will you give me his name and address?

A. Mr. Beckerly can give you that better than I can.

Mr. ROSE. Well, withdraw that question; I will reserve that.

Q. Now, Mr. Brandt, you were reading from the papers which you have in front of you?

A. Yes, sir.

35 Mr. ROSE. May I see them?

Mr. GIBBONS. Did you bring an extra copy of them?

The WITNESS. Yes, sir; this is only one; I read from this first sheet here.

Mr. GIBBONS. I will give you a set of these, so that you can find out what you want to find out down there.

Mr. ROSE. Are you offering them in evidence?

Mr. GIBBONS. No. We can offer them in evidence by agreement, if you want to.

Q. Now, Mr. Brandt, these papers that you have been reading from are merely memorandums for your own information?

A. No; they are true statements of the account.

Q. I mean they are simply memorandums with which you have supplied yourself for the purpose of testifying, whether true or not?

A. No; these figures—

Mr. ROSE. I withdraw the question. Mr. Gibbons, these memoranda are not offered by you in evidence, are they?

Mr. GIBBONS. They are just copies of items from the books, calculations.

The WITNESS. They were gotten up principally for your purpose.
Mr. GIBBONS. Oh, yes.

Q. Have you these payments in here somewhere?

A. You mean the progress payments?

Q. Yes.

A. No; those progress payments do not appear in detail.

36 Q. Now, will you be able to supply me, Mr. Brandt, with the date of these progress payments?

A. Yes.

Q. Which have been testified to by you?

A. Yes; I can give you a detailed statement showing the date of the voucher and the dates the payments were made.

Q. And will you prepare such a statement and send it to me, with Mr. Gibbons's approval?

A. I will send it to you through Mr. Gibbons.

Q. Now, this item of increased cost of labor; what is that?

A. Under the terms of the contract, the contractor was protected on account of any increase that the Fleet Corporation may make in rates of workmen's pay above his base rate; in other words, I will give you an example: If his base rate for a carpenter was 50 cents, and we established a rate of 60 cents in order to hold that class of labor, we reimbursed the contract with the difference between his base rate and the rate that we had established.

Q. This item of twenty-eight thousand some-odd dollars, referred to as payment by the Fleet Corporation to vendors—just what is that?

A. Where is that twenty-three thousand dollars?

Q. Twenty-eight thousand seven hundred and fifty something, Exhibit 2, you have it here?

A. Oh, payment by E. F. C. to vendors?

Q. Yes?

A. \$28,752.63.

Q. What is that?

A. Represents materials that we purchased, various items.

Q. You mean the Emergency Fleet Corporation paid the vendors for that material direct?

A. Yes; that, I think, you will find comes in after the receivership, under the heading there "Paid during receivership."

37 Q. And that was for the purpose of doing further work on the boats after the Eastern Shore Shipbuilding Corporation had discontinued operations on your boats?

A. To put the boats in such shape that they could be launched.

Q. What is this item of \$9,300 disbursed by the receiver and your resident auditor?

A. Some of that was for material and pay rolls and labor; if you look further now, to the next page, you will find itemization, Exhibit 3, showing itemization page—we show you that \$83,052.20 was disbursed on account of our work and that the receiver spent \$9,995.45 of the money that we advanced them for other work.

Q. Now, with reference to this—you are referring to this so-called pay-roll payment, this sum of nine thousand some-odd dollars which you have just mentioned; isn't that the amount which you claim the receivers diverted from the Emergency Fleet work to other work?

A. Yes.

Q. And in what book is there a record of such payments?

A. The receivers' book.

Q. Where did you get your figures from on that item?

A. Got the figures from Mr. Roger B. Wood's books here in New York City.

Q. Who got them?

A. Mr. Timberlake.

Q. Whom is he connected with?

A. He is resident auditor under my jurisdiction.

Q. And in what city?

A. Baltimore.

Q. Have you a copy of his report?

A. Yes, sir; I have the original report on file in my office.

Q. Have you a copy here?

A. You have it, Exhibit 3.

Q. Exhibit 3 is a copy of his report?

A. Yes.

38 Q. Is that the complete report?

A. The complete report; yes, sir.

Q. Now, Mr. Brandt, according to your figures, what is the net claim of the Emergency Fleet Corporation against this estate, leaving aside the question of priority a minute?

A. I don't know whether I am in a position to answer that or not.

Q. Can you answer it?

A. I am not making this claim.

Mr. GIBBONS. He is just here testifying as to the figures in the books.

Mr. ROSE. I want to know whether, from those figures, he can tell me what the net amount of the Emergency Fleet Corporation's claim is.

The WITNESS. Not from the figures that I have before me.

Q. Well, what figures can you get it from; what do your figures show; do they show simply the gross total payments made by the Shipping Board?

A. My figures show the actual moneys paid.

Q. In other words, only debits of the Eastern Shore Shipbuilding Corporation?

A. Yes; I am not dealing with physical progress on the boats or anything of that nature.

Q. Your figures don't show any credits?

A. No; unfortunately they don't; it was not customary for the Eastern Shore Shipbuilding Corporation to pay anything.

Q. Well, you paid \$563,000 altogether?

A. \$563,179.37.

Q. You don't claim that much?

A. Mr. Rose, I am not claiming anything; I didn't come here to claim anything.

39 Q. I am trying to find out what your claim is; you gave me figures of \$563,000; now I am trying to get at it?

A. Now, that is all Mr. Gibbons asked me to tell you, an approximation of how much we paid you.

Mr. ROSE. All right; I withdraw any question, then.

Q. Mr. Brandt, have you seen this copy of the petition filed by the Emergency Fleet Corporation, purporting to give the details of its claim?

A. No, sir; I can not say as I have.

Q. You have no personal knowledge as to the value of the uncompleted hulls at the time the Emergency Fleet Corporation took possession of them?

A. No, sir; I don't know anything about that; you mean the physical value?

Q. You are not attempting to make any appraisal in your testimony?

A. No, sir.

Q. And no such appraisal was included in the figures which you have given me?

A. No, sir.

Mr. ROSE. That is all.

Redirect examination by Mr. GIBBONS.

Q. Mr. Brandt, there were some additional amounts paid out, weren't there, over and above what is shown here on these statements for materials and so forth; have you any figures on your books—

Mr. ROSE. Will you specify a little more in detail, Mr. Gibbons?

Mr. GIBBONS. Yes.

40 Q. In addition to the figures which you have given of the outlay on account of this contract, have any other sums been spent by the Fleet Corporation in connection with these boats?

Mr. ROSE. Objected to unless the question is put in more detailed form, and unless the nature of the payment is specified.

Mr. GIBBONS. That is what I am asking the witness for.

Mr. ROSE. May I ask a question, Mr. Gibbons?

Mr. GIBBONS. Yes. I will give you that in detail.

Mr. ROSE. You are not attempting anything outside of the figures in your petition now, are you?

Mr. GIBBONS. Yes, we are going to make a request for a small additional amount there. What is that amount there?

The WITNESS. \$5,574.44.

Mr. ROSE. I withdraw the objection.

Q. Now, I will ask you that question again, what payments you made?

A. Our accounts receivable ledger shows that Eastern Shore Shipbuilding Corporation is indebted to the United States Shipping Board Emergency Fleet Corporation, in the amount of \$5,574.44.

Q. For what?

A. For insurance and some miscellaneous material which was furnished them.

Q. Have you a copy of the items there?

A. I haven't the details there, I furnished Mr. Wingo with copies of all the invoices; there were seven invoices all delivered; it was principally insurance and some material.

41 Q. That is not included in this statement which you gave?

A. No, sir.

Mr. ROSE. Those figures can all be checked up?

Mr. GIBBONS. Oh, yes.

Mr. ROSE. That is all.

Mr. GIBBONS. I think, for the information of the Referee, I will offer one of these statements in evidence here. I offer in evidence sheets marked Exhibits 1 to 5, headed "Middle Atlantic District, Eastern Shore Shipbuilding Corporation, contract No. 460."

Mr. ROSE. I object to the admission of those papers in evidence in the absence of the original books and records, which are the best evidence, and in the absence of the testimony of the persons actually keeping those records, the objection being made, however, subject to withdrawal if the entries contained in these papers are verified by the Trustee's representatives at some convenient time. They may be marked in evidence subject to this objection.

(Papers referred to received in evidence and marked, "Claimant's Exhibit A, April 1, 1920.")

Sworn to before me this day of April, 1920.

* * * * * *

42 FRANK J. BRANDT, recalled:

Cross-examination by Mr. ROSE (continued):

Q. You are the district auditor for the United States Shipping Board—

A. Emergency Fleet Corporation.

Q. At Baltimore?

A. Yes, sir.

Q. You are familiar with the reports made by the Eastern Shore Shipbuilding Corporation upon which certain progress payments were made under its contract with the Fleet Corporation?

A. Yes, sir.

Q. I now show you a report attached to a voucher covering progress payment D, on Emergency Fleet Corporation hull No. 2497, voucher No. G-91, the G-91 represents the district office, now Mr. Brandt, in the course of the transactions between the Eastern Shore and the Emergency Fleet Corporation, was it not the practice for the Eastern Shore Shipbuilding Corporation to prepare these reports, upon which progress payments were made, and that these re-

ports would have to be approved by your resident inspector and resident auditor before any payments were made?

A. Yes.

Q. And are you familiar with the signatures of Mr. Insley, at one time resident inspector, and Mr. Campbell, at one time resident auditor?

A. Yes, sir.

Q. And these signatures affixed to the report of the Eastern Shore Shipbuilding Corporation, dated March 8, 1919, on hull No. 2497, which are attached to your voucher file No. G-91, the signatures of Messrs. Insley and Campbell?

A. To the best of my knowledge, yes, sir.

Q. In other words, according to the practice of the Emergency Fleet Corporation, would not those signatures indicate that this report and all similar reports had been approved by the Emergency Fleet Corporation and accepted as correct?

A. No, sir.

Q. Why were these signatures put there?

A. Put there on the part of the resident auditor to show that the figures as produced there are correct, that is, the calculations.

Q. That is, the calculations are correct?

A. Yes, sir.

Q. And these signatures could not be affixed until the correctness of the calculation had been confirmed by the parties signing these reports on behalf of the Emergency Fleet Corporation?

A. I don't think it was ever necessary for an inspector to sign as to correctness of figures, I don't think—

Q. You just told me, Mr. Brandt, that these signatures were not affixed by your representatives until the calculations had been found to be correct; is that correct or not correct?

A. Only the calculations so made found to be correct, they didn't include the approval on the part of the Emergency Fleet Corporation; a resident auditor has no authority to approve anything.

Q. What was the object of the resident inspector and auditor signing these reports before transmitting them to the Emergency Fleet Corporation?

A. If you will let me read from the entire report, I can answer your question in great detail.

Q. We don't need an answer in great detail—

Mr. GIBBONS. Well, that is the only way to get it.

Q. Just give us the reason or the object or course which those transactions took.

A. These reports are attached to the vouchers for the purpose of justifying a payment in accordance with the contract.

If you will read the contract you will see that it provides for the original payment, or the second payment is a keel-laying payment, and it provides when the keel is laid, or its equivalent in work done, it does not necessarily mean that when you get further along in the boat that your frames would have to be up, if it is a frame pay-

ment; that boat is divided into ten parts, each one of those payments are equal, with the exception of the first payment, as near as I can remember, not having the contract before me. I will read from the contract. Take this payment here, if you care to, which is the D payment. I think I said payment D "10% of the contract price on each vessel when the center and sister keelsons to said vessel are in place, cant frames erected, and steam and stem posts up, or its equivalent in work done."

Q. Let me ask you, Mr. Brandt, isn't it a fact that no progress payment would be made until these reports, a sample of which I have just shown you, had been examined by the Emergency Fleet Corporation, and until its own representative at the shipyard passed it along with their O. K.?

A. That is true. It must be borne in mind that the inspector was not under the district auditor or district comptroller.

Q. But the representative at your—

A. The resident auditor—

Q. The resident auditor is a representative of the Emergency Fleet Corporation?

A. Yes.

Q. And it is one of the officers who attached his signature to those reports before the Fleet Corporation made any progress payment under its contract; that is correct is it?

A. Yes; but I might qualify that. Even though he attached his signature to it, and the district office did not consider that the
45 payment should be made, the fact that he had attached his signature would not cause us to make the payment unless we saw fit to do it.

Q. Do you mean to say that payment would be made whether or not these reports were correct; did you take any pains to find out whether or not those reports were correct?

A. I don't mean to say that; I say this, that the fact that a resident auditor attaches his signature to a voucher does not make it incumbent upon the Emergency Fleet Corporation to make the payment. You are trying to—

Q. I didn't ask you that, Mr. Brandt; the only thing I want you to cover is: Did the Emergency Fleet at any time make any payments under contract before it had examined and approved the report made by its own representatives at the plant of the bankrupt, this bankrupt or any other concern with which it had a contract?

A. The Emergency Fleet Corporation has made payment, and every payment that ever we made is subject to further audit, but none of these payments that we made are in any case closed, because we had a right to go back at any time and make a further audit.

Mr. ROSE. If the court please, I move to strike out the answer to the question as not responsive.

Mr. GIBBONS. Ask the stenographer to read the question; I think it is responsive.

Mr. ROSE. I ask the stenographer to read the question and answer.
(Record repeated by stenographer.)

The WITNESS. I will add further that we have been——

Mr. ROSE. Just a minute.

The REFEREE. You move to strike it out?

Mr. ROSE. Yes, sir.

46 The REFEREE. I will let it stand.

(Exception noted to Mr. Rose.)

The REFEREE. I don't think the last part is responsive to your question, and expressing the opinion of the witness, so that I shouldn't take much notice of it unless it was borne out by a little more of the case.

Mr. ROSE. Does your honor rule that that answer is responsive and deny my motion?

The REFEREE. No; I don't think it is; but I will let it stand.

Mr. ROSE. All right.

The REFEREE. That is, the last part of the answer.

Q. But it is correct to say, at least, is it not, Mr. Brandt, that your representatives at the shipyard of this bankrupt have to confirm the calculations contained in the reports submitted to them, before they would send them and pass them along to the Fleet Corporation's executive offices?

A. What do you mean by "confirm"?

Q. Would these calculations be checked up before the reports would be countersigned by your representatives?

A. These were figures that were presented by the Eastern Shore Shipbuilding Corporation.

Q. Well, did your resident inspector or resident auditor simply sign this when it was presented to him without trying to find out how correct it was, or how incorrect it was; is that the practice?

A. No; it is not the practice.

Q. What would they do before they signed these?

47 Mr. GIBBONS. That is what he was trying to explain to you before and you said it was not responsive.

The REFEREE. Oh, no; he said they had the right to go back at any time and review those.

A. My answer to the question before that was that they would examine the figures as presented to them by the contractor, the Eastern Shore Shipbuilding Corporation.

Mr. ROSE. I move to strike out the answer as not being responsive to the question.

The REFEREE. What is the question?

Q. (Question repeated by stenographer.)

The REFEREE. I don't see why that is not an answer to your question.

Mr. ROSE. It is an answer to the previous question. I withdraw my objection. Will you read that answer?

(Answer repeated by stenographer.)

Q. What do you mean by examine the figures?

A. Such figures and records as the Eastern Shore Shipbuilding Corporation produced for their examination.

Q. When you say they examined the records, Mr. Brandt, what do you mean by examined, what did those examinations consist of?

A. The Eastern Shore——

Q. Would they simply look at the books?

A. I don't know whether they looked at the books or not, I wasn't down there.

48 Q. Tell me what those examinations of your representatives consisted of?

A. As I know the procedure in this case, the Eastern Shore Shipbuilding Corporation prepared these figures and submitted them to the emergency fleet for the purpose of influencing the Emergency Fleet Corporation to furnish them further moneys in the nature of a progress payment, and in submitting these figures they submitted in support of it certain records which purported to be the amount spent for labor, material, overhead, and cash paid on machinery. Added to that is a figure representing an inventory and a bond that the bankrupt furnished the Emergency Fleet Corporation for the purpose of influencing those payments.

Q. Now, Mr. Brandt, are these facts which you gave me based on your personal knowledge?

A. I told you I had never been at the plant and they are facts represented to me by other people.

Mr. ROSE. Now, if the court pleases, I move to strike out the entire testimony——

The REFEREE. Now, why did you ask him, he said he wasn't there, and you asked this question.

Mr. GIBBONS. If your honor please, he is the district auditor and is the responsible head for all of these figures.

Mr. ROSE. These questions were asked, if the court please, because Mr. Brandt has testified that he is the district auditor. As district auditor he has already testified in this proceeding that his duties, partly at least, were to supervise and to pass on all the work of his subordinates. Now, if these were subordinates of the Emer-

49 gency Fleet Corporation, and they were responsible directly to the district auditor, Mr. Brandt, ought to have some personal knowledge of the question. It is for that reason I have been pursuing this examination.

The REFEREE. If he don't know, then you have no right to ask him.

Mr. ROSE. If he don't, then his testimony is not competent.

* * * * *

Mr. GIBBONS. I want to offer what I offered a good while ago, and that is the Executive orders of the President of the United States.

The REFEREE. How about the acts of Congress, is that supposed to be before the court?

Mr. GIBBONS. Yes; and those acts are referred to specifically in these orders of the President, under authority of which he issued these orders.

Mr. ROSE. As far as those Executive orders are concerned, I don't object to them as proof of the issuance of executive orders, but I do object to them on the ground that they are incompetent, irrelevant and immaterial to show that the Emergency Fleet Corporation is for all purposes an agent or representative or department of the United States Government.

Mr. GIBBONS. They speak for themselves.

The REFEREE. Well, if they are competent for any purpose they can not be rejected.

Mr. ROSE. Well, they speak for themselves, I suppose your honor can admit them for what they are worth.

50 The REFEREE. Well, your objections are that they are irrelevant and incompetent; now, if they are competent for any purpose they can not be rejected as on that account, and if they are relevant, of course, they can not be rejected on that account.

Mr. ROSE. Mr. Gibbons hasn't stated for what they are offered.

Mr. GIBBONS. I think I did. I offered these orders to show the power vested in the Fleet Corporation, which was the power, as the order sets forth, received by the President from Congress for a shipbuilding program to carry on the war.

The REFEREE. I will admit those orders.

Mr. ROSE. I note my exception.

Mr. GIBBONS. I will ask the court to take judicial notice of the various acts referred to in these various orders.

The REFEREE. I suppose I am bound to do that.

(Orders referred to, five in number, received in evidence and marked, "Claimant's Exhibit 1, May 27, 1920.")

(Discussion between counsel and the referee.)

The REFEREE. The counsel for the trustee of the Eastern Shore Shipbuilding Corporation stipulates that the certificates of stock of the United States Shipping Board, Emergency Fleet Corporation, which are stated to be in the custody of the United States Treasurer, may be shown by the affidavit of such custodian, such

51 affidavit to state the number of certificates, the date of the certificates, and in whose name the certificates are issued.

What else is there you want?

Mr. ROSE. And in whose name the certificates now stand.

Mr. GIBBONS. That would apply to whoever may have custody of them?

The REFEREE. Yes.

Mr. ROSE. Is there any time fixed for the submission of that affidavit, your honor?

The REFEREE. Such affidavit to be submitted to the counsel for the trustee of the Eastern Shore Shipbuilding Corporation before the same is offered in evidence here.

Mr. ROSE. There are some further allegations in the petition which have not been proven.

Mr. GIBBONS. I have to put in some further evidence.

The REFEREE. And you may want to put in something when you come to look over the testimony. Now, you say there are some allegations unproved?

Mr. ROSE. Yes; I want to call your honor's attention to some paragraphs in the Emergency Fleet petition, for which no proof appears, particularly paragraphs 7, 8, and 12.

The REFEREE. Now, take up No. 7.

(Allegation seven read by Mr. Rose.)

The REFEREE. Well, that is an important allegation.

Mr. GIBBONS. Well, I thought that was covered by Mr. Brandt's testimony, and in the statement offered in evidence at the last hearing. That has been ascertained since the petition was drawn up.

Mr. ROSE. Has that been put in evidence?

Mr. GIBBONS. Yes; at the first hearing.

52 Mr. ROSE. Is that all in evidence now, Mr. Gibbons?

Mr. GIBBONS. That is on this. I offer this in evidence as supplemental to the first sheet of Exhibit E, which was April 1, 1920, which consisted of five pages.

(Paper referred to received in evidence, and marked "Claimant's Exhibit 2, May 27, 1920.")

Mr. ROSE. Now, paragraph eighth of the petition [reads paragraph].

Mr. GIBBONS. I think that is included in this Exhibit A of to-day.

The REFEREE. Well, is that anything more than a statement of your claim? Now, that may be a list of the material you claim, but that would not prove your claim. You would have to have something more than that to prove your claim.

Mr. GIBBONS. I thought, if the referee pleases, that in this paper, which has been offered in evidence, Exhibit B, it simply refers to an inventory shown on sheet attached—as per the books—but the attached sheet refers to the books and does not give a detailed statement of the inventory, therefore, I ask, please, to produce evidence as to that allegation.

The REFEREE. Yes; you will have to connect the company somehow with that.

Mr. ROSE. If your honor please, I am afraid that Mr. Gibbons has not yet made clear what the purpose of this allegation is. Does the Emergency Fleet claim these amounts in addition to the amounts already set out or is it inclusive?

Mr. GIBBONS. You mean is this—

53 Mr. ROSE. Is this \$260,000 a part of the entire claim?

Mr. GIBBONS. Yes; that is a part of the claim, I understand that to be the case.

Mr. ROSE. Well, then, I think I am justified in asking your honor whether the Emergency Fleet Corporation proposes to prove its claim on the theory that it had title to these materials, or whether it merely

proposes to claim priority on the ground that it represents the United States, or both. I think I am entitled to know which.

The REFEREE. Well, in the first place, is that claim included in your claim of \$328,000?

Mr. GIBBONS. I was just looking at this petition; this is a petition which I did not draw. The conclusion of this petition is for an order allowing the petitioner to take possession of these materials to that amount [reads petition]. That is practically all this claim of \$328,000.

Mr. ROSE. Is your petition merely for the establishment of your claim for \$328,000, or have you other claims in addition thereto?

Mr. GIBBONS. To establish our priority and that is the amount of the claim; there are some immaterial allegations.

The REFEREE. Well, he wants to know whether the allegation in the eighth paragraph is a claim in addition to your claim for \$328,000.

Mr. GIBBONS. No; I think——

The REFEREE. It seems to proceed on a different cause of action.

Mr. GIBBONS. No; of course, if we could have gotten materials of that value, that would have been deducted from the other, that is my understanding.

Mr. ROSE. Now, if the court pleases, I think that the trustee is entitled to a ruling from the referee directing the petitioner to state the theory of its cause of action or which theory it proceeds on. I mean that the petitioner should be compelled to elect between its theory that it had title to the materials mentioned in the petition or its theory that merely as a representative of the United States Government it is entitled to priority.

Mr. GIBBONS. Well, it is both.

Mr. ROSE. If it is both, then I say to your honor there is no proof of the title to these materials.

The REFEREE. Well, it is not both, as I understand it; they claim that they are acting for and represent, and are one of the agents of the United States Government, and that any claim they have in this proceeding they claim as such, that as an agent of the United States Government, that the United States Government is entitled to these things.

Mr. ROSE. Well, that being so——

The REFEREE. That is what they undertake to say, as I understand it.

Mr. GIBBONS. That is it exactly, and our amount, as we set forth in the petition is \$341,017.72 and was reduced to \$328,017.73, and that was to be less the value of such supplies and materials as may have been delivered to us under the prayer above made, which had to do with this material belonging to us under the inventory value of \$158,000.

The REFEREE. In other words, the \$328,000 does include the \$158,000?

Mr. GIBBONS. If we get any of it; yes.

The REFEREE. No; whether you got it or not. If you get it, it should be deducted, and if you don't get any of it, your claim is \$328,000.

Mr. GIBBONS. Exactly; that is what is set forth in the end of our petition.

Mr. ROSE. In other words, this amount is included in the \$328,000?

Mr. GIBBONS. Yes.

Mr. ROSE. Now, I call your honor's attention to paragraph 11 of the petition reading as follows (reads paragraph). I ask your honor to rule that the burden of proof is on the petitioner to establish that allegation.

The REFEREE. How is that going to help you if it is subject to the State lien law?

Mr. ROSE. Just this, we propose to contend that the Emergency Fleet Corporation, even if a representative of the United States Government, has no legal authority to insert in this contract any such clause vesting in it title to materials as is included in the present contract, and that such a clause, even if legal, constitutes a contract no more than an ordinary chattel mortgage, which must be recorded under the State law of Maryland. Now, if the petitioner contends that it is not subject to this State registry law, on the theory that it is the United States Government, then it is
56 for the Government to prove that allegation; the burden should be on them.

The REFEREE. Well, that is a matter of law, isn't it?

Mr. GIBBONS. That is a matter of law.

The REFEREE. It is in the domain of general jurisprudence, isn't it?

Mr. ROSE. If that is the case, then this allegation is immaterial.

The REFEREE. They put in the acts of Congress under which their company was incorporated, and the powers exercised by the President pursuant to those statutes relative to the operations of this company, and they say that makes it—that it is a Government agency of the United States and has the same rights as if it was the United States, and the other allegation which you have particularly called attention to is practically to the effect that all their property, being the property of the United States, is not subject to certain lien laws of the State. Whether that is so or not, I don't know; I suppose the Supreme Court has decided it in a good many cases.

Mr. ROSE. Well the point of my statement is this your honor: Proving the question of whether or not the United States is subject to State registry laws may well be a matter of law, but in view of this clause in the contract, and in view of the fact that there is no proof of the title to any of these materials, it does become important to determine the importance of the applications of these State statutes. If the United States has shown title to these materials,
57 then it would be entirely a question of law, but in the absence of that proof there is a question of fact as well as of law, and that proof has not been adduced as yet.

Mr. GIBBONS. The original contract provides that these materials that the vessel is constructed of should belong to the United States of America, and the materials to the owner, and should not be subject to the State lien laws.

The REFEREE. You claim that nobody has a right to make that contract?

Mr. ROSE. I claim that the Emergency Fleet has no right to make that contract.

The REFEREE. The United States might make it.

Mr. ROSE. The sovereign Government might make it; I don't concede that—I don't concede that the Emergency Fleet Corporation is the United States.

The REFEREE. Now, I understood they stated they reserved the right to prove that; isn't that so?

Mr. GIBBONS. Yes.

The REFEREE. I suppose the burden of proof is on you, Mr. Gibbons, to show the title, it being in the possession of the Eastern Shore Shipbuilding Company, I think the presumption would be that the property belonged to them; that the title was in them, and if you want to show it is yours you would have to show it.

Mr. GIBBONS. Except that the principal work done down there was work for us and the materials brought down there was bought with our funds. As I say, it is gone, and if it is out of there we can't get it, and we will let the amount stand at \$328,000.

The REFEREE. Well, that raises a question; that assumes that the \$158,000 of property is yours.

Mr. GIBBONS. What I mean is, none of it is there any more—

The REFEREE. Now, I think the burden of proof is on you to show that.

Mr. ROSE. Do I understand your honor to hold the petitioner must prove the allegation in paragraph No. 8, the one that we have been discussing, that the burden of proof is on the petitioner to establish the facts contained in that paragraph with reference to the ownership of these materials?

The REFEREE. It seems to me that that is so.

Mr. ROSE. Now, I offer in evidence a copy of the certificate of incorporation of the Emergency Fleet Corporation for the purpose of showing the nature of its organization.

The REFEREE. You offer it in evidence?

Mr. ROSE. Yes, sir. Have you any objection to my offering a copy, Mr. Gibbons, of the certificate of incorporation; I could not get a certified copy.

Mr. GIBBONS. No; I have no objection.

(Paper referred to received in evidence and marked "Trustee's Exhibit G, May 27, 1920.")

Mr. ROSE. Also a copy of the contract between the Emergency Fleet Corporation and the bankrupt.

(Paper referred to received in evidence and marked "Trustee's Exhibit H, May 27, 1920.")

59 Mr. ROSE. There is just one further matter to be disposed of, your honor. I now move to dismiss the petition of the Emergency Fleet Corporation upon the ground that the entire question of priority of its claim has already been decided in the equity proceedings in the District Court of Maryland, against the Eastern Shore Shipbuilding Corporation. I offer in evidence a certified copy of the decision of Judge Rose on the petition of the Emergency Fleet Corporation, ruling on the exact question now in issue, and I ask your honor—I move to dismiss upon the ground that the question is now res adjudicata.

The REFEREE. Well, now, the opinion is not a final order or a judgment, and to constitute a res adjudicata you have to have an order or final judgment.

Mr. ROSE. Well, the decision may be put in evidence——

The REFEREE. Well, you need not put it in evidence, you can cite it in your brief.

Mr. ROSE. Will your honor make a ruling on the record, that your honor has no jurisdiction to enter an order on this decision on my motion?

The REFEREE. Yes.

Mr. ROSE. Shall I put a formal motion on the records, sir?

The REFEREE. Yes; you make a formal motion that I——

Mr. ROSE. That you enter a final order on the decision of Judge Rose in the equity proceedings, dismissing the petition of the Emergency Fleet Corporation.

60 The REFEREE. I don't think I have power to make such an order, and I therefore deny the motion.

Mr. ROSE. I note an exception. There is nothing else, so far as I can see, this afternoon, your honor.

* * * * *

JOHN J. FLAHERTY, called as a witness on behalf of the claimant, having been duly sworn, testified as follows:

By the REFEREE:

Q. What is your name?

A. Mr. Flaherty.

Q. What is your first name?

A. John J.

Q. Where do you live?

A. I live in Virginia, Alexandria County.

Q. What is your occupation?

A. I am secretary of the United States Shipping Board Emergency Fleet Corporation.

Q. Where is your headquarters?

A. Washington, D. C.

Direct examination by Mr. GIBBONS:

Q. Mr. Flaherty, you were requested to bring here the stock book of the United States Shipping Board Emergency Fleet Corporation, have you that with you?

A. Yes, sir.

Q. Will you produce it, please?

A. Yes, sir.

61 Mr. GIBBONS. At the last meeting it was proposed, if your honor recalls, to produce an affidavit regarding the holding of this stock, but it was thought better to bring in the stock book itself and show just how these shares were held. Of course, we don't want to offer the book in evidence, because the secretary wants to take it away with him.

The REFEREE. How is that material?

Mr. GIBBONS. To show how the stock of the corporation is held, on behalf of the United States except for the qualifying shares of the trustees.

The REFEREE. To show that the stock is held by the United States.

Mr. GIBBONS. To show that the stock is held for the benefit of the United States.

Q. Mr. Flaherty, referring to this stock book, can you state how the shares of stock—in the first place, how many shares of stock are there in the corporation?

A. There are five hundred thousand.

Q. The capital stock is how much?

A. Fifty million dollars.

Q. That is, each share of stock is worth a thousand dollars?

A. One hundred dollars.

Q. Will you tell us, by reference to the book, how these shares were held, the original distribution of the shares?

A. Why, are you referring now to all of the—I will have to refer to the book now to show you how the shares of stock were issued at various times.

62 Mr. GIBBONS. Yes, that is, we want to go through with the holding by all the separate trustees, but the idea is this, to account for the five hundred thousand shares at any one definite time, at the beginning of the corporation.

Mr. ROSE. I should think that all we wanted is the present owner of the stock and how much stock is outstanding.

The REFEREE. They proved a claim here, didn't they? They filed a claim?

Mr. ROSE. Who did?

The REFEREE. This corporation.

Mr. ROSE. Yes, the Emergency Fleet Corporation.

The REFEREE. Who were the owners at that time? That would be the date and the date of the bankruptcy.

Mr. GIBBONS. Well, this testimony will show that the owners are substantially the same all along, except that the trustees of the corporation have changed.

The REFEREE. The two dates that are important is, who owned the shares at the date of the bankruptcy and who owned the shares at the date they proved their claim.

Mr. ROSE. I don't remember the exact date of the bankruptcy, your honor, I think it was about the 15th to the 20th of March, 1919, and the date of their petition is about September 15th, 1919.

The REFEREE. The date of filing their claim?

Mr. ROSE. Yes, sir; I am not certain of the dates, though.

By the REFEREE:

Q. Where was this corporation incorporated?

A. In the District of Columbia.

63 Q. What is the date of the incorporation?

A. April 17, 1917.

Mr. ROSE. The certificate of incorporation is already in evidence, your honor.

By Mr. GIBBONS:

Q. Well, at any time, Mr. Flaherty, at any time during the life of the corporation since it was chartered, how many shares have been held by individuals?

Mr. ROSE. I object to that question unless dates are specified.

Mr. GIBBONS. I said at any time since the corporation was chartered.

The REFEREE. Well, get the date and then you will have what you want. Find out when the petition in bankruptcy was filed and find out when you proved your claim and then any other dates—

Mr. ROSE. March 20, 1919, was the bankruptcy.

Q. Now, on March 20, 1919, Mr. Flaherty, how were these shares of stock held?

A. On that date all the stock of the corporation was owned by the Shipping Board and held by it for and in behalf of the United States with the exception of stock that was issued to the trustees of the corporation to qualify them as trustees.

Mr. ROSE. If your honor please, I move to strike out the statement that the stock was held on behalf of the United States on
40 the ground that the certificates themselves are the best evidence.

Mr. GIBBONS. Well, that is what we want to refer to and see how the certificates were made out.

The REFEREE. Well, put the question in that way. Look at the stock book and tell us on the date of the 20th of March, 1919, in whose names of certificates of stock were held; take up the first certificate, how does that read?

Mr. GIBBONS. That was not that date.

Mr. ROSE. March 19; March 20th.

The WITNESS. The nearest date I have to March, 1919, is a share of stock that was issued on June 16, 1919, to the then—

The REFEREE. That is the wrong side of the date.

Mr. GIBBONS. Take the one previous to that.

The REFEREE. Take it previous to March, 1919, as near as you can get the date.

The WITNESS. On February 13, 1919, one share of stock was issued to Mr. R. B. Stevens to qualify him as a trustee of the corporation.

Q. What is the number of that certificate?

A. That was certificate No. 20 and that was one of the shares which was purchased by the Shipping Board for and on behalf of the United States.

Q. Now, who were the holders at that time?

A. On January 28, 1919, certificate No. 19 was issued to Mr. Charles Piez—

Q. Is he one of the trustees?

A. Mr. Piez was one of the trustees.

65 By the REFEREE:

Q. And what was the amount of his stock?

A. One share.

Q. Does that stand in his name?

A. Yes, sir; it did.

By Mr. ROSE:

Q. It did?

A. It did.

Mr. GIBBONS. Yes; at that time.

By Mr. GIBBONS:

Q. When these shares were issued, these two shares you have referred to, was there any endorsement made on the stock at that time?

A. Yes; they were assigned on the back in blank to the United States Shipping Board.

By the REFEREE:

Q. That is the corporation?

A. No; United States Shipping Board.

Q. Was the corporation, wasn't it?

A. No, sir; the United States Shipping Board held—

The REFEREE. Who is making the claim here?

Mr. ROSE. The United States Shipping Board Emergency Fleet Corporation.

The REFEREE. That is a different thing, is it?

Mr. GIBBONS. That is separate from the United States Shipping Board.

66 By Mr. GIBBONS:

Q. When the other stock was issued to Mr. Stevens, how was that endorsed?

A. That was endorsed in blank.

Q. And as these different shares were issued to the trustees were they all endorsed in this way?

A. Yes, sir.

Q. Who were the holders?

Mr. ROSE. At what time?

Mr. GIBBONS. The same time; we are referring to this same date.

A. On November 7, 1918, one share of stock, certificate No. 18, was issued to John H. Rosseter; that was also endorsed in blank.

Q. These last two that you have referred to, the last two shares, appear in the stock book here to be marked cancelled; what is that?

A. Well, that is when the trustee resigned, the stock which was issued to them is cancelled.

Q. And then the successor receives a new share; is that the idea?

A. Yes, sir.

Q. Now, who were the other ones?

A. On August 22, 1918, certificate No. 17, one share of stock was issued to Edward F. Carry.

Q. Was he at that time a trustee?

A. Yes, sir.

Q. Is that also endorsed in blank?

A. That is also endorsed in blank.

Q. And at the time of the cancellation what was done with that certificate?

A. It reverts back to the Shipping Board—United States Shipping Board.

Q. The name being filled in on the endorsement; is that the idea?

67 A. Yes, sir; on July 10, 1918, certificate No. 16 for one share of stock was issued to Stephen N. Bourne to qualify him as a trustee.

Q. Has that share been cancelled?

A. That share has been cancelled.

Q. What does it appear on the endorsement?

A. Assigned and transferred to the United States Shipping Board. On May 2, 1918, certificate No. 15 for one share of stock was issued to Charles Dey to qualify him as a trustee of the Emergency Fleet Corporation.

Q. Is there any endorsement on that certificate?

A. That is endorsed and assigned to the United States Shipping Board, this share has also been cancelled; on November 15, 1917, certificate No. 14 for one share of stock was issued to Charles Piez to qualify him as a trustee; that certificate was cancelled and bears an endorsement assigning and transferring it to the United States Shipping Board. On October 29, 1917, certificate No. 13 for one share of stock was issued to Charles R. Page to qualify him as a trustee; that certificate was cancelled and bears an endorsement transferring and assigning it to the United States Shipping Board. On September 8, 1917, certificate No. 12 for one share of stock was issued to Bainbridge Colby to qualify him as a trustee; that certificate has since been cancelled and at the time of its issuance was endorsed in blank by Mr. Colby and assigned to the United States Shipping Board. On November 16, 1917, certificate No. 11 for 215,000 shares of stock was issued to the United States Shipping Board on behalf of the United States; the value of that stock was \$21,500,000.

68 Mr. ROSE. I move to strike out that part referring to the value of the stock as not bearing at all in the cast, it is a question of ownership.

The REFEREE. Well, the fact value or par value——

Mr. ROSE. Par value, it is immaterial.

By the REFEREE:

Q. What certificate is that?

A. Certificate No. 11 for 215,000 shares.

Q. To whom does it go?

A. To the United States Shipping Board on behalf of the United States.

Mr. GIBBONS. The certificates themselves indicate the capital stock and show what the value or par value of each share is, so that it would show that that was the amount anyway.

The REFEREE. It shows that that was the par value.

By Mr. GIBBONS:

Q. That is not cancelled is it, that share?

A. No; it has not been cancelled. Shall I continue?

Q. Yes.

A. On September 14, 1917, certificate No. 10 for 60,000 shares was issued to the United States Shipping Board on behalf of the United States and the par value of that was six million dollars. On August 24, 1917, certificate No. 9 for 30,000 shares was issued to the United States Shipping Board on behalf of the United States and the par value was three million dollars.

Q. These shares to the Shipping Board of the United States, none of them were cancelled so far as you indicate?

69 A. No. On August 2, 1917, certificate No. 8 for 40,000 was issued to the United States Shipping Board on behalf of the United States. The par value of that was four million dollars. On July 28, 1917, certificate No. 7 for 154,993 shares was issued to the United States Shipping Board on behalf of the United States, the par value \$15,499,300.

By the REFEREE:

Q. What is the date of those certificates, all prior to the bankruptcy?

A. All prior to March, 1919. On July 28, 1917, certificate No. 60, for one share of stock, was issued to E. P. Bertholf to qualify Mr. Bertholf as a trustee.

By Mr. GIBBONS:

Q. Has that been cancelled, that share of stock?

A. That has been cancelled.

Q. At the time was it assigned?

A. Assigned to the United States Shipping Board. On July 28, 1917, certificate No. 5, for one share of stock, was issued to F. A. Eustis to qualify Mr. Eustis as a trustee of the corporation; that certificate was cancelled and at the time of its issuance was assigned to

the United States Shipping Board. July 28, 1917, certificate No. 4, for one share of stock, issued to Washington L. Capps, to qualify him as a trustee. That certificate was assigned at the time of its issuance to the United States Shipping Board and was subsequently cancelled when Mr. Capps resigned as a trustee. On July 28, 1917, certificate No. 3, for one share of stock, was issued to Raymond B.

Stephens, to qualify him as a trustee of the corporation; that
70 certificate was assigned to the United States Shipping Board and was subsequently cancelled. On July 28, 1917, certificate No. 2, for one share of stock, was issued to John A. Donald, to qualify him as a trustee. Mr. Donald has endorsed that certificate in blank and it has not been cancelled, Mr. Donald still being a trustee of the corporation. On July 28, 1917, one share of stock was issued to Edward N. Hurley, to qualify him as a trustee; that certificate was cancelled at the time of Mr. Hurley's resignation and has been endorsed in blank by Mr. Hurley.

Q. Prior to the date of the bankruptcy, Mr. Flaherty, were there any shares of stock issued except to the trustees of the United States Shipping Board Emergency Fleet Corporation, or to the United States Shipping Board on behalf of the United States?

A. No, sir.

Q. Since the date of the bankruptcy have any shares at any time been issued to any private individuals?

A. Yes; they have been issued to those individuals who had qualified as trustees of the corporation.

Q. Have they been issued to anybody outside of trustees of the corporation as qualifying shares?

A. No, sir.

Q. This stock book shows the issue of all the shares of stock?

A. Yes, sir.

Q. From the time they were first issued down to date?

A. Yes, sir.

Q. At any time then, Mr. Flaherty, at the date of the bankruptcy, we will say, the stock was issued in what proportion in shares to the Shipping Board on behalf of the United States and how much to trustees?

A. Well, if at the time of the bankruptcy, which is March, 1919,
71 there were seven trustees, as required in the articles of incorporation, 499,993 shares of the stock of the corporation was or had been issued to the United States Shipping Board on behalf of the United States.

Mr. ROSE. I move to strike out the answer as not responsive and upon the ground that the certificates speak for themselves.

The REFEREE. Yes; the witness don't add anything to it by saying, "On behalf of the United States"; what do the certificates show?

Mr. GIBBONS. He is not saying that; they show that on the certificates.

The REFEREE. Read me one of the certificates.

Mr. GIBBONS. That was not put on by the witness.

The WITNESS. Certificate No. 11, 215,000 shares. Certificate of stock. Par value, \$100 each. United States Shipping Board Emergency Fleet Corporation. Capital stock, \$50,000,000. Full paid and nonassessable. Incorporated under the laws of the District of Columbia. This is to certify that United States Shipping Board, on behalf of the United States, is the registered owner of 215,000 shares of the stock of this company, transferrable only on the books of the company by the said owner, in person or by duly authorized attorney, upon surrender of this certificate properly endorsed. Witness the seal of this company and the signature of its president and treasurer this 16th day of November, A. D. 1917. Edward N. Hurley, president. R. B. Stevens, treasurer. Lester Sisler, secretary.

72 By the REFEREE:

Q. At the time of the bankruptcy, was any of this stock held by private individuals?

A. Some of it was held by the trustees of the corporation.

Q. In their names?

A. In their names; yes, sir.

Q. Were they held by any other private individuals?

A. No, sir.

By Mr. GIBBONS:

Q. According to this stock book, they were not held by any other individuals than trustees of the United States Shipping Board Emergency Fleet Corporation?

Mr. ROSE. I object to that on the ground that the certificates speak for themselves.

Mr. GIBBONS. If the court please, we have not given all of them because we did not want to go all through the book.

Mr. ROSE. You are only going up to March 20th; does that cover all the stock issued?

Mr. GIBBONS. Yes.

The REFEREE. I think I will allow it for the sake of convenience. (Exception noted to Mr. Rose.)

A. Will you repeat it, please?

Q. (Question repeated by stenographer.)

A. No, sir.

Q. In case of a vacancy in the board of trustees because of non-appointment by the President, who would hold that share that the resigning trustee had held?

73 The REFEREE. You are calling for his opinion, aren't you?

Mr. GIBBONS. No, from the stock book; it will show from the stock book.

Mr. ROSE. The stock book doesn't show it; the stock book shows merely the issuance of certain of the certificates of stock themselves.

Mr. GIBBONS. When these certificates were issued to these various trustees.

The REFEREE. Were duly delivered, you mean?

Mr. GIBBONS. They were never delivered, they remained in the stock book, that is what I am bringing out.

The REFEREE. All of them?

Mr. GIBBONS. Yes.

Q. Were any of these certificates ever issued out of this book?

A. No, sir.

The REFEREE. That applies to all of them?

Mr. GIBBONS. That applies to all of them. When they were issued the trustee to whom they were issued endorsed the certificate in blank as the witness has testified in each of these cases.

The WITNESS. Yes, sir.

Q. And when the trustee would resign, what was done with the certificate?

A. It was transferred to the United States Shipping Board.

Q. And was there any mark made on the face of the certificate that it had been held by the trustee at that time?

A. It was indicated on the face of the certificate that the certificate was cancelled.

74 Q. And that is indicated on these shares here in red ink?

A. Yes, sir.

Q. And then it would be the practice to issue a new one to the succeeding trustee?

Mr. ROSE. I object to any testimony about the practice; there is evidence of what certificates were issued, they speak for themselves.

Mr. GIBBONS. You see, we are not leaving the certificates here.

The REFEREE. Well, you can get anything out of it you choose, but you are asking him about the practice; that don't bind the other creditors.

Mr. GIBBONS. I will get at it in this way.

Q. How many certificates of stock are in this book which you have here, which have been issued, Mr. Flaherty?

A. Five hundred thousand.

Q. How many certificates?

A. All.

By the REFEREE:

Q. That is the full capital stock?

A. Yes, sir.

By Mr. GIBBONS:

Q. All the capital stock was issued?

A. Yes, sir.

Q. And how many certificates have been issued at different times?

A. Twenty-six certificates have been issued.

The REFEREE. Now, let me ask him; take those stock certificates that were issued to this, what do you call this Shipping Board?

75 Mr. ROSE. United States Shipping Board.

The WITNESS. Emergency Fleet Corporation.

The REFEREE. Emergency Fleet Corporation.

Mr. GIBBONS. That is the corporation.

The REFEREE. Is that the way?

Mr. ROSE. No; the stock certificates read as being issued to the United States Shipping Board on behalf of the United States, not to the United States Shipping Board Emergency Fleet Corporation.

The REFEREE. Are those certificates indorsed?

Mr. GIBBONS. Just look at those and see the ones issued to the Shipping Board on behalf of the United States.

The REFEREE. Are they indorsed?

The WITNESS. No; there has been no assignment.

By the REFEREE:

Q. There has been no indorsement in the case of any of those certificates?

A. No, sir.

Q. And they are to get how much?

A. \$50,000,000.

Q. Well, that includes the trustees, that includes the whole capital stock?

A. Yes, sir.

Q. And the whole capital stock is not held by this corporation, is it?

A. Well, at the present time it is all held with the exception of four certificates.

The REFEREE. Well, that is an exception.

76 By Mr. ROSE:

Q. You mean that all the stock is now held by the Shipping Board?

A. Yes.

The REFEREE. With the exception of four that stand in the name of the trustees.

Mr. ROSE. There is no proof of that, your honor, there is no proof of who owns the certificates at this time.

The REFEREE. Well, that is not necessary. He has proved how it stood at the date prior to the bankruptcy, and then it is for you to show that the situation is changed, because it would be assumed that the same condition existed at the time of the bankruptcy.

By Mr. GIBBONS:

Q. Have any of these certificates been removed from the book?

A. None of them.

Q. And these certificates that you have referred to in your testimony so far bear indorsements, do they, all of them?

Mr. ROSE. The certificates speak for themselves, your honor; I object to the witness testifying to the contents of any written document.

The REFEREE. Well, we have it right before us here; you are technically right in your objection, but it is a matter of convenience and I think it would be well for your counsel and the witness to look it over and see if that is not so.

77 Mr. ROSE. Well, I am not examining the witness just yet; it is for Mr. Gibbons to decide.

Mr. GIBBONS. I want to get from the book here all we can on the record to indicate that these shares are held by the Shipping Board and the trustees.

Mr. ROSE. That is true, but I am not conducting Mr. Gibbons' examination.

The REFEREE. The testimony now is to the effect that the stock, 500,000 shares, has been issued, and in this certificate book, with the exception of four or five trustees, in whose name a certificate was originally issued, all those shares of stock have been issued in the name of the United States Shipping Board on behalf of the United States; that is the way they stand.

Mr. GIBBONS. Yes, sir.

The REFEREE. Then, in regard to those shares which were originally issued to the trustees, I understand they endorsed them over to the same parties.

Mr. GIBBONS. Exactly.

The REFEREE. Is that it?

Mr. GIBBONS. Exactly.

The REFEREE. So there is no shares of stock that stand in the name of the trustees?

Mr. GIBBONS. No.

The REFEREE. They have been endorsed over?

Mr. GIBBONS. Exactly.

The REFEREE. So that you claim that this company, this corporation, owns the whole of the stock?

Mr. GIBBONS. Yes.

78 The REFEREE. Is the legal owner of the whole stock?

Mr. GIBBONS. Whether in its own name or by endorsement from the trustees, and that the book shows——

The REFEREE. Well, the book shows that.

Mr. GIBBONS. The book shows that none of them have ever been delivered, that these shares are all intact.

Mr. ROSE. Well, if the book shows that, why don't you offer the book in evidence?

The REFEREE. Well, he doesn't want to leave it here, they will produce it if you want it.

Mr. GIBBONS. I think counsel can agree about the situation here by looking over this.

The REFEREE. They will produce it if it is wanted, if I want to examine it or you wanted it for any legitimate purposes.

Mr. ROSE. That is all very well, your honor, but I propose to object to any evidence to these certificates on the ground that the certificates themselves show the owner to be a different corporation from the corporation which is making the claim in this proceeding.

The REFEREE. Well, that is so, but they may not be able to prove their whole case by this one witness and this one certificate book; they may show that this stock was vested in the claimant here.

Mr. ROSE. If the court please, there has been no connection shown whatever of this United States Shipping Board and this claimant, that is why I am objecting to these certificates.

Mr. GIBBONS. Well, that is shown by the Executive orders that were offered in evidence.

The REFEREE. Have you put them in evidence?

Mr. GIBBONS. The Executive orders are in evidence.

The REFEREE. When were they put in evidence?

Mr. GIBBONS. At the meeting before last or perhaps the last meeting, the last meeting, probably, and they refer to these various acts.

The REFEREE. In substance, what do they purport to show?

Mr. GIBBONS. They purport to show that at different times acts were passed by Congress vesting certain power in the President, and that he delegated those powers to the United States Shipping Board and to the United States Shipping Board Emergency Fleet Corporation, from time to time, as those orders were issued.

(Discussion between counsel and the referee.)

The REFEREE. Well, go on, have you anything further from this witness, have you got what you want out of this witness?

Mr. GIBBONS. I think so.

The REFEREE. Then you may cross-examine.

80 Cross-examination by Mr. ROSE:

Q. Mr. Flaherty, who are now, or is now the owner of the stock of the United States Shipping Board Emergency Fleet Corporation?

A. The United States.

Q. I mean——

A. The United States Shipping Board.

Q. Of all the stock?

A. Yes; all of the stock.

Q. Is any of it held by private individuals at this time?

A. Four shares are held by trustees, there being but four trustees at this time.

By the REFEREE:

Q. And their certificates having been endorsed over?

A. Yes, sir.

Q. To the United States Shipping Board?

By Mr. ROSE:

Q. Now, take certificate No. 1, Mr. Flaherty, is that endorsed to the United States Shipping Board?

A. That is endorsed.

Q. Oh, pardon me, certificate No. 1 is canceled; certificate No. 2, standing in the name of John A. Donald, will you look at that and tell me whether that is endorsed to the United States Shipping Board?

A. It is not endorsed; no, sir.

By the REFEREE:

Q. It is not endorsed?

A. It is endorsed in blank, but not assigned.

Mr. GIBBONS. It is attached to the book; it is in the possession of the Shipping Board.

81 By Mr. ROSE:

Q. Certificate No. 20, standing in the name of R. B. Stevens, is that endorsed to the United States Shipping Board?

A. No, sir.

The REFEREE. Endorsed to them?

Mr. GIBBONS. It is endorsed.

The REFEREE. It is endorsed in blank.

Mr. ROSE. But not to the United States Shipping Board.

Q. Certificate No. 23, standing in the name of John Barton Payne, is that endorsed to the United States Shipping Board or in blank?

A. No, sir, it is not.

Q. Endorsed in blank?

A. Endorsed in blank.

Q. Certificate No. 25, standing in the name of W. S. Benson, issued March 15, 1920, for one share, is that endorsed to the United States Shipping Board?

A. It is endorsed, but in blank.

Q. Number 26, issued April 19, 1920, in the name of Martin J. Gillen—never mind that, it is endorsed to the Shipping Board. That is all, twenty-six certificates?

A. That is all.

Q. Now, Mr. Flaherty, in these cases, in the cases of the certificates which you have examined and which appear to be endorsed to the United States Shipping Board, will you read the exact wording of the transfer or assignment of that certificate or certificates?

A. (Reading:) "For value received, I hereby sell, assign, and transfer unto the United States Shipping Board, shares of the stock represented in the within certificate, and do hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint James V. Converse, to transfer the
82 said stock on the books of the within named company, with full power of substitution in the premises. Dated May 1st, 1919. Charles Piez. In presence of John J. Flaherty."

Q. Now, that endorsement is to the United States Shipping Board, and not to the United States Shipping Board Emergency Fleet Corporation, is it not?

A. Yes, sir.

Q. What was the organization of the United States Shipping Board on March 20, 1919?

A. I can't, without referring to the records, advise you whether the board, as it was then constituted—

Q. Well, was the United States Shipping Board a corporation?

A. No, it was not, it was created by an act of Congress passed in the latter part of 1916; I don't recall the date; it was organized on

January 30, 1917, at which time the President appointed five commissioners as provided for in the act.

Q. These certificates of stock concerning which you have testified, were these held by the United States Shipping Board Commissioners?

A. Not all of them, no.

Q. Who holds the stock standing in the name of the United States Shipping Board, who is the actual holder?

A. The stock issued to the United States Shipping Board is held by the chairman of the United States Shipping Board, who has power to vote.

Mr. ROSE. I move to strike out the part, "who has power to vote." The REFEREE. Let it go out.

Mr. GIBBONS. That is part of the answer, isn't it?

Mr. ROSE. No, it is not.

Q. Should the United States Shipping Board desire to transfer one of these certificates, what would be the method of its transfer?

A. A resolution—when a trustee is elected, a resolution is adopted by the United States Shipping Board directing the treasurer of the United States Shipping Board Emergency Fleet Corporation to transfer one of the shares of stock owned by it to qualify a trustee.

Mr. ROSE. That answer is not responsive to my question, your honor, I move to strike it out. I asked what would be the procedure if the United States Shipping Board were to transfer one of these certificates; I didn't ask what would happen in the case a trustee was elected, I don't know what that has to do with it.

Mr. GIBBONS. He answered the question.

The REFEREE. It seems to me that is calling for his opinion.

Q. Did you have charge of the preparation and the issuance of these certificates?

A. Some of them, yes.

Q. Well, did you have charge of the transfer of certificates?

A. Some of them, yes.

Q. Have you transferred any of the certificates of the United States Shipping Board to private individuals at any time?

A. Only to those individuals who have been elected as trustees of the corporation.

Q. Well, in those cases, how would you transfer a certificate in the manner in which you have already testified?

A. Yes.

Q. In other words, a resolution would be passed by the board?

A. A resolution would be passed by the United States Shipping Board after the election of a trustee, directing the treasurer of the corporation to transfer one of the shares of the stock held by it for and on behalf of the United States to the individual who had been elected a trustee.

Q. And what would be the form of the transfer on the certificate itself, or has been the form on previous occasions?

Mr. GIBBONS. I think we have that on the record already.

The REFEREE. I know, but you are using the book in connection with the witness's testimony, you used it in that way, you did that for convenience.

Mr. GIBBONS. Yes, but he has that already on the notes, these endorsements.

By the REFEREE:

Q. Well, you would take a new certificate and put the name in of the new trustee?

A. Yes.

Q. And you would have the old trustee endorse the old certificate, or that would have been done already?

A. When the certificate is issued it is endorsed in the blank by the trustee to whom it is issued.

By Mr. GIBBONS:

Q. To get that clear, that is done at the time it is issued?

A. Yes, sir.

By Mr. ROSE:

Q. And the old certificate is canceled?

A. Yes, sir.

85 Q. Are you familiar with the rules and regulations of the United States Shipping Board?

A. Somewhat.

Q. To your knowledge, is there any rule or regulation prohibiting the transfer of a certificate of stock owned by the United States Shipping Board to a private individual other than a trustee?

A. There is no such rule or regulation.

Q. So that it would be perfectly proper and possible for a private individual, other than a qualifying trustee, to have a certificate of stock issued to him?

The REFEREE. Well, I think that is calling for his opinion.

Mr. ROSE. I withdraw the question—that is not quite proper. That is all.

Redirect examination by Mr. GIBBONS:

Q. Who has the custody of this book?

A. I have.

Q. Have any shares of stock ever been delivered—any of these shares of stock ever been delivered that have been issued?

A. No, sir; the formality is gone through of delivering the stock to the trustee after his election, and he accepts the delivery of it in the book and returns it to me.

Q. Have any certificates ever been taken out of this book?

A. No certificates have ever been taken out.

The REFEREE. What is your claim, \$321,000?

Mr. GIBBONS. \$328,000; it has been changed by the statement which we have put in evidence; this is the statement that was offered.

86 The REFEREE. That has been put in evidence?

Mr. GIBBONS. Yes, sir.

The REFEREE. You will file that with me when you close the case?

Mr. ROSE. Just one other point with reference to this stock certificate book. May we have a stipulation on the record from Mr. Gibbons that we may examine the stock-certificate book if we think it necessary?

Mr. GIBBONS. Surely; yes, it can always be looked at down there; it is kept in Washington. It is kept in your office, isn't it?

The WITNESS. Yes; it is kept in my office.

(Discussion between counsel and the referee.)

The REFEREE. Have you gotten through with this witness?

Mr. ROSE. I am through.

The REFEREE. Have you anything further?

Mr. GIBBONS. No.

The REFEREE. Have you anything further to put in?

Mr. ROSE. No, sir.

Mr. GIBBONS. I offer in evidence a certified copy of the certificate of incorporation of the United States Shipping Board Emergency Fleet Corporation.

Mr. ROSE. No objection.

(Paper referred to received in evidence and marked "Claimant's Exhibit A, July 7, 1920.")

Hearing closed.

CLAIMANT'S EXHIBIT, MAY 27TH, 1920.

EXECUTIVE ORDER.

By virtue of authority vested in me in the section entitled "Emergency Shipping Fund" of an act of Congress entitled "An act making appropriations to supply urgent deficiencies in appropriations for the Military and Naval Establishments on account of war expenses for the fiscal year ending June thirtieth, nineteen hundred and seventeen, and for other purposes," approved June 15, 1917, I hereby direct that the United States Shipping Board Emergency Fleet Corporation shall have and exercise all power and authority vested in me in said section of said act, in so far as applicable to and in furtherance of the construction of vessels, the purchase or requisitioning of vessels in process of construction, whether on the ways or already launched, or of contracts for the construction of such vessels, and the completion thereof, and all power and authority applicable to and in furtherance of the production, purchase, and requisitioning of materials for ship construction.

And I do further direct that the United States Shipping Board shall have and exercise all power and authority vested in me in said section of said act in so far as applicable to and in furtherance of the taking over of title or possession, by purchase or requisition, of constructed vessels, or parts thereof, or charters therein; and the

operation, management, and disposition of such vessels, and of all other vessels heretofore or hereafter acquired by the United States. The powers herein delegated to the United States Shipping Board may, in the discretion of said board, be exercised directly by
 88 the said board or by it through the United States Shipping Board Emergency Fleet Corporation, or through any other corporation organized by it for such purpose.

WOODROW WILSON.

THE WHITE HOUSE,
 11 July, 1917.

[No. 2664.]

EXECUTIVE ORDER.

Whereas in order to avoid confusion in policies, duplication of effort, and conflicting interpretations of the law, unity of control in the administration of the legal affairs of the Federal Government is obviously essential, and has been so recognized by the acts of Congress creating and regulating the Department of Justice;

Now, therefore, I, Woodrow Wilson, President of the United States, by virtue of the authority vested in me as Chief Executive and by the act "authorizing the President to coordinate or consolidate executive bureaus, agencies, and offices, and for other purposes, in the interest of economy and the more efficient concentration of the Government," approved May 20, 1918, do hereby order that all law officers of the Government excepting those in the Philippine Islands, including all law officers attached to any executive bureau, agency, or office specially created for the prosecution of the existing war, shall "exercise their functions under the supervision and control of the head of the Department of Justice," in like manner
 89 as is now provided by law with respect to the solicitors for the principal executive departments and similar officers; that all litigation in which the United States or any department, executive bureau, agency or office thereof, are engaged shall be conducted under the supervision and control of the head of the Department of Justice; and that any opinion or ruling by the Attorney General upon any question of law arising in any department, executive bureau, agency, or office shall be treated as binding upon all departments, bureaus, agencies, or offices therewith concerned. This order shall not be construed as affecting the jurisdiction exercised under authority of existing law by the Comptroller of the Treasury and the Judge Advocates General of the Army and Navy.

WOODROW WILSON.

THE WHITE HOUSE.
 31 May, 1918.

[No. 2877.]

EXECUTIVE ORDER.

Delegating to the United States Shipping Board Emergency Fleet Corporation the powers granted to the President by the act of Congress amendatory of the emergency shipping legislation and approved April 22, 1918.

By virtue of authority vested in me by the act of Congress, 90 entitled "An act to amend the emergency shipping fund provisions of the urgent deficiency appropriation act, approved June fifteenth, nineteen hundred and seventeen, so as to empower the President and his designated agents to take over certain transportation systems for the transportation of shipyard and plant employees, and for other purposes," approved April 22, 1918, I hereby direct that the United States Shipping Board Emergency Fleet Corporation shall have and exercise all power and authority vested in me by said act.

WOODROW WILSON.

THE WHITE HOUSE,
18 June, 1918.

[No. 2888.]

EXECUTIVE ORDER.

DELEGATING TO THE UNITED STATES SHIPPING BOARD AND TO THE UNITED STATES SHIPPING BOARD EMERGENCY FLEET CORPORATION, RESPECTIVELY, POWERS GRANTED TO THE PRESIDENT BY ACTS OF CONGRESS RELATIVE TO THE EMERGENCY SHIPPING FUND AND APPROVED ON OR PRIOR TO NOVEMBER 4, 1918.

Whereas by Executive order No. 2664, dated July 11, 1917, I delegated to the United States Shipping Board and to the United States Shipping Board Emergency Fleet Corporation, respectively, 91 certain powers vested in me under the section entitled "Emergency Shipping Fund" of the urgent deficiency appropriation act approved June 15, 1917; and

Whereas since the issuance of said Executive order the said powers granted in said act have been variously affected or extended by the section entitled "Emergency Shipping Fund" of the urgent deficiency appropriation act approved October 6, 1917, by Public Act No. 138, 65th Congress, approved April 22, 1918, amending said section of said act of June 15, 1917, and by the sections entitled "Emergency Shipping Fund" in the sundry civil appropriation act approved July 1, 1918, and in the first deficiency appropriation act approved November 4, 1918, respectively—

Now, therefore, by virtue of the authority vested in me by said laws, supplementing said order No. 2664, but in no way limiting or restricting the effect thereof or of acts heretofore done in pursuance

thereof, I do hereby delegate all the power and authority so vested in me, and do direct that—

1. The United States Shipping Board Emergency Fleet Corporation shall have and exercise all power and authority now vested in me by said laws with reference to any and all activities which may be directly or indirectly applicable to ship or plant construction; and

2. The United States Shipping Board shall have and exercise, subject to its discretion in turn to delegate such exercise as provided in said Executive order No. 2664, all power and authority now
92 vested in me by said laws with reference to constructed dry docks, marine railways and piers, and to constructed vessels or parts thereof or charters therein; to the operation, management, and disposition of such dry docks, marine railways, piers, and vessels; and to such other matters as are not herein mentioned.

3. All acts heretofore done by said corporation or by said board, with reference respectively to the kinds of power or authority herein delegated to each, and which could have been properly done by me under such statutes or any of them, be, and they are hereby, ratified and confirmed.

WOODROW WILSON.

THE WHITE HOUSE,
3 December, 1918.

[No. 3018.]

EXECUTIVE ORDER.

DIRECTING THE UNITED STATES SHIPPING BOARD AND THE UNITED STATES SHIPPING BOARD EMERGENCY FLEET CORPORATION TO DISPOSE OF MATERIAL OR PLANTS IN THEIR DISCRETION.

Whereas "An act making appropriations for sundry civil expenses of the Government for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1920, and for other purposes," approved July 19, 1919, provides:

98 "Any material or plant, as defined under the emergency shipping fund provision of the deficiency appropriation act approved June 15, 1917, acquired by the United States Shipping Board Emergency Fleet Corporation, may be disposed of as the President may direct."

And whereas said deficiency appropriation act approved June 15, 1917, as amended by "An act making appropriations to supply deficiencies in appropriations for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1919, and prior fiscal years, on account of war expenses, and for other purposes," approved November 4, 1918, defines the words "material" and "plant" as follows:

"The word 'material' shall include stores, supplies, and equipment for ships, and everything required for or in connection with the production thereof.

"The word 'plant' shall include any factory, workshop, warehouse, engine works; buildings used for manufacture, assembling, construction, or any process; any shipyard, drydock, marine railway, pier, or dockyard and discharging terminal, and any facilities or improvements connected with any of the foregoing descriptions or property."

Now, therefore, by virtue of the authority vested in me by said laws, but in no way limiting or restricting the effect of previous Executive orders and proclamations delegating powers and authority to the United States Shipping Board or the United States Shipping Board Emergency Fleet Corporation,

94 1. I hereby direct the United States Shipping Board to exercise all powers and authority now vested in me in reference to the disposition of materials or plants as above defined. I hereby direct said board, in its discretion, to sell, lease, or otherwise dispose of such materials and plants, or any portions or parts thereof, by public or private sale or contract, with or without notice, in such lots at such times and places upon such credit, security, and other terms or conditions, and in such manner generally as said board, from time to time, shall deem to the best advantage of the United States.

2. I hereby direct that such sales, leases, or other disposition shall be made directly by the said board or by it, in its discretion, through the United States Shipping Board Emergency Fleet Corporation, or through any other corporation organized by it for such purpose.

3. I hereby direct that all acts heretofore done by said corporation or by said board with reference to such sales, leases, or other disposition, and which could have been properly done by me under any statutes heretofore enacted covering this subject matter, be, and they hereby are, ratified and confirmed.

WOODROW WILSON.

THE WHITE HOUSE,
11 August, 1919.

[No. 3145.]

95 CLAIMANT'S EXHIBIT A, JULY 7, 1920.

CERTIFICATE OF INCORPORATION.

Know all men by these presents, that we, the undersigned, a majority of whom are residents of the District of Columbia, desiring to form a corporation under subchapter four (4) of the incorporation laws of the District of Columbia, and in pursuance of section eleven (11) of an act of Congress entitled "An act to establish a United States Shipping Board," approved September 7, 1916, do hereby certify:

First. That the corporate name of the company shall be United States Shipping Board Emergency Fleet Corporation and the object

for which it is formed is the purchase, construction, equipment, lease, charter, maintenance, and operation of merchant vessels in the commerce of the United States and in general to do and to perform every lawful act and thing necessary or expedient to be done or performed for the efficient and profitable conducting of said business as authorized by the laws of Congress, and to have and to exercise all the powers conferred by the laws of the District of Columbia upon corporations under said subchapter four (4) of the incorporation laws of the District of Columbia.

Second. That the existence of this corporation shall be perpetual.

Third. That the capital stock of this corporation shall be fifty million dollars (\$50,000,000.00), divided into shares of the par value of one hundred dollars (\$100.00) each.

96 Fourth. That the number of trustees who shall manage the concerns of the company for the first year, or until their successors are elected, a majority thereof being citizens of the District of Columbia, shall be seven (7) namely:

Names.	Residence.
George W. Goethals.....	43 Exchange Place, New York, N. Y.
William Denman.....	1020 Merchants' Exchange Bldg., San Francisco. Calif.
John A. Donald.....	18 Broadway, New York, N. Y.
William L. Soleau.....	1361 Harvard St. NW., Washington, D. C.
Richard H. Bailey, jr.....	1439 Fairmont St. NW., Washington, D. C.
Timothy C. Abbott.....	2023 Park Road, NW., Washington, D. C.
Ellsworth P. Bertholf.....	1463 Harvard Terrace, Washington, D. C.

The board of trustees, by the affirmative vote of a majority of the whole board, may appoint from the trustees an executive committee of three (3) members, of which a majority shall constitute a quorum, and to such extent as may be provided in the by-laws, such committee shall have and may exercise all or any of the powers of the board of trustees.

Fifth. That the place in the District of Columbia in which the operations of the company are to be carried on is at Munsey Building in the city of Washington, District of Columbia.

97 This corporation reserves the right to amend, alter, or change any provision contained in this certificate of incorporation, in any manner prescribed by statute, and all rights conferred on stockholders herein granted are subject to this reservation.

In witness whereof, we have hereunto affixed our signatures and seals, this 16th day of April, A. D. 1917.

WILLIAM DENMAN.	[SEAL.]
JOHN A. DONALD.	[SEAL.]
GEO. W. GOETHALS.	[SEAL.]
T. C. ABBOTT.	[SEAL.]
E. P. BERTHOLF.	[SEAL.]
RICHARD H. BAILEY, Jr.	[SEAL.]
WILLIAM L. SOLEAU.	[SEAL.]

I, Edward P. Harrington, a notary public in and for the District of Columbia, do hereby certify that William Denman, John

A. Donald, Geo. W. Goethals, T. C. Abbott, E. P. Bertholf, Richard H. Bailey, jr., and Wm. L. Soleau, parties to the foregoing and annexed certificate of incorporation bearing date of the 16th day of April, 1917, personally appeared before me in this District, this 16th day of April, 1917, and the said William Denman, John A. Donald, Geo. W. Goethals, T. C. Abbott, E. P. Bertholf, Richard H. Bailey, jr., and William L. Soleau, being well known to me as the persons who executed the said certificate of incorporation, acknowledge the same to be their act and deed.

98 In witness whereof, I have hereunto set my hand and seal this 16th day of April, 1917.

[NOTARIAL SEAL.]

EDWARD P. HARRINGTON,
Notary Public, District of Columbia.

My commission expires January 30, 1922.

Office of the recorder of deeds, District of Columbia.

* This is to certify that the foregoing is a true and verified copy of the certificate of incorporation of the United States Shipping Board Emergency Fleet Corporation and of the whole of said certificate of incorporation, as filed in this office the 16th day of April, 1917, and recorded in liber 33, folio 272, et seq. one of the incorporation records of the District of Columbia.

In testimony whereof, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed the seal of this office this 21st day of November, A. D. 1919.

[SEAL.]

(Signature illegible)
Deputy Recorder of Deeds, D. C.

99

TRUSTEE'S EXHIBIT G—MAY 27, 1920.

Confidential information.

Contract No. 460 W. C.
Hulls Nos. 2493-2498 Incl.

Summary of contract with Eastern Shore Shipbuilding Corporation.

Contract for harbor tugs.

Contractor: Eastern Shore Shipbuilding Company, 2 Rector Street, New York, N. Y.

Contractor's yard: Sharptown, Maryland.

Vessels: Six (6) 100' wooden harbor tugs.

Price: \$146,500 per tug.

Deliveries—

1st tug to be delivered on or before Feb. 1, 1919.

2nd " " " " " " Mar. 1, 1919.

3rd " " " " " " Mar. 15, 1919.

4th " " " " " " April 1, 1919.

5th " " " " " " April 15, 1919.

6th " " " " " " May 1, 1919.

100 Payments: Progress plan of payments.

Freight and labor protection: Full freight and labor protection given to the contractor during delivery time, as specified in contract.

Bonus and liquidated damages: \$50 per day—limited to \$7,500 per tug.

Schedule "C" attached to said contract.

In all other respects, except as above noted, this contract is similar in form to contract for steel vessels.

Contract made this 22d day of August, 1918, between Eastern Shore Shipbuilding Corp., a corporation organized under the laws of the State of Delaware, party of the first part (herein called the contractor) and the United States Shipping Board Emergency Fleet Corporation, corporation organized under the laws of the District of Columbia (herein called the owner) representing the United States of America, party of the second part.

For a valuable consideration, receipt of which is hereby acknowledged by both parties and in consideration of the mutual promises of the parties, it is agreed as follows:

I.

Shipyards.

1. The contractor agrees to maintain upon a suitable site, a
101 complete shipbuilding plant, including unobstructed channel to high seas, office building, shops, building slips, plant equipment, and appurtenances including adequate protection against fire, fencing and other necessary arrangements for protection of the yard and the owner's interests against trespassers; necessary and proper hygienic and sanitary conditions; which site shall be served with ample facilities for the transportation of materials and employees and shall be so located as to have available sufficient housing accommodations for contractor's employees, all to be satisfactory to the owner and adequate to insure the construction, completion, and delivery of the vessels under the terms and at the time herein provided for.

Launching ways, depth of water, etc.

2. The contractor shall, subject to the approval of the owner, at its own expense provide and maintain adequate shipways and ample depth of water for launching the vessels herein contracted for and for navigating said vessels to the high seas. In case any dredging is required for the launching of the vessels herein contracted for or for the navigation of said vessels to the high seas, and the contractor fails to do such dredging within a reasonable time after being so requested by the owner, the owner shall have the right to do such dredging as may be required, the total cost thereof to be deducted from any moneys due or to become due the contractor.

The contractor shall, before launching the respective vessels herein provided for, submit its plans and arrangements for such launching to the inspector or representative of the owner designated for that purpose, for his comment and approval, to the end that the launching of the vessels herein provided for may be accomplished without accident or delay.

3. The contractor agrees to construct at its own risk and expense under the rules and regulations of the American Bureau of Shipping six (6) 100-foot wooden harbor tugs (hereinafter referred to as the vessels) complete with propelling machinery, auxiliaries, and equipment in accordance with the owner's standard drawings and specifications hereto attached, as prepared by J. Murray Watts, with the following modifications, however: (a) The structure of the vessel to be of long-leaf yellow pine, except the keel, garboard strakes, frames, and stem and stern construction, which are to be of oak, as specified. (b) A wooden deck house of first-class construction in every particular, such as is regularly furnished for vessels of this type to be substituted for a steel deck house. The modifications or changes as provided in "a" and "b" are to be in accordance with all requirements of the American Bureau of Shipping, and are to be shown on modified plans and specifications to be prepared by the contractor. All drawings and specifications before binding upon the owner must bear the acceptance and approval of the owner. The owner will furnish such plans and specifications as it is in a position to supply, and additional plans or specifications required for the proper guidance of the contractor in carrying on the work to be supplied by the contractor at its expense.

4. The vessels when constructed will bear the highest classification for wooden harbor tugs of the American Bureau of Shipping and will be fully equipped and ready for sea service, notwithstanding any omissions in the plans and specifications, and delivered by the contractor to the owner afloat at the works of the contractor at Sharptown, Maryland, as follows:

	1919.
First vessel to be delivered on or before	Feb. 1
Second " " " " " "	Mar. 1
Third " " " " " "	Mar. 15
Fourth " " " " " "	Apr. 1
Fifth " " " " " "	Apr. 15
Sixth " " " " " "	May 1

II.

Price.

1. In consideration of the performance of this agreement by the contractor the owner agrees to pay therefor a lump-sum purchase price of one hundred forty-six thousand five hundred dollars (\$146,500) for each of such completed vessels.

Method of payment.

2. The method of payment to the contractor shall be as follows:

(a) Ten per cent (10%) of the contract price of said vessels within thirty (30) days after the signing of this contract.

(b) Ten per cent (10%) of the contract price of each vessel when the keel thereof is laid and one-fourth ($\frac{1}{4}$) of the framing timber for said vessel is in the contractor's yard, or its equivalent in work done.

(c) Ten per cent (10%) of the contract price of each vessel when all of the square frames to said vessel are in place, or its equivalent in work done.

(d) Ten per cent (10%) of the contract price of each vessel when the center and sister keelsons to said vessel are in place, cant frames erected, and stem and stern posts up, or its equivalent in work done.

(e) Ten per cent (10%) of the contract price of each vessel when said vessel is ceiled and clamps are in, or its equivalent in work done.

(f) Ten per cent (10%) of the contract price of each vessel when shelf strakes or hanging knees are in place and deck houses are in, or its equivalent in work done.

(g) Ten per cent (10%) of the contract price of each vessel when said vessel is planked and the waterways in place, or its equivalent in work done.

(h) Ten per cent (10%) of the contract price of each vessel when decks are laid, and the decks and the outside of the vessel entirely caulked, or its equivalent in work done.

(i) Ten per cent (10%) of the contract price of each vessel when the vessel is successfully launched, and machinery, boilers, equipment, and auxiliaries installed, or its equivalent in work done.

105 (j) The balance of the contract price of each vessel when the vessel has been completed, and on delivery to and conditional acceptance by the owner of such completed vessel, at which time an examination shall be made of the contractor's accounts by the owner, and an adjustment, including allowances or deductions for bonus or liquidated damages, additions, or omissions, if any, shall be made, and the balance shall be paid to the contractor.

Provided, however, that the owner reserves the right to retain from such payment the sum of fourteen thousand six hundred and fifty dollars (\$14,650) per vessel until such time as the said vessel is finally accepted; and provided further, that in lieu thereof, the contractor may, if it so desires, furnish a surety bond (in form satisfactory to the owner) in the sum of fourteen thousand six hundred and fifty dollars (\$14,650) and in a company or companies acceptable to the owner, conditioned upon the correction of defects, if any, in the vessel in accordance with sections 8 and 9 of this article.

"Work done," as used in the foregoing paragraphs, shall mean and represent the actual value of materials delivered at the works of the contractor, inspected and passed by the owner's authorized representative, together with the actual cost of all labor expended upon

the vessels and/or cash actually paid out upon subcontracts (if approved by the owner or its duly authorized representative) for propelling and deck machinery and a proper proportion of overhead expenses incurred only on account of the vessels herein contracted for and to be determined by the owner or its duly authorized representative.

106 3. The payments described in subdivision (a) of section 2 of Article II hereof shall be deposited in the name of the owner with a depositary or depositaries designated by the owner. The money so deposited shall be withdrawn and used only in payment for labor employed and/or material used exclusively in the construction of the vessels, a proper proportion of overhead expense, and upon contracts (if approved by the owner) for propelling and deck machinery, and no part thereof shall be used for the contractor's plant, yard, machinery, tools, or other yard equipment or ways. Such withdrawals shall be made only upon checks or drafts drawn by the contractor and countersigned by the duly authorized representative of the owner. Such checks or drafts will be countersigned only upon receipt of and in accordance with vouchers for labor and/or material and overhead expenses as aforesaid, for the vessels and subcontracts, which have been signed by the contractor and approved in form and substance by the duly authorized representative of the owner. The title to such deposit and interest thereon shall be and remain in the owner until withdrawn as aforesaid.

In the event of any default of the contractor hereunder, the owner upon its notice to the depositary or depositaries of such default shall have the right to withdraw upon its sole order the said deposit or any part thereof.

Payments represented by progress.

4. It is agreed that as to all the installment payments provided for in section 2 of this article after the first payment described in subdivision (a) of said section 2 no payment made shall, with
107 the payments theretofore made, exceed the value of the labor and materials and overhead expense for the vessels herein contracted for, already expended up to that time, and cash actually paid out upon contracts (approved by the owner) for propelling and deck machinery, all as provided in section 3, and such fact is certified to by the owner's district supervisor and accepted as satisfactory by the owner.

Material and equipment.

5. The owner agrees to cause to be furnished to contractor f. o. b. place of manufacture, and the contractor agrees to accept the materials and equipment in the amounts and to pay for the same at the prices set out in schedule "C" hereto attached and made a part hereof. In the event that the owner shall purchase any or

all of such materials or equipment at prices less than those set out in schedule "C," the owner shall be entitled to the saving.

Trials.

6. Before conditional acceptance of any of the vessels by the owner, the contractor shall make, at its own expense, a dock trial of not less than six hours' continuous operation of the vessel's main engines and auxiliaries (and otherwise, as provided for in the specifications), which shall be to the satisfaction of the owner. In the event such trials shall be interrupted or otherwise not completed, a new trial may be had which shall be not less than six hours' continuous duration, as aforesaid. At the option of the owner, it may require a trial in free course of not less than
108 four hours for any one or more of the vessels. Such trial shall be at deep-load draft. In the event such trial is satisfactory, the owner may waive its option to require a trial at deep-load draft for any of the other vessels, but may require a trial in free course of the same duration at a lesser draft and correspondingly increased speed, such speed to be determined by the owner. The results of all trials must be satisfactory to the owner and all trials shall be at the contractor's expense. In the event the result of any trial is unsatisfactory to the owner the contractor shall have the right to repeat such trial at its own expense.

Conditional acceptance.

7. When a vessel has been completed in accordance with the plans and specifications and any changes therein authorized, and is otherwise satisfactory, such vessel shall be taken over and conditionally accepted by the owner.

Defects.

8. If, at any time within six months after the aforesaid conditional acceptance of any of the said vessels, any defects in the material or workmanship, other than such as are due to fair wear and tear or misuse, shall appear, such defects shall be corrected and repaired to the satisfaction of the director general of the owner at a port in the United States and at the contractor's expense, provided that the liability of the builder in this respect shall not extend beyond the actual replacement or remedy of such defective parts; and, provided further, that if the vessel can not be conveniently re-
109 paired at a port in the United States the builder's liability shall be limited to a sum equivalent to the cost of supplying the material and doing the work in question at a port in the United States.

Final acceptance.

9. At the expiration of six months from the conditional acceptance of a vessel, it shall be finally accepted, providing no defects shall

have appeared other than those due to fair wear and tear or mis-use as aforesaid, or in case any defects shall have appeared, providing such defects have been remedied to the satisfaction of the owner. In either of said events, any balance of money reserved and due the contractor under the terms hereof, shall be paid in full.

Inspector's certificate.

10. No inspector's certificate given or payment made under the terms of this contract (except the final payment provided for in section 9 of this article) shall be conclusive evidence of the performance of this contract, either in whole or in part, and no payment shall be construed to be an acceptance of defective work or improper materials. Every facility shall be afforded by the contractor to the inspectors appointed by the owner. It shall be the right and duty of such inspectors, either personally or by deputies, to inspect all materials and workmanship entering into the construction, and to accept such materials and/or workmanship as are in conformity with the specifications, and promptly to reject all materials and/or workmanship as which do not comply with the specifications; such
 110 condemnation, if any, of materials to be made by such inspectors whenever defects are discovered prior to the final acceptance of the vessel by the owner. Notice of rejection shall be in writing, signed by an authorized representative of the owner.

Wages to be paid.

11. It is agreed that the wages paid shall be those fixed by the shipbuilding labor adjustment board for the third district, effective as of the date of this contract. In the event the adjustment board shall make any general increase in the scale of wages, the net increase in labor cost for the vessel shall be borne by the owner; except as provided in section 13 hereof, in the event of any decrease the owner shall receive the sole benefit thereof. If Sunday, holiday, night, or overtime work be resorted to, it shall be without additional expense to the owner unless specifically authorized by the owner in advance.

Protection for increased freight rates.

12. The owner agrees to pay the increase in freight rates over those in force at the date of this contract, upon all material, machinery, and equipment used in the vessels herein contracted for, except as provided in section 13 hereof. Reimbursement of the contractor for the excess paid over the rates in force at the date of this contract shall be made monthly if practicable.

Delayed deliveries—no protection on freight or labor.

13. Should the contractor fail to deliver any vessel on or
 111 before the delivery date herein specified for such vessel, or as

extended under section 2 of Article III hereof, the contractor shall receive no protection against any increase in freight rates on material and equipment used in the construction of such vessel, and/or against any increase in the cost of labor on such vessel above the freight rates and/or scale of wages in force at the date of this contract, during the period of time elapsing between the delivery date specified for such vessel, or as extended under said section 2 of Article III and the date on which such vessel is actually delivered and conditionally accepted.

Inspectors and auditors.

14. The owner's inspectors or other duly authorized representatives shall have full and free access to the works of the contractor and to all work and materials on hand. The owner's auditor shall have the right at reasonable and proper times to inspect the contractor's accounts, records, and original entries, vouchers, and supporting papers in connection with the work carried on under this contract.

Insurance.

15. Subject to the approval of the owner and the exceptions hereinafter expressed, the contractor agrees to procure and thereafter maintain insurance in companies satisfactory to the owner, in amounts and form to cover the full builder's risk upon the vessel or vessels to be constructed under this contract, and, in addition thereto, insurance to cover such other risk and contingencies during such periods and in such amounts as the owner shall require. The
112 policies shall provide that the loss, if any, shall be payable to the owner and the contractor, as their respective interests may appear. Before placing any such insurance the contractor shall furnish the owner with complete information regarding the amounts, companies, cost, and any other particulars with regard thereto called for by the owner, all of which shall be subject to the owner's approval. The owner may dispense with insurance, in whole or in part, or may itself carry the risk, in either of which events the contract price shall be reduced by an amount corresponding to the cost of said insurance so waived or risk carried by the owner. The owner reserves the right to direct the placing or arrangement of any or all of the insurance under this contract. Should any one or more of the vessels provided for by this contract be partially or totally destroyed by fire or other casualty beyond the control of the contractor, no additional vessel or vessels shall be built under this contract to replace those lost unless required by the owner in writing. If no additional vessels be ordered, the owner shall pay, within sixty days after such loss or destruction, to the contractor, for its profit on work done on such vessel up to the time of such loss or destruction, such sum as the director general of the owner may determine to be fair and just, subject to arbitration as provided in Article VI hereof.

III.

Alterations.

1. The owner shall have the right, but only by orders in writing, to make such reasonable alterations, omissions, additions, or substitutions not materially affecting the general design of the vessels as the owner may deem necessary. The contractor agrees to accede to and carry the same into effect, as though such alterations, omissions, additions, or substitutions were originally provided for in this contract. If by reason thereof the cost of construction hereunder shall be increased, then the sum to be paid by the owner to the contractor as herein provided shall be increased by an amount which shall be agreed upon. If the construction shall be rendered less expensive by reason thereof, the sum to be paid shall be decreased by an amount which shall be agreed upon. In case the parties are unable to agree as to the effect of such alterations, omissions, additions, and substitutions, or the cost thereof, the dispute shall be determined as provided for by Article VI hereof.

Delay.

2. If the contractor be delayed or obstructed in the transaction or completion of the work provided for by this contract by the delay, neglect, or default of the owner, or by reason of alteration or additions by the owner, or the commandeering by the United States Government of materials on the ground or materials purchased by the contractor but not delivered, or by reason of strikes, fires, lightning, earthquake, flood, riot, insurrection, or war or by reason of suspension of deliveries of material or machinery for any of the causes above stated, or by delay or failure of manufacturers to deliver material or machinery which the owner agrees to cause to be furnished to the contractor, pursuant to section 5 of Article II hereof, or by reason of instructions given by owner under Articles XI and XXI hereof, or by any other cause beyond the reasonable control of the contractor, beyond the time herein fixed, the time of delivery shall be extended for a period equivalent to the time lost by reason thereof. Provided, that no request for extension of the contract time shall be considered unless the contractor, within twenty (20) days from the occurrence of an alleged cause of delay, shall notify the director general of the owner, in writing, of the facts and circumstances in each case and of the extent to which the contractor claims that the completion of the vessel is thereby delayed; and provided further that the owner may, without prejudice to the rights of the contractor, reserve its decision upon any and all claims for extension until the completion of the vessel, the work in the meantime not to be discontinued or delayed on account thereof. In the event

that the parties shall not agree as to such extension, such extension shall be determined in accordance with Article VI hereof.

IV.

Forfeiture.

The progress of the work must at all times be satisfactory to the owner. Upon any failure or omission of the contractor to make such satisfactory progress (unless caused by circumstances beyond its control), the owner may declare this contract forfeited. In that event the owner may immediately enter the shipyard and take possession of it and its facilities and of the vessels and materials and equipment. The owner shall thereupon cause to be taken
115 and filed with the United States Shipping Board a full and a complete statement and inventory of all work done or begun on or about the vessels and of all materials on hand applicable thereto. The owner may proceed with the completion of the vessels whether at the contractor's shipyard with its equipment and facilities, or elsewhere, by contract or otherwise, and in its discretion use for this purpose all suitable materials on hand and included in the inventory and contractor's shipyard and facilities, or any part thereof.

Provided, however, that if the contractor can show to the satisfaction of the director general of the owner reasonable industry and good faith in the prosecution of the work hereunder, and that the delays have been caused by circumstances over which it had no control, the contractor shall be allowed such opportunity as the director general of the owner may deem reasonable to complete the work.

V.

Title.

It is agreed that title to all vessels, either completed or under construction, in so far as they shall have been inspected and approved by the owner, shall be in the United States of America, and that the title to all material for the furtherance of work under this contract, however and by whomsoever contracted for or assembled or set up in the shipyard or used in the construction of the work under this contract, shall be in the owner at all times. Nothing contained
116 herein, however, shall be construed as a waiver by the owner of its right to direct the replacement of unsatisfactory workmanship and/or materials at the contractor's expense.

VI.

Disputes.

In case the parties fail to agree as to any matter connected with this contract, or any doubt or dispute arises as to the meaning or

effect of this contract or of the drawings and specifications which are a part hereof, or as to the manner of doing the work provided for hereunder, or as to materials used or the time to be allowed or the amounts to be paid or allowed for alterations, omissions, additions, or substitutions, or as to any other particular, the matter shall be promptly referred to and determined by the director general of the owner, and his decision shall be final and binding upon the parties.

In case, after delivery of a completed vessel to the owner under this contract (but only in that event), the contractor shall deem that it is aggrieved by any decision of the director general as to any disputed matter hereunder of any kind, and shall give notice in writing to the owner to that effect within sixty (60) days after delivery or after final payment by the owner, such matter shall be determined by a board which shall consist of three naval architects or engineers, or other experts to be appointed, one by the owner, one by the contractor, and the third arbitrator shall within ten (10) days be selected by the two arbitrators first chosen, and if they can not agree on such third arbitrator, then the latter shall be named by the
 117 classification society under which the vessels are being constructed. Such board shall, within thirty (30) days after submission of such matter to it, make its determination, and its findings (made by a majority of the board) shall be conclusive and binding on both parties.

VII.

Time of essence.

It is agreed by both parties that time is of the essence of this contract. The contractor shall commence and carry through to completion the work under this contract with all possible dispatch, shall give precedence in its plant or plants to the work hereunder, subject only to the prior rights, if any, of a department of the United States of America, and will not enter into any other contract or undertake any other work or service which will interfere in any material manner with the completion of the work undertaken hereunder.

VIII.

Bonus and liquidated damages.

Should the contractor succeed in delivering any of said vessels to the owner complete before the respective delivery dates above provided, the owner agrees to pay, as premium for advanced delivery for each completed vessel so delivered, the sum of fifty dollars (\$50.00) per day for each and every day gained by such advanced delivery. Should the contractor fail to deliver any of said vessels on the dates herein fixed, or as extended on account of the causes

hereinbefore set out in Article III, section 2, the contractor
118 agrees to pay the owner, as liquidated damages on each such vessel fifty dollars (\$50.00) for each and every day of delay in delivery of such vessel; but it is hereby agreed that the total premium or liquidated damages so to be paid shall in no case exceed the sum of seven thousand five hundred dollars (\$7,500) for any such vessel. Premiums or liquidated damages shall be added to or subtracted from the final payment hereunder; provided, however, that any extensions of time for the completion of the vessels granted to the contractor shall not operate to give to the contractor any bonus upon vessels delivered during such extended time, but such extensions shall operate to defer the time from which liquidated damages shall run.

IX.

Liens and taxes.

The contractor agrees to deliver the vessels to the owner free and clear of any lien or encumbrance. The contractor further agrees upon the delivery of each vessel to deliver to the owner all papers and documents necessary and/or convenient to confer upon the owner a full and unencumbered title to such vessels, including classification certificates as herein provided, and such other certificates and documents as may be necessary or required by law, together with a full release by the contractor to the owner waiving all further claims or demands of any nature, except any claim or demand in regard, and to the extent, to which the provisions of Article VI have been and/or are invoked. When a payment is to be made
hereunder, the owner may require evidence satisfactory to
119 it to be furnished showing what obligations for labor and materials, supplies, or equipment used or to be used in the construction of the vessels hereunder are unpaid, and the owner may at its option, out of any amount not paid to the contractor hereunder, withhold such amount as may be necessary to satisfy such obligations, or, with the consent of the contractor, satisfy the same. In the event of the filing or attaching of any lien or encumbrance (whether valid or invalid) against any of the vessels before the final payment, the owner may at its option, out of any amounts not paid to the contractor hereunder, withhold such amount as may be necessary to satisfy such lien or encumbrance, or may satisfy or remove the same. The owner will not exercise its option to satisfy or remove any lien or encumbrance if the contractor desires to contest it, provided that the contractor will immediately take such steps as in the judgment of the owner will prevent such lien or encumbrance from delaying the construction or delivery of the vessels hereunder, and will indemnify and save the owner harmless from any cost, charges, or damages incurred by reason of the contesting of such lien. It is hereby further stipulated and agreed by the contractor for itself and on its own account and for and on ac-

count of all persons, firms, associations, and corporations furnishing labor and materials for said vessels that this contract is upon the express condition that no lien or rights in rem, of any kind, shall lie or attach upon or against any of said vessels, or their machinery, fittings, or equipment, or the materials therefor, or any part thereof, or for or on account of any work done upon
120 or about said vessels, machinery fittings, equipment, or materials, or of any materials furnished therefor or in connection therewith, nor for or on account of any other cause or things, or of any claim or demand of any kind, except the claims of the owner.

The contractor agrees to pay all the taxes, if any, which may be assessed or assessable against the materials on hand and the vessels under construction up to the time said vessels shall be accepted by the owner. The contractor further agrees to pay all income taxes, excess profit taxes, and all other municipal, State, or Federal taxes which may be assessed or assessable on account of this contract.

X.

Claims and patents.

The contractor agrees to protect the owner from all claims arising from accidents or casualties to employees, workmen, or other persons in, on, or about the work covered by this contract, and to indemnify the owner against the same.

The contractor shall be responsible for all claims, if any, made against the owner for all infringements of patents or patent rights and for the use of all patented articles, and shall defend and save harmless and indemnify the owner against all such claims, and from all costs, expenses, and damages which the owner may be obliged to pay by reason of any such infringement of patents or patent rights, or of the use of patented articles, provided that the owner will, in all instances, notify the contractor of any claims made against it
121 by reason of any such infringement or use of patented articles at the time when such claim is made, and will promptly notify the contractor of any suit or suits brought against it therefor and give the contractor an opportunity to defend the same, and provided that no payment shall be made by the owner unless with the consent of the contractor or pursuant to a decree of a proper court in such litigation. Where the owner specifically orders the use of the patent or patented article, whether or not the existence of the patent is known to the parties hereto, the owner will hold the contractor harmless from any expense, loss, or damage arising from a claim of the infringement or use of such patent or patented article, except where the contractor's plan and/or specifications provide for such use, and provided that the contractor notifies the owner as soon as such a claim is made, and obeys the instruction of the owner in connection therewith.

XI.

Labor.

This contract is executed and delivered upon the understanding that, if desired by the United States Shipping Board Emergency Fleet Corporation, a provision, satisfactory in form and terms to the United States Shipping Board Emergency Fleet Corporation, restricting the hours of labor of laborers and mechanics employed by the contractor or by subcontractors and/or providing for the payment of extra compensation for overtime work, will be inserted in the contract, with the same force and effect as if inserted in the contract before the execution and delivery thereof. If by reason of any
122 such instruction the cost of any vessel hereunder shall be increased, then the sum to be paid by the owner to the contractor as herein provided shall be agreed upon by the parties, and if not agreed upon shall be determined as provided in Article VI hereof.

XII.

Not assignable.

This contract may not be assigned by the contractor without the consent of the owner in writing, provided, however, that nothing in this contract shall be construed as prohibiting the assignment of payments due, or to become due, to the contractor, for the purpose of obtaining credit for furthering the construction hereby undertaken, but the owner may by writing make such prohibition.

In order to effectuate the provisions of Article IV hereof, the contractor agrees that every contract made by it for the furnishing to it of parts, materials, supplies, machinery, and equipment, or the use thereof for the purpose of constructing the vessels agreed to be constructed hereunder, will in its terms be made assignable to the owner.

XIII.

Members of Congress not to benefit.

No Member of or Delegate to Congress, nor Resident Commissioner, is or shall be admitted to any share or part of this contract, or to any benefit that may arise therefrom, but this article shall not
123 apply to any contract within the operation or exception of section 116 of the act of Congress approved March 4, 1909 (35 Stats., 1109).

XIV.

Insolvency of contractor.

Should the contractor become insolvent, make an assignment or commit any act of bankruptcy, the owner may and is hereby empowered forthwith to enter, take possession of, and complete the work without giving any notice thereof to the contractor.

XV.

Laborer's and material men's bonds.

The contractor agrees to procure and keep in force at its own expense, in some company or companies approved by the owner, all such bond or bonds for the protection of claims and/or liens of laborers and/or material men, as may be required by the laws of the United States or of any State.

XVI.

Additional plant protection.

In addition to the precautions that have heretofore been taken by the contractor for the guarding and protection of its plant, and of the work being carried on therein, the contractor shall, at its own cost, provide such additional watchmen, guards, and devices for the protection of its plant and property and of the work in progress for the owner against fire, espionage and acts of war, and any damage or delay that might result therefrom as may be required by the owner, and the contractor further agrees at its own expense to promptly comply with all instructions given it by the owner in regard to the management and conduct of its fire protection, watching and guarding systems; any saving in insurance by reason thereof to accrue to the contractor. Or the owner, at its option, may furnish and install such devices, in which event the owner shall receive the benefit of any reduction in insurance as a result thereof. Should the owner install such devices and fixtures although affixed to the realty, they shall be and remain the owner's property, with the right to remove the same upon the termination of this contract. The contractor shall have the right to purchase such fixtures and improvements upon the completion of the contract on the basis of cost to the owner, less the amount received by the owner by way of reductions in premiums and less a reasonable allowance for depreciation, if any. If the price can not be agreed upon, it shall be determined by arbitrators appointed in the manner provided for in Article VI. In the event the owner installs the fixtures or improvements or pays the cost thereof, the contractor agrees that it will execute such chattel mortgage, bill of sale, or other instrument which may be recorded, for the purpose of protecting the owner's right and title in and to the property so furnished or paid for by it.

XVII.

Permits.

The contractor agrees to comply with all laws, rules, regulations, and requirements of the departments of the United States affecting the construction of works, plants, and vessels, on or on navigable waters and the shores thereof, and all other waters

subject to the control of the United States, and to procure at its own expense all permits from the United States, State, and local authorities which may be necessary to begin and carry on to completion, the work hereunder, and at all times to comply with all United States, State, and local laws in any way affecting the work carried on under this contract.

XVIII.

Contractor's organization.

The contractor has furnished to the owner a list of its officers and directors who will manage its affairs as well as a list of its stockholders. As an inducement to the owner to enter into this agreement and in reliance upon their continued service to and connection with the contractor during the performance of this contract, it is agreed that there shall be no change in the officers of the Eastern Shore Shipbuilding Corp. or any sale or transfer of the majority interest in its stock ownership, unless and until the written assent of the owner has been first obtained.

Cancellation.

The progress of the work shall be at all times satisfactory to the owner. Should the progress of the work not be satisfactory to the owner, then the owner may, upon thirty (30) days' written notice to the contractor, cancel this contract as to further performance thereof. Thereupon the contractor shall complete only such vessels, or parts of vessels, as the owner shall direct in writing. The cancellation shall not affect the terms of the contract as to vessels completed or directed to be completed.

The contractor shall be reimbursed for losses sustained by such cancellation. In computing such losses, there shall be included for each vessel under construction a proportionate part of the estimated profit on a completed vessel. Such proportionate part shall not exceed the percentage which the cost of the vessel under construction bears to the cost of a completed vessel. In computing profit or cost the average actual experience of the contractor on vessels constructed for the owner shall be taken as the basis of the computation. In computing such losses the following shall not be included (a) profits on vessels contracted for, the keels of which have not been laid; (b) profits that the contractor might have earned in other transactions.

If the parties can not agree upon the amount of the loss, it shall be determined on the above basis and by arbitrators, chosen as provided in Article VI hereof, and the decision of a majority of the arbitrators shall be conclusive and binding upon the parties hereto.

XX.

Warranty regarding commissions.

The contractor expressly warrants that it has employed no third persons to solicit or obtain this contract in its behalf or to cause or procure the same to be obtained upon compensation in any way contingent, in whole or in part, upon such procurement; and
127 that it has not paid, or promised or agreed to pay, to any third persons in consideration of such procurement or in compensation for services in connection therewith any brokerage, commission or percentage upon the amount receivable by it hereunder, and that it has not in estimating the contract price demanded by it, included any sum by reason of any such brokerage, commission or percentage, and that all moneys payable to it hereunder are free from obligation to any other persons for services rendered or supposed to have been rendered in the procurement of this contract.

It further agrees that any breach of this warranty shall constitute adequate cause for the annulment of this contract by the owner and that the owner may retain to its own use from any sums due or to become due thereunder an amount equal to any brokerage, commission, or percentage so paid, or agreed to be paid.

XXI.

Manner and priority of obtaining materials and equipment.

It is recognized, in view of war conditions, that it may become necessary for the United States to exercise complete control over the manner and priority in which materials, supplies, and equipment necessary for the work hereunder are obtained, by or furnished to, the contractor. It is agreed between the parties hereto that if required by the owner and/or the United States, the contractor will promptly submit to the owner and/or the United States a classified
128 schedule of the contractor's requirements for all materials, supplies, and equipment to be used under this contract, and copies of any or all contracts, agreements, or orders for such materials, supplies, or equipment, and the contractor hereby agrees that it will promptly comply with, and be bound by, any and all instructions issued by the owner and/or the United States with respect to such contracts, agreements, or orders for materials, supplies, and equipment.

XXII.

Checks.

Payments hereunder shall be made by the owner by check addressed to the contractor by mail at 2 Rector St., New York, N. Y.

In witness whereof the parties hereto have caused this contract to be signed by their respective officers and their corporate seals to be hereunto affixed, duly attested, on the day above stated.

[SEAL.]

EASTERN SHORE SHIPBUILDING CORP.,
By ROBERT R. LIVINGSTON,
President.

Attest:

THOMAS O. TAPPAN,
Secretary.

[SEAL.]

UNITED STATES SHIPPING BOARD
EMERGENCY FLEET CORPORATION,
By HOWARD COONLEY,
Vice President.

Attest:

STEPHEN BOURNE,
Secretary.

129 Eastern Shore Shipbuilding Corporation.
2 Rector Street, New York, 100' wooden harbor tugs.

United States Shipping Board Emergency Fleet Corporation.

Instructions to those submitting proposals.

The following is a list of articles and material that the purchasing division of the Emergency Fleet Corporation is prepared to purchase for contractors. It has been prepared for the convenience of those submitting proposals. The following procedure will be pursued.

Before submitting his proposal the shipbuilder will settle with the general purchasing officer as to what articles are to be obtained through the Fleet Corporation. The columns left blank below will be filed in. In this connection, special attention is invited to the notes at the end of this sheet. When the list has been approved by the technical department as to the suitability of the equipment proposed this sheet will become a part of the contract and will be known as Schedule "C."

100' wooden harbor tugs.

130

SCHEDULE "C."

List of material and equipment to be supplied by the Purchasing Division of the Emergency Fleet Corporation.

Item

No. Article, make, size, No. required, price.

1. Marine propelling turbines.
2. Triple expansion marine engines.
3. Boilers (Scotch marine-water tubes), 14' 6" DX 12' 6",
\$22,900.00 each.
4. Anchor windlasses.
5. Capstans.

6. Cargo winches.
7. Steering gears.
8. Main condensers.
9. Auxiliary condensers.
10. Mechanical davits.
11. Generator sets.
12. Switch boards.
13. Search lights.
14. Radio sets.
15. Electric fans.
16. Rough-turned shaft forgings.
17. Rudder stock forgings.
18. Lifeboats with complete equipment.
19. Running lamp equipment.
20. Anchors.
21. Chains.
22. Navigating instruments.
23. Miscellaneous outfit.
24. Communicating system.
25. Oil can and oil equipment.

131 The fact that these articles are obtained through the Emergency Fleet Corporation as a matter of convenience to the contractor shall not operate to relieve the contractor from his responsibility for the proper functioning of the articles in question when worked into or installed in the vessel, the contractor hereby agreeing to assume the full responsibility therefor.

In addition to the items listed, the Purchasing Division of the Fleet Corporation is able to procure other material and equipment which may be necessary in ship construction. Such additional purchases are to be a matter of agreement and arrangement between the Fleet Corporation and the contractor. In cases where the purchasing Division makes purchases for the contractor the articles will be charged to the contractor's account at actual cost, plus two per cent. to cover the cost of purchasing to the Fleet Corporation.

CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION.

Supplemental agreement #2 to contract 460 W. C.

Supplemental agreement, made this 15th day of February, 1919, by and between Eastern Shore Shipbuilding Corporation, a corporation organized under the laws of the State of Delaware, party of the first part (herein called the contractor), and the United States Shipping Board Emergency Fleet Corporation, a corporation organized under the laws of the District of Columbia (hereinafter called the owner), party of the second part, witnesseth:

132 In the performance of contract #460-WC, dated the 22nd day of August, 1918, between the contractor and the owner, it is mutually understood and agreed as follows:

1. The words "or its equivalent in work done" found in paragraphs (b) to (i), inclusive, and the last paragraph of section 2, Article II of the contract are stricken out, meaning and intending thereby that progress payments provided for in said section and article shall be made in accordance with the actual construction work performed as called for in the progress payments, and that the proviso for equivalent in work done shall be eliminated, except that the progress payments shall not at any time exceed the value of the work done by more than the sum of one hundred thirty-one thousand eight hundred and fifty dollars (\$131,850).

2. The contractor shall make, execute and deliver, or cause to be made, executed and delivered unto the owner a bond in form to be approved by the owner and with surety or sureties satisfactory to the owner in the sum of one hundred thirty-one thousand eight hundred fifty dollars (\$131,850) such bond being conditioned upon the faithful performance by the contractor of the work covenanted to be done and performed by it under and by virtue of the terms and provisions of contract 460-WC aforesaid, as amended by the agreement between the contractor and the owner dated the 29th day of January, 1919, providing for the cancellation of the order suspending the construction of three (3) tugs under the said contract 460-WC and as amended by the provisions of this agreement.

133 In witness whereof the parties hereto have caused this agreement to be executed by their respective officers and their corporate seals to be hereto attached, duly attested, on the date first above written.

[SEAL.]

EASTERN SHORE SHIPBUILDING CORPORATION,
By C. H. EGGLE, *Vice President.*

Attest:

CHAS. O. TAPPAN,
Secretary.

[SEAL.]

UNITED STATES SHIPPING BOARD
EMERGENCY FLEET CORPORATION,
By HOWARD COONLEY.

Attest:

STEPHEN N. BOURNE,
Secretary.

Approved 2-14-19.

ENOS THROOP GEER,
Asst. Manager, Contract Division.

Approved 2-15-19.

D. H. BENDER,
By T. ED. NEW, *Asst.*

Approved 2/15/19.

DANIEL H. COX,
Manager Ship Construction Division.

Approved as to form, date 6 Feb. 19.

H. C. LUTKIN, *Legal Division.*

CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION.

Supplement to contract 460 W. C.

Agreement made this 28th day of January, 1919, between Eastern Shore Shipbuilding Corporation, a corporation organized under the laws of the State of Delaware, party of the first part, herein called the contractor, and the United States Shipping Board Emergency Fleet Corporation, a corporation organized under the laws of the District of Columbia, herein called the owner, party of the second part, witnesseth:

Whereas on the 22nd day of August, 1918, the owner and the contractor entered into a certain contract whereby the contractor agreed to construct six (6) wooden harbor tugs for the owner, and the owner agreed to pay the contractor for said harbor tugs, as is more fully set out in said contract, which contract is known as contract #460-WC, and

Whereas under date of November 23rd, 1918, the owner issued an order to the contractor suspending the construction of three (3) tugs under the contract aforesaid, and

Whereas the owner and the contractor desire that the suspense order aforesaid be withdrawn, and that the contractor continue with the construction of the tugs aforesaid,

Now, therefore, in consideration of the premises of the mutual promises herein contained, the owner and the contractor agree and promise as follows:

1. The suspense order of November 23, aforesaid, is hereby
135 withdrawn and annulled, and the said contract of the 22nd day of August, 1918, is in full force and effect.

2. The contractor will make no claims for damages or compensation against the owner by reason of the suspense order aforesaid.

3. The contractor will continue with the construction of all the tugs under the contract of the 22nd day of August, 1918, and will comply with all the terms of said contract except as hereinafter modified.

4. The owner will make the payments to the contractor provided under the said contract of the 22nd day of August, 1918, and will abide by the terms of said contract except as hereinafter modified.

5. The contractor agrees that as to all material which has not yet been ordered for the construction of the tugs under the contract aforesaid, and as to material which has been ordered but which orders can be canceled without cost, such material shall be ordered through the office of the owner's district manager in Baltimore, Md. The owner shall make every effort to supply material on such orders from available material in the district or through the owner's home office. All material ordered from the owner shall be furnished to the contractor at market prices.

In witness whereof, the parties hereto have caused this agreement to be executed by their respective officers and their corporate seals

to be hereto attached, duly attested, on the day and year above written.

[SEAL] EASTERN SHORE SHIPBUILDING CORPORATION,
By R. R. LIVINGSTON, *President*.

136 Attest:

CHAS. O. TAPPAN,
Secretary.
UNITED STATES SHIPPING BOARD
EMERGENCY FLEET CORPORATION,
By HOWARD COONLEY,
Vice President.

Attest:

WAYNE V. O'NEIL,
Assistant Secretary.

Approved 2-7-19.

H. H. ROUSSEAU,
Manager, Division of Shipyard Plants.
Approved.

W. MURRAY SANDERS,
Acting Manager, Div. Cancellations, Adjustments and Salvage.

Approved.

WILLIAM H. WHITE, Jr.,
General Counsel.

Approved.

Comptroller.

Approved 2-14-19.

D. H. BENDER,
Comptroller,
By T. ED. NEW, *Asst.*

Approved as to form, date 21 Jan. 19.

H. C. LUTKIN,
Legal Division.

137

OPINION OF REFEREE.

United States District Court, Southern District of New York.

In the matter of Eastern Shore Shipbuilding Corporation, bankrupt, in bankruptcy.

Motion to establish priority claim for \$328,017.72.

The United States Shipping Board Emergency Fleet Corporation claims that they are entitled to a priority claim herein for \$328,017.72. The United States Shipping Board Emergency Fleet Corporation is a corporation incorporated under subdivision chapter 4 of the incorporation laws of the District of Columbia and in pursuance of section 11 of an act of Congress entitled "An act to establish a United States Shipping Board," approved September 7, 1916. The

object of the corporation, as stated in its certificate of incorporation, is the "purchase, construction, equipment, lease, charter, maintenance, and operation of merchant vessels in the commerce of the United States, and in general to do and perform every lawful act and thing necessary or expedient to be done and performed for the efficient and profitable conducting of said business as authorized by the laws of Congress, and to have and exercise all the powers conferred by the laws of the District of Columbia upon corporations" under said subdivision 4.

138 The capital stock was \$50,000,000. All this stock is held by the United States except four or five shares to qualify members of the board of directors.

The shipping act is entitled "An act to establish a United States Shipping Board for the purpose of encouraging, developing, and creating a naval auxiliary and naval reserve and a merchant marine to meet the requirements of the commerce of the United States with its Territories and possessions and with foreign countries; to regulate carriers by water engaged in the freight and interstate commerce of the United States, and for other purposes."

Certain powers vested in the President were delegated by him to the United States Shipping Board Emergency Fleet Corporation pursuant to authority conferred upon him by acts of Congress.

I do not think that any of these orders have any direct bearing upon the question whether the claim of the United States Shipping Board Emergency Fleet Corporation, which is filed herein in its name, is entitled to a priority because as alleged it is a debt to the United States. While all the stock at the present time except a few shares issued to qualify members of the board of directors belongs to the United States, by section 11 of the original act it is provided that the "Shipping Board, with the approval of the President, may sell any or all of the stock of the United States in such corporation, but at no time shall it be a minority stockholder therein."

It follows that the United States might cease to own any stock at all in the Emergency Fleet Corporation or might own barely a majority of the stock.

139 The object of the shipping act as stated is, among other things, to create a merchant marine to "meet the requirements of the commerce of the United States with its Territories and possessions and with foreign countries." Under section 11 the Shipping Board, which was created by section 3, may, in its judgment, take such action as is necessary to carry out the purpose of this act and may form under the laws of the District of Columbia one or more corporations for the "purchase, construction, equipment, lease, charter, maintenance, and operation of merchant vessels in the commerce of the United States."

The Emergency Fleet Corporation was such a corporation, and pursuant to the provisions of the shipping act it entered into its contract with the bankrupt corporation for the construction of the six tugs in question. By the terms of its charter one of the objects of

the Emergency Fleet Corporation was the "efficient and profitable conducting" of its business.

The money to finance the Emergency Fleet Corporation appears to have been received from the Treasury of the United States. The contract with the bankrupt corporation was made on the 22nd day of August, 1918, and it is therein recited that said contract is made by the bankrupt, a corporation organized under the laws of the State of Delaware, party of the first part, and the United States Shipping Board Emergency Fleet Corporation, a corporation organized under the laws of the District of Columbia (herein called the "owner") representing the United States of America, party of the second part.

140 The emergency shipping fund provision of the urgent deficiencies act of June 15, 1917, provided in section 1 as follows:

"The President is hereby authorized and empowered within the limits of the amounts herein authorized—

"(a) To place an order with any person for such ships or materials as the necessities of the Government, to be determined by the President, may require during the period of the war and which are of the nature, kind, and quantity unusually produced or capable of being produced by such person."

Section 4 is as follows:

"The President may exercise the power and authority hereby vested in him, and expend the money herein and hereafter appropriated through such agency or agencies as he shall determine from time to time.

"Provided, That all moneys turned over to the United States Shipping Board Emergency Fleet Corporation may be expended as other moneys of said corporation are now expended."

The Executive orders of the President undoubtedly made the United States Shipping Board Emergency Fleet Corporation the agent for the purposes of the act. The proviso "that all moneys turned over to the United States Shipping Board Emergency Fleet Corporation may be expended as other moneys of said corporation are now expended" seems to imply that such moneys, when

141 turned over by the United States Treasury to the Emergency Fleet Corporation, became the moneys of the Fleet Corporation.

The learned counsel have cited a great many cases having more or less bearing upon the questions involved. I think it would be difficult to reconcile all the decisions cited.

My conclusion is that this is a case where the United States Government chose to avail itself of the instrumentality of a private corporation to accomplish certain purposes of more or less public character. The rule governing the case is set forth in the opinion of Chief Justice Marshall in *Bank of United States vs. Planters Bank*, 9 Wheat., 904, as follows:

"It is, we think, a sound principle, that when a Government becomes a partner in any trading company it divests itself, so far as

concerns the transactions of that company, of its sovereign character and takes that of a private citizen. Instead of communicating to the company its privileges and prerogatives, it descends to the level with these with whom it associates itself, and takes the character which belongs to its associates and to the business which is to be transacted."

In *Salas vs. United States*, 234 Fed. Rep., 842, a case in the Circuit Court of Appeals in this Circuit, Judge Ward remarked at page 844:

"When the United States enters into commercial business it abandons its sovereign capacity and is to be treated like any other corporation. * * * Although it absolutely owns the Panama Railroad Company and is the only person profiting or losing by its activities, still the railroad company sues and is sued like any other corporation in its own name. * * * Therefore, we are of the opinion, that the combination proved did not defraud or intend to defraud the United States."

The claimant to succeed must prove under section 64 of the bankrupt act that the debt is a debt "owing to any person who by the laws of the States or the United States is entitled to priority."

Section 3466 of the Revised Statutes provides:

"Whenever any person indebted to the United States is insolvent, or whenever the estate of any deceased debtor in the hands of the executors or administrators is insufficient to pay all the debts due from the deceased, the debts due to the United States shall first be satisfied."

The proof of debt is made in the name of the Emergency Fleet Corporation, and I think there is no doubt but that the debt is owing to the Emergency Fleet Corporation, but I don't think it follows that on that account it is owing to the United States.

My conclusion is that the debt is not a debt owing to the United States and therefore is not entitled to priority.

Counsel for the claimant cites the case of *Hibner Oil Company*, 45 A. B. R. 380 decided in the Circuit Court of Appeals in the Seventh Circuit. The claim there was for unpaid freight charges due from the bankrupt on oil shipments made in August, 1918, over the New York Central Railroad. The claim was held to be a debt owing to the United States, but the court's decision would appear to have been founded upon the fact that the act of Congress with respect to the railroads contained a provision that:

"Moneys and other property derived from the operation of the carrier during Federal control are hereby declared to be the property of the United States. * * * At such periods as the President may direct, the books shall be closed and the balance of revenues over disbursements shall be covered into the Treasury of the United States to the credit of the revolving fund created by this act."

Judge Alschuler, in his opinion in the *Hibner* case, remarks:

"This section unqualifiedly declared the ownership of the money and other property derived from operation of the carriers to be in the United States."

I find no corresponding provision in any of the acts of Congress relative to the Emergency Fleet Corporation. My conclusions in this regard derive support from the remarks of Judge Learned Hand in the Gould Coupler case, 261 Fed. Rep., 716, as follows:

"Moreover, it is in general highly desirable that in entering upon industrial and commercial ventures the governmental agencies
144 sued should, whenever it can fairly be drawn from the statutes, be subject to the same liabilities and to the same tribunals as other persons or corporations similarly employed. The immunity of the sovereign may well become a serious injustice to the citizen, if it can be claimed in the multitude of cases arising from Government activities which are increasing so fast. At least I have no disposition to strain the point in their favor where they fall clearly within the principle of authoritative decision."

The other question involved is, What is the just amount of the petitioner's claim? It is conceded that payments amounting to the sum of \$428,017.72 were made by the United States Shipping Board Emergency Fleet Corporation. Upon the bankruptcy of the Ship Building Corporation the Emergency Fleet Corporation took over the six tugs in their uncompleted condition. The petitioner claims that the bankrupt is entitled to be credited with the amount only of the value of these tugs in their uncompleted condition. The trustee, on behalf of the bankrupt, claims that it is entitled to be credited with the actual amount of money expended upon the tugs for labor and material and overhead charges.

I think the amount with which the bankrupt corporation is to be credited is the fair value of the tugs in their uncompleted condition when taken over by the Emergency Fleet Corporation.

The evidence as to the value is meager and unsatisfactory. The witnesses for the trustee show that in labor, material, and overhead charges the bankrupt corporation expended more than \$160,000, and state that in their opinion the tugs were at the time of the
145 bankruptcy worth the amount thus expended upon them. But that does not follow because the bankrupt corporation may have been unreasonably extravagant in its expenditures in the construction of the tugs. Moreover, common experience would show that structures of the kind such as these tugs in an uncompleted condition could not be sold for the amount of moneys expended on them. The testimony for the petitioner is to the effect that the tugs in the condition they were when taken over at the time of the bankruptcy were not of a greater value than \$100,000. As between these two estimates I am inclined to think that the estimate of the petitioner is more likely correct.

I therefore find that bankrupt should be credited with the sum of \$100,000, leaving the amount of the claim at \$328,017.72.

An order may be entered in accordance with the foregoing conclusions.

Dated, New York, Sept. 17th, 1920.

PETER B. OLNEY,
Referee.

146

ORDER OF REFEREE.

United States District Court, Southern District of New York.

In the matter of Eastern Shore Shipbuilding Corporation, bankrupt.

A petition having been filed with Honorable John J. Townsend, then referee in charge of this case, by the United States Shipping Board Emergency Fleet Corporation, praying that the claim of said United States Shipping Board Emergency Fleet Corporation, alleged to represent the United States of America, be fixed and allowed as a priority claim herein in the sum of \$328,017.72, and the trustee having filed an answer and an amended answer to said petition, and the matter having duly come on to be heard on notice of motion by the trustee, for an order disallowing said claim as a priority claim, and after hearing Henry J. Gibbons, Esq., of counsel for the United States Shipping Board Emergency Fleet Corporation, for the petition, and Samuel Rose, Esq., of counsel for the trustee, in opposition thereto, and due deliberation having been had,

Now, it is upon the evidence adduced and upon reading and filing the opinion of the referee dated the 17th day of September, 1920,

Ordered as follows:

1. That the said petition of the United States Shipping Board Emergency Fleet Corporation for the allowance of its claim as a priority claim be and the same hereby is in all respects denied.

2. That the said claim of the United States Shipping Board Emergency Fleet Corporation be and the same hereby is allowed as a general claim only, in the sum of \$328,017.72.

Dated, New York, September 27th, 1920.

PETER B. OLNEY,
Referee in Bankruptcy.

148

PETITION FOR REVIEW.

United States District Court, Southern District of New York.

In the matter of Eastern Shore Shipbuilding Corporation, bankrupt.
Bankruptcy No. 26683.

To PETER B. OLNEY,
Referee in Bankruptcy.

The petition of the United States Shipping Board Emergency Fleet Corporation, representing the United States of America, respectfully shows:

That your petitioner, representing the United States of America, is a creditor of the Eastern Shore Shipbuilding Corporation, the above-named bankrupt, in the sum of \$328,017.72, said sum being the balance due your petitioner, representing the United States of America, for certain moneys advanced to the bankrupt corporation by the United States of America, under and pursuant to the terms of a certain contract dated August 22, 1918, and supplemental contracts dated, respectively, January 28, 1919, and February 15, 1919, all entered into between the Eastern Shore Shipbuilding Corporation, the above-named bankrupt, and your petitioner, representing the United States of America.

That a proof of debt for said sum of \$328,017.72, with claim of priority was filed herein on or about the 2nd day of September, 1919, by your petitioner, representing the United States of America.

149 That on the 27th day of September, 1920, an order, copy of which is hereto annexed, was made and entered herein, allowing said claim in the sum of \$328,017.72 only as a general claim and denying its allowance as a priority claim.

That such order of the 27th day of September, 1920, was and is erroneous in that it denies the claim of priority for said debt, for the reason that said debt was and is a debt due and owing to the United States of America, and therefore is entitled to priority under section 64 of the bankruptcy act and under section 3466 of the Revised Statutes.

Wherefore, your petitioner, feeling aggrieved of such order, prays that the same be reviewed as provided in the bankruptcy law of 1898 and General Order No. XXVII.

Dated, New York, Sept. 29, 1920.

UNITED STATES SHIPPING BOARD
EMERGENCY FLEET CORPORATION,
By D. S. EDMONDS,
Assistant Secretary,
Representing the United States of America.

FRANCIS G. CAFFEY,
*United States Attorney for the Southern District of New York,
Solicitor for the Petitioner, Office and P. O. Address, U. S. Court
and P. O. Building, Borough of Manhattan, New York, N. Y.*

Approved as to form.

HENRY J. GIBBONS,
Assistant Counsel.

150 STATE OF PENNSYLVANIA,
County of Philadelphia, ss:

D. S. Edmonds on this 28th day of September, 1920, before me, Francis J. Lynch, a notary public, personally came D. S. Edmonds, to me known, and duly sworn, d'ed depose and say that he was assistant secretary of the United States Shipping Board Emergency Fleet Corporation, described in, and which executed the foregoing petition, and does hereby make solemn oath and say that he has read the

foregoing petition and knows the contents thereof and that the statements of fact therein contained are true according to the best of his knowledge, information, and belief; deponent further says that this affidavit can not be made by the claimant in person because it is a corporation and that he is duly authorized to make this petition.

D. S. EDMONDS.

Sworn to before me this 28th day of September, 1920.

[SEAL.]

FRANCIS J. LYNCH,
Notary Public.

My commission expires at end of next session of senate.

151 TRUSTEE'S PETITION FOR REVIEW OF REFEREE'S ORDER.

United States District Court, Southern District of New York.

In the matter of Eastern Shore Shipbuilding Corporation, bankrupt.

To the Honorable PETER B. OLNEY,
Referee in Bankruptcy.

Your petitioner respectfully shows:

That he is the trustee in bankruptcy herein.

That in the course of the proceedings on the 27th day of September, 1920, an order, a copy of which is hereto annexed, was made and entered herein. That such order was and is erroneous in that it credits the bankrupt corporation with the sum of only \$100,000.00 as the fair value of certain tugs removed by the United States Shipping Board Emergency Fleet Corporation from the shipyard of the bankrupt, instead of the sum of \$160,000.00, and fixes the Fleet Corp. claim at \$328,017.72 instead of \$268,017.72.

Wherefore your petitioner feeling aggrieved because of
152 such order prays that the same may be reviewed as provided in the bankruptcy act of 1898 and General Order 27.

Dated, New York, October 6th, 1920.

ROGER B. WOOD,
Petitioner.

STATE OF NEW YORK,
County of New York, ss:

Roger B. Wood, being duly sworn, deposes and says that he is the petitioner herein; that he has read the foregoing petition and knows the contents thereof; that the same is true of his own knowledge except as to matters therein stated to be alleged upon information and belief, and as to those matters he believes it to be true.

ROGER B. WOOD.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of October, 1920.

[SEAL.]

AMBROSE JOYCE,
Notary Public, Bronx County.

Clerk's No. 18, register's No. 2125.

New York register's No. 73.

Commission expires March 30, 1921.

153

REFEREE'S CERTIFICATE.

United States District Court, Southern District of New York.

In the matter of Eastern Shore Shipbuilding Corporation, bankrupt, in bankruptcy.

To the honorable the judges of the United States District Court for the Southern District of New York:

I, Peter B. Olney, the undersigned referee, pursuant to General Order XXVII, do hereby certify as follows: There are two questions presented for review, first, the amount of the claim of the United States Shipping Board Emergency Fleet Corporation against the bankrupt, and second, whether such claim was entitled to priority over all other creditors.

A summary of the evidence taken before me is contained in an opinion of the referee bearing date September 17th, 1920, which opinion is herewith filed.

Both parties have filed petitions asking for a review of the order of the referee. The order of the referee thereon is annexed to the respective petitions. The order, however, inadvertently recites
154 the petition as "having been filed with Hon. J. Townsend, then referee in charge of this case." As a matter of fact the petition was filed with the undersigned referee who entered the order.

The petition of the United States Shipping Board Emergency Fleet Corporation claims that the order is erroneous because its claim was not allowed as a priority claim over all other creditors.

The petition of the trustee in bankruptcy in bankruptcy claims that the order is erroneous because the claim was allowed in the sum of \$328,017.72 instead of the sum of \$268,017.72.

The referee files herewith (1) the original petition of proof of claim, (2) the minutes of the hearings taken before him, (3) the petition for review of the United States Shipping Board Emergency Fleet Corporation, (4) the petition for review of the trustee in bankruptcy, (5) the opinion of the referee herein, dated September 17th, 1920, and (6) the order sought to be reviewed which is annexed to the petitions for review.

All of which is respectfully submitted.

Dated, New York, October 13th, 1920.

PETER B. OLNEY, *Referee.*

155

TRUSTEE'S NOTICE OF HEARING OF PETITION FOR REVIEW.

United States District Court, Southern District of New York.

In the matter of Eastern Shore Shipbuilding Corporation, bankrupt.

SIRS: Please take notice that upon the order of the referee herein dated September 27th, 1920, and the petitions to review filed by the United States Shipping Board Emergency Fleet Corporation and the trustee, respectively, and the certificate of the referee dated October 13th, 1920, a motion will be made by the undersigned at a stated term of this court, to be held in the Post Office Building in the borough of Manhattan, city of New York, on the 15th day of November, 1920, at 10.30 o'clock in the forenoon of that day for an order as follows:

1. Affirming that part of the order of the referee which denies the petition of the United States Shipping Board Emergency Fleet Corporation for priority of payment on its claim of \$328,017.72; and

156 2. Reversing that part of the referee's order which fixes the amount of the general claim of the United States Shipping Board Emergency Fleet Corporation at \$328,017.72, and modifying the said order so as to fix said claim at \$268,017.72 and for such other and further relief as may be just and proper.

Dated, N. Y., Nov. 4, 1920.

Yours, etc.,

ROSENBERG & BALL,

Attorneys for Trustee, No. 74 Broadway, New York City.

To—

FRANCIS G. CAFFEY, Esq.,

*U. S. District Attorney, Post Office Building,
New York City.*

HENRY J. GIBBONS, Esq.,

*Assistant Counsel U. S. Emergency
Fleet Corp., Philadelphia, Pa.*

157 CLAIMANT'S NOTICE OF HEARING OF PETITION FOR
REVIEW.

United States District Court, Southern District of New York.

In the matter of Eastern Shore Shipbuilding Corporation, bankrupt. In bankruptcy #26683.

SIRS: Please take notice that upon the order of the referee herein, dated September 27, 1920, and the petition to review filed by the United States Shipping Board Emergency Fleet Corporation and the trustee, respectively, and the certificate of the referee, dated October 13, 1920, a motion will be made by the undersigned at a stated term of this court to be held in the United States courts and Post Office Building, borough of Manhattan, city of New York, on the 15th day of November, 1920, at the opening of court on that day, or as soon thereafter as counsel can be heard, for an order as follows:

1. Reversing that part of the referee's order, dated September 27, 1920, which denies the petition of the United States Shipping Board Emergency Fleet Corporation for the allowance of its

158 claim as a priority claim, in the sum of \$328,017.72, and which allows said claim as a general claim only; and (2) affirming that part of the referee's said order which fixes the amount of the claim of the United States Shipping Board Emergency Fleet Corporation at the sum of \$328,017.72.

And for such other and further relief as to the court may seem just and proper.

Dated, New York, November 8, 1919.

Yours, etc.,

FRANCIS G. CAFFEY,

United States Attorney, Attorney for United States Shipping Board Emergency Fleet Corporation. Office and post-office address: U. S. Courts and Post Office Building, Borough of Manhattan, City of New York.

To ROSENBERG & BALL, Esqs.,

Attorneys for trustee in bankruptcy,

74 Broadway, New York City.

159 ORDER AFFIRMING REFEREE.

United States District Court, Southern District of New York.

In the matter of Eastern Shore Shipbuilding Corporation, bankrupt.

A petition having been filed by the United States Shipping Board Emergency Fleet Corporation with the referee in bankruptcy, praying that its claim be allowed in the sum of \$328,017.72, and the priority of payment be granted to said claim, and the referee having made an order, dated the 27th day of September, 1920, denying said petition for priority and fixing the claim of the United States Shipping Board Emergency Fleet Corporation as a general and unsecured claim in the sum of \$328,017.72, and petitions to review said order having been filed by the United States Shipping Board Emergency Fleet Corporation and the trustee, respectively, and the said petitions to review having duly come on to be heard before the undersigned on the 15th day of November, 1920, and, after hearing Edward F. Unger and Henry J. Gibbons, Esqs., of counsel for the United States Shipping Board Emergency Fleet Corporation in favor of the petition to review that part of the referee's order which denies priority of payment on the aforesaid claim, and after

160 hearing Goldfrey Goldmark and Samuel Rose, Esqs., of counsel for the trustee, in favor of the petition to review that part of the referee's order which fixes the said claim at the sum of \$328,017.72, and due deliberation having been had, it is

Ordered that the order of the referee, dated September 27, 1920, be, and the same hereby is, in all respects, affirmed, and both of the aforesaid petitions to review said order be, and they hereby are, dismissed.

Dated, November 18th, 1920.

J. M. MAYER, U. S. D. J.

PETITION FOR APPEAL AND ALLOWANCE.

United States District Court, Southern District of New York.

In the matter of Eastern Shore Shipbuilding Corporation, bankrupt. In bankruptcy, #26683.

To the honorables, the judges of the United States District Court for the Southern District of New York:

The United States Shipping Board Emergency Fleet Corporation, representing the United States of America, feeling itself aggrieved by the order and decree of the United States District Court for the Southern District of New York, made by the Hon. Julius M. Mayer, one of the judges thereof, and entered herein on the 18th day of November, 1920, in the above-entitled proceeding, affirming an order of Peter B. Olney, referee, dated September 27, 1920, denying the claim of the United States made herein for and on its behalf by its agent and representative, the United States Shipping Board Emergency Fleet Corporation, to priority of payment out of the assets in the hands of the trustee, and allowing said claim as a general claim of the United States Shipping Board Emergency Fleet Corporation against the bankrupt estate, does hereby petition for an appeal from the said order and decree to the United States Circuit Court of Appeals for the second circuit to do and receive what may pertain to justice to be done in the premises, and that a transcript of the records, proceedings, and evidence in said proceeding, duly authenticated, may be transmitted to the United States Circuit Court of Appeals for the second circuit.

Dated, New York, November 29, 1920.

UNITED STATES SHIPPING BOARD
EMERGENCY FLEET CORPORATION,
Representing the United States of America.

By FRANCIS G. CAFFEY,
United States Attorney for the Southern District of New York.

162

NOTICE OF APPEAL.

United States District Court, Southern District of New York.

In the matter of Eastern Shore Shipbuilding Corporation, bankrupt. In bankruptcy #26683.

SIRS: Please take notice, that the United States Shipping Board Emergency Fleet Corporation, representing the United States of America, hereby appeals from the order and decree of the United States District Court for the Southern District of New York, made by Hon. Julius M. Mayer, one of the judges thereof, and entered herein on the 18th day of November, 1920, affirming an order of Peter B. Olney, Esq., referee, dated September 27, 1920, denying the claim of the United States, made herein for and on its behalf by its agent and representative, the United States Shipping Board Emergency Fleet Corporation, to priority of payment out of the assets in the

hands of the trustee, and allowing the said claim as a general claim of the United States Shipping Board Emergency Fleet Corporation against the bankrupt estate, to the Circuit Court of Appeals for the Second Circuit, to be held in and for said circuit at the
 163 United States Courts and Post Office Building in the borough of Manhattan, city of New York.

Dated, New York, November 29, 1920.

Yours, etc.

FRANCIS G. CAFFEY,
United States Attorney for the Southern District of New York, Attorney for Appellant. Office and post office address, U. S. Courts & Post Office Bldg., Borough of Manhattan, City of New York.

To—

ALEXANDER GILCHRIST, Esq.,
*Clerk of the United States District Court,
 Southern District of New York.*

ROSENBERG & BALL, Esqs.,
*Attorneys for the Trustee,
 74 Broadway, New York City.*

The foregoing appeal is hereby allowed.

J. M. MAYER, U. S. D. J.

Dated, November 29, 1920.

164

ASSIGNMENT OF ERRORS.

United States District Court, Southern District of New York.

In the matter of Eastern Shore Shipbuilding Corporation, bankrupt. In bankruptcy #26683.

Now comes the United States Shipping Board Emergency Fleet Corporation, representing the United States of America, and files the following assignment of errors:

1. That the United States District Court for the Southern District of New York erred in affirming the order of the referee in so far as said order denied priority of payment to the claim of the United States.

2. That the said court erred in affirming the order of the referee in so far as said order, and the opinion upon which it was based, found and decided that the claim of the United States was not entitled to priority under section 64b (5) of the bankruptcy act and section 3466 of the Revised Statutes.

3. That the court erred in affirming the order of the referee
 165 in so far as the said order, and the opinion upon which it was based, found and decided that the claim of the United States was not entitled to priority under section 64b (5) of the bankruptcy act and under section 3466 of the Revised Statutes by reason of the fact that the debt thereby represented was not a debt due and owing the United States.

4. That the said court erred in affirming the order of the referee, and the opinion of said referee upon which it was based, in so far

as the said order allowed the said claim against the bankrupt estate as a general claim only.

5. The said court erred in affirming the order of the referee, and the opinion of said referee upon which it was based, in so far as said order allowed the said claim against the bankrupt estate as a claim of the United States Shipping Board Emergency Fleet Corporation.

6. The said court erred in affirming the order of the referee in so far as the said order, and the opinion upon which it was based, found and decided that the claim made for on behalf of the United States of America by its agent and representative, United States Shipping Board Emergency Fleet Corporation, was not a claim due and owing the United States.

7. The said court erred in affirming the order of the referee in so far as said order, and the opinion upon which it was based, failed and omitted to decree and direct the immediate payment to the United States of the amount of its claim filed herein for and on its behalf by its agent and representative, United States
166 Shipping Board Emergency Fleet Corporation, out of any and all moneys that had come or might come into the hands of the trustee.

Wherefore, the United States Shipping Board Emergency Fleet Corporation representing the United States of America prays that the order and decree herein, for the manifest errors aforesaid, and for other errors in the records and proceedings herein may be reversed and for naught held and esteemed; and that it may be restored to all matters and things which it has lost by reason of said order and decree; and that the United States District Court for the Southern District of New York may be directed to enter and order a decree herein in favor of the United States Shipping Board Emergency Fleet Corporation representing the United States of America, allowing the aforesaid claim as a claim of the United States entitled to priority of payment, and directing the immediate payment thereof.

Dated, New York, November 29, 1920.

FRANCIS G. CAFFEY,
*United States Attorney for the
Southern District of New York.*

167

CITATION. ON APPEAL.

By the Honorable JULIUS M. MAYER, one of the judges of the District Court of the United States for the Southern District of New York, in the Second Circuit.

To ROGER B. WOOD,

*Trustee, Eastern Shore Building Corporation, bankrupt, greet-
ing:*

You are hereby cited and admonished to be and appear before a United States Circuit Court of Appeals for the Second Circuit, to be

holden at the borough of Manhattan in the city of New York, in the district and circuit above named, on the 29th day of December, 1920, pursuant to an appeal filed in the clerk's office of the District Court of the United States for the Southern District of New York, wherein United States Shipping Board Emergency Fleet Corporation is appellant and you are appellee, to show cause, if any there be, why the order in said appeal mentioned should not be corrected and speedy justice should not be done in that behalf.

Given under my hand at the borough of Manhattan, in the city of New York, in the district and circuit above named, this 29th day of December, in the year of our Lord one thousand nine hundred and twenty, and of the Independence of the United States the one hundred and forty-fifth.

J. M. MAYER,

*Judge of the District Court of the United States for the
Southern District of New York, in the Second Circuit.*

168 United States District Court, Southern District of New York.

IN THE MATTER OF EASTERN SHORE SHIPBUILDING CORPORATION, bankrupt.

UNITED STATES SHIPPING BOARD EMERGENCY FLEET CORPORATION, representing the United States of America, appellant,

against

ROGER B. WOOD, TRUSTEE IN BANKRUPTCY, APPELLEE.

It is hereby stipulated and agreed, that the foregoing is a true transcript of the record of the said District Court in the above-entitled matter as agreed on by the parties.

Dated New York, January 20th, 1921.

FRANCIS G. CAFFEY,

United States Attorney, Attorney for Appellant.

ROSENBERG & BALL,

Attorneys for Appellee.

169 United States District Court, Southern District of New York.

IN THE MATTER OF EASTERN SHORE SHIPBUILDING CORPORATION, bankrupt.

UNITED STATES SHIPPING BOARD EMERGENCY FLEET CORPORATION, representing the United States of America, appellant,

against

ROGER B. WOOD, TRUSTEE IN BANKRUPTCY, APPELLEE.

I, Alexander Gilchrist, jr., clerk of the District Court of the United States of America for the Southern District of New York, do hereby certify that the foregoing is a correct transcript of the record of the

said District Court in the above-entitled matter as agreed on by the parties.

In testimony whereof, I have caused the seal of the said court to be hereunto affixed, at the city of New York, in the Southern District of New York, this 20th day of January, in the year of our Lord one thousand nine hundred and twenty-one and of the Independence of the said United States the one hundred and forty-fifth.

ALEX. GILCHRIST, Jr., *Clerk*.

32050

170 United States Circuit Court of Appeals, for the Second Circuit.

No. 208—October Term, 1920.

Argued April 6, 1921. Decided June 15, 1921.

Appeal from the District Court of the United States for the Southern District of New York.

Before ROGERS, HOUGH, and MANTON, Circuit Judges.

IN THE MATTER OF EASTERN SHORE SHIPBUILDING COR-	}
poration, bankrupt.	
UNITED STATES SHIPPING BOARD EMERGENCY FLEET	
Corporation, representing the United States of	
America, appellant,	
<i>against</i>	
ROGER B. WOOD, TRUSTEE IN BANKRUPTCY, APPELLEE.	

Francis G. Caffey, United States attorney, attorney for claimant-appellant.

Edward F. Unger, assistant U. S. attorney.

171 Henry J. Gibbons, Wm. Y. C. Anderson, asst. counsel,
U. S. S. B. E. F. Corp., of counsel.

Rosenberg, Ball & Marvin, attorneys for appellee; Godfrey Goldmark, of counsel.

This case comes here on appeal from the United States District Court for the Southern District of New York.

The case is stated in the opinion.

ROGERS, Circuit Judge: This case presents two questions of very considerable importance:

1. Is the United States Shipping Board Emergency Fleet Corporation, organized under the laws of the District of Columbia for and on behalf of the United States in connection with the World War, such an agent of the United States that a debt due to it from the bankrupt is in fact and in law a debt due to the United States; and is the corporation as representing the United States entitled to claim whatever right of priority of payment the United States might be entitled to assert in the case of a debt owing to the Government?

2. If the court finds that the Fleet Corporation is such an agency, and may assert such rights to priority as the United States has, is the United States itself, under the bankruptcy act, entitled to the prior payment of ordinary debts due to it as against the general creditors of the bankrupt?

It may be said concerning the second question that there seems to be no authoritative decision determining whether or not the United

States itself is entitled under the existing bankruptcy act to
172 prior payment of debts due to it as distinguished from unpaid taxes. This is rather remarkable, as the act has been in force since 1898. It will, of course, not be necessary for this court to consider the second of these questions if we find that the Fleet Corporation is not such an agent of the United States that a debt due to it can not be regarded as a debt due to the United States.

The first question which is here presented has received no consideration in any other case, at least in none which has come under our observation, or which has been brought to our attention. As contracts running into many millions of dollars have been entered into with the Fleet Corporation and many of the contractors have been made bankrupt in attempting to perform them and there are large sums due from them to the corporation as well as to private creditors, the importance of the questions involved is readily appreciated.

It appears that on August 22, 1918, the United States Shipping Board Emergency Fleet Corporation entered into a contract with the Eastern Shore Shipbuilding Corporation, hereinafter referred to as the Eastern Shore Corporation, for the construction of six wooden harbor tugs for the United States. For each of these tugs the Eastern Shore Corporation was to receive \$145,000 to be paid in 10 installments as the work progressed. After the signing of the armistice on November 11, 1918, the work under this contract was stopped, but was later resumed under supplemental agreements which it is not necessary to consider. In March, 1919, the Eastern Shore Corporation became involved in financial difficulties and receivers were appointed for it, and shortly thereafter on March 20, 1919, it was adjudicated a bankrupt. At the time of adjudication none of the 6 tugs in course of construction was completed sufficiently to launch. The Eastern Shore Corporation had been paid by the Fleet Corporation under the contract on account \$428,017.72. And
173 after the adjudication of bankruptcy the Fleet Corporation was compelled to expend the additional sum of \$135,161.65 in order to be able to launch the tugs and remove them from the bankrupt's shipyard. At the time of the bankruptcy the tugs were appraised at the sum of \$100,000 and this was found to be their value by the referee in bankruptcy, who deducted that amount from the sum of \$428,017.72 and allowed the balance of \$328,017.72 as a general claim of the Fleet Corporation against the bankrupt's estate, but disallowed priority to said claim on the ground that the debt represented thereby is not a debt due to the United States. On

petition to review the order of the referee the district judge affirmed it in all respects. On the appeal to this court no question is raised as to the amount due from bankrupt. The only questions involved are those stated in the beginning of this opinion.

The argument presented to us is that the Fleet Corporation by virtue of its incorporation and organization under the acts of Congress and by virtue of an Executive order of the President of the United States issued in pursuance of an act of Congress was at the time of and in the transaction out of which this controversy grew and still is the appointee of the President of the United States and the agent and representative of the United States; and that the contract with the bankrupt, having been made for and on behalf of the United States by the Fleet Corporation as the appointee of the President and the agent and representative of the United States, the debt due thereunder is a debt due and owing to the United States and therefore entitled to priority of payment under the provisions of section 64 of the bankruptcy act and of section 3466 of the Revised Statutes. The pertinent provisions of section 64,¹ and section 3466² are found in the margin.

174 In determining the question of whether the Fleet Corporation is such an agency of the United States that a debt due to it is to be regarded as a debt due to the United States it is necessary to examine the acts of Congress under which the corporation came into existence.

The act of Congress of September 7, 1916, is entitled "An act to establish a United States Shipping Board, for the purpose of encouraging, developing, and creating a naval auxiliary and naval reserve and a merchant marine to meet the requirements of the commerce of the United States with its territories and possessions, and with foreign countries; to regulate carriers by water engaged in the foreign interstate commerce of the United States; and for other purposes." U. S. St. at L., vol. 39, ch. 451, p. 728.

The act created a board of five commissioners to be appointed by the President. It authorized the board with the approval of the President to cause to be constructed and equipped, in American shipyards or elsewhere, or to purchase, lease, or charter, vessels suitable, as far as the commercial requirements of the marine trade of the United States may permit for use as naval auxiliaries or Army

¹Section 64 of the bankruptcy act reads as follows:

"Debts which have priority.—The court shall order the trustee to pay all taxes legally due and owing by the bankrupt to the United States, State, county, district, or municipality in advance of the payment of dividends to creditors, and upon filing the receipts of the proper public officers for such payment he shall be credited with the amount thereof, and in case any question arises as to the amount or legality of any such tax the same shall be heard and determined by the court. * * *; and debts owing to any person who by the laws of the States or the United States is entitled to priority."

²Section 3466 of the Revised Statutes reads as follows:

"Whenever any person indebted to the United States is insolvent, or whenever the estate of any deceased debtor, in the hands of executors or administrators, is insufficient to pay all the debts due from the deceased, the debts due to the United States shall be first satisfied; and the priority hereby established shall extend as well to cases in which a debtor, not having sufficient property to pay all his debts, makes a voluntary assignment thereof, or in which the estate and effects of an absconding, concealed, or absent debtor are attached by process of law, as to cases in which an act of bankruptcy is committed."

175 transports or for other naval or military purposes, and a vessel to charter, lease, or sell to any citizen of the United States any vessel so purchased or constructed.

Section 11 of the act provided for the formation of a Shipping Corporation if found necessary. It reads as follows:

"That the board, if in its best judgment such action is necessary to carry out the purposes of this act, may form, under the laws of the District of Columbia, one or more corporations for the purchase, construction, equipment, lease, charter, maintenance, and operation of merchant vessels in the commerce of the United States. The total capital stock thereof shall not exceed \$50,000,000. The board may, for and on behalf of the United States, subscribe to, purchase, and vote not less than a majority of the capital stock of any such corporation, and do all other things in regard thereto necessary to protect the interests of the United States and to carry out the purposes of this act. The board, with the approval of the President, may sell any or all of the stock of the United States in such corporation but at no time shall it be a minority stockholder therein: Provided, That no corporation in which the United States is a stockholder formed under the authority of this section, shall engage in the operation of any vessel constructed, purchased, leased, chartered, or transferred under the authority of this act unless the board shall be unable, after a bona fide effort, to contract with any person a citizen of the United States for the purchase, lease, or charter of such vessel under such terms and conditions as may be prescribed by the board. * * *

At the expiration of five years from the conclusion of the present European War the operation of vessels on the part of any such corporation in which the United States is then a stockholder shall
176 cease and the said corporation stand dissolved. The date of the conclusion of the war shall be declared by proclamation of the President. The vessels and other property of any such corporation shall revert to the board. The board may sell, lease, or charter such vessels as provided in section seven and shall dispose of the property other than vessels on the best available terms, and, after payment of all debts and obligations, deposit the proceeds thereof in the Treasury to its credit. All stock in such corporations owned by others than the United States at the time of dissolution shall be taken over by the board at a fair and reasonable value and paid for with funds to the credit of the board. In case of disagreement, such value shall be determined in the manner provided in section ten."

Section 13 of the act provided for a bond issue not to exceed \$50,000,000, to be used for the purpose of carrying out the provisions of the act. It contained the following among other provisions:

"The proceeds of such bonds and the net proceeds of all sales, charters, and leases of vessels and of sales of stock made by the board, and all other moneys received by it from any source, shall be covered into the Treasury to the credit of the board, and are hereby per-

mentally appropriated for the purpose of carrying out the provisions of sections five and eleven."

On April 16, 1917, in pursuance of section 11 above quoted, the Fleet Corporation, appellant herein, was organized under the laws of the District of Columbia. The corporate purposes were stated as follows:

"First. That the corporate name of the company shall be United States Shipping Board Emergency Fleet Corporation, and the object for which it is formed is the purchase, construction, equipment, lease, charter, maintenance, and operation of merchant vessels in the commerce of the United States and in general to do and to perform every lawful act and thing necessary or expedient to be done or performed for the efficient and profitable conducting of said business as authorized by the laws of Congress, and to have and to exercise all the powers conferred by the laws of the District of Columbia upon corporations under said subcharter four of the incorporation laws of the District of Columbia."

June 15, 1917, Congress conferred upon the President broad powers of control over contracts for the building or purchase of ships and material. It authorized and empowered the President to exercise varied powers, and among them the power—

"To purchase, requisition, or take over the title to, or the possession of, for use or operation by the United States, any ship now constructed or in the process of construction or hereafter constructed, or any part thereof, or charter of such ship."

Another clause declared that—

"The President may exercise the power and authority hereby vested in him * * * through such agency or agencies as he shall determine from time to time; provided, that all money turned over to the United States Shipping Board Emergency Fleet Corporation may be expended as other moneys of said corporation are now expended. All ships constructed, purchased, or requisitioned under authority herein, or heretofore or hereafter acquired by the United States, shall be managed, operated, and disposed of as the President may direct." Vol. 39, St. at L., ch. 29, p. 182.

Under this authority the President made an Executive order July 11, 1917, directing that the Fleet Corporation should have and exercise all power and authority vested in him by said provision, so far as applicable to the construction of vessels, the purchase of requisitioning of vessels in process of construction, and the completion thereof, and that the Shipping Board should exercise all power and authority vested in him by said provision, so far as applicable to the taking over of title or possession, by purchase or requisition, of constructed vessels or charters therein, and the operation, management, and disposition of such vessels and of all others theretofore or thereafter acquired by the United States.

The Fleet Corporation's capital stock was fixed at \$50,000,000. All of the stock, 500,000 shares, has been issued, the United States Ship-

ping Board for and on behalf of the United States, being the record holder of all the outstanding shares, except that the trustees of the company now are, and always have had standing in their name as stockholders of record, one share of stock each, issued to them to qualify them as trustees. When any trustee resigned the certificate of stock issued to him was indorsed and assigned to the United States Shipping Board and then was cancelled, and a new share was issued to his successor. The certificates of stock issued to the board certified on their face that the "United States Shipping Board, on behalf of the United States, is the registered owner of (the specified number) shares of the stock of this company." The board held 499,993 shares, the remaining 7 shares being held by the seven trustees, each trustee holding one share.

179 From what has been said it appears that the Fleet Corporation was not created by a special act of Congress, but was formed pursuant to the general corporation law of the District of Columbia. Act of March 3, 1901, U. S. St. at L., vol. 31, ch. 854, subchapter 4, p. 1284. Section 607 of the act provides that a corporation organized under the act "shall be a body politic and corporate in fact and in name * * * and be capable of suing and being sued in any court of law or equity in the District; and * * * be capable in law of purchasing, holding, and conveying any real or personal estate whatever which may be necessary to enable the company to carry on its operations." Section 608 of the act declares that the stock, property and concerns of a company incorporated under the act "shall be managed" by not less than three nor more than fifteen trustees.

The business which the corporation was to be organized to carry on as defined in the act of 1916, heretofore quoted in this opinion, was "the purchase, construction, equipment, lease, charter, maintenance, and operation of merchant vessels in the commerce of the United States." This definition of its business was repeated in the act of 1917, also heretofore quoted. It is again repeated unchanged in its certificate of incorporation. And it was declared in the last-named act that it was to have power "in general to do and to perform every lawful act and thing necessary or expedient to be done or performed for the efficient and profitable conducting of said business as authorized by the laws of Congress, and to have and to exercise all the powers conferred by the laws of the District of Columbia upon corporations" organized under the provisions of the statute. This language is repeated also in the certificate of incorporation.

It thus appears that the business of the Fleet Corporation was not peculiarly governmental in its nature but was commercial and
180 industrial, and that its powers were not essentially different from those possessed by private corporations. We think that no provision can be found either in the acts of Congress or in the charter of the company giving to the corporation or its stockholders any rights, privileges, or obligations different from those possessed

by any other corporation formed under the laws of the District of Columbia with respect to its business.

It is true that all the stock, except a few shares issued to qualify the members of the board of trustees, is owned by the United States. But we do not think that fact is of controlling significance especially in view of the provision on that subject in section 11 of the act of September 7, 1916. While it was provided that the United States Shipping Board might for and on behalf of the United States subscribe to and purchase the stock, it was also provided that the board might, with the approval of the President, sell any or all of the stock of the United States in the corporation subject to the restriction that the United States was at no time to be a minority stockholder. The fact that the United States owns stock in a corporation does not invest the corporation with the character of sovereignty, or invest it with the privileges and immunities of the sovereign. In the United States Bank v. Planters' Bank of Georgia, 9 Wheat., 904, the Supreme Court in 1824 had before it the case of a corporation in which the State of Georgia was a stockholder. A suit was brought in a United States court against the corporation. Chief Justice Marshall, speaking for the court, declared that the State did not by becoming a corporator identify itself with the corporation, and that the Planters' Bank of Georgia was not exempted from being sued in the Federal courts by the circumstance that that State was a corporator. He said:

181 "It is, we think, a sound principle, that when a Government becomes a partner in any trading company, it divests itself, so far as concerns the transactions of that company, of its sovereign character, and takes that of a private citizen. Instead of communicating to the company its privileges and its prerogatives, it descends to a level with those with whom it associates itself, and takes the character which belongs to its associates, and to the business which is to be transacted. * * * The State of Georgia, by giving to the bank the capacity to sue and be sued, voluntarily strips itself of its sovereign character so far as respects the transactions of the bank and waives all the privileges of that character. As a member of a corporation, a Government never exercises its sovereignty. It acts merely as a corporator, and exercises no other power in the management of the affairs of the corporation than are expressly given by the incorporating act.

The Government of the Union held shares in the old Bank of the United States; but the privileges of the Government were not imparted by that circumstance to the bank. The United States was not a party to suits brought by or against the bank in the sense of the Constitution. So with respect to the present bank. Suits brought by or against it are not understood to be brought by or against the United States. The Government by becoming a corporator, lays down its sovereignty, so far as respects the transactions of the corporation, and exercises no power or privilege which is not derived from the charter. We think, then, that the Planters' Bank of Georgia is

not exempted from being sued in the Federal courts by the circumstances that that State is a corporator."

In the above case the State of Georgia did not own all of the stock of the Planters' Bank, but that does not seem to us to be a material fact. In *Salas v. United States*, 234 Fed., 842, we had before use the question whether a conspiracy to defraud the Panama Railroad Company was a conspiracy to defraud the United States. We held that it was not, notwithstanding the fact that the United States owned the whole capital stock of the railroad company, and was solely interested in its profits or losses. We decided that "When the United States enters into commercial business it abandons its sovereign capacity and is to be treated like any other corporation. Although it absolutely owns the Panama Railroad Company and is the only person profiting or losing by its activities, still the railroad company sues and is sued just like any other corporation, in its own name." See also *Lord & Burnham Company v. The Fleet Corporation*, 265 Fed., 955, 957, where it was declared that "Ownership by the Government of all of the stock of the corporation does not change the situation and it remains a corporation just the same as though it had a dozen or more stockholders."

The decision of the Supreme Court in *United States v. Strang*, rendered on January 3, 1921, and not yet reported, appears to us to lead logically to the conclusion we have reached upon the matter now under consideration. The Criminal Code, section 41, makes it a criminal offense for an officer or agent of any corporation, joint stock company, association, or firm to be employed or act as an officer or agent of the United States for the transaction of business with such corporation, joint stock company, association, or firm. It appeared that Strang, while he was a member of a firm of ship outfitters, was at the same time employed by the Fleet Corporation as an inspector, and in that capacity signed and executed three separate orders to his firm for repairs and alterations on a steamship. He was tried on an indictment which charged him with a violation of the section of the code above referred to. A demurrer to the indictment was sustained in the court below, and the Supreme Court affirmed. It was argued by

the Government that the Fleet Corporation was an agency or instrumentality of the United States formed only as an arm for executing purely governmental powers and duties vested by Congress in the President, and by him delegated to it; that the acts of the corporation were the acts of the United States; that therefore Strang, in placing orders with his firm in behalf of the Fleet Corporation, acted as an agent of the United States. The court in its opinion said:

"The corporation was controlled and managed by its own officers and appointed its own servants and agents who became directly responsible to it. Notwithstanding all its stock was owned by the United States it must be regarded as a separate entity. Its inspectors were not appointed by the President, nor by any officer designated by Congress; they were subject to removal by the corporation only

and could contract only for it. In such circumstances we think they were not agents of the United States within the true intendment of section 41."

It also added:

"The view of Congress is further indicated by the provision in section 7, appropriation act of October 6, 1917 (40 Stats., 245, 384), 'Provided that the United States Shipping Board Emergency Fleet Corporation shall be considered a Government establishment for the purposes of this section.' Also, by the act of October 23, 1918 (ch. 194, 40 Stats., 1015), which amends section 35, Criminal Code, and renders it criminal to defraud or conspire to defraud a corporation in which the United States owns stock."

Congress by act of July 17, 1916, amended by act of January 18, 1918, has provided for the creation of Federal land banks
184 and joint stock land banks. U. S. St. at L., vol. 39, pt. 1, ch. 245, p. 360; U. S. St. at L., vol 40, ch 9, p. 431. Under section 5 of the act of 1916, it is provided that every Federal land bank shall have a subscribed capital of not less than \$750,000. It is also provided that if within 30 days after the opening of the subscription books any part of the minimum capitalization of \$750,000 shall remain unsubscribed it shall be the duty of the Secretary of the Treasury to subscribe the balance thereof on behalf of the United States. It might be possible under this provision that the United States might hold none, or some, or all of the stock of the Federal land bank. Is it possible that the question of whether these banks are to be regarded as private corporations or as a department of Government and as such invested with the attributes and privileges of the Government of the United States depends upon the number of shares of the capital stock the Secretary of the Treasury has subscribed for and holds on behalf of the United States? Can the answer be doubtful? And is it contingent upon whether the Secretary of the Treasury acting under the authority which the act confers has designated the bank as a depository of public money and employed it as a financial agent of the Government? The constitutionality of the legislation of Congress providing for the creation of these banks has recently been declared by the Supreme Court in *Smith v. Kansas City Title & Trust Co.*, 41 Supreme Court Reporter, p. 243, but the question whether banks so created are private corporations does not appear to have been raised.

Counsel for the appellant seem to attach importance to a statement made by the Supreme Court in *The Lake Monroe*, 250 U. S., 246, 254, which reads as follows:

"The emergency shipping legislation (act of June 15, 1917), was enacted in the expectation that the President would employ the Shipping Board and the Fleet Corporation as his agencies to
185 exercise new powers, for the Fleet Corporation was mentioned in the act, and it was known to be but an arm of the board."

But surely the fact that the Fleet Corporation was employed as an agency of the President does not of itself clothe the agency so

employed with the immunities of his office. A bank organized under the national bank act and employed by the Secretary of the Treasury under the act as a depository of public money and, to use the language of the act, as "a financial agent of the Government," does not on that account lose its character as a private corporation, and does not become immune from suit.

It can not be seriously contended, although the argument was addressed to us, that inasmuch as the Fleet Corporation was an agent of the Government it could not be personally liable on its contracts, as agents are not personally liable on contracts made by them within the scope of their authority. We are told that a contract made in the name of a public agent will be construed to be a contract of the Government and not of the agent. *Huffcutt on Agency*, 2d Ed. p. 254. This is to lose sight of the fact that the Fleet Corporation contracted as a principal in its contract with the bankrupt. It designated itself throughout the contract as owner and was careful to distinguish between itself as owner and the United States, and the debt due from the bankrupt under the contract is a debt due to it as a principal and not to the United States.

In the case under consideration in causing to be created under the general incorporation law of the District of Columbia an industrial corporation with a capital stock divided into shares and managed by a board of trustees the United States, by subscribing for the whole amount of the authorized capital stock in excess of what was needed to qualify the members of the board of trustees, did not confer upon

the company the privileges and the prerogatives of its own
186 sovereign character. It did not transform the corporation into

a department of Government or divest it of its character as a private corporation. If Congress intended that this corporation should become a department of the Government instead of a separate legal entity we are unable to discover why it should have resorted to such an indirect and extraordinary method of accomplishing its purpose. It follows therefore that a debt due to the United States Shipping Board Emergency Fleet Corporation from the bankrupt herein is not in law a debt due to the United States.

The order is affirmed.

The conclusion above announced makes it unnecessary to consider the second question mentioned at the beginning of this opinion: Whether the United States, under the bankruptcy act, is entitled to the prior payment of ordinary debts due to it as against the general creditors of the bankrupt.

187 At a stated term of the United States Circuit Court of Appeals, in and for the Second Circuit, held at the court rooms in the Post Office Building in the city of New York, on the 25th day of June, one thousand nine hundred and twenty-one.

Present: Hon. Henry Wade Rogers, Hon. Charles M. Hough, Hon. Martin T. Manton, circuit judges.

In the matter of Eastern Shore Shipbuilding Company, bankrupt.
United States Shipping Board Emergency Fleet Corporation,
appellant.

Appeal from the District Court of the United States for the Southern District of New York.

This cause came on to be heard on the transcript of record from the District Court of the United States, for the Southern District of New York, and was argued by counsel.

On consideration whereof, it is now hereby ordered, adjudged, and decreed that the order of said District Court be and it hereby is affirmed.

It is further ordered that a mandate issue to the said District Court in accordance with this decree.

H. W. R.

M. T. M.

188 (Endorsed:) United States Circuit Court of Appeals, Second Circuit. In re Eastern Shore S. B. Co.; order for mandate. United States Circuit Court of Appeals for the Second Circuit. Filed Jun. 27, 1921. William Parkin, clerk.

189 UNITED STATES OF AMERICA,

Southern District of New York, ss:

I, William Parkin, clerk of the United States Circuit Court of Appeals for the Second Circuit, do hereby certify that the foregoing pages, numbered from 1 to 188, inclusive, contain a true and complete transcript of the record and proceedings had in said court, in the case of In re Eastern Shore Ship Building Company as the same remain of record and on file in my office.

In testimony whereof, I have caused the seal of the said court to be hereunto affixed, at the city of New York, in the Southern District of New York, in the Second Circuit, this 19th day of July, in the year of our Lord one thousand nine hundred and twenty-one and of the Independence of the said United States the one hundred and forty-sixth.

[SEAL.]

WM. PARKIN, *Clerk.*

190 UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, ss:

The President of the United States of America to the honorable the judges of the United States Circuit Court of Appeals for the Second Circuit, greeting:

Being informed that there is now pending before you a suit in which United States Shipping Board Emergency Fleet Corporation, representing the United States of America, is appellant, and Roger B. Wood, trustee in bankruptcy, is appellee, No. 208, which suit was removed into the said Circuit Court of Appeals by virtue of an appeal from the District Court of the United States for the

Southern District of New York, and we, being willing for certain reasons that the said cause and the record and proceedings therein should be certified by the said Circuit Court of Appeals and removed into the Supreme Court of the United States, 191 do hereby command you that you send without delay to the said Supreme Court, as aforesaid, the record and proceedings in said cause, so that the said Supreme Court may act thereon as of right and according to law ought to be done.

Witness the Honorable William H. Taft, Chief Justice of the United States, the first day of November, in the year of our Lord one thousand nine hundred and twenty-one.

WM. R. STANSBURY,
Clerk of the Supreme Court of the United States.

192 (Endorsed:) File No. 28481. Supreme Court of the United States, No. 526, October term, 1921. United States Shipping Board Emergency Fleet Corporation, representing the United States of America, vs. Roger B. Wood, trustee in bankruptcy. Writ of certiorari. Filed Nov. 5, 1921. United States Circuit Court of Appeals, Second Circuit. William Parkin, clerk.

193 In the Supreme Court of the United States.

October Term, 1921.

UNITED STATES SHIPPING BOARD EMERGENCY FLEET	}
Corporation, etc., petitioner,	
v.	
ROGER B. WOOD, TRUSTEE IN BANKRUPTCY, RE- spondent.	

Stipulation as to return to writ of certiorari.

It is hereby stipulated by counsel for the parties to the above entitled cause that the certified copy of the transcript of the record now on file in the Supreme Court of the United States shall constitute the return of the clerk of the United States Circuit Court of Appeals for the Second Circuit to the writ of certiorari granted therein.

JAMES M. BECK,
Solicitor General.

ROSENBERG & BALL,
GODFREY GOLDMANN,
Counsel for Respondent.

Nov. 3, 1921.

To the honorable the Supreme Court of the United States, Greeting:

The record and all proceedings whereof mention is within made, having lately been certified and filed in the office of the clerk of the

Supreme Court of the United States, a copy of the stipulation of counsel is hereto annexed and certified as the return to the writ of certiorari issued herein.

Dated, New York, November 7th, 1921.

[SEAL.]

WM. PARKIN,
*Clerk of the United States Circuit Court
of Appeals for the Second Circuit.*

(Endorsed:) United States Circuit Court of Appeals, second circuit. United States Shipping Board Emergency Fleet Corporation *v.* Roger B. Wood, as trustee, etc. Return to certiorari. Received Nov. 9, 1921. Office of the clerk Supreme Court U. S.

(Endorsement on cover:) File No. 28481. Supreme Court U. S. October term, 1921. Term No. 526. U. S. Shipping Board, &c., petitioners, *vs.* Roger B. Wood, trustee, &c. Writ of certiorari and return. Filed Nov. 9, 1921.



In the Supreme Court of the United States

OCTOBER TERM, 1921

SLOAN SHIPYARDS CORPORATION *et al.*,
Appellants,
vs.

UNITED STATES SHIPPING BOARD
EMERGENCY FLEET CORPORATION
and THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA.

*Upon Appeal from the United States District Court
for the Western District of Washington,
Northern Division*

Appellants' Brief

EVAN S. McCORD,
1309 Hoge Bldg., Seattle.

STEPHEN V. CAREY,
458 Empire Bldg., Seattle.

Solicitors for Appellants.



SUBJECT INDEX.

	<i>Page.</i>
Statement of Case.....	3-15
Specifications of Error.....	16-17
Points and Authorities.....	17-21
Fleet Corporation Distinct Corporate Entity..	22-49
Doctrine of Governmental Immunity has but little place in this Country.....	50-53
When Charter plain extrinsic facts not con- sidered	54-56
Power to sue and be sued essential to corpo- rate existence	57-58
Stock Ownership Does Not Confer Immunity	59-60
Governmental Function Does Not Imply Im- munity	61-73
Jurisdiction Not Lodged Exclusively in Courts of District of Columbia.....	74-77
Ballaine vs. Alaska Northern Railway Co.....	78-85
Jurisdiction exists in this particular case.....	86-89
Lake Monroe Case.....	90
Act of October 6, 1917.....	91-92
Appendix	93-95

AUTHORITIES CITED.

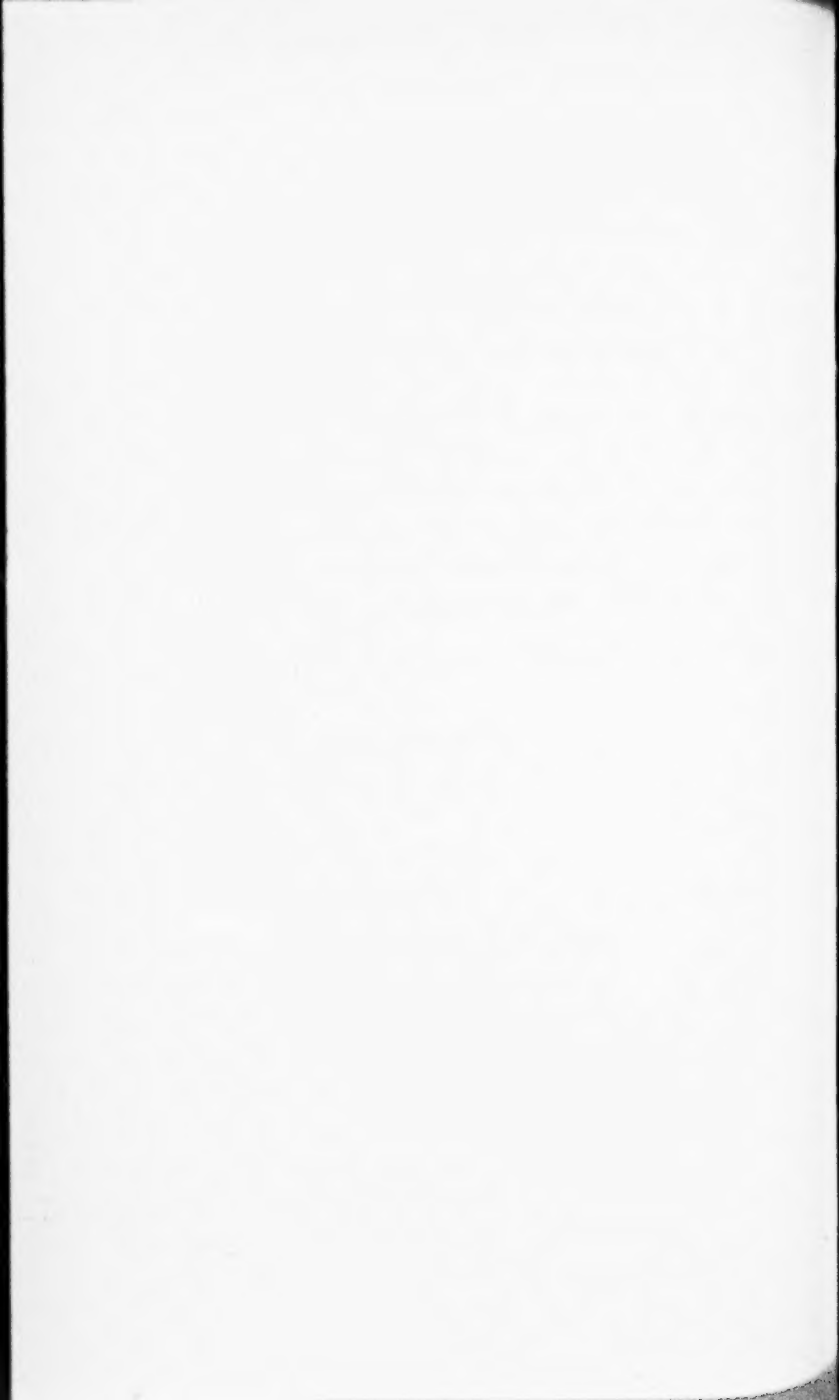
	<i>Page.</i>
American Cotton Oil Co. vs. Fleet Corp., 270 Fed. 296	17-44
Astoria Marine Iron Works vs. Fleet Corpo- ration, 270 Fed. 635.....	18-43-47-48
Ballaine vs. Alaska Northern Railway Co., 259 Fed. 183	18-47-49-78-84-85
Bank vs. Deering, 91 U. S. 29; 23 L. E. 196....	20-64
Bank vs. Wister, 2 Peters 318; 7 L. E. 437....	19
Bank of U. S. vs. Planters Bank of Georgia, 9 Wheat. 904; 6 L. E. 244.....	19-40-59
Bankers Trust Co. vs. Texas & Pacific Rail- way Co., 241 U. S. 295; 60 L. E. 1010.....	21-34-75
Banque-Russo, etc. vs. Fleet Corporation, 266 Fed. 897.....	17-35
Bolland vs. Ballaine, 266 Fed. 22.....	81
Briscoe vs. Bank, 11 Peters 257; 9 L. E. 709..	19
B. & O. R. R. vs. Harris, 12 Wall 65; 20 L. E. 354	19-21-57
California vs. Central Pacific R. R. Co., 127 U. S. 1; 32 L. E. 150.....	20-65-67-83
Capitol Lumber Co. vs. Learned, 36 Ore. 544; 78 Am. St. Rep. 792.....	19
Commonwealth Finance Corporation vs. Landis, 261 Fed. 440.....	17-27
Corpus Juris 1914 A Sec. 2862, p. 785.....	19
Cunningham vs. Macon etc. R. R. Co., 141 U. S. 446; 27 L. E. 992.....	83-84

	<i>Page.</i>
Darrington vs. Bank of Alabama, 13 Howard 12; 14 L. E. 30.....	19
Davis vs. Elmira Savings Bank, 161 U. S. 275; 40 L. E. 700.....	20-64
Eichberg vs. Fleet Corporation, 273 Fed. 886	18-46
Federal Sugar Refining Co. vs. U. S. Sugar Equalization Board, Inc., 266 Fed. 575	17-18-38-53
Gross vs. Kentucky Board etc., 49 S. W. 458; 43 L. R. A. 703.....	19
Gould Coupler Co. vs. Fleet Corporation, 261 Fed. 716	17-18-30-48-53-90
Haines vs. Lone Star Shipbuilding Co., 268 Pa. 92; 110 Atl. 788.....	17-46
Ingersoll-Rand Co. vs. Fleet Corporation, 187 N. Y. S. 695.....	17-44-89
Ingram Day Lumber Co. vs. Fleet Corporation, 267 Fed. 283	17-35-36-49
Instone vs. Frankfort Bridge Co., 5 Am. Dec. 638	19
Keeley vs. Kerr, 270 Fed. 874.....	18-47
Lake Monroe Case, 250 U. S. 246.....	17-23-27-30-71-72-90
Lord and Burnham Co. vs. Fleet Corporation, 265 Fed. 955.....	17-32
Luxton vs. North River Bridge Co., 152 U. S. 529; 38 L. E. 808.....	20-67

	<i>Page.</i>
Martin vs. Kentucky Land Investment Co., 102 S. W. 1038	19
McCulloch vs. Maryland, 4 Wheat. 315.....	20-62-64-67
Murray vs. Wilson Distilling Co., 213 U. S. 151; 53 L. E. 743	83
Osborne vs. Bank, 9 Wheat 708.....	20-64-67
Pacific Removal Cases, 115 U. S. 1; 29 L. E. 319	20-65-67
Panama R. Co. vs. Curran, 256 Fed. 772.....	20-60
Perna vs. Fleet Corporation, 266 Fed. 896....	17-35
Pope vs. Fleet Corporation, 269 Fed. 319.....	17-42
R. C. L. Vol. 7 Page 689, Sections 690-691....	19
Ruggles vs. Illinois, 108 U. S. 536; 27 L. E. 812	18-54
Salas vs. U. S., 234 Fed. 842.....	20-60-85
Shulthis vs. McDougal, 225 U. S. 561.....	37
Sloan Shipyards Corporation vs. Fleet Cor- poration (this case), 268 Fed. 624.....	18-48
Southern Bridge Co. vs. Fleet Corporation, 266 Fed. 749	17-33
Thompson's Commentaries on Corporation, Vol. 1, Sections 7360-7361.....	19
Thompson vs. U. P. R. R. Co., 9 Wall 759; 19 L. E. 792	20-65

Page.

U. P. R. R. Co. vs. Peniston, 18 Wall 5; 21 L. E. 787	20-65-72
United States vs. Strang, 254 U. S. —.....	14-17-19-30-42-43-60-74-86-92
U. S. vs. Carlin, 259 Fed. 904.....	18-30-35-47
United States vs. Lee, 106 U. S. 196; 27 L. E. 171	18-50
U. S. vs. U. P. R. R. Co., 8 Otto 569; 25 L. E. 143	20-65
U. S. vs. U. P. R. R. Co., 9 Otto 700; 25 L. E. 496	20-65
U. S. vs. Union Timber Products Co., 259 Fed. 907	18-47



No. 308

In the Supreme Court of the United States

OCTOBER TERM, 1921

SLOAN SHIPYARDS CORPORATION *et al.*,
Appellants,
vs.

UNITED STATES SHIPPING BOARD
EMERGENCY FLEET CORPORATION
and THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA.

*Upon Appeal from the United States District Court
for the Western District of Washington,
Northern Division*

Appellants' Brief

STATEMENT OF CASE.

This is a direct appeal from a decree of the United States District Court for the Western District of Washington, Northern Division, dismissing for want of jurisdiction an action in equity brought by Sloan Shipyards Corporation, Capital City Iron

Works and Anacortes Ship Building Company, Washington corporations, against United States Shipping Board Emergency Fleet Corporation. The appeal presents the question whether the United States Shipping Board Emergency Fleet Corporation (throughout this brief called Fleet Corporation) is but a department or bureau of the Federal Government and hence immune from suit except in the Court of Claims or whether it is a distinct corporate entity suable generally in the Courts on its contracts as an ordinary private corporation.

The Fleet Corporation was formed on April 16, 1917, by the United States Shipping Board under the incorporation laws of the District of Columbia by authority of section 11 of the Merchants Marine Act of September 7, 1916, which section will be set out later (see certificate of incorporation Rec. p. 34).

On May 18, 1917, thirty-two days after its formation, the Fleet Corporation entered into a certain contract with the Sloan Shipyards Corporation which will be found set out in full as Exhibit A attached to the Amended Complaint (Rec. p. 35). In brief this contract provided that the Sloan Shipyards Corporation should construct and deliver at Olympia, Washington, to the Fleet Corporation six-

teen wood cargo carrying vessels at certain stated intervals, for which the Fleet Corporation obligated itself to pay \$490,000 each in installment payable from time to time.

To more expeditiously execute its contract the Sloan Shipyards Corporation acquired the control of the Capital City Iron Works located at Olympia, Washington, and caused to be formed, as a subsidiary controlled by the Sloan Shipyards Corporation, the Anacortes Shipbuilding Company, located at Anacortes, Skagit County, Washington.

The contract for the sixteen vessels provided (Paragraph 2 Rec. p. 36) that the first installment of the contract price, being eleven per cent, should be paid thirty days after the signing of the contract upon the production by the contractor of a sworn statement that it had expended or was committed on material contracts to an amount equal to such payment and further provided for a second payment of like amount thirty days later upon like conditions.

The balance of the contract price aggregating seventy-eight per cent was to be paid in six equal installments of thirteen per cent each from time to time as the work on the vessels reached different stages of completion. The first two installments

amounting to twenty-two per cent, or \$1,724,800, were paid in compliance with the contract. After the second payment had been made, and before the third installment became due, differences arose between the Sloan Shipyards Corporation and the Fleet Corporation concerning performance of the contract. The exact nature of these differences not being material to the consideration of jurisdictional question now presented, will not be discussed further than to state that as a result the Fleet Corporation refused to advance the third installment and in the latter part of November, 1917, went into actual possession of the Sloan plants before any modification of the original contract had been negotiated. The Fleet Corporation, under no definite arrangement, continued to itself operate the three Sloan plants (namely the main shipbuilding yard of the Sloan Shipyards Corporation at Olympia, the iron works of the Capital City Iron Works at Olympia and the subsidiary shipbuilding plant of the Anacortes Ship Building Company at Anacortes, Washington) from the time it first went into possession in November, 1917, until May 1, 1918, at which time a supplemental agreement was entered into between the Sloan Shipyards Corporation and the Fleet Corporation. This supplemental

agreement will be found attached to the amended complaint as Exhibit B (Rec. p. 41-49).

The supplemental contract, after referring to the execution of the original agreement of May 18, 1917, and to the execution on a contract under date of June 20, 1917, between the Sloan Shipyards Corporation and its subsidiary Anacortes Ship Building Company for the construction of six of the sixteen Fleet Corporation vessels, then makes reference to the first two payments theretofore made under the original contract and the disputes that had arisen concerning its performance. The supplemental contract in its introductory recitals also mentions a certain "Calkins contract" and four motor ships designated as the "Calkins vessels," concerning which an explanation should be made. At the time the Sloan Shipyards Corporation secured its original contract with the Fleet Corporation for the construction of sixteen vessels, it was already engaged in constructing four motor ships at its Olympia shipyards for one R. M. Calkins acting for the Australian Government. After the Fleet Corporation contract had been obtained, work on several of the Fleet Corporation vessels was being prosecuted by the Sloan Shipyards Corporation simultaneously with the work on the so-called four Calkins vessels.

When in November, 1917, the Fleet Corporation entered into possession of the Sloan Shipyards, the four Calkins vessels were then on the shipways in an uncompleted state. The supplemental contract contemplated that the Fleet Corporation should retain that possession and control first assumed during the prior November, and hence it was essential that the contract make provision for the completion of these Calkin vessels for of course it was impracticable that the actual control of the shipyards should be divided. Hence the supplemental contract provided that the Fleet Corporation should complete not only its own sixteen vessels but the four Calkin motor ships as well. The later agreement stipulated for an increase of the contract price of the sixteen Fleet Corporation vessels from \$490,000 to \$550,000 each and then provided that the twenty vessels included in the Calkins and the Fleet Corporation contract should be completed by the Fleet Corporation for the account of the Sloan Shipyards Corporation and at the end of the work an accounting should be had.

Particular attention should be called to two provisions of the supplemental agreement are as follows:

“The shipbuilding contract is modified only

as provided in this agreement but otherwise remains in full force and effect, and *the provisions thereof except where clearly inapplicable, apply to the terms of this agreement*" (Par. VIII Sub. Div. 3, Rec. p. 47).*

"All the provisions in this Contract except those contained in sub-division numbered VIII, and except as the context otherwise requires, shall be deemed to have taken effect as of the day of November, 1917, which day is intended to be the date upon which the Owner first assumed supervision and control over the accounting and management of the Contractor" (Rec. p. 48).

As we have said, the supplemental contract required the Fleet Corporation to complete all of the sixteen vessels in question for the account of the Sloan Shipyards Corporation, there being no provision in either contract for the cancellation of any of these ships.

The supplemental contract (Par. IV, Rec. p. 44) required the Sloan Shipyards Corporation to give the Fleet Corporation its bond in the penal sum of \$1,000,000 to guarantee the performance of the contract on its part and the repayment of any money advanced by the Fleet Corporation to complete the Calkin ships in excess of the payments received under the Calkin contract. This bond was

*The words italicized above through error are omitted from printed transcript.

given by the Sloan Shipyards Corporation and its two subsidiary companies (Exhibit C, Rec. p. 49-50).

To secure the bond the Sloan Shipyards Corporation and its two subsidiaries were required to give a first mortgage on their plants to the Fleet Corporation (Exhibit D, Rec. p. 51-58).

According to the contention of the appellants, this supplemental agreement was no sooner negotiated than the Fleet Corporation began to repeatedly breach the contract in many vital particulars, in consequence of which the existing disputes intended to be settled were but intensified. Again, the exact nature of these new disputes is not material to a decision of the jurisdictional question now presented and therefore will be passed without more particular statement.

Finally the Sloan Corporation on February 11, 1920, filed its original bill in equity in this cause against the Fleet Corporation as defendant (Rec. p. 1-11). Briefly, the purpose of the action as disclosed by the original bill was to clear the title of the complainant of the cloud created by the mortgage; to repossess complainant of its property; to enjoin the Fleet Corporation from removing the corporate books and records and from disposing of

the assets of the shipbuilding plant, and for an accounting under the shipbuilding contract. Upon the filing of the original bill, the United States District Attorney for the Western District of Washington, on behalf of the United States, appeared and filed a motion to dismiss in form as follows:

“And now comes Robert C. Saunders, Attorney of the United States for the Western District of Washington, and protesting that he does not know and does not admit the truth of the allegations contained in the Bill of Complaint filed in the above entitled cause, and appearing only for the purpose of this motion, suggests to the Court, and gives it to understand and be informed, that this suit, being a suit against the United States Shipping Board Emergency Fleet Corporation, a corporation which is solely an agency of the Government of the United States a majority of the stock of which is and at all times has been owned by the United States, is in effect a suit against the United States, intervening herein, and so far as it is based upon the taking of the property of complainants, is therefore one not cognizable in a court of equity, but only in the Court of Claims at Washington, D. C., when brought in the manner provided by law, the amount claimed being in excess of \$10,000.00, if, indeed, under the circumstances set forth in said bill, the case made by said bill, as to the taking of property, is presently cognizable in any court, in view of the provisions of law for just compensation, to be determined by the President of the United States, for such taking of property as is alleged in said bill of complaint, and for the institution of suit against

the United States in a Court of Claims when, and only when, the amount so determined is unsatisfactory to the party to whom it is awarded, such a suit to be one only for the amount claimed over and above seventy-five per centum of the amount so awarded; and that, insofar as it is a suit for damages sounding in *tort* said suit is not maintainable against the United States or said corporation defendant in this or any other Court, either upon the equity or the law side.

“Wherefore, without submitting the rights of the United States to the jurisdiction of the Court, but respectfully insisting that the Court has no jurisdiction of the subject in controversy either in equity or law, and submitting whether, in consideration of the premises, the Court will take cognizance of this cause, said attorney of the United States moves that said bill of complaint be set aside and dismissed and all proceedings in said suit stayed, and prays for such other orders as may be proper in the premises” (Rec. p. 11-12).

At or about the same time the United States Attorney and another appearing for the Fleet Corporation, filed a motion to dismiss in form as follows:

“Comes now the above named defendant, United States Shipping Board Emergency Fleet Corporation, by the United States District Attorney for the Western District of Washington, and Howard G. Cosgrove, attorneys for said defendant, and move that plaintiff's bill in equity herein be dismissed upon the following grounds, to-wit:

I.

"That this suit, being one against the United States Shipping Board Emergency Fleet Corporation, a corporation which is solely an agency of the Government of the United States, is a suit in effect one against the United States, and, therefore, not cognizable in this court insofar as said bill may allege a breach or breeches of contract; and not cognizable in any court insofar as said bill may allege the commission of a *tort* or *torts*. This court, therefore, is without jurisdiction of the subject-matter in controversy either in equity or at law.

II.

"That this court does not have jurisdiction herein, even though it should be held that the said defendant is not generally an agency of the United States.

III.

"That said bill does not state facts sufficient to constitute a valid cause of action, either in equity or at law against the said defendant.

IV.

"That there is a non-joinder of defendants, in that, the Capital City Iron Works and the Anacortes Shipbuilding Company, corporations named in said bill, are proper and necessary parties to this action" (Rec. p. 12-13).

After argument his Honor, Judge Neterer, on October 4th, 1920, filed a decision sustaining these motions to dismiss (Rec. p. 14-19). It then being suggested to the court that the case of *United States*

vs Strang, 254 U. S., was then pending in this court the entry of a decree was withheld to await that decision. After the decision of this court in the *Strang case*, had been rendered, the motions to dismiss were again argued, and again His Honor, Judge Neterer, rendered a decision sustaining the objections made to his jurisdiction (Decision of March 12th, 1921, Rec. p. 19-21).

In the motion to dismiss the original complaint filed by the Fleet Corporation, not only was the jurisdiction of the court challenged, but the objection was also made that in any event the Capital City Iron Works and Anacortes Shipbuilding Company were necessary parties to the proceeding. In his original decision Judge Neterer sustained the motion to dismiss on both these grounds (Rec. p. 18). Hence, after the District Court by the second decision of March 12th, 1921, had definitely sustained the jurisdictional objection, an amended complaint was filed (Rec. p. 21-33). The primary purpose of the amended complaint was to bring in as complainants the Anacortes Shipbuilding Company and the Capital City Iron Works, as required by the first decision. The amended complaint also varies from the original in a number of particulars, by a more detailed statement of several matters in

controversy. These modifications, however, are not material to the jurisdictional question involved, except that the certificate of incorporation of the Fleet Corporation is attached as an exhibit (Rec. pp. 34-35; Ex. 1); and in the amended complaint it is specifically alleged that the original contract out of which the litigation arises was made by the Fleet Corporation at a time when it possessed no powers or authority save only such as it derived from the corporation laws from the District of Columbia and its articles of incorporation (Amended Complaint, Par. V, Rec. p. 22).

Upon the filing of the amended complaint, a motion to dismiss for want of jurisdiction was again interposed by the United States and by the Fleet Corporation (Rec. p. 59-60). This motion to dismiss the amended complaint being submitted to the court, a decree dismissing the action for want of jurisdiction was entered (Rec. p. 60); on March 28th, 1921, and thereafter, during the term, the court made the certificate requisite to an appeal to this court (Rec. p. 61).

SPECIFICATIONS OF ERROR.

I.

The District Court erred in holding that the defendant United States Shipping Board Emergency Fleet Corporation is but a branch, bureau, or department of the Federal Government, and not a distinct corporate entity, suable as such.

II.

The District Court erred in sustaining the motion to dismiss the Amended Bill of Complaint.

III.

The District Court erred in holding that it is without jurisdiction to entertain this action and in dismissing the action for want of jurisdiction.

POINTS AND AUTHORITIES.

I.

THE FLEET CORPORATION IS A DISTINCT CORPORATE
ENTITY AND SUABLE AS ANY PRIVATE
CORPORATION.

Lake Monroe Case, 250 U. S. 246.

Commonwealth Finance Corporation vs. Landis, 261 Fed. 440.

Gould Coupler Co. vs. Fleet Corporation, 261 Fed. 716.

Lord and Burnham Co. vs. Fleet Corporation, 265 Fed. 955.

Southern Bridge Co. vs. Fleet Corporation, 266 Fed. 749.

Perna vs. Fleet Corporation, 266 Fed. 896.

Banque-Russo, etc. vs. Fleet Corporation, 266 Fed. 897.

Ingram Day Lumber Co. vs. Fleet Corporation, 267 Fed. 283.

Federal Sugar Refining Co. vs. U. S. Sugar Equalization Board, Inc., 268 Fed. 575.

Pope vs. Fleet Corporation, 269 Fed. 319.

United States vs. Strang, 254 U. S.

American Cotton Oil Co. vs. Fleet Corp., 270 Fed. 296.

Ingersoll-Rand Co. vs. Fleet Corporation, 187 N. Y. S. 695.

Haines vs. Lone Star Shipbuilding Co., 268 Pa. 92; 110 Atl. 788.

Eickberg vs. Fleet Corporation, 273 Fed. 886.

CONTRA.

Sloan Shipyards Corporation vs. Fleet Corporation, (this case) 268 Fed. 624.

Ballaine vs. Alaska Northern Railway Co., 259 Fed. 183.

Astoria Marine Iron Works vs. Fleet Corporation, 270 Fed. 635.

Keeley vs. Kerr, 270 Fed. 874.

U. S. vs. Carlin, 259 Fed. 904.

U. S. vs. Union Timber Products Co., 259 Fed. 907.

II.

THE DOCTRINE OF GOVERNMENTAL IMMUNITY HAS BUT LITTLE PLACE IN THIS COUNTRY.

United States vs. Lee, 106 U. S. 196; 27 L. E. 171.

Gould Coupler Co. vs. Fleet Corporation, 261 Fed. 716.

Federal Sugar Refining Co. vs. U. S. Sugar Equalization Board, Inc., 268 Fed. 585.

III.

WHEN THE WORDS OF A CORPORATE CHARTER ARE PLAIN EXTRINSIC FACTS WILL NOT BE CONSIDERED.

Ruggles vs. Illinois, 108 U. S. 536; 27 L. E. 812.

IV.

THE POWER TO SUE AND BE SUED IS AN ESSENTIAL
ELEMENT OF CORPORATE EXISTENCE.

B. & O. R. R. vs. Harris, 12 Wall 65; 20 L. E. 354.

1914A *Corpus Juris*, Page 785, Section 2862.

Thompson's Commentaries on Corporations,
Vol. 6, Sections 7360-7361.

7 *R. C. L.*, Page 689, Sections 690-691.

Instone vs. Frankfort Bridge Co., 5 Am. Dec. 638, p. 641.

Capitol Lumber Co. vs. Learned, 36 Ore. 544;
78 Am. St. Rep. 792.

Martin vs. Kentucky Land Investment Co.,
102 S. W. 1038.

Gross vs. Kentucky Board, etc., 49 S. W. 458;
43 L. R. A. 703.

V.

EXCLUSIVE OWNERSHIP OF STOCK BY UNITED STATES
DOES NOT CONFER IMMUNITY.

Bank of U. S. vs. Planters Bank of Georgia,
9 Wheat 904; 6 L. E. 244.

Bank vs. Wister, 2 Peters 318; 7 L. E. 437.

Brisco vs. Bank, 11 Peters, 257; 9 L. E. 709.

Darrington vs. Bank of Alabama, 13 Howard,
12; 14 L. E. 30.

U. S. vs. Strang, 254 U. S.

Salas vs. U. S., 234 Fed. 842.

Panama R. Co. vs. Curran, 256 Fed. 772.

VI.

THE CREATION BY CONGRESS OF A CORPORATION TO FACILITATE THE DISCHARGE OF A GOVERNMENTAL FUNCTION DOES NOT IN ITSELF IMPLY IMMUNITY FROM SUIT.

McCulloch vs. Maryland, 4 Wheat, 315.

Osborne vs. Bank, 9 Wheat, 708.

Bank vs. Deering, 91 U. S. 29; 23 L. E. 196.

Davis vs. Elmira Savings Bank, 161 U. S. 275; 40 L. E. 700.

Thompson vs. U. P. R. R. Co., 9 Wall 759; 19 L. E. 792.

U. P. R. R. Co. vs. Peniston, 18 Wall 5; 21 L. E. 787.

U. S. vs. U. P. R. R. Co., 8 Otto 569; 25 L. E. 143.

U. S. vs. U. P. R. R. Co., 9 Otto 700; 25 L. E. 496.

Pacific Removal Co. Cases, 115 U. S. 1; 29 L. E. 319.

California vs. Central Pacific R. R. Co., 127 U. S. 1; 32 L. E. 150.

Luxton vs. North River Bridge Co., 152 U. S. 529; 38 L. E. 808.

VII.

JURISDICTION OF SUITS AGAINST FLEET CORPORATION
NOT LODGED EXCLUSIVELY WITH COURTS
OF DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA.

*Bankers Trust Co. vs. Texas and Pacific Rail-
way Co.*, 241 U. S. 295; 60 L. E. 1010.

B. & O. R. R. Co. vs. Harris, 12 Wall 65; 20
L. E. 354.

VIII.

THE DISTRICT COURT HAS JURISDICTION OF THIS
PARTICULAR CASE EVEN THOUGH IT LACKS JUR-
ISDICTION GENERALLY IN SUITS AGAINST FLEET
CORPORATION.

THE FLEET CORPORATION IS A DISTINCT
CORPORATE ENTITY AND SUABLE
AS ANY PRIVATE BUSINESS
CORPORATION.

The Merchant Marine Act of September 7th, 1916, passed by Congress before the United States entered the European War, was, as indicated by its title, for three primary purposes:

(a) To create a naval auxiliary and naval reserve;

(b) To create a merchant marine to meet the requirements of the commerce of the United States;

(c) To regulate carriers by water engaged in foreign and interstate commerce.

The first purpose indicated is purely and exclusively governmental in its nature. Likewise the third purpose stated. The second purpose, however, is but a manifestation of the constitutional power to aid commerce by water in a broad way exactly as Congress on former occasions has aided commerce by land by creating and extending subsidies to many of the interstate railroad companies. In other words, the act comprehends not purely governmental functions only but commercial functions as well. Section 11 of the act which especially authorizes the

formation of the Fleet Corporation, provides in part as follows:

“The Board, if in its judgment, such action is necessary to carry out the purposes of this Act, may form, under the Laws of the District of Columbia, one or more corporations *for the purchase, construction, equipment, lease, charter, maintenance and operation of merchant vessels in the commerce of the United States.*”

This section then goes on to provide: the amount of the capital stock; that the United States may become a stockholder but shall never be a minority stockholder; that the corporation, while the United States is a stockholder, shall not engage in the operation of merchant vessels until after an effort has been made to provide for purely private operation. The section further provides for the dissolution of the corporation five years after the conclusion of the European War, provided the United States is then a stockholder. The other pertinent sections of the act are quoted in the *Lake Monroe Case*, 250 U. S. 246, and need not be repeated here. It is noticeable that the Shipping Board was authorized to form a corporation only for the discharge of the commercial powers delegated to it with respect to the construction and operation of merchant vessels engaged in the commerce of the United States. The purely govern-

mental functions were reserved to be exercised by the Shipping Board itself.

The Shipping Board exercising the authority so given to it, on April 16th, 1917, formed the Fleet Corporation by the execution of a Certificate of Incorporation, which, so far as material to the present inquiry, reads as follows:

“First. That the corporate name of this company shall be United States Shipping Board Emergency Fleet Corporation, and the object for which it is formed is the purchase, construction, equipment, lease, charter maintenance and operation of merchant vessels in the commerce of the United States, and in general to do and to perform every lawful act and thing necessary or expedient to be done or performed for the efficient and profitable conducting of said business, as authorized by the Laws of Congress, and to have and to exercise all the powers conferred by the laws of the District of Columbia, upon corporations under said sub-chapter four (4) of the corporation laws of the District of Columbia.

“Second. That the existence of this corporation shall be perpetual” (Rec. p. 34).

The general incorporation law of the District of Columbia under which this corporation was formed, provides:

“When the certificate shall have been filed in accordance with the provisions of the preceding section, the persons who shall have signed and acknowledged the same and their

successors shall be a body politic and corporate in fact and in name by the name stated in such certificate, and by that name have succession, and be capable of suing and being sued in any court of law or equity in the District." (Reference—Code of District of Columbia, section 670, sub-chapter 4, p. 159).

The charter powers of the Fleet Corporation, as defined in its certificate of incorporation, conform exactly to the limitations of section eleven, of the Merchant Marine Act, being confined to the acquisition and operation of merchant vessels with the incidental power to do all things necessary or expedient for the efficient and profitable conduct of that of commercial business. When forming this corporation, the Shipping Board evidently anticipated that ultimately all the stock would pass into private ownership, for it provides for the perpetual existence of the corporation and not for its dissolution, five years after the expiration of the European War, as was required if it had been intended that the United States would continue as a stockholder.

Thirty-two days after the creation of this corporation, namely, on May 18th, 1917, while the corporation was endowed with none except the charter powers we have mentioned, the original contract, out of which this litigation arises was executed be-

tween the Sloan Shipyards Corporation and the Fleet Corporation. By reference to that contract (Rec. p. 35), it will be seen that there was no pretense at that time that the Fleet Corporation was exercising or attempting to exercise purely governmental functions, for the contract relates to the construction of *sixteen wood cargo carrying steamers*, in other words, to *sixteen merchant vessels* which the Fleet Corporation by its charter was empowered to acquire and operate in the foreign and interstate commerce of the United States. It was not until June 15th, 1917, that Congress, by the Urgent Deficiencies Appropriation Act (chapter 29, 40 Statutes at Large, 182), conferred upon the President the war powers relating to the construction and operation of merchant vessels; and it was not until July 11th, 1917, nearly two months after the execution of the contract, that the President actually delegated certain of those powers to the Fleet Corporation which are now claimed to have carried with them governmental immunity to the Fleet Corporation.

In this case we make two contentions:

First, that the Fleet Corporation is suable with respect to all its transactions relating to the construction, acquisition and operation of merchant

vessels, whether such transactions arose prior or subsequent to the President's Executive Order of July 11th, 1917;

Second, that even if it be admitted that the character of the Fleet Corporation was completely changed by the Executive Order of July 11th, 1917, nevertheless the Fleet Corporation is suable in this case, and the District Court has jurisdiction to entertain the suit, because this litigation arises out of a contract antedating the President's Order and antedating the Act of Congress authorizing the President to issue that Order.

The first case bearing on the suability of the Fleet Corporation is *The Lake Monroe*, 250 U. S. 246; but, before noticing in detail the holding in that case, we will discuss the cases in lower Federal Courts directly involving the suability of the Fleet Corporation.

The first of these decisions, in point of time, is that of Judge Dickinson of the Eastern District of Pennsylvania, in *Commonwealth Finance Corporation vs. Landis*, 261 Fed. 440. In this case the Fleet Corporation was summoned to answer as a garnishee defendant, and consolidated with it for the purposes of decision was another case of the

same kind and two other cases in which the Fleet Corporation was the principal defendant. The objection was made that the Fleet Corporation was immune from judicial process, either as a principal or as a garnishee defendant, on the theory, as expressed by Judge Dickinson, that it is "clothed in the royal purple of sovereignty."

After noticing the organization of the Fleet Corporation and expressing the view that the Fleet Corporation might be considered as possessing a dual personality so that it might be sued with respect to some of its transactions and yet be immune from suit with respect to others, Judge Dickinson said (p. 443):

"There is this very practical and common-sense view of the broad question here involved and of the general situation presented. Private persons and individuals must deal with this corporation as contractors or otherwise in the accomplishment of the work with which the corporation has to do. Supplies or material must be furnished to the corporation and to those who have contracted with it. Obligations of some kind to make payment must be incurred. Congress has found it to be best to so provide that the United States shall not directly incur these obligations. If the obligations incurred were the obligations of the United States it has so far laid aside the robes of sovereignty as to permit the question of the existence of such obligation to be determined by the Court of Claims and within limits by the District Courts. If this remedy was pur-

sued by any one having a claim, no matter how just that claim might be, the United States might very well interpose the defense that it had not incurred any obligation, and the foregoing remedy would be denied the claimant. If the corporation was not amenable to process, then the intolerable situation would be presented that the corporation was free to admit or repudiate the obligations at its free will and pleasure. The sovereign, it must be considered, cannot be sued without its consent; but the doctrine must also be accepted that he may consent.

“We are certainly justified in assuming that Congress, by its legislation on the subject, intended that the obligation which necessarily must be incurred will be met either by the United States or this corporation, and that it was further intended that the existence and extent of such obligations should be determined either as against the United States or as against the corporation, and as Congress has not seen fit to have the United States directly assume the obligation and has not provided any way in which any question which may arise may be determined in favor or against the United States, the further inference is justified that Congress intended that whatever obligations were incurred were incurred by this corporation, and has further intended that such questions as arise may be determined in favor or against the corporation. If the above inferences are justified, then one of two things follow: Either that the corporation is not immune from the service of process by virtue of its public character, or if it is the United States, in doing whatever it does, then the United States has con-

sented to the bringing of appropriate actions against it."

To the extent that Judge Dickinson expressed the view that, in one aspect, the Fleet Corporation might be considered as identical with the government, he was, as appears from his opinion, influenced largely by the decision of his associate, Judge Thompson, of the same district, who, in the case of *United States vs. Carlin*, 259, Fed. 904, had held that a conspiracy to defraud the Fleet Corporation is a conspiracy to defraud the United States. That decision of Judge Thompson is, however, in direct conflict with the later decision of this court in *United States vs. Strang*, 254, U. S.

The next decision directly involving the suability of the Fleet Corporation is that of Judge Learned Hand of the Southern District of New York in *Gould Coupler Co. vs. Fleet Corporation*, 261, Fed. 716.

After noticing the legislation under which the Fleet Corporation was brought into existence and the decision of this court in the *Lake Monroe case*, 250, U. S. 246, Judge Hand concluded that the Fleet Corporation is suable as any other corporation created under the General Incorporating Act of the

District of Columbia. Judge Hand said (p. 717):

"Now, in these cases it appears to me too clear for dispute that the Fleet Corporation is in general capable of being sued. Section 11 of the Shipping Act (Comp. St. p. 8146f) provides that the Corporation shall be chartered under the laws of the District of Columbia, and no one disputes that this means under the general corporation law. The corporation was so formed under Code of Law D. C. c. 18 subchapter 4, which authorized actions by and against any corporation so organized. The Fleet Corporation was therefore meant to be a legal person without immunity quite as much as any other corporation. In view of these provisions it is unnecessary to consider any of the cases touching the general liability to process of corporations in which the United States may be a stockholder or which it may organize for governmental purposes."

Judge Hand then proceeded to examine the *Lake Monroe* decision and concluded that, according to that decision, the President, when he saw fit to select the Fleet Corporation as an agency of the Executive for war purposes, must be presumed to have deliberately taken the corporation as he found it with all its capabilities and limitations.

Further on Judge Hand said (p. 718):

"Moreover, it is in general highly desirable that, in entering upon industrial and commercial ventures, the governmental agency used should, whenever it can fairly be drawn from the statutes, be subject to the same liabilities

and the same tribunals as other persons or corporations similarly employed. The immunity of the sovereign may well become a serious injustice to the citizen, if it can be claimed in the majority of cases arising from governmental activities which are increasing so fast. At least I have no disposition to strain the point in their favor, where they fall clearly within the principle of authoritative decisions."

The next decision in chronological order is that of Circuit Judge Page of the Northern District of Illinois in *Lord & Burnham Co. vs. Fleet Corporation*, 265 Fed. 955. This was an action at law to recover damages for breach of a contract dated October 25, 1918, which, it will be noticed, was subsequent to the President's proclamation delegating war powers to the Fleet Corporation. After noticing the legislation by which the Fleet Corporation was brought into existence, Judge Page said (p. 957):

"It must be assumed, from the very fact of the provision for the incorporation of the defendant, that it was intended that it should be a real corporation, with all its powers, rights, and obligations intact. To hold otherwise would be to hold that Congress did the wholly purposeless thing of incorporating a corporation, which should not be a corporation at all, to perform, under the Board, things which, as a governmental agency, the Board had ample authority to do."

After noticing the subsequent legislation and executive orders urged as a basis for claiming governmental immunity, and finding therein no indication of a Congressional intent to confer immunity but rather a contrary Congressional intent, Judge Page concluded his opinion thus (p. 959):

“It is not to be believed, except on the clearest evidence, that Congress, when it authorized the incorporation of the defendant under the general laws of the District of Columbia, to forward a specific, limited and purely commercial undertaking, intended to take away all those corporate rights and leave those who might deal with the corporation no place to adjudicate their rights, except in and through the slow and cumbersome process of the Court of Claims * * *”

The next decision in chronological order is that of District Judge Ervin of the Southern District of Alabama in *Southern Bridge Company vs. Fleet Corporation*, 266, Fed. 747. This was a suit brought by the bridge company in a state court and removed on petition to the United States District Court. Upon the filing of the record in the Federal Court, a plea in abatement was filed by the defendant, asserting immunity. Judge Ervin stated that he agreed with Judge Dickinson in the *Landis case* and with Judge Hand in the *Gould case* in holding the Fleet Corporation liable to suit in the Federal

Courts, but stated that the question for determination in the particular case before him was whether the state courts have jurisdiction of a suit against the Fleet Corporation, stating (p. 749):

“I have been unable to find any case in which this question has been determined, nor has any such case been cited to me in argument.”

Judge Ervin overruled the demurrers to the plea in abatement, thus holding that the Fleet Corporation could not be sued in the state courts, though agreeing that it is suable by original process in the Federal Courts:

“I conclude, as did Judge Dickinson and Judge Hand, that the United States have provided that this defendant could be sued in the United States District Court; but there is nowhere that I can find any authority for suing such a corporation in a state court; and, as I further conclude that this corporation is a governmental agency of the United States, I find that the state court had no jurisdiction to entertain a suit against it.” (p. 752.)

In holding this corporation suable in the Federal Court but not suable in the State Court, Judge Ervin did so without having his attention called to any authority touching the precise question. If his attention had been called to *Bankers' Trust Co. vs. Texas & Pacific Railway Co.*, 241 U. S. 295, he no doubt would have held the Fleet Cor-

poration suable in the first instance in the State Courts as well as in Federal Courts, although of course such suits would be removable if involving the requisite amount. This decision of Judge Ervin is, however, an authority for our position, for it is in agreement with those prior decisions broadly holding the Fleet Corporation suable as a private business corporation.

The next decision in point of time is that of District Judge Thompson of the Eastern District of Washington, in *Perna vs. Fleet Corporation*, 266 Fed. 896. Judge Thompson had previously held, in *United States vs. Carlin*, 259, 904, that corporate identity of the Fleet Corporation is so absorbed, as it were, in the United States, that a conspiracy to defraud the Fleet Corporation is a conspiracy to defraud the United States. Nevertheless, Judge Thompson, in the *Perna case*, said that he agreed entirely with the reasoning of Judge Hand holding the Fleet Corporation suable in a civil action.

The same view was again expressed by Judge Thompson the following day in *Banque-Russo, etc. vs. Fleet Corporation*, 266 Fed. 897.

The next decision in chronological order is that of District Judge Holmes of the Southern District of Mississippi, in *Ingram-Day Lbr. Co. vs. Fleet*

Corporation, 267 Fed. 283. This was a suit brought by the lumber company against the Fleet Corporation in one of the state courts of Mississippi and removed on petition to the United States District Court. Upon the filing of the record in the District Court the plaintiff moved to remand, and the United States Attorney, on behalf of the Fleet Corporation, moved to dismsis, asserting immunity from suit. The action was to recover \$906.26 due the plaintiff for shipbuilding material. Judge Holmes, first considering the motion to remand, concluded that the case was not properly removed under that section of the judiciary act which permits of a removal when the suit arises under the laws of the United States, because the requisite amount was not involved. Judge Holmes, however, sustained the removal, although the amount involved was less than three thousand dollars, on the theory that the Fleet Corporation, having been incorporated pursuant to Section 11 of the Merchant Marine Act of September 7, 1917, the suit was removable as one arising under a law regulating commerce. No authority to sustain the removal on this ground was cited. The fact is the removal could not properly be sustained upon that ground for a suit merely to recover the purchase price of material is not a suit arising

under a law regulating commerce, because such a suit does not involve the validity, construction, or effect of the Merchant Marine Act as a law regulating commerce. If Judge Holmes' attention had been called to *Shulthis vs. McDougal*, 225 U. S. 561, and the other cases therein cited, doubtless he would have been unwilling to place his decision on this ground. In that case this court said:

“A suit to enforce a right which takes its origin in the laws of the United States is not necessarily, or for that reason alone, one arising under those laws, for a suit does not so arise unless it really and substantially involves a dispute or controversy respecting the validity, construction or effect of such a law, upon the determination of which the result depends.”

It will serve no good purpose to further pursue this particular question for it is purely collateral to the jurisdictional question presented on this appeal.

Having denied the motion to remand, Judge Holmes proceeded to consider the motion to dismiss, and denied that motion upon the theory that, until the introduction of evidence, he could not determine whether the claim was one upon which the Fleet Corporation was liable in its corporate capacity or was one on which the Fleet Corporation would be immune as the agent of the President discharging war powers. The general effect of this decision

is that the Fleet Corporation is suable as a private corporation, although there may be cases in which the nature of its transactions are such as to exempt it from suit.

The next decision is that of District Judge Mayer of Southern District of New York, in *Federal Sugar Refining Co. vs. United States Sugar Equalization Board, Inc.*, 268 Fed.575. As its title indicates, this case was not against the Fleet Corporation but against another corporation, created to assist the government in its war activities. The case is, however, we believe, directly in point, because any considerations which would exempt the Fleet Corporation from suit would likewise exempt the Sugar Board, and any reasons that would render the Sugar Corporation suable would compel the same conclusion as to the Fleet Corporation.

The action arose out of a rather complicated set of facts which we do not think it essential to state further than to say that the Sugar Board interposed the defense that being created as an agent of the sovereign it was immune. This corporation was formed under the corporation statutes of the state of Delaware, which provide that every corporation created under its provisions shall have the power

“to sue and be sued, complain and defend in any court of law or equity, * * * to conduct business in this state, other states, the District of Columbia, the territories and colonies of the United States and foreign countries * * *.”

In other words, the Sugar Board was formed under the laws of Delaware which specifically made it suable, just as the Fleet Corporation was formed at the direction of Congress under the law of the District of Columbia, which, with equal emphasis, declares that it can sue and be sued.

Discussing the suability of the defendant in the case before him, Judge Mayer said:

“If the sovereign chooses as its agent a state corporation which can be sued, it cannot, by *ipse dixit*, deprive one injured by such an agent of the right to sue. The state of Delaware allowed the defendant to be created, but as a condition of its creation and existence it afforded the right to any one to sue the corporate being which it thus created. It is alleged that, upon ‘the direction’ of the President, defendant was incorporated. This is but another way of saying that the President directed that the necessary number of persons required under the Delaware statute should take the steps necessary under that statute to incorporate a defendant subject to the liabilities of that statute. Neither the Executive nor any person acting with authority under him had the power to change the obligations, rights or liabilities of a corporation which was the creature of the statute, i. e., the creature of the sovereign state of Delaware.”

If Judge Mayer is correct in stating that the President, cannot change the Delaware statute in the particular mentioned, there is equal reason, or even stronger reason, for saying that when the Congress has said a corporation created by it is suable, it is not for the President to make it immune. Further on in his opinion Judge Mayer said (p. 586):

“But the incorporation under a state statute of a business corporation cannot deprive the agent thus created of its right as a corporation to make a profit nor relieve it of its corporate liabilities * * * but when the sovereign uses an agency created, not by itself but under state statute, he takes his agent as he finds it. * * * No case has been, nor can be cited which authorizes the President of the United States to change a state statute, or the powers conferred thereby, or the liabilities necessarily flowing therefrom.”

So, likewise, when the Executive Department of the government chooses to use as its agent a corporation which Congress has created and declared to be suable, manifestly, that agent must be taken as it is found, for no authority can be cited to sustain the contention that the President of the United States is authorized to change an act of Congress.

After commenting upon the decision of this court in *United States vs. Planters Bank of Georgia*,

9 Wheat. 904, holding that stock ownership by the sovereign does not, in itself, imply immunity from suit, Judge Mayer concluded his opinion thus (p. 586):

“In enacting the statutes *supra*, Congress intended, *inter alia*, to conserve necessities during the war, and therefore, conferring large and almost unlimited powers to select agencies to that end, it is fair to assume that Congress realized that it might be necessary to engage in commercial transactions. The very incorporation of the defendant demonstrates that the ordinary methods of transacting business by executive departments were inadequate and doubtless subject to embarrassment by a maze of unworkable statutes and regulations and the elastic powers of a business corporation would enable the purchase and sale of sugar to be engaged in with the same facility as such transactions ordinarily go forward at the hands of individuals or business concerns. Such an incorporation was undoubtedly a practical and helpful instrumentality for doing the work with which the government was confronted; but it is repugnant to the American theory of sovereignty that an instrumentality of the sovereign shall have all the rights and advantages of a trading corporation, and the ability to sue, and yet be itself immune from suit, and be able to contract with others, or to injure others, confident that no redress may be had against it as a matter of right, but only, if at all, as a matter of the favor of the sovereign. * * *

The whole tendency is against the extension of the immunity of the sovereign as against proper suitors * * *.”

The next decision is that of District Judge Call, of the Southern district of Florida, in *Pope vs. Fleet Corporation*, 269 Fed. 319, an action for breach of a contract for the sale of certain material. In brief, Judge Call held the Fleet Corporation a legal entity, with the power to be sued.

The next decision in order of time is that of this court in the case of *United States vs. Strang*, 254 U. S. Strang and others were indicted for a conspiracy to defraud the United States, upon the theory that the identity of the Fleet Corporation was so far merged in that of the United States that an employee or agent of the Fleet Corporation was, in effect, an employee or agent of the government. A demurrer to the indictment was sustained by the District Court, and, upon appeal, by this Court. The ground upon which the government sought a reversal was stated by Mr. Justice McReynolds as follows:

“Counsel for the government maintain that the Fleet Corporation is an agency or instrumentality of the United States, formed only as an arm for executing purely governmental powers and duties vested by Congress in the President and by him delegated to it; that the acts of the corporation within its delegated authority are the acts of the United States; that therefore, in placing orders with the Duval Company in behalf of the Fleet Corporation while

performing the duties as inspector Strang necessarily acted as agent of the United States."

By sustaining the demurrer to the indictment, this Court squarely held contrary to the government contention and therefore in effect held that the Fleet Corporation is not an agency or instrumentality of the United States formed only as an arm for executing purely governmental powers, and that the acts of the corporation are not the acts of the United States. In view of the explicit holding in the *Strang* case there is not, in our opinion, any room to differentiate between civil and criminal action, as Judge Neterer, in his second opinion in this case (Record p. 20), and Judge Wolverton of the Oregon District in the *Astoria Marine Iron Works* case, 270, Fed. 635, have attempted to do. The *Strang* decision, as we read it, is placed squarely upon the proposition that the Fleet Corporation is a corporate entity entirely distinct from the government, having its own organization, officers and employees, who have no authority to contract on behalf of the United States but only authority to contract for the corporation itself. There is no intimation in the *Strang* decision that the case turned especially upon any rule for the strict construction of penal statutes. On the contrary, it is quite plain that

the decision was placed upon the broad ground that the Fleet Corporation is not the government.

The next decision, in order of time, is that of District Judge Foster of the Eastern District of Louisiana, in *American Cotton Oil Co. vs. Fleet Corporation*, 270 Fed. 296, an action at law for damages to a wharf injured by a Fleet Corporation vessel. Judge Foster evidently understood the *Strang* decision as broadly declaring the separate identity of the Fleet Corporation for all purposes, and overruled the claim of immunity in this *tort* action, saying (p. 297):

“There is no good reason why the corporation should not be sued for damages arising from tort as well as from breach of contract. The question may arise as to whether or not the property of the corporation may be seized and sold to satisfy a judgment, but there is no need to consider that in connection with the exception in this case. After the plaintiff has established his claim, if he does so, there will be time enough to consider the method of collection.”

In line with the several decisions of the lower Federal Courts to which we have just called attention is that of the Appellate Division of the Supreme Court of New York, in *Ingersoll-Rand Co. vs. Fleet Corporation*, 187 N. Y. S. 695. This was an action begun in the Supreme Court of New York

to recover a balance due on the purchase price of certain tools furnished to the Fleet Corporation, the amount involved not being sufficient to permit of removal. The trial court denied an objection made to its jurisdiction; and its action in that respect was re-examined by the Appellate Division. Without quoting at length from that opinion, it suffices to say that the court held that the Fleet Corporation, by reason of its creation under the laws of the District of Columbia at the direction of Congress, was suable as a business corporation. Concerning the subsequent legislation by which extraordinary war powers were conferred on the President, and by him delegated to the corporation, the court said:

“These subsequent statutes and orders have no particular bearing on the case under consideration, as they in no way change the character or purpose of the original act or the charter powers of the defendant. *The transaction for which it is sought in this action to hold it responsible was well within its original charter powers.* * * * The business in which this defendant corporation was to be engaged was such as had theretofore been conducted by private persons and corporations. The building, purchasing, leasing and operating of ships from time out of mind had been conducted by private enterprise. When the government decided to invest capital in such business, it authorized the incorporation of a business corporation and became a stockholder therein. Such

corporation, and not the government, became liable for its debts, and satisfaction for such debts is to be obtained out of its property, and not as a claim against the United States. Therefore, where its agent, a New York corporation, purchased merchandise in the city of New York from a corporation authorized to do business in, and therefore a resident of, this state, the courts of this state have jurisdiction over the cause of action, and by service of process the Supreme Court has acquired jurisdiction of the defendant."

Noticing the decisions of the lower Federal Courts on the subject, the New York court said it was not necessary to reconcile them, for, in its judgment, the decision of this court in the *Strang case* settled the matter in civil as well as in criminal actions.

In *Haines vs. Lone Star Ship Building Co.*, 268 Pa. 92; 110 Atl. 788, the Supreme Court of Pennsylvania denied immunity asserted on behalf of the Fleet Corporation.

In *Eichberg vs. Fleet Corporation*, 273 Fed. 886, the Court of Appeals of the District of Columbia denied immunity and held the Fleet Corporation suable with respect to all its transactions, citing the *Strang case* to that effect.

We understand from press reports that the Circuit Court of Appeals of the Second District has

held the same way; but at the time of writing this brief the decision is not available.

The decisions of the lower Federal Courts which either directly hold or tend to establish that the Fleet Corporation is not suable are

1. The decision of District Judge Thompson in *United States vs. Carlin*, 259 Fed. 904.
2. The decision of Judge Neterer in *United States vs. Union Timber Products Co.*, 259 Fed. 907.
3. The decision of the Circuit Court of Appeals of the Ninth Circuit in *Ballaine vs. Alaska Northern Railway Co.*, 259 Fed. 183.
4. The decision of Judge Neterer in the present case.
5. The decision of Judge Wolverton of the Oregon District in *Astoria Marine Iron Works vs. Fleet Corporation*, 270 Fed. 635; and
6. The decision of Judge Bean of the Oregon District in *Keeley vs. Kerr*, 270 Fed. 374.

The decisions of District Judges Thompson and Neterer in the *Carlin* and *Union Timber Products* cases are in direct conflict with the subsequent decision of this court in the *Strang* case, and nothing more need be said of them.

The decision of Judge Bean in *Keeley vs. Kerr*, 270 Fed. 874, was put upon the ground that the *Ballaine* case is controlling in the Ninth Circuit. Judge Bean, in his opinion, does not notice the

Strang case, and his conclusion is irreconcilable with that decision if we correctly construe it.

The decision of Judge Wolverton in the *Astoria Iron Works case* but follows the decision of Judge Neterer in this present case. While Judge Wolverton notices the *Strang decision*, he refuses to regard it as a binding precedent on the ground that the rule there announced is applicable to criminal cases only. We have heretofore discussed this supposed distinction and will not pursue it further at this time. Although Judge Wolverton cites the decision of Judge Neterer in this present case (*Sloan Shipyards Corporation vs. United States Shipping Board*, 268 Fed. 624), as an authority it is worthy of remark that, before Judge Wolverton's decision was rendered, Judge Neterer's opinion in the *Sloan case* was cited to this court in the government's brief in the *Strang case*, but this court refused to adopt it.

The reported cases touching the suability of the Fleet Corporation may be divided into three classes, as follows:

First. Those cases holding the Fleet Corporation is suable as a distinct corporate identity with respect to all its transactions, whether the cause of action arises in contract or in *tort*. The decision of Judge Hand in the *Gould-Coupler case*, 261 Fed. 716, is typical of this class.

Second. Those cases holding the Fleet Corporation is possessed of a sort of dual personality; that is suable with respect to certain transactions when functions in a corporate capacity, and is immune from suit on other transactions had while functioning as an agency of the government. The decision of Judge Holmes in the *Ingram-Day Lumber Company vs. Fleet Corporation*, 267 Fed. 283, is typical of this class.

Third. Within the third class fall the decisions of three district judges of the Ninth district, which broadly hold the Fleet Corporation immune from suit.

The only decisions holding the Fleet Corporation immune from suit in civil actions are those of District Judges Neterer, Wolverton and Bean of the Ninth Circuit. It is but proper to say we have the highest respect for all these judges. We believe these District Judges of the Ninth Circuit have been influenced in their opinions by what they conceived to be the controlling force as a precedent of the case of *Ballaine vs. Alaska Northern Railway Co.*, 59 Fed. 183, decided by the Circuit Court of Appeals of their circuit.

We will first consider some other questions before discussing the *Ballaine case*.

THE DOCTRINE OF GOVERNMENTAL IMMUNITY HAS BUT LITTLE PLACE IN THIS COUNTRY.

To defeat jurisdiction in this case the government is invoking the rule of governmental immunity, which, at best, has little or no place in our system of government. In this country we have no personal sovereign clothed with the royal purple of sovereignty. The rule that the sovereign is immune from suit is but a remnant of the autocratic theory of the feudal ages, that the king can do no wrong. The origin of this rule and its place in our system of government was exhaustively considered by Mr. Justice Miller in the celebrated case of *United States vs. Lee*, 106 U. S. 196, 27 L. Ed. 171. This was an action brought in the courts of Virginia by the heirs of Mrs. Robert E. Lee to recover possession of the Arlington estate seized by federal authorities during the civil war. The action was in form ejectment against certain individuals claiming to hold possession as agents of the United States. The attorney general appeared objecting to the jurisdiction and claiming the action to be in effect one against the United States. It is interesting to note that the so-called motion to dismiss filed by the United States attorney in the case at bar appears

to have been patterned after the corresponding paper filed by the attorney general in *United States vs. Lee*.

Coming to a consideration of the doctrine of governmental immunity, Mr. Justice Miller said:

“What were the reasons which forbade that the King should be sued in his own court, and how do these reasons apply to the political body corporate which we call the United States of America? As regards the King, one reason given by the old judges, was the absurdity of of the King’s sending a writ to himself to command the King to appear in the King’s court. No such reason exists in our government, as process runs in the name of the President and may be served on the attorney general * * * nor can it be said that the dignity of the government is degraded by appearing as a defendant in the courts of its own creation, because it is constantly appearing as a party in such courts and submitting its rights, as against the citizens, to their judgment * * *. As we have no person in this government who exercises supreme executive power or performs public duties of a sovereign, it is difficult to say on what solid foundation of principle the exemption from liability to suit rests. It seems most probable that it has been adopted in our courts as part of the general doctrine of publicists, that the supreme power in every state, wherever it may reside, shall not be compelled, by process of courts of its own creation, to defend itself from assaults in those courts. * * * Notwithstanding the progress which has been made (in England) since the days of the Stuarts, in stripping the Crown of its powers and prerogatives, it remains true today that the monarch is looked

upon with too much reverence to be subjected to the demands of the law, as ordinary persons are, and the King-loving nation would be shocked at the spectacle of their Queen being turned out of her pleasure garden by a writ of ejectment against the gardener. The Crown remains a fountain of honor, and the surroundings which give dignity and majesty to its possessor are cherished and enforced all the more strictly because of the loss of real power in the government * * *. Under our system the *people*, who are there called *subjects*, are the sovereign. The rights, whether collective or individual, are not bound to give way to a sentiment of loyalty to the person of a monarch. The citizen here knows no person, however near to those in power or however powerful himself, to whom he need yield the rights which the law secures to him when it is well administered. When he, in one of the courts of competent jurisdiction, has established his right to property, there is no reason why deference to any person, natural or artificial, not even the United States, should prevent him from using the means which the law gives to him, for the protection and enforcement of that right."

Without quoting further from this opinion, it suffices to say that the majority of the court as then constituted, speaking through Mr. Justice Miller, forcibly and even vehemently repel the idea that an agent of the government can grievously wrong the citizen and then hide behind the worn-out rule of governmental immunity. While compelled to recognize the existence of the rule as a matter of precedent, the court nevertheless held that the ex-

emption is limited to suits against the United States, directly and by name, and cannot be successfully pleaded in favor of officers and agents of the United States when sued by private persons for property in their possession as such officers and agents. The thought so forcibly expressed by Mr. Justice Miller in the *Lee case* was referred to as the just and proper rule by Judge Hand in the *Gould-Coupler case*, 261 Fed. 716, and by Judge Mayer in the *Sugar Equalization Board case*, 268 Fed. 585. It may be said that there are other decisions of this court which indicate that the doctrine of governmental immunity has not been construed and applied as strictly as Mr. Justice Miller said should be the practice. That, however, is entirely beside the present question. It must be presumed that Congress, when it determined to authorize the creation of the Fleet Corporation to engage in the construction and operation of ships, and, generally, in the transaction of maritime and commercial business, knew that the doctrine of governmental immunity was without any real foundation in our system of government, although as a matter of precedent recognized by the courts., Congress therefore carefully provided that this corporation should be so formed that it would not be as an engine of injustice to the citizen. The attributes of a personal sovereign were expressly denied to it.

WHEN THE WORDS OF A CORPORATE
CHARTER ARE PLAIN EXTRINSIC
FACTS WILL NOT BE CONSIDERED AS
BEARING ON THE MEANING.

The charter of this corporation consists of Section 11 of the Merchant Marine Act of September 7, 1917, the Certificate of Incorporation and the laws of the District of Columbia, which specifically declare that the corporation shall have the power to sue and be sued.

As to the question of suability, the words of this charter are plain. There is no contention that non-suability can be found in the charter, but immunity is sought to be inferred by reference to extrinsic facts. We do not believe there are any extrinsic facts that will support this conclusion, but however that may be, the language of the charter is plain and these extrinsic facts, if any, can not be considered.

In *Ruggles vs. Illinois*, 108 U. S. 536; 27 L. Ed. 812, p. 816, involving the construction of a corporate charter, Chief Justice Waite, quoting from Vattel's *Laws of Nations*, said:

"It is not allowable to interpret what needs no interpretation * * * when a deed is worded in clear and precise terms, when its meaning is

evident and leads to no absurd conclusion, there can be no reason for refusing to admit the meaning which such deed naturally presents. To go elsewhere in search of conjectures, in order to restrict or extend it, is but to elude it."

Speaking particularly of the corporate charter then under consideration, Chief Justice Waite said: "Here the words are plain and interpret themselves." So, likewise in the case at bar, the words of the Fleet Corporation's charter are plain and interpret themselves. To go elsewhere in search of extrinsic facts from which to imply a restriction which the words themselves do not import is evasion and no interpretation.

Counsel representing the government should state explicitly what their contention is as to the reason why Congress explicitly declared that this corporation should have the power to sue and be sued. Do they concede that Congress acted intelligently and with an honest purpose, or is it their position that Congress acted without intelligence or with a dishonest motive? If Congress was acting both intelligently and honestly, why did it provide that this corporation could sue and be sued if it really meant that it could neither sue nor be sued, or meant that it might bring suits but could not have suits brought against it? If it was the intention to

make this corporation immune Congress could not have acted more unintelligently or crudely than by requiring formation under the laws of the District of Columbia.

THE POWER TO SUE AND BE SUED AN ESSENTIAL ELEMENT OF CORPORATE EXISTENCE.

The laws of the District of Columbia provide explicitly that this corporation may sue and be sued, but even though these laws did not contain an express declaration to that effect, the corporation would, nevertheless, be suable for the power to sue and be sued is an essential element of corporate existence. If instead of expressly declaring the power to sue and be sued, Congress had merely said: "The members of the Shipping Board and their successors in office shall be a corporation with power to construct and operate ships for use in conducting the domestic and foreign commerce of the United States," such a corporation would have power to bring suits and would be liable to actions brought against it because of its corporate existence.

Abundant authority to sustain this contention will be found cited in our points and authorities *ante*, page 19; and, without discussing them at length, we merely quote from *B. & O. R. R. vs. Harris*, 12 Wall, 65; 20 L. Ed. 354, as follows:

"A corporation is in law, for civil purposes, deemed a person. It may sue and be sued, grant and receive, and do all other acts not *ultra vires*

which a natural person could do. The chief point of difference between the natural and the artificial person, is that the former may do whatever is not forbidden by law; the latter can do only what is authorized by its charter. It cannot migrate, but may exercise its authority in a foreign territory upon such conditions as may be prescribed by the law of the place. One of these conditions may be that it shall consent to be sued there. If it do business there it will be presumed to have assented and will be bound accordingly."

To say that it was not the purpose to give this corporation power to sue and be sued is but to say that Congress and the Shipping Board intended to bring into existence, not a real corporation, but only the outward form or appearance; in other words, a mere corporate shell. The power to sue cannot be divorced from the power to be sued. The one power is correlative of the other. If the power to be sued is denied, likewise the power to bring suits must also be denied.

EXCLUSIVE OWNERSHIP OF STOCK BY UNITED STATES DOES NOT CONFER IMMUNITY.

Stock ownership by the United States is urged as a reason why immunity may be implied, as against the express provisions of the charter making this corporation suable. It is too late to press this upon the attention of this court.

In *Bank of U. S. vs. Planters Bank of Georgia*, 9 Wheat. 904; 6 L. Ed. 244, this court disposed of this contention, saying:

“It is, we think, a sound principle that, when a government becomes a partner in any trading company, it divests itself, so far as concerns the transaction of that company, of its sovereign character, and takes that of a private citizen. Instead of communicating to the company its privileges and its prerogatives, it descends to a level with those with whom it associates itself, and takes the character which belongs to its associates, and to the business which is to be transacted. Thus, many states of this Union, who have an interest in banks, are not suable even in their own courts; yet they never exempt the corporation from being sued. The state of Georgia, by giving to the bank the capacity to sue and be sued, voluntarily strips itself of its sovereign character, so far as respects the transactions of the bank, and waives all the privileges of that character. As a member of a corporation, a government never

exercises its sovereignty. It acts merely as a corporator, and exercises no other power in the management of the affairs of the corporation than are expressly given by the incorporating act."

The rule has been reiterated time and again by this court (*ante*, p. 19). It has been applied to Panama Railway which, in its organization, cannot be distinguished from the Fleet Corporation.

United States vs. Salus, 234 Fed. 842, and

Panama R. R. Co. vs. Curran, 256 Fed. 772.

This court itself, in *United States vs. Strang*, 254 U. S., p., has declared that the doctrine of the *Planters Bank case* is applicable to and determines the character of the Fleet Corporation.

THE CREATION BY CONGRESS OF A CORPORATION TO FACILITATE THE DISCHARGE OF A GOVERNMENTAL FUNCTION DOES NOT IN ITSELF IMPLY IMMUNITY FROM SUIT.

The main insistence of the government is that the Fleet Corporation was formed as a facility for the discharge of a governmental function and is therefore necessarily immune from suit, although Congress, in the exercise of its own proper powers, saw fit to require it to be formed under the laws of the District of Columbia, which expressly provide that it may sue and be sued. Otherwise stated, the government's contention amounts to this: that every corporation formed by Congress is, of necessity, immune from suit and Congress is without power to otherwise provide. The premise of the government that the Fleet Corporation was formed to discharge a governmental function may be admitted, but the conclusion that it is therefore immune from suit by no means follows. This contention calls for a consideration of the source from whence Congress derives its power to create corporations. The Federal Constitution does not in terms confer that power upon Congress. In the early history of the government the power of Congress to create corpo-

rations was for a long time denied because no express authority to that end was included in the Constitution. The question finally came to this Court in *McCulloch vs. Maryland*, 4 Wheat. 315, in which the doctrine of implied powers was expounded. The case involved the validity of an act of Maryland which undertook to tax the operations of the Baltimore branch of the Old Bank of the United States.

Two principal questions were involved and discussed:

First. Does the Federal Government possess the power to create a corporation?

Second. If the Federal Government has the power to create a banking corporation, is such a corporation free from state taxation?

Chief Justice Marshall wrote the opinion and held that, while there is no express power delegated to the federal government by the constitution to create a corporation, yet the creation of a banking corporation is a convenient and necessary means for effectuating the purposes of the federal government, and from this it followed that the power to create a corporation is necessarily implied, there being no prohibition in the constitution as to the

means which Congress might employ to discharge the governmental functions.

The court among other things said:

“Among the enumerated powers, we do not find that of establishing a bank or creating a corporation but there is no phrase in the instrument, which, like the articles of Confederation, excludes incidental or implied powers; and which requires that everything granted shall be expressly and minutely described. * * * If a corporation may be employed indiscriminately with other means to carry into execution the powers of government, no particular reason can be assigned for excluding the use of a bank, if required, for its fiscal operation. To use one, must be within the discretion of Congress, if it be an appropriate mode of executing the powers of government.”

At another place the court said:

“Although, among the enumerated powers of government, we do not find the word ‘bank’ or ‘incorporation,’ we find the great powers to lay and collect taxes; to borrow money; to regulate commerce; to declare and conduct a war, and to raise and support armies and navies.”

The court concluded that Congress has implied power to create a corporation as a convenient or necessary means of discharging what are designated as the great enumerated powers, and the creation of a banking corporation was approved on the theory that a banking corporation so created is *an instrumentality of the treasury department*. The same

conclusion was reiterated in the case of *Osborne vs. Bank*, 9 Wheat. 708. The corporation involved in the *McCulloch* and *Osborne* cases was the Old Bank of the United States, created by special charter. However, the existence of national banks under the present National Bank Act rests upon the same principle of constitutional law. *Bank vs. Deering*, 91 U. S. 29.

In an unbroken line of authority subsequent to *McCulloch vs. Maryland*, this court has repeatedly stated that a national bank is an instrumentality of the federal government.

In *Davis vs. Elmira Savings Bank*, 161 U. S. 275, Chief Justice White said:

“National banks are instrumentalities of the federal government, created for a public purpose, and as such, necessarily subject to the paramount authority of the United States. * * * These principles are axiomatic and are sanctioned by the repeated adjudications of this court.”

Hence, it is plain that the only authority Congress has to create any corporation arises from the implied power to use all convenient means for exercising one or the other of the great enumerated powers, such as to lay and collect taxes; borrow money; regulate commerce, or declare and conduct war.

In the course of time Congress, as a means of facilitating commerce and providing for the national defense, found it necessary to confer corporate powers and privileges on several of the trans-continental railroad companies. The Union Pacific Railway Company was created by Congress as an instrumentality of interstate commerce and national defense, and on this ground direct financial aid was extended to it by the national government.

Thomson vs. Union Pacific R. R. Co., 9 Wall 759; 19 Law Ed. 792.

Union Pacific R. R. Co. vs. Peniston, 18 Wall 5; 21 Law Ed. 787.

United States vs. Union Pacific Railroad Co., 8 Otto 569; 25 Law Ed. 143.

United States vs. Union Pacific R. R. Co., 9 Otto 700; 25 Law Ed. 496.

Pacific Removal Cases, 115 U. S. 1; 29 Law Ed. 319.

The Texas & Pacific Railroad Company was chartered by Congress for the same purpose (*Pacific Removal Cases, supra*).

Also the *Central Pacific Railroad Company, California, vs. Central Pacific Railroad Company*, 127 U. S. 1, 32 Law Ed. 150.

In the case last cited this court said:

“It cannot at the present day be doubted

that Congress, under the power to regulate commerce among the several States, as well as to provide for postal accommodations and military exigencies, had authority to pass these laws. The power to construct, or to authorize individuals or corporations to construct, national highways and bridges from state to state, is essential to complete control and regulation of interstate commerce. Without authority in Congress to establish and maintain such highways and bridges, it would be without authority to regulate one of the most important adjuncts of commerce. This power in former times was exerted to a very limited extent, the Cumberland or National road being the most notable instance. Its exertion was but little called for, as commerce was then mostly conducted by water, and many of our statesmen entertained doubts as to the existence of the power to establish ways of communication by land. But since, in consequence of the expansion of the country, the multiplication of its products, and the invention of railroads and locomotion by steam, land transportation has so vastly increased, a sounder consideration of the subject has prevailed and led to the conclusion that Congress has plenary power over the whole subject. Of course the authority of Congress over the territories of the United States, and its power to grant franchises exercisable therein, are, and ever have been, undoubted. But the wider power was very freely exercised, and much to the general satisfaction, in the creation of the vast system of railroads connecting the East with the Pacific, traversing states as well as territories, and employing the agency of state as well as federal corporations."

In *Luxton vs. North River Bridge Co.*, 153 U. S. 529, 38 Law Ed. 808, this court sustained the validity of a federal corporation created by Congress to build an interstate bridge as a proper exercise of an implied power incidental to the delegated power to regulate commerce. In that case the court said:

“The Congress of the United States being empowered by the Constitution to regulate commerce among the several states, and to pass all laws necessary or proper for carrying into execution any of the powers specifically conferred, may make use of any appropriate means for this end. As said by Chief Justice Marshall: ‘The power of creating a corporation, though appertaining to sovereignty, is not, like the power of making war, or levying taxes, or of regulating commerce, a great substantive and independent power, which cannot be implied as incidental to other powers, or used as a means of executing them. It is never the end for which other powers are exercised, but a means by which other objects are accomplished.’ Congress, therefore, may create corporations as appropriate means of executing the powers of government, as, for instance, a bank for the purpose of carrying on the fiscal operations of the United States, or a railroad corporation for the purpose of promoting commerce among the states. *McCulloch vs. Maryland*, 17 U. S. 4 Wheat. 316, 411, 422 (4: 579, 602, 605); *Osborne vs. Bank of United States*, 22 U. S. 9 Wheat. 738, 861, 873 (6: 204, 233, 236); *Union Pac. R. Co. vs. Myers* (‘*Pacific Railroad Removal Cases*’), 115 U. S. 1, 18 (29: 319, 325); *California vs. Central Pac. R. Co.*, 127 U. S. 1, 39 (32: 150, 157). Congress has likewise the pow-

er exercised early in this century by successive acts in the case of the Cumberland or National Road from the Potomac across the Alleghenies to the Ohio, to authorize the construction of a public highway connecting several states."

We thus see that the only power Congress has to create any corporation at all is an implied power to do those things necessary or convenient to carry into effect one or the other of the great powers enumerated in the constitution. To say, therefore, that the Fleet Corporation is an arm of the government is only to assert that it is a facility or instrumentality, just as a national bank, an interstate railroad or an interstate bridge company is an instrumentality of the government. If mere federal incorporation for a governmental purpose of itself implies immunity from suit, national banks, federal railroad corporations and federal interstate bridge companies would possess that immunity equally with the Fleet Corporation. The entire history of the country has been otherwise. Up to this time no court has ever decided that a national bank or federal railway or an interstate bridge company is immune from suit merely because it owes its existence to an act of Congress. The authority of Congress to confer corporate powers on railroad companies is implied as incidental to the war power in conjunction with the power to regulate commerce. The implied power

to create the Fleet Corporation is plainly referable to the same enumerated powers.

When Congress saw the ⁵⁷necessity of creating this corporation, it could have provided therefor in either of three ways:

First: By creating the corporation by special charter, as was done in the case of the Old Bank of the United States. This method was not adopted.

Second: By passing a general incorporation act like the present national bank act, but Congress saw fit not to adopt this method.

Third: By providing for incorporation under the existing laws of the District of Columbia, which, of course, are federal laws. This method was adopted and Congress must have intended to incorporate into the charter the provisions of the act under which it specifically required the corporation to be formed.

To impute to Congress an intent to make this corporation capable of entering into contract; capable of enforcing such contracts by suit, but at the same time incapable of responding when sued on those very same contracts, is to impute to Congress a purpose to perpetrate the most flagrant dishonesty. If Congress, in the Merchants and Marine act, had expressly said,

“The Fleet Corporation shall be formed; it shall have the power to engage generally in business; it shall have the power to make contracts; it shall have the power to sue on those contracts, but it cannot be made to respond when it breaches its contracts,”

of course no person would enter into business relations with it. Thus the very purpose for which the corporation was formed would have been frustrated. Hence, we must assume that Congress did not expressly confer immunity from suit because it knew that such a provision would entirely destroy the efficacy of this corporation as a means to the desired end. For the courts to now hold that this immunity may vaguely be implied where Congress refrained from granting it expressly, is equivalent to saying that Congress intended to create a trap for the unwary.

If, as the government in effect contends, every corporation created by Congress for the discharge of governmental functions is thereby necessarily immune from suit and Congress is without power to otherwise provide, it seems strange that this most important doctrine has been so long dormant. Practically since the beginning of the government Congress has been forming these corporations for one purpose or another, the power to do so being refer-

able to one or the other of the great powers enumerated in the constitution. The reports are full of cases of all kinds in which these corporations have been sued and not infrequently by the government itself. Generations of the ablest lawyers have been bringing and defending such suits, and generations of the ablest judges have been adjudicating them. If, as the government now contends, corporations of this class are necessarily immune, it seems incredible that some court has not so declared long before this.

The trial court, in his original opinion (Record p. 16) found support for his conclusion in one paragraph taken from the opinion of this court in the *Lake Monroe Case*, 250 U. S. 246, page 254, reading as follows:

“But at the time of the emergency provision of June 15, 1917, the Shipping Board had been established as a public commission, with broad administrative powers, and subject to definite restrictions, and the Fleet Corporation has been created as an agency, financed with public funds. The emergency shipping legislation evidently employed the Shipping Board and the Fleet Corporation as agencies to exercise the new powers, for the Fleet Corporation was mentioned in the Act and it was known to be but an arm of the Board.”

Separating this paragraph from its context, it is used as seeming authority for this line of reason-

ing: The Fleet Corporation is an arm of the Shipping Board; the Shipping Board is an arm of the government; the government is immune from suit, and therefore the Fleet Corporation is immune from suit.

We respectfully submit that this statement from the *Lake Monroe* decision, considered in its context, is not capable of this construction; for, in that very decision, this court held that when the President elected to use the corporation for the discharge of his war powers, he took it as he found it, with all its powers and all its limitations. Moreover, when, in this excerpt from the *Lake Monroe Case*, the court said that the Fleet Corporation is but an arm of the Shipping Board, it meant nothing different than when it has so frequently said that national banks are instrumentalities of the Treasury Department, or when, as in *Union Pacific Railroad Company vs. Peniston*, 18 Wall 5, 21, Law Edition 787, referring to that railroad, it said:

"Admitting, then, fully, as we do, that the Company is an agent of the Federal Government, designed to be employed, and actually employed, in the legitimate service of the government, both military and postal, it does not necessarily follow that its property is exempt from state taxation."

The analogy between national banks as agencies

of the Treasury Department and the Fleet Corporation as an agency of commerce and national defense was urged upon the attention of the trial court on the second argument in this case. In answer, the trial judge, second opinion (Record, p. 20), said:

“The analogy urged by the plaintiff with the suability of a national bank is without force, because, by express congressional provision in the National Bank Act, the unlimited right to sue and be sued is given.”

True, the National Bank Act expressly provides that national banks may sue and be sued, but with equal emphasis the incorporation laws of the District of Columbia declare that the Fleet Corporation may sue and be sued. The express provision of the one statute is neither more nor less emphatic than the corresponding provision of the other.

!

IF THE FLEET CORPORATION IS A DISTINCT ENTITY AND SUABLE AS A PRIVATE CORPORATION, THE JURISDICTION OF SUITS AGAINST IT IS NOT LODGED EXCLUSIVELY WITH THE COURTS OF THE DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA.

In his original opinion (Record, pp. 15-18) sustaining the motion to dismiss, Judge Neterer placed his decision squarely on the proposition that the corporate existence of the Fleet Corporation is so completely merged in that of the United States as a sovereign that a suit against the one is, in effect, a suit against the other. This decision, as we have before remarked, was rendered before the decision of this court in *United States vs. Strang*, 254 U. S., p. —. In his second opinion following the *Strang* decision (Record, pp. 19, 20), Judge Neterer, though reaffirming his original view, then placed his decision on an alternative ground, namely, that the Fleet Corporation exists under the laws of the District of Columbia, which provide that it shall "be capable of suing and being sued in any court of law or equity in the *District*." From this he concluded (Record, p. 20) that it was immaterial, for the purposes of the motion before him, whether the view

previously expressed was or was not correct, for, as he said, "the suability, if not immune from suit, is definitely fixed before the court in the District of Columbia." No authority is cited to sustain this alternative ground; and the fact is that the conclusion so expressed is in direct conflict with the *Bankers Trust Company vs. Texas & Pacific Railway Company*, 241 U. S. 295; 60 L. Ed. 1010. This was a suit to foreclose a mortgage given by the Texas & Pacific Railway Company, a corporation, created by an act of Congress which provided that the company "by that name * * * shall be able to sue and be sued, plead and be impleaded, defend and be defended, in all the courts of law and equity within the United States." By reason of this provision of the statute of its creation, it was contended that this Federal Railway Company was suable only in the courts of the United States. In rejecting this limitation upon its suability, this court said:

"Upon reading Section 1 of the Act of 1871, it is plain that the words 'by that name * * * shall be able to sue and be sued, plead and be impleaded, defend and be defended, in all the courts of law and equity within the United States,' were not intended in themselves to confer jurisdiction upon any court. As the context shows, Congress was not then concerned with the jurisdiction of courts but with the faculties and powers of the corporation which it was cre-

ating; and evidently all that was intended was to render this corporation capable of suing and of being sued by its corporate name in any court of law or equity—Federal, State, or Territorial—whose jurisdiction as otherwise competently defined was adequate to the occasion. Had there been a purpose to take suits by and against the corporation out of the usual jurisdictional restrictions relating to the nature of the suits, the amount in controversy, and the venue, it seems reasonable to believe that Congress would have expressed that purpose in altogether different words.”

So, with respect to the Fleet Corporation, the qualifying phrase “in the District” was never intended to define or limit the jurisdiction of the courts. That phrase is but part of the provision of the statute expressly conferring upon the corporate entity the attribute characteristic of corporate existence, namely, the power to sue and be sued. A corporation formed under that statute has capacity to sue and be sued in its domicile, and when it migrates, so to speak, from its domicile and does business in other jurisdictions, it carries with it all the powers and attributes it possesses at home, and is capable of suing and being sued in its corporate name in any court of law or equity, Federal, State or Territorial, whose jurisdiction is otherwise competently defined.

In other words, the Fleet Corporation having

power to sue and be sued "in the District," is no different than a corporation of New Jersey, for instance, which, being suable at home, is also suable wherever else it may establish itself to do business.

By reason of its incorporation under the laws of the District of Columbia, which are, of course, Federal laws, suits against the Fleet Corporation are suits arising under the laws of the United States, and if the requisite amount be involved such suits may be brought in the District courts of the United States throughout the country, for the judiciary act specifically confers upon these district courts jurisdiction over suits arising under the laws of the United States.

We, therefore, respectfully contend that the decree of dismissal cannot be sustained on the alternative ground upon which the trial court places it.

BALLAINE vs. ALASKA NORTHERN RAIL-
WAY CO., 259 Fed. 183.

This is the only reported case, we believe, holding that a corporation created by Congress, or in which the United States is the controlling stockholder, is immune from suit; and, as heretofore stated, this decision appears to be the real foundation for the application of that doctrine by the District Judges of the Ninth Circuit to suits against the Fleet Corporation. This decision, we submit, is either wrong in principle or it turns on facts peculiar to itself and entirely dissimilar from those of the case at bar. For a clear understanding of the facts, reference should be made to the report as contained in 5 Alaska Reports 694, as well as that of the Circuit Court of Appeals (259 Fed. 183).

On March 12, 1914, Congress passed an act authorizing the President to locate, construct and operate railways in Alaska.

On April 6, 1915, the Secretary of the Interior, acting for the President, entered into an agreement with certain officers and agents of the Alaska Northern Railway Company, whereby the United States acquired all the stocks, bonds and assets of that corporation, except certain claims of the railway com-

pany against third parties relating to the townsite of Seward. Ballaine and his brother were evidently among the persons against whom these supposed claims existed. These claims were expressly excluded from the purchase made on behalf of the United States.

On April 29, 1915, the prior owners of the Alaska Northern Railway Company, using the corporation as a nominal plaintiff, brought action against Ballaine to establish the rights in the Seward townsite reserved in the contract of sale to the United States.

On September 21, 1915, before the trial of the action, the Secretary of the Interior, in response to an inquiry from Ballaine, advised him that the United States were in no way interested in the litigation, but that the rights to the proceeds of the litigation had been expressly reserved to the "Canadian Bondholders" who made the sale to the United States.

On November 1, 1915, the case was tried in the Alaska Court and resulted favorably to Ballaine, who was personally present at the trial and knew all the facts relative to the transaction.

On June 24, 1916, Ballaine brought an action

against the Alaska Northern Railway Company to recover damages in the sum of \$150,000.00 on the ground that the townsite litigation was instituted maliciously and without probable cause.

On October 23, 1916, the United States, by leave of court, intervened in the damage action, setting up the terms and conditions of the sale; that the townsite litigation had been prosecuted wholly in behalf of the former owners; that the United States had paid in full for the stocks, bonds, and railway assets, and that the road was then held and controlled in behalf of the United States.

Ballaine demurred to the intervening complaint and the demurrer was overruled (5 Alaska Report 694).

Apparently, then, Ballaine answered, setting up some affirmative matters, whereupon the United States demurred to Ballaine's answer (259 Fed. 183) and that demurrer was sustained and the action dismissed.

The particular case before the Court was that of Frank L. Ballaine for \$150,000, but from report of case as stated by District Judge Brown of Alaska it appears that John E. Ballaine brought a companion suit upon the same ground for \$300,000. The dis-

missal of the action was ordered by the trial court and sustained by the Circuit Court of Appeals, on the theory that the action against the Railway Company was one sounding in *tort*; that the real party defending was the United States, and that therefore there was no jurisdiction to proceed.

The first thing that strikes the reader is that the claims of the Ballaines for \$450,000 damages for the mere prosecution of an ordinary civil suit in which, on the trial, they prevailed, are so fanciful that any court would strain a point to terminate the action quickly, when it seems to have been a matter of common knowledge, as indicated by District Judge Brown in his opinion, that the land in question was of little or no value until the United States had acquired the railway property. It is not improbable that, unconsciously or otherwise, this was the real consideration that brought about, or influenced, the dismissal of the action. (See later suit against bondholders in which after trial on merits Court of Appeals held Ballaine had sustained no recoverable damage. *Bolland vs. Ballaine*, 266 Fed. 22.) The ground upon which the dismissal was placed, however, was that the action, in effect, was one to obtain a judgment and satisfy that judgment out of property which had passed to the United States in its

sovereign capacity. The issue seems to have been presented to the Circuit Court of Appeals upon these opposing contentions as to the facts relative to the operation of the Alaska Northern Railway Company after the United States had secured control:

Ballaine contended that the railway property had been acquired by the United States as a purely commercial venture.

On the other hand, the United States contended that the property had been acquired solely for governmental and public uses.

It apparently was assumed by the court and counsel that if the latter view was correct as to the fact, the dismissal was properly ordered. Adopting the view of the facts contended for by the government, the Circuit Court of Appeals sustained the dismissal.

We think we have already demonstrated, in a preceding portion of this brief, that the mere incorporation of a railway company by Congress for governmental and public uses does not imply immunity from suit. The very cases cited by the Circuit Court of Appeals to sustain the constitutional power of Congress to construct or acquire railroads for public purposes suggest, if they do not hold, that such cor-

porations, when brought into existence, are suable. For instance, the Circuit Court of Appeals cites the case of *California vs. Central Pacific Railway Company*, 127 U. S. 1, 32 Law Ed. 150. By reference to that decision it will be seen that that was an action in which the state of California sued the Central Pacific Railway Company, a federal corporation. If that corporation, being formed for a federal purpose, was not suable at all, how does it happen that the case ever reached a decision on the merits?

Two other cases cited by the Circuit Court of Appeals, and upon which it bases its decisions, namely, *Murray vs. Wilson Distilling Co.*, 213 U. S. 151 and 53 Law Ed. 743; and *Cunningham vs. Macon & New Brunswick R. R. Co.*, 141 U. S. 446, 27 Law Ed. 992, plainly are not in point at all, for neither of those decisions have any relation whatever to the question whether a corporation created by Congress, or in which the United States has the controlling ownership, is suable or immune from suit.

The *Murray Case* was simply an action brought against certain state officials of the state of South Carolina in their official capacity to control a fund which the court found to be, in fact, the money of the state of South Carolina in its sovereign capacity. Of course this was a suit against the state and not

within the cognizance of the Federal Courts, by reason of the prohibition of the 11th Amendment.

The *Cunningham Case* was an action brought to foreclose a mortgage on railroad property. The legal title and actual possession was vested in the state of Georgia directly, and not indirectly through a corporation in which it held stock. The Court held that, under these circumstances, the state being an indispensable party, a Federal Court could not exercise jurisdiction, because of the prohibition of the 11th Amendment.

We think it quite plain that the decision of the Circuit Court of Appeals of the Ninth Circuit in the *Ballaine Case* is not sustained by the decisions cited by that court, nor can it be sustained by any decisions that can be produced. Moreover, the Court dismissed the action because it assumed in advance that the plaintiff, if he obtained judgment, would undertake to levy execution against certain property which could not be subjected to the judgment because of the interest of the United States in that property. We think this was not a good reason for dismissing the suit. What steps the plaintiff might take to satisfy a judgment, if he got one, could not be known, as a matter of law, until after the judgment had been rendered. If, then, the plaintiff

should attempt to wrongfully levy execution on property not subject to execution, that would seem to be time enough for the United States to raise the question. The fact that there might be no property subject to execution to satisfy the judgment was not a sufficient reason for the court refusing to permit a trial on the merits if otherwise the plaintiff was entitled to such a trial.

The *Ballaine* decision is not in harmony with prior cases. Since its rendition it has been cited several times to federal judges and, with the exception of the District Judges of the Ninth Circuit, no judge has followed it.

Judge Dickenson (261 Fed. 443) and Judge Call (269 Fed. 320) find the *Ballaine Case* in conflict with *Solas vs. U. S.*, 234 Fed. 842, and follow the latter.

Judge Ervin (266 Fed. 751) and Judge Holmes (267 Fed. 293) cite the *Ballaine Case* but follow the contrary decisions of Judges Dickenson and Hand.

Judge Mayer (268 Fed. 585) says that if the *Ballaine* decision is to be deemed an authority at all it must be on the special facts of the case, and declines to follow it.

THE DISTRICT COURT HAD JURISDICTION
IN THIS PARTICULAR CASE EVEN
THOUGH IT LACKS JURISDICTION
GENERALLY IN SUITS AGAINST THE
FLEET CORPORATION.

We have heretofore pointed out that this particular litigation has its origin in a contract between the Sloan Shipyards Corporation and the Fleet Corporation for the construction of sixteen wood merchant vessels made at a time when the Fleet Corporation was endowed only with the strictly corporate powers of a business corporation. The contract does not purport to have been made in any other capacity, and indeed, it could not have been at that time. The United States as such are not mentioned in the contract for the very good reason, no doubt, that the persons there acting on behalf of the Fleet Corporation well knew they had no authority to make a contract on behalf of the United States and had not the slightest intention of doing so. They acted for the corporation and for the corporation alone. As stated by this Court in its decision in the *Strang Case*, 254 U. S. — :

“The Corporation was controlled and managed by its own officers and appointed its own servants and agents who became directly responsible to it. * * * They were subject to re-

removal by the corporation only and could contract only for it. * * * They were not agents of the United States."

It is true that the original contract of May 18th, 1917, was modified by the Supplemental Agreement of May 1st, 1918, subsequent to the President's executive order. It is also true that in the introductory clause of this agreement the party who drafted it described the Fleet Corporation as a corporation organized under the laws of the District of Columbia, representing the United States of America. But this phrase "representing the United States of America," means nothing as a matter of law. These are but words of description and misdescription at that. The supplemental contract like the original contract was executed by the Fleet Corporation in its own corporate name, by its own vice-president. There was no legislation authorizing the Fleet Corporation to hold itself out as representing the United States of America as such. The officer of the corporation who executed the supplemental contract was not an officer or agent of the United States authorized to make contracts for it, but only an officer appointed by the corporation, subject to removal by the corporation, with power to contract only for the corporation, as stated in the *Strang* decision, which, by the way, makes no distinction

between officers of the Fleet Corporation functioning as such prior to the President's executive order and the same officers functioning subsequent thereto. Even though the contract of May 1st, 1918, had completely superseded and abrogated the prior contract of May 18, 1917, there would be little or no ground to claim that the subsequent contract was that of the United States and not that of the Fleet Corporation. However, there is not even this weak peg upon which to hang an argument, for the contract of May 1st, 1918, does not purport to abrogate the prior contract of May 18th, 1917. It plainly states in paragraph 8 (Record, page 47) that

“The shipbuilding contract (that is, the contract of May 18th, 1917) is modified only as provided in this agreement, but otherwise remains in full force and effect and the provisions thereof except where clearly inapplicable, apply to the terms of this agreement.”

“All the provisions of this contract * * * shall be deemed to have taken effect as of the — day of November, 1917, which date is intended to be the date upon which the owner first assumed supervision and control over the accounting and management of the contractor.”

It must be manifest that the two agreements taken together must be one thing or the other. The contract, in its inception, was the agreement of the Fleet Corporation made within its strictly charter

powers as a business corporation. It never became anything else for the simple reason that no one had authority to make it anything else. It never became the contract of the United States because no officer of the United States having power to contract on behalf of the United States had anything to do with it. As stated by the Appellate Division of the Supreme Court of New York in *Ingersoll Rand Company vs. Fleet Corporation*, 187 N. Y. S. 695, the contract in its final form was well within the original charter powers of the Fleet Corporation. This action, which in its main feature is one for an accounting under this contract, is well within the jurisdiction of the District Court, even though the jurisdiction might be debatable as regards contracts made subsequent to the executive order of July 11th, 1917.

Plainly, if a suit should be brought on this contract in the Court of Claims, it would be summarily dismissed, for there is no theory whatever on which it can be claimed that this particular contract is that of the United States.

LAKE MONROE CASE, 250 U. S. 246.

In view of what has already been said throughout this brief, it does not seem necessary to discuss the *Lake Monroe Case* at any great length. Nothing that we could say would add to what has been so well said concerning this decision by Judge Hand in *Gould Coupler Co. vs. Fleet Corporation*, 261 Federal 716. As Judge Hand read this decision, this Court there held that when the President by his executive order of July 11th, 1917, selected the Fleet Corporation as an agency to perform certain of the war powers conferred on him by the Act of June 15th, 1917, he took the corporation as he found it, with all its corporate powers and all the limitations of its charter. Reading the decision as a whole, it does not appear to be reasonably susceptible of any other interpretation.

APPROPRIATION ACT OF OCTOBER
6TH, 1917.

Judge Neterer, in his first decision (Record, page 16), apparently attached some importance to the Act of October 6th, 1917 (40 Stats. 345), prohibiting the transfer of employees from one executive department to another, or to independent establishments or *vice versa*, and providing that for the purpose of the particular section of the Fleet Corporation should be considered a government establishment. This legislation was passed nearly a year after the Merchants Marine Act of September 7th, 1916, and is merely a rider in an appropriation bill dealing with distribution of government clerks. It is not conceivable that Congress, in this vague way, ever intended to either add to or subtract from the substantive powers and privileges of the corporation directed to be formed by the Act of the prior year. If Congress had intended to substantially change the nature of the corporation, it must be assumed that it would have done so by amending the act providing for its creation and would not have resorted to an indirect way of accomplishing that purpose by inserting in an appropriation bill a provision dealing with the distribution of government

clerks. If this provision of the Act of October 6th, 1917, has any significance at all, it is rather the other way; for, when Congress declared that for this one single purpose the Fleet Corporation should be considered a government establishment, it impliedly recognized that for all other purposes it is not a government establishment. This is the view this Court took in the *Strang Case*, 254 U. S. —.

We realize that this court has frequently said that debates in Congress are of doubtful value in determining the meaning of the statute. However, we print as an appendix to this brief for such consideration as the Court may think proper, excerpts from the Congressional Record relative to the creation of the Fleet Corporation, and also an excerpt from the report of the "Walsh Committee," which, under resolution of the House of Representatives, investigated shipping board operations.

It is respectfully submitted that the decree of the trial court dismissing this action for want of jurisdiction is erroneous.

EVAN S. McCORD,
STEPHEN V. CAREY,
Solicitors for Appellants.

(Italics in this brief are ours.)

APPENDIX.

"The government ownership feature of this bill is limited. The possibility of government operation under the pending measure bears the same relation to the balance of the Bill that a single grain of cockle would bear to a full measure of wheat."

Representative Sanders of Virginia.

Congressional Record, p. 8103, May 16th, 1916.

"Granting for the sake of argument, that government ownership of vessels is objectionable, yet if there is any feature in this Bill, any feature of government ownership, it contains in itself the means for the automatic elimination of all government ownership."

Representative Burke of Wisconsin.

Congressional Record, p. 8091, May 16th, 1916.

"Its sole aim and enterprise is to provide the country with shipping facilities absolutely necessary to carry on its commerce with other nations of the world."

Representative Lazaro of Louisiana.

Congressional Record, p. 8103, May 16, 1916.

"This is not a political question—this is a great business proposition which any man who has any products to ship to foreign countries is interested in."

Representative Miller of Pennsylvania.

Congressional Record, p. 8071, May 16, 1916.

"Another provision that they (the minority) did not approve was that in reference to

the government operation of ships. * * * If you look at Section 11 of the Bill, you will see that it provides that after five years the operation of ships under the corporation in which the government may own a majority of the stock, shall cease. That concession was made to those who opposed permanent government operation of ships. We further provided that these foreign-built ships, and ships operated by a corporation in which the government is the owner of stock, may not be used in coastwise trade. * * * As we wished to demonstrate that we have no intention to discourage private capital from investing in shipping for fear of competition by the government controlled lines, we wrote that provision in the Bill."

Representative Alexander.

Congressional Record, p. 8079, May 16th, 1916.

Not only was the bill advocated because it was a business proposition, but it was even opposed for the same reason.

"I shall vote against this Bill because the sole argument in its favor is that it is necessary to create a great merchant fleet * * * to be run as a government trading venture."

Representative Siegel of New York.

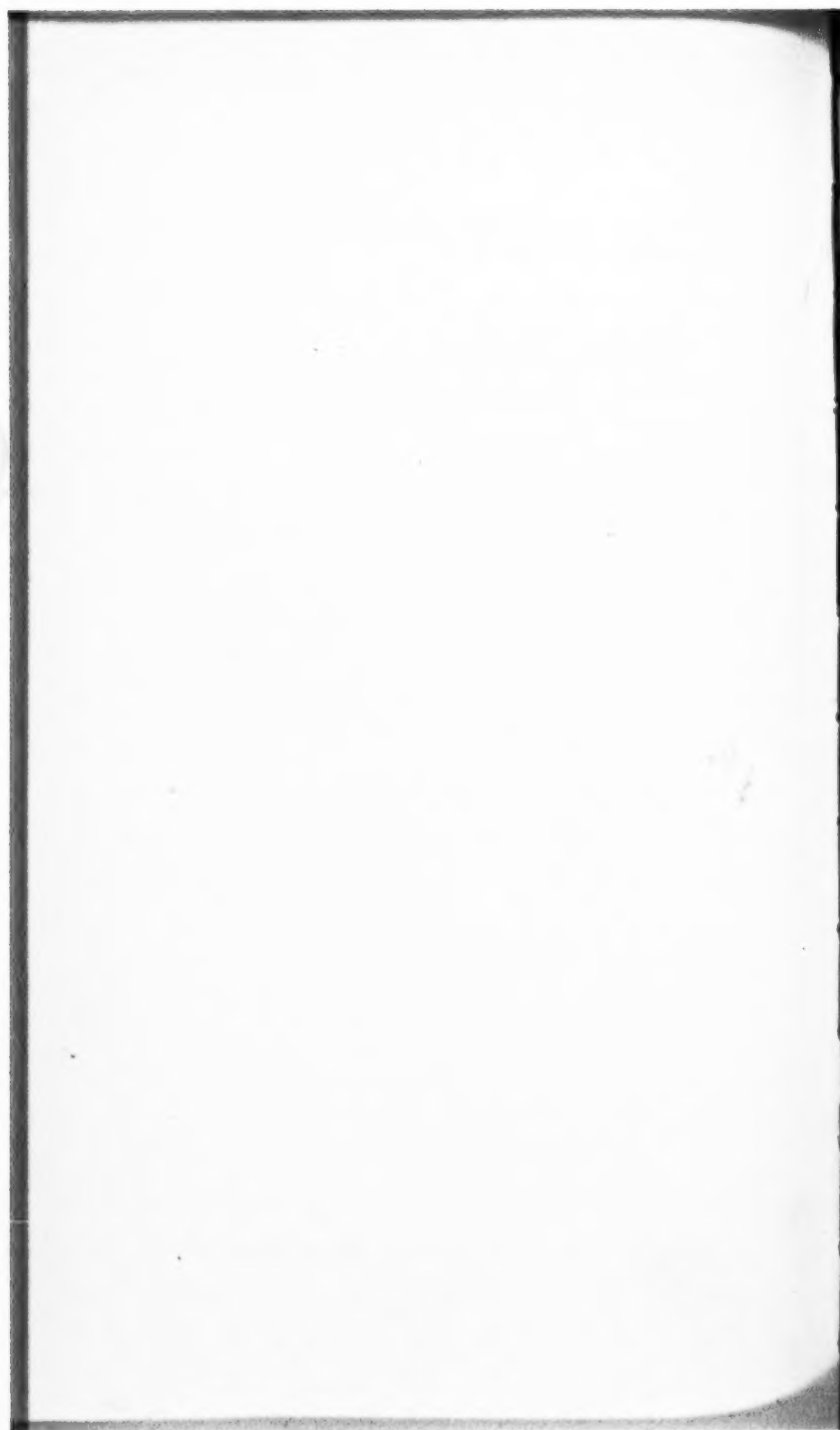
Congressional Record, appendix 999, May 16th, 1916.

The chief powers of the board were exerted, however, through the instrumentality of the United States Shipping Board Emergency Fleet Corpora-

tion, the details of which organization were as follows:

“The Board was authorized by the Shipping Act to form with a capital stock not exceeding \$50,000,000 one or more corporations for the ‘purchase, construction, equipment, lease, charter, maintenance and operation of merchant vessels for the commerce of the United States.’ The purpose of this authorization was to place on a competitive equality with private shipping, vessels operated under government appropriations, by exempting the latter on the one hand from governmental restrictions not adapted to commercial practices, and by withholding from them on the other hand such special immunity in domestic or international law as is customarily associated with governmental activity.”

Walsh Committee Report, House of Representatives, No. 1399, 66th Congress, Third Session, pages 3-4.



SUPREME COURT OF THE UNITED STATES

OCTOBER TERM, 1921: Nos. 308, 376, 526

EXTRACTS FROM
STATUTES, EXECUTIVE ORDERS
AND OTHER DOCUMENTS

RELATING TO

THE UNITED STATES SHIPPING BOARD
EMERGENCY FLEET CORPORATION

FOR USE IN

SLOAN SHIPYARDS CORPORATION,
ASTORIA MARINE IRON WORKS,
AND EASTERN SHORE SHIPBUILD-
ING CORPORATION CASES

SUBMITTED WITH GOVERNMENT'S BRIEF



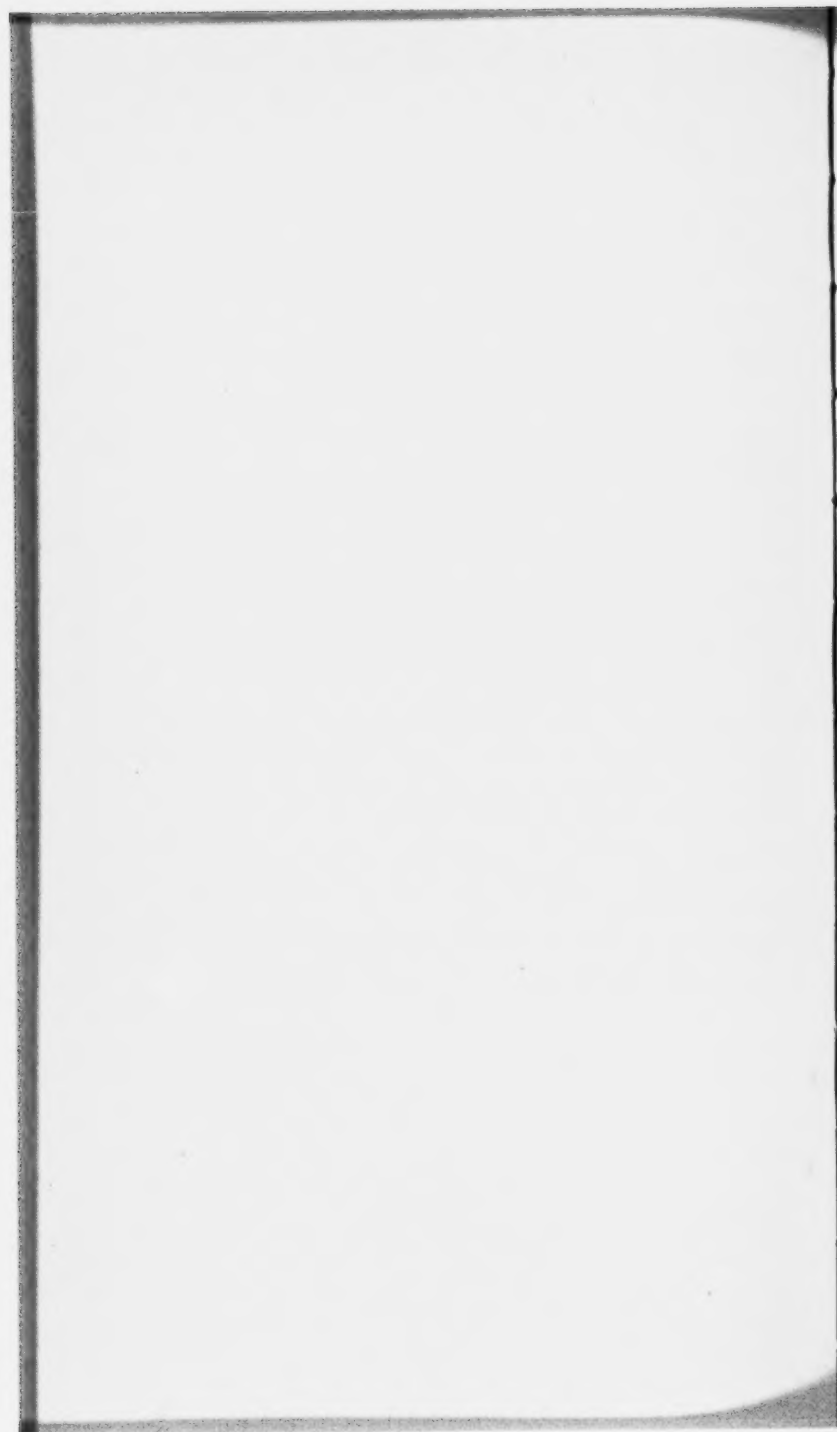
WASHINGTON
GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

1922



INDEX.

	Page.
Shipping act, 1916 (39 Stat. 728)	5
District of Columbia Code, sections 605-607 (31 Stat. 1189)	8
Emergency Fleet Corporation charter of April 16, 1917	8
Act of June 15, 1917, emergency shipping fund (40 Stat. 182)	9
Executive order of July 11, 1917, No. 2604	10
Emergency Fleet Corporation requisition order of August 3, 1917	11
United States Shipping Board requisition order of October 12, 1917	12
Act of March 1, 1918, housing law (40 Stat. 438)	13
Act of April 22, 1918, amending emergency shipping fund act (40 Stat. 535)	15
Executive order of July 18, 1918, No. 2888	15
Act of July 9, 1918, condemnation of timber (40 Stat. 845)	16
Act of November 4, 1918, amending emergency shipping fund act (40 Stat. 1020)	17
Executive order of December 3, 1918, No. 3018	18
Executive order of March 12, 1919, No. 3063	19
Executive order of March 12, 1919, No. 3064	20
Act of July 19, 1919, emergency shipping fund (40 Stat. 181)	21
Executive order of August 11, 1919, No. 3145	21
Act of October 25, 1919 (40 Stat. 305)	22
Act of March 9, 1920, suits in admiralty act (41 Stat. 525)	22
Act of June 5, 1920, merchant marine act (41 Stat. 988)	24
Act of August 24, 1921 (42 Stat. —)	29



SHIPPING ACT, 1916.

[Act of Sept. 7, 1916: 39 Stat. 728.]

SEC. 3. That a board is hereby created, to be known as the United States Shipping Board, and hereinafter referred to as the board. The board shall be composed of five commissioners, to be appointed by the President, by and with the advice and consent of the Senate;

* * *

SEC. 5. That the board, with the approval of the President, is authorized to have constructed and equipped in American shipyards and navy yards or elsewhere, giving preference, other things being equal, to domestic yards, or to purchase, lease, or charter, vessels suitable, as far as the commercial requirements of the marine trade of the United States may permit, for use as naval auxiliaries or Army transports, or for other naval or military purposes, and to make necessary repairs on and alterations of such vessels: *Provided*, That neither the board nor any corporation formed under section eleven in which the United States is then a stockholder shall purchase, lease, or charter any vessel—

(a) Which is then engaged in the foreign or domestic commerce of the United States, unless it is about to be withdrawn from such commerce without any intention on the part of the owner to return it thereto within a reasonable time;

(b) Which is under the registry or flag of a foreign country which is then engaged in war;

(c) Which is not adapted, or can not by reasonable alterations and repairs be adapted, to the purposes specified in this section;

(d) Which, upon expert examination made under the direction of the board, a written report of such examination being filed as a public record, is not without alteration or repair found to be at least seventy-five per centum as efficient as at the time it was originally put in commission as a seaworthy vessel.

* * * * *

SEC. 9. That any vessel purchased, chartered, or leased from the board may be registered or enrolled and licensed, or both registered or enrolled and licensed, as a vessel of the United States and entitled to the benefits and privileges appertaining thereto: *Provided*, That foreign-built vessels admitted to American registry or enrollment and license under this act, and vessels owned, chartered, or leased by any corporation in which the United States is a stockholder, and vessels sold, leased, or chartered to any person a citizen of the United States,

as provided in this act, may engage in the coastwise trade of the United States.

Every vessel purchased, chartered, or leased from the board shall, unless otherwise authorized by the board, be operated only under such registry or enrollment and license. Such vessels while employed solely as merchant vessels shall be subject to all laws, regulations, and liabilities governing merchant vessels, whether the United States be interested therein as owner, in whole or in part, or hold any mortgage, lien, or other interest therein. No such vessel, without the approval of the board, shall be transferred to a foreign registry or flag, or sold; nor, except under regulations prescribed by the board, be chartered or leased.

When the United States is at war, or during any national emergency, the existence of which is declared by proclamation of the President [the proclamation by the President of a national emergency as provided herein was made Feb. 5, 1917. The text of the proclamation is reprinted on p. 27], no vessel registered or enrolled and licensed under the laws of the United States shall, without the approval of the board, be sold, leased, or chartered to any person not a citizen of the United States, or transferred to a foreign registry or flag. No vessel registered or enrolled and licensed under the laws of the United States, or owned by any person a citizen of the United States, except one which the board is prohibited from purchasing, shall be sold to any person not a citizen of the United States or transferred to a foreign registry or flag, unless such vessel is first tendered to the board at a price in good faith offered by others, or, if no such offer, at a fair price to be determined in the manner provided in section 10.

Any vessel sold, chartered, leased, transferred, or operated in violation of this section shall be forfeited to the United States, and whoever violates any provision of this section shall be guilty of a misdemeanor and subject to a fine of not more than \$5,000 or to imprisonment of not more than five years, or both such fine and imprisonment.

* * * * *

SEC. 11. That the board, if in its judgment such action is necessary to carry out the purposes of this Act, may form under the laws of the District of Columbia one or more corporations for the purchase, construction, equipment, lease, charter, maintenance, and operation of merchant vessels in the commerce of the United States. The total capital stock thereof shall not exceed \$50,000,000. The board may, for and on behalf of the United States, subscribe to, purchase, and vote not less than a majority of the capital stock of any such corporation, and do all other things in regard thereto necessary to protect the interests of the United States and to carry out the purposes of this Act. The board, with the approval of the President, may sell any or all of the stock of the United States in such corporation, but at no time shall it be a minority stockholder therein: *Provided*, That no corporation in which the United States is a stock-

holder, formed under the authority of this section, shall engage in the operation of any vessel constructed, purchased, leased, chartered, or transferred under the authority of this Act unless the board shall be unable, after a bona fide effort, to contract with any person a citizen of the United States for the purchase, lease, or charter of such vessel under such terms and conditions as may be prescribed by the board.

The board shall give public notice of the fact that vessels are offered and the terms and conditions upon which a contract will be made, and shall invite competitive offerings. In the event the board shall, after full compliance with the terms of this proviso, determine that it is unable to enter into a contract with such private parties for the purchase, lease, or charter of such vessel, it shall make a full report to the President, who shall examine such report, and if he shall approve the same he shall make an order declaring that the conditions have been found to exist which justify the operation of such vessel by a corporation formed under the provisions of this section.

At the expiration of five years from the conclusion of the present European war the operation of vessels on the part of any such corporation in which the United States is then a stockholder shall cease and the said corporation stand dissolved. The date of the conclusion of the war shall be declared by proclamation of the President. The vessels and other property of any such corporation shall revert to the board. The board may sell, lease, or charter such vessels as provided in section seven and shall dispose of the property other than vessels on the best available terms and, after payment of all debts and obligations, deposit the proceeds thereof in the Treasury to its credit. All stock in such corporations owned by others than the United States at the time of dissolution shall be taken over by the board at a fair and reasonable value and paid for with funds to the credit of the board. In case of disagreement, such value shall be determined in the manner provided in section ten.

• • • • •

SEC. 13. That for the purpose of carrying out the provisions of sections five and eleven no liability shall be incurred exceeding a total of \$50,000,000 and the Secretary of the Treasury, upon the request of the board, approved by the President, shall from time to time issue and sell or use any of the bonds of the United States now available in the Treasury under the acts of August fifth, nineteen hundred and nine, February fourth, nineteen hundred and ten, and March second, nineteen hundred and eleven, relating to the issue of bonds for the construction of the Panama Canal, to a total amount not to exceed \$50,000,000: *Provided*, That any bonds issued and sold or used under the provisions of this section may be made payable at such time within fifty years after issue as the Secretary of the Treasury may fix, instead of fifty years after the date of issue, as prescribed in the act of August fifth, nineteen hundred and nine.

The proceeds of such bonds and the net proceeds of all sales, charters, and leases of vessels and of sales of stock made by the board, and all other moneys received by it from any source, shall be covered into the Treasury to the credit of the board, and are hereby permanently appropriated for the purpose of carrying out the provisions of sections five and eleven.

* * * * *

DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA CODE.

[Act of March 3, 1901; 31 Stat., 1189, 1284.]

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled: That the following is hereby enacted and declared to be a code of law for the District of Columbia * * * :

SEC. 605. CERTIFICATE.—Any three or more persons who desire to form a company for the purpose of carrying on any enterprise or business which may be lawfully conducted by an individual, excepting banks of circulation or discount, railroads, and such other enterprise or business as may be otherwise specially provided for in this code, may make, sign, and acknowledge, before some officer competent to take the acknowledgment of deeds, and file in the office of the recorder of deeds, a certificate in writing: *Provided*, That nothing herein contained shall be held to authorize the organization of corporations to buy, sell, or deal in real estate, except corporations to transact the business ordinarily carried on by real estate agents or brokers.

SEC. 606. In such certificate shall be stated—

First. The corporate name of the company and the object for which it is formed. * * *

SEC. 607. SIGNERS INCORPORATED.—When the certificate shall have been filed, in accordance with the provisions of the preceding section, the persons who shall have signed and acknowledged the same, and their successors shall be a body politic and corporate in fact and in name, by the name stated in such certificate, and by that name have succession and be capable of suing and being sued in any court of law or equity in the District. * * *

EMERGENCY FLEET CORPORATION'S CERTIFICATE OF INCORPORATION.

[April 16, 1917.]

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, That we, the undersigned, a majority of whom are residents of the District of Columbia, desiring to form a corporation under subchapter four (4) of the incorporation laws of the District of Columbia, and in pursuance of section eleven (11) of an act of Congress entitled "An act to establish

a United States Shipping Board," approved September 7, 1916, do hereby certify:

First. That the corporate name of this company shall be United States Shipping Board Emergency Fleet Corporation, and the object for which it is formed is the purchase, construction, equipment, lease, charter, maintenance, and operation of merchant vessels in the commerce of the United States, and in general to do and to perform every lawful act and thing necessary or expedient to be done or performed for the efficient and profitable conducting of said business, as authorized by the laws of Congress, and to have and to exercise all the powers conferred by the laws of the District of Columbia upon corporations under said subchapter four (4) of the incorporation laws of the District of Columbia.

Second. That the existence of this corporation shall be perpetual.

Third. That the capital stock of this corporation shall be fifty million dollars (\$50,000,000), divided into shares of the par value of one hundred dollars (\$100) each. * * *

URGENT DEFICIENCIES APPROPRIATIONS ACT.

[Act of June 15, 1917; 40 Stat. 182.]

(Words in square brackets [] were added by act of April 22, 1918: 40 Stat. 535. Words in *italics* were added by act of November 4, 1918: 40 Stat. 1022. Words with rule run through them were stricken out by act of November 4, 1918: 40 Stat. 1022.)

EMERGENCY SHIPPING FUND.

The President is hereby authorized and empowered, within the limits of the amount herein authorized—

(a) To place an order with any person for such ships or material as the necessities of the Government, to be determined by the President, may require during the period of the war and which are of the nature, kind, and quantity usually produced or capable of being produced by such person.

(b) To modify, suspend, cancel, or requisition any existing or future contract for the building, production, or purchase of ships or material [or take possession, lease, or assume control of, any street railroad, interurban railroad, or part thereof, cars and other equipment necessary to operation].

(c) To require the owner or occupier of any plant in which ships or materials are built or produced to place at the disposal of the United States the whole or any part of the output of such plant, to deliver such output or part thereof in such quantities and at such times as may be specified in the order.

(d) *To acquire, construct, establish, or extend any plant, and, in pursuance thereof, to purchase, requisition, or otherwise acquire title to or use of land improved or unimproved or interests therein; and* To requisition and take over for use or operation by the United

States any plant, or any part thereof, without taking possession of the entire plant, whether the United States has or has not any contract or agreement with the owner or occupier of such plant.

(e) To purchase, requisition, or take over the title to, or the possession of, for use or operation by the United States any ship now constructed or in the process of construction or hereafter constructed, or any part thereof, or charter of such ship.

[(f) To take possession of, lease, or assume control of, or to *extend, improve, or increase, or cause to be extended, improved, or increased,* any street railroad, interurban railroad, or part thereof, wherever operated, and all cars, appurtenances, and franchises or parts thereof commonly used in connection with the operation thereof necessary for the transfer and transportation of employees of shipyards or plants engaged, or that may hereafter be engaged, in the construction of ships or equipment therefor for the United States.]

(g) *In pursuance of the foregoing powers, or any of them, to make advance payments or loans of such amounts and upon such terms as the President may deem necessary and proper.*

Compliance with all orders issued hereunder shall be obligatory on any person to whom such order is given, and such orders shall take precedence over all other orders and contracts placed with such person. If any person owning any ship, charter, or material, or owning, leasing, or operating any plant equipped for the building or production of ships or material shall refuse or fail to comply therewith or to give to the United States such preference in the execution of such order, or shall refuse to build, supply, furnish, or manufacture the kind, quantities, or qualities of the ships or material so ordered, at such reasonable price as shall be determined by the President, the President may take immediate possession of any ship charter, material, or plant of such person, or any part thereof without taking possession of the entire plant, and may use the same at such times and in such manner as he may consider necessary or expedient.

* * *

The word "plant" shall include any factory, workshop, warehouse, engine works; buildings used for manufacture, assembling, construction, or any process; any shipyard, *dry dock, marine railway, pier, or dockyard and discharging terminal or other facilities connected therewith, and any facilities or improvements connected with any of the foregoing descriptions of property.*"

EXECUTIVE ORDER OF JULY 11, 1917, No. 2664.

[Repealed June 5, 1920. See section 1, merchant marine act, 1920.]

By virtue of authority vested in me in the section entitled "Emergency shipping fund" of an act of Congress entitled "An act making appropriations to supply urgent deficiencies in appropriations for the Military and Naval Establishments on account of war expenses for the fiscal year ending June thirtieth, nineteen hundred and seventeen,

and for other purposes," approved June 15, 1917, I hereby direct that the United States Shipping Board Emergency Fleet Corporation shall have and exercise all power and authority vested in me in said section of said act, in so far as applicable to and in furtherance of the construction of vessels, the purchase or requisitioning of vessels in process of construction, whether on the ways or already launched, or of contracts for the construction of such vessels, and the completion thereof, and all power and authority applicable to and in furtherance of the production, purchase, and requisitioning of materials for ship construction.

And I do further direct that the United States Shipping Board shall have and exercise all power and authority vested in me in said section of said act, in so far as applicable to and in furtherance of the taking over of title or possession, by purchase or requisition, of constructed vessels, or parts thereof, or charters therein; and the operation, management, and disposition of such vessels, and of all other vessels heretofore or hereafter acquired by the United States. The powers herein delegated to the United States Shipping Board may, in the discretion of said board, be exercised directly by the said board or by it through the United States Shipping Board Emergency Fleet Corporation, or through any other corporation organized by it for such purpose.

WOODROW WILSON.

THE WHITE HOUSE,
11 July, 1917.

FLEET CORPORATION'S REQUISITION ORDER OF AUGUST 3, 1917.

By virtue of an act of Congress, approved June 15, 1917, entitled "An act making appropriations for the Military and Naval Establishments on account of war expenses for the fiscal year ending June thirtieth, nineteen hundred and seventeen, and for other purposes" and by authority delegated to the United States Shipping Board Emergency Fleet Corporation under Executive Order of the President, dated July 11, 1917, all power-driven cargo-carrying and passenger ships, above 2,500 tons D. W. capacity, under construction in your yard and certain materials, machinery, equipment, outfit and commitments for materials, machinery, equipment, and outfit necessary for their completion are hereby requisitioned by the United States.

On behalf of the United States, by virtue of said act and said order, you are hereby required to complete the construction of said requisitioned ships under construction and will prosecute such work with all practicable dispatch.

The compensation to be paid will be determined hereafter and will include ships, material, and contracts requisitioned.

You will furnish immediately general plans and detail specifications of the ships requisitioned, and copies of contracts and all sup-

plemental agreements in relation thereto and full particulars as to owner, date of completion, payments made to date, amounts still due, and any other information necessary to a fair and just determination of the obligations of the Emergency Fleet Corporation in taking over these ships and contracts.

You will report immediately whether any additional contracts are under consideration and their character and extent, and will not enter into any additional contracts or commitments with respect to merchant tonnage without express authority from this Corporation.

W. L. CAPPS,

*General Manager, United States Shipping Board
Emergency Fleet Corporation.*

WASHINGTON, D. C., August 3, 1917.

SHIPPING BOARD'S REQUISITION ORDER OF OCTOBER 12, 1917.

UNITED STATES SHIPPING BOARD,

Washington, October 12, 1917.

The United States Shipping Board hereby gives notice to all owners of ships registered and enrolled under the laws of the United States that the requisition of all American steamers described below and of which previous announcement has been made, will become operative and effective on October 15, 1917, at noon.

1. The ships affected by said requisition and included therein are:

(a) All cargo ships able to carry not less than 2,500 tons total deadweight, including bunkers, water, and stores.

(b) All passenger steamers of not less than 2,500 tons gross register.

2. (a) As to all steamers in or bound to American ports on October 15, 1917, requisition becomes effective after discharge of inward cargo and ship is put in ordinary good condition.

(b) As to steamers which have started to load their outward cargo, requisition becomes effective at noon on October 15, 1917, and accounts as to hire and expenses will be adjusted from time steamer began to load.

3. Steamers, trading to and from American ports, that have sailed on their voyage prior to October 15, 1917, at noon, are to complete that voyage as promptly as possible and report for requisitioning.

4. Steamers that are occupied in trades between foreign ports shall be requisitioned as of October 15, 1917, at noon, and accounts adjusted accordingly.

5. (a) Owners, whose steamers are operating in their regular trades, are to continue the operation of their steamers for account of the Government, as they have been doing for themselves, until they receive further instructions.

(b) Owners, whose steamers are chartered to others, will apply to the Shipping Board for instructions regarding the future employment of said steamers.

BAINBRIDGE COLBY, *Commissioner.*

HOUSING LAW OF MARCH 1, 1918.

[40 Stat., 438.]

[Repealed, June 5, 1920. See section 16, merchant marine act, 1920.]

CHAP. 19.—An Act To authorize and empower the United States Shipping Board Emergency Fleet Corporation to purchase, lease, requisition, or otherwise acquire, and to sell or otherwise dispose of improved or unimproved land, houses, buildings, and for other purposes.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That the United States Shipping Board Emergency Fleet Corporation is hereby authorized and empowered within the limits of the amounts herein authorized—

(a) To purchase, lease, requisition, including the requisition of the temporary use of, or acquire by condemnation or otherwise any improved or unimproved land or any interest therein suitable for the construction thereon of houses for the use of employees and the families of employees of shipyards in which ships are being constructed for the United States.

(b) To construct on such land for the use of such employees and their families houses and all other necessary or convenient facilities upon such conditions and at such price as may be determined by it, and to sell, lease, or exchange such houses, land, and facilities upon such terms and conditions as it may determine.

(c) To purchase, lease, requisition, including the requisition of the temporary use of, or acquire, by condemnation or otherwise any houses or other buildings for the use of such employees and their families, together with the land on which the same are erected, or any interest therein, all necessary and proper fixtures and furnishings therefor, and all necessary and convenient facilities incidental thereto; to manage, repair, sell, lease, or exchange such lands, houses, buildings, fixtures, furnishings and facilities upon such terms and conditions as it may determine to carry out the purposes of this act.

(d) To make loans to persons, firms, or corporations in such manner, upon such terms and security, and for such time not exceeding ten years, as it may determine to provide houses and facilities for the employees and the families of employees of such shipyards.

Whenever said United States Shipping Board Emergency Fleet Corporation shall acquire by requisition or condemnation such property or any interest therein, it shall determine and make compensation therefor, and if the amount thereof so determined is unsatisfactory to the person entitled to receive the same, such person shall be paid seventy-five per centum of the amount so determined, and shall be entitled to sue the United States to recover such further sum as added to such seventy-five per centum will make such an amount as will be just compensation for the property or interest therein so taken, in the manner provided by section twenty-four, paragraph twenty, and section one hundred and forty-five of the Judicial Code.

That whenever the said United States Shipping Board Emergency Fleet Corporation shall requisition any property or rights, or upon the filing of a petition for condemnation hereunder, immediate possession may be taken by it of such land, houses, or other property, rights, and facilities to the extent of the interests to be acquired therein, and the same may be immediately occupied and used, and the provisions of section three hundred and fifty-five of the Revised Statutes, providing that no public money shall be expended upon such land until the written opinion of the Attorney General shall be had in favor of the validity of the title nor until the consent of the legislature of the State in which the land is located has been given, shall be, and the same are hereby, suspended as to all land acquired hereunder.

The power to acquire property by purchase, lease, requisition, or condemnation, or to construct houses or other buildings, and to make loans, or otherwise extend aid as herein granted shall cease with the termination of the present war with Germany. The date of the conclusion of the war shall be declared by proclamation of the President.

The word "person" used herein shall include a trustee, firm, or corporation. The word "shipyard" shall include any factory, workshop, warehouse, engine works, buildings, or grounds used for manufacturing, assembling, construction, or other process in shipyards and dockyards and discharging terminals, and other facilities connected therewith, now or hereafter used in connection with shipbuilding.

That for the purpose of carrying out the provisions of this act the expenditure of \$50,000,000 is hereby authorized, and in executing the authority granted by this act the said United States Shipping Board Emergency Fleet Corporation shall not expend or obligate the United States to expend more than the said sum, nor shall any contract for construction be entered into which provides that the compensation of the contractor shall be the cost of construction plus a percentage thereof for profit, unless such contract shall also fix the reasonable cost of such construction as determined by the United States Shipping Board Emergency Fleet Corporation and provide that upon any increase in cost above the reasonable cost so fixed by such board the percentage of profit shall decrease as the cost increases in accordance with a rate to be fixed by said board and expressed in the contract. No contract shall be let without the approval of the United States Shipping Board Emergency Fleet Corporation: *Provided, however,* That nothing herein contained shall be construed to prevent said board from contracting for the payment of premiums or bonuses for the speedy completion of the work contracted for: *Provided further,* That the United States Shipping Board Emergency Fleet Corporation shall report to Congress on the first Monday in December of each year the names of all persons or corporations with whom it has made contracts and of such subcontractors as may be employed in furtherance of this act, including a statement of the

purposes and amounts thereof, together with a detailed statement of all expenditures by contract or otherwise for land, buildings, material, labor, salaries, commissions, demurrage, or other charges in excess of \$10,000.

Approved, March 1, 1918.

ACT OF APRIL 22, 1918, AMENDING EMERGENCY SHIPPING FUND ACT.

[40 Stat. 535.]

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That section one of the emergency shipping fund provisions of the urgent deficiency appropriation act of June fifteenth, nineteen hundred and seventeen, is hereby amended by adding a new provision reading as follows:

"(f) To take possession of, lease or assume control of, any street railroad, interurban railroad, or part thereof wherever operated, and all cars, appurtenances, and franchises or parts thereof commonly used in connection with the operation thereof necessary for the transfer and transportation of employees of shipyards or plants engaged or that may hereafter be engaged in the construction of ships or equipment therefor for the United States."

SEC. 2. That paragraph (b) of section one of said act is hereby amended by adding, after the word "material," in the third line of said paragraph, the following words, "or take possession, lease or assume control of, any street railroad, interurban railroad, or part thereof, cars and other equipment necessary to operation."

SEC. 3. That upon taking possession of such property, or leasing or assuming control thereof, just compensation shall be made therefor, to be determined by the President, and if the amount thereof so determined by the President is unsatisfactory to the person entitled to receive the same, such person shall be paid seventy-five per centum of the amount so determined by the President and shall be entitled to sue the United States of America to recover such further sums as added to seventy-five per centum will make up such amount as will be just compensation therefor, in the manner provided for by section twenty-four, paragraph twenty, and section one hundred and forty-five of the Judicial Code.

The President may exercise the power and authority hereby vested in him through the several departments of the Government, and through such agency or agencies as he shall determine from time to time.

Approved, April 22, 1918.

EXECUTIVE ORDER OF JUNE 18, 1918, NO. 2883.

[Repealed June 5, 1920. See section 1, merchant marine act, 1920.]

By virtue of authority vested in me by the act of Congress, entitled "An act to amend the emergency shipping fund provisions of the

urgent deficiency appropriation act, approved June fifteenth, nineteen hundred and seventeen, so as to empower the President and his designated agents to take over certain transportation systems for the transportation of shipyard and plant employees, and for other purposes." approved April 22, 1918, I hereby direct that the United States Shipping Board Emergency Fleet Corporation shall have and exercise all power and authority vested in me by said act.

WOODROW WILSON.

THE WHITE HOUSE,
18 June, 1918.

ARMY APPROPRIATION ACT.

[Act of July 9, 1918; 40 Stat. 845.]

CONDEMNATION OF TIMBER.

[Extract: 40 Stat. 888.]

SEC. 8. That the terms "State" and "States," as used in this chapter, shall be held to include the District of Columbia.

That the act entitled "An act to authorize condemnation proceedings of lands for military purposes," approved July second, nineteen hundred and seventeen [40 Stat. 241], as amended by an act approved April eleventh, nineteen hundred and eighteen [40 Stat. 518], be, and the same is hereby, amended, and its provisions in all respects, together with all its privileges and benefits, are hereby extended to the right of condemnation of standing or fallen timber, sawmills, camps, machinery, logging roads, rights of way, equipment, materials, supplies, and any works, property, or appliances suitable for the effectual production of such lumber and timber products, for the Army, Navy, United States Shipping Board, or the United States Shipping Board Emergency Fleet Corporation. That the right to institute such condemnation proceedings is hereby conferred upon the Secretary of War, the Secretary of the Navy, and the chairman of the United States Shipping Board and the United States Shipping Board Emergency Fleet Corporation, individually or collectively. Such right of condemnation shall be exercised by such officials only for the purpose of obtaining such property when needed for the production, manufacture, or building aircraft, dry-docks, or vessels, their apparel or furniture, for housing of Government employees in connection with the Army, Navy, or the United States Shipping Board and the United States Shipping Board Emergency Fleet Corporation, and for the procurement of materials and equipment for aircraft, dry-docks and vessels. The jurisdiction of such condemnation proceedings is hereby vested in the District Courts of the United States, where the property which is sought to be condemned or any part thereof is located or situated, regardless of the value of the same.

And the President is hereby authorized through any department or the United States Shipping Board or said Fleet Corporation to sell

and dispose of any lands or interests in real estate acquired for the production of lumber and timber products, and to sell any logs, manufactured or partly manufactured or otherwise procured for the Army, Navy, or United States Shipping Board Emergency Fleet Corporation, or resulting from such manufacture or procurement, either to individuals, corporations or foreign states or Governments, at such price as he shall determine acting through the above representatives selling or disposing of the same, and the proceeds of such either to individuals, corporations or foreign States of Governments, of such procurement. * * *

DEFICIENCY APPROPRIATION ACT.

[Act of Nov. 4, 1918; 40 Stat. 1020.]

An act making appropriations to supply deficiencies in appropriations for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1919, and prior fiscal years, on account of war expenses, and for other purposes.

[Extract 40 Stat. 1022.]

SHIPPING BOARD.

EMERGENCY SHIPPING FUND.

1. The emergency shipping fund provision of the urgent deficiency appropriations act of June 15, 1917, as amended by the act of April 22, 1918 (Public Act No. 138 of the Sixty-fifth Congress), is hereby amended as follows:

(I) In subdivision (d) of paragraph one, to begin said subdivision and to precede the words "to requisition," are now inserted the words: "To acquire, construct, establish, or extend any plant, and in pursuance thereof, to purchase, requisition, or otherwise acquire title to or use of land improved or unimproved or interest therein; and"

(II) In subdivision (f) of said paragraph one, after the words "or assume control of," are now inserted the words "or to extend, improve, or increase, or cause to be extended, improved, or increased."

(III) After said subdivision (f) in said paragraph one, a new subdivision is now inserted as follows:

"(g) In pursuance of the foregoing powers, or any of them, to make advance payments or loans of such amounts and upon such terms as the President may deem necessary and proper."

(IV) In paragraph eight of said provisions, after the word "shipyard," are now inserted the words "dry-dock, marine railway, pier." In said paragraph the words "or other facilities connected therewith" are stricken out and there are now inserted after the word "terminal," the following words: "and any facilities or improvements connected with any of the foregoing descriptions of property."

2. For the acquisition or establishment of plants suitable for shipbuilding or ship maintenance or repair, or of materials essential

thereto, and for the enlargement or extension of such plants as are now or may be hereafter acquired or established, authority is granted to enter into contracts or otherwise to incur obligations for not to exceed \$34,662,500 in addition to the amounts heretofore appropriated: *Provided*, That obligations incurred hereunder may be met from appropriations made or to be made for the construction of ships.

3. The United States Shipping Board shall not require payment from the War Department for the charter hire of vessels furnished or to be furnished from July 1, 1918, to June 30, 1919, inclusive, for the use of that department when such vessels are owned by the United States Government.

EXECUTIVE ORDER OF DECEMBER 3, 1918, NO. 3018.

[Repealed, June 5, 1920. See section 1, merchant marine act.]

Whereas, by Executive order, No. 2664, dated July 11, 1917, I delegated to the United States Shipping Board and to the United States Shipping Board Emergency Fleet Corporation, respectively, certain powers vested in me under the section entitled "Emergency shipping fund" of the urgent deficiency appropriation act approved June 15, 1917; and

Whereas, since the issuance of said Executive order, the said powers granted in said act have been variously affected or extended by the section entitled "emergency shipping fund" of the urgent deficiency appropriation act approved October 6, 1917, by public act No. 138, Sixty-fifth Congress, approved April 22, 1918, amending said section of said act of June 15, 1917, and by the sections entitled "emergency shipping fund" in the sundry civil appropriation act approved July 1, 1918, and in the first deficiency appropriation act, 1919, approved November 4, 1918, respectively:

Now, therefore, by virtue of the authority vested in me by said laws, supplementing said order No. 2664, but in no way limiting or restricting the effect thereof, or of acts heretofore done in pursuance thereof, I do hereby delegate all the power and authority so vested in me, and do direct that—

1. The United States Shipping Board Emergency Fleet Corporation shall have and exercise all power and authority now vested in me by said laws with reference to any and all activities which may be directly or indirectly applicable to ship or plant construction; and

2. The United States Shipping Board shall have and exercise, subject to its discretion in turn to delegate such exercise as provided in said Executive Order No. 2664, all power and authority now vested in me by said laws with reference to constructed dry docks, marine railways and piers, and to constructed vessels or parts thereof or charters therein; to the operation, management, and disposition of such dry docks, marine railways, piers, and vessels; and to such other matters as are not herein mentioned.

3. All acts heretofore done by said corporation or by said board, with reference, respectively, to the kinds of power or authority herein delegated to each, and which could have been properly done by me under such statutes, or any of them, be, and they are hereby, ratified and confirmed.

WOODROW WILSON.

THE WHITE HOUSE,
3 December, 1918.

EXECUTIVE ORDER OF MARCH 12, 1919, NO. 3063.

WITHDRAWING FROM THE UNITED STATES SHIPPING BOARD EMERGENCY FLEET CORPORATION CERTAIN POWERS WITH REFERENCE TO THE EMERGENCY SHIPPING FUND AND DELEGATING SUCH POWERS TO THE SECRETARY OF WAR.

Whereas, heretofore, by two Executive orders respectively numbered 2664, dated July 11, 1917, and numbered 3018, dated December 3, 1918, I delegated to the United States Shipping Board Emergency Fleet Corporation all the power and authority vested in me under certain laws establishing, enlarging, and maintaining the emergency shipping fund, in so far as such power and authority had reference to activities which might be directly or indirectly applicable to ship or plant construction; and

Whereas said Fleet Corporation, in pursuance of such power and authority, so delegated, and at my request, has entered into certain contracts for the construction of nineteen river barges and is now planning the construction of certain river towboats, all of said vessels being intended for use on the Mississippi River or its tributaries, and has further, at my request, in planning and in carrying out such construction, engaged the assistance of the Chief of Engineers, United States Army, and has heretofore transferred to him from its funds held under such delegated power and authority the sum of \$3,860,000, which sum has already been deposited by the Chief of Engineers in the Treasury of the United States to the credit of the War Department;

Now, in order to confirm the informal withdrawal from said Fleet Corporation and the informal delegation to the War Department, as effected by the acts above recited, of such part of my said power and authority as relates to such barges and towboats:

(1) I hereby withdraw from the United States Shipping Board Emergency Fleet Corporation such part of said power and authority vested in me by said laws with reference to activities which may be directly or indirectly applicable to ship or plant construction as relates to the construction of such nineteen river barges and such towboats and as relates to the sum of \$3,860,000 out of the funds heretofore appropriated under said laws for the construction of ships, and do hereby delegate the power and authority so withdrawn to the Secretary of War, to be by him executed through contract or other-

wise as in his judgment may be most economical and advantageous to the United States.

(2) I hereby ratify said payment by said Fleet Corporation to said Chief of Engineers of the sum of \$3,860,000 from said emergency shipping fund out of the appropriations heretofore made by the Congress for the construction of ships.

(3) I do hereby direct that the said Fleet Corporation shall forthwith transfer and assign to the Secretary of War any and all contracts heretofore entered into by the said Fleet Corporation for or on account of the construction of such barges or towboats, and shall perform such other acts in pursuance of such transfer and assignment as will effectuate the intent of this order.

WOODROW WILSON.

THE WHITE HOUSE,

12 March, 1919.

EXECUTIVE ORDER OF MARCH 12, 1919, NO. 3064.

WITHDRAWING FROM THE UNITED STATES SHIPPING BOARD CERTAIN POWERS WITH REFERENCE TO THE EMERGENCY SHIPPING FUND AND DELEGATING SUCH POWERS TO THE SECRETARY OF WAR.

Whereas, heretofore, by two Executive orders respectively numbered 2664, dated July 11, 1917, and numbered 3018, dated December 2, 1918, I delegated to the United States Shipping Board all the power and authority vested in me under certain laws establishing, enlarging, and maintaining the emergency shipping fund, in so far as such power and authority have reference to constructed drydocks, marine railways, and piers, and to constructed vessels or parts thereof or charters therein, and to the operation, management, and disposition of such drydocks, marine railways, piers, and vessels; and

Whereas, by Executive order of this date, I have withdrawn from the United States Shipping Board Emergency Fleet Corporation such part of the power and authority vested in me under said laws with reference to activities which may be directly or indirectly applicable to ship or plant construction and as relates to the construction of certain nineteen river barges and certain towboats intended for use on the Mississippi River or its tributaries, and did by said order redelegate such power and authority to the Secretary of War; and

Whereas, I now deem it desirable that the power and authority vested in me with reference to the operation, management, and disposition of such vessels shall also be vested in the Secretary of War;

Now, THEREFORE, I do hereby withdraw from the United States Shipping Board such part of the said power and authority so vested in me under said laws, with reference to the operation, management, and disposition of vessels as relates to such river barges and towboats, and do hereby delegate to the Secretary of War the power

and authority so withdrawn from the United States Shipping Board, to be by the Secretary of War executed through contract or otherwise, as in his judgment may be most economical and advantageous to the United States.

WOODROW WILSON.

THE WHITE HOUSE,
12 March, 1919.

SUNDRY CIVIL APPROPRIATION ACT (ACT OF JULY 19, 1919; 40 STAT. 163).

[Extract, 40 Stat. 181.]

EMERGENCY SHIPPING FUND.

Any material or plant as defined under the emergency shipping fund provision of the deficiency appropriation act approved June 15, 1917, acquired by the United States Shipping Board Emergency Fleet Corporation may be disposed of as the President may direct.

EXECUTIVE ORDER OF AUGUST 11, 1919, NO. 3145.

DIRECTING THE UNITED STATES SHIPPING BOARD AND THE UNITED STATES SHIPPING BOARD EMERGENCY FLEET CORPORATION TO DISPOSE OF MATERIAL OR PLANTS IN THEIR DISCRETION.

Whereas, "An act making appropriations for sundry civil expenses of the Government for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1920, and for other purposes," approved July 19, 1919, provides:

"Any material or plant, as defined under the emergency shipping fund provision of the deficiency appropriation act approved June 15, 1917, acquired by the United States Shipping Board Emergency Fleet Corporation, may be disposed of as the President may direct."

And whereas, said deficiency appropriation act, approved June 15, 1917, as amended by "An act making appropriations to supply deficiencies in appropriations for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1919, and prior fiscal years, on account of war expenses, and for other purposes" approved November 4, 1918, defines the words "material" and "plant" as follows:

"The word 'material' shall include stores, supplies, and equipment for ships, and everything required for or in connection with the production thereof."

"The word 'plant' shall include any factory, workshop, warehouse, engine works; buildings used for manufacture, assembling, construction, or any process; any shipyard, dry dock, marine railway, pier, or dockyard and discharging terminal and any facilities or improvements connected with any of the foregoing descriptions or property."

Now, therefore, by virtue of the authority vested in me by said laws, but in no way limiting or restricting the effect of previous

Executive orders and proclamations delegating powers and authority to the United States Shipping Board or the United States Shipping Board Emergency Fleet Corporation.

1. I hereby direct the United States Shipping Board to exercise all powers and authority now vested in me in reference to the disposition of materials or plants as above defined. I hereby direct said board, in its discretion, to sell, lease, or otherwise dispose of such materials and plants or any portions or parts thereof, by public or private sale or contract, with or without notice, in such lots, at such times and places, upon such credit, security and other terms or conditions, and in such manner generally as said board, from time to time, shall deem to the best advantage of the United States.

2. I hereby direct that such sales, leases, or other disposition shall be made directly by the said board or by it, in its discretion, through the United States Shipping Board Emergency Fleet Corporation, or through any other corporation organized by it for such purpose.

3. I hereby direct that all acts heretofore done by said corporation or by said board, with reference to such sales, leases, or other disposition and which could have been properly done by me under any statutes heretofore enacted covering this subject matter, be, and they hereby are, ratified and confirmed.

WOODROW WILSON.

THE WHITE HOUSE,
11 August, 1919.

ACT OF OCTOBER 25, 1919; 40 STAT. 305.

That all steam vessels owned or operated by the United States Shipping Board, or any corporation organized or controlled by it, shall be subject to all the provisions of Title 52 of the Revised Statutes of the United States for the regulation of steam vessels and acts amendatory thereof or supplemental thereto.

SUITS IN ADMIRALTY ACT OF MARCH 9, 1920.

[41 Stat. 525.]

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That no vessel owned by the United States or by any corporation in which the United States or its representatives shall own the entire outstanding capital stock or in the possession of the United States or of such corporation or operated by or for the United States or such corporation, and no cargo owned or possessed by the United States or by such corporation, shall hereafter, in view of the provision herein made for a libel in personam, be subject to arrest or seizure by judicial process in the United States or its possessions: Provided, That this act shall not apply to the Panama Railroad Company.

SEC. 2. That in cases where if such vessel were privately owned or operated, or if such cargo were privately owned and possessed, a proceeding in admiralty could be maintained at the time of the commencement of the action herein provided for, a libel in personam may be brought against the United States or against such corporation, as the case may be, provided that such vessel is employed as a merchant vessel or is a tug boat operated by such corporation. Such suits shall be brought in the district court of the United States for the district in which the parties so suing, or any of them, reside or have their principal place of business in the United States, or in which the vessel or cargo charged with liability is found. The libelant shall forthwith serve a copy of his libel on the United States attorney for such district and mail a copy thereof by registered mail to the Attorney General of the United States, and shall file a sworn return of such service and mailing. Such service and mailing shall constitute valid service on the United States and such corporation. In case the United States or such corporation shall file a libel in rem or in personam in any district, a cross-libel in personam may be filed or a set-off claimed against the United States of such corporation with the same force and effect as if the libel had been filed by a private party. Upon application of either party the cause may, in the discretion of the court, be transferred to any other district court of the United States.

SEC. 3. That such suits shall proceed and shall be heard and determined according to the principles of law and to the rules of practice obtaining in like cases between private parties. A decree against the United States or such corporation may include costs of suit, and when the decree is for a money judgment, interest at the rate of 4 per centum per annum until satisfied, or at any higher rate which shall be stipulated in any contract upon which such decree shall be based. Interest shall run as ordered by the court. Decrees shall be subject to appeal and revision as now provided in other cases of admiralty and maritime jurisdiction. If the libelant so elects in his libel the suit may proceed in accordance with the principles of libels in rem wherever it shall appear that had the vessel or cargo been privately owned and possessed a libel in rem might have been maintained. Election so to proceed shall not preclude the libelant in any proper case from seeking relief in personam in the same suit. Neither the United States nor such corporation shall be required to give any bond or admiralty stipulation on any proceeding brought hereunder. Any such bond or stipulation heretofore given in admiralty causes by the United States, the United States Shipping Board, or the United States Shipping Board Emergency Fleet Corporation, shall become void and be surrendered and canceled upon the filing of a suggestion by the Attorney General or other duly authorized law officer that the United States is interested in such cause, and assumes liability to satisfy any decree included within said bond or stipulation, and thereafter any such decree shall be paid as provided in section 8 of this act.

SEC. 4. That if a privately owned vessel not in the possession of the United States or of such corporation is arrested or attached upon any cause of action arising or alleged to have arisen from previous possession, ownership, or operation of such vessel by the United States or by such corporation, such vessel shall be released without bond or stipulation therefor upon the suggestion by the United States, through its Attorney General or other duly authorized law officer, that it is interested in such cause, desires such release, and assumes the liability for the satisfaction of any decree obtained by the libellant in such cause, and thereafter such cause shall proceed against the United States in accordance with the provisions of this act.

SEC. 5. That suits as herein authorized may be brought only on causes of action arising since April 6, 1917, provided that suits based on causes of action arising prior to the taking effect of this act shall be brought within one year after this act goes into effect; and shall other suits hereunder shall be brought within two years after the cause of action arises.

SEC. 6. That the United States or such corporation shall be entitled to the benefits of all exemptions and of all limitations of liability accorded by law to the owners, charterers, operators, or agents of vessels.

* * * * *

MERCHANT MARINE ACT OF JUNE 5, 1920.

[41 Stat. 988.]

An Act To provide for the promotion and maintenance of the American merchant marine, to repeal certain emergency legislation, and provide for the disposition, regulation, and use of property acquired thereunder, and for other purposes.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That it is necessary for the national defense and for the proper growth of its foreign and domestic commerce that the United States shall have a merchant marine of the best equipped and most suitable types of vessels sufficient to carry the greater portion of its commerce and serve as a naval or military auxiliary in time of war or national emergency, ultimately to be owned and operated privately by citizens of the United States; and it is hereby declared to be the policy of the United States to do whatever may be necessary to develop and encourage the maintenance of such a merchant marine, and, in so far as may not be inconsistent with the express provisions of this act, the United States Shipping Board shall, in the disposition of vessels and shipping property as hereinafter provided, in the making of rules and regulations, and in the administration of the shipping laws keep always in view this purpose and object as the primary end to be obtained.

SEC. 2. (a) That the following acts and parts of acts are hereby repealed, subject to the limitations and exceptions hereinafter, in this act, provided:

(1) The emergency shipping fund provisions of the act entitled "An act making appropriations to supply urgent deficiencies in appropriations for the Military and Naval Establishments on account of war expenses for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1917, and for other purposes," approved June 15, 1917, as amended by the act entitled "An act to amend the emergency shipping fund provisions of the urgent deficiency appropriation act, approved June 15, 1917, so as to empower the President and his designated agents to take over certain transportation systems for the transportation of shipyard and plant employees, and for other purposes," approved April 22, 1918, and as further amended by the act entitled "An act making appropriation to supply deficiencies in appropriations for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1919, and prior fiscal years, on account of war expenses, and for other purposes," approved November 4, 1918;

(2) Section 3 of such act of April 22, 1918;

(3) The paragraphs numbered 2 and 3 under the heading "Emergency shipping fund" in such act of November 4, 1918; and

(4) The act entitled "An act to confer on the President power to prescribe charter rates and freight rates and to requisition vessels, and for other purposes," approved July 18, 1918.

(5) Sections 5, 7, and 8, shipping act, 1916.

(b) The repeal of such acts or parts of acts is subject to the following limitations:

(1) All contracts or agreements lawfully entered into before the passage of this act under any such act or part of act shall be assumed and carried out by the United States Shipping Board, hereinafter called "the board."

(2) All rights, interests, or remedies accruing or to accrue as a result of any such contract or agreement or of any action taken in pursuance of any such act or parts of acts shall be in all respects as valid, and may be exercised and enforced in like manner, subject to the provisions of subdivision (c) of this section, as if this act had not been passed.

(3) The repeal shall not have the effect of extinguishing any penalty incurred under such acts or parts of acts, but such acts or parts of acts shall remain in force for the purpose of sustaining a prosecution for enforcement of the penalty therein provided for the violation thereof.

(4) The board shall have full power and authority to complete or conclude any construction work begun in accordance with the provisions of such acts or parts of acts if, in the opinion of the board, the completion or conclusion thereof is for the best interests of the United States.

(c) As soon as practicable after the passage of this act the board shall adjust, settle, and liquidate all matters arising out of or incident to the exercise by or through the President of any of the

powers or duties conferred or imposed upon the President by any such act or parts of acts; and for this purpose the board, instead of the President, shall have and exercise any of such powers and duties relating to the determination and payment of just compensation: *Provided*, That any person dissatisfied with any decision of the board shall have the same right to sue the United States as he would have had if the decision had been made by the President of the United States under the acts hereby repealed.

* * * * *

SEC. 4. That all vessels and other property or interests of whatsoever kind, including vessels or property in course of construction or contracted for, acquired by the President through any agencies whatsoever in pursuance of authority conferred by the acts or parts of acts repealed by section 2 of this act, or in pursuance of the joint resolution entitled "Joint resolution authorizing the President to take over for the United States the possession and title of any vessel within its jurisdiction, which at the time of coming therein was owned in whole or in part by any corporation, citizen, or subject of any nation with which the United States may be at war, or was under register of any such nation, and for other purposes," approved May 12, 1917, with the exception of vessels and property the use of which is in the opinion of the President required by any other branch of the Government service of the United States, are hereby transferred to the board: *Provided*, That all vessels in the military and naval service of the United States, including the vessels assigned to river and harbor work, inland waterways, or vessels for such needs in the course of construction or under contract by the War Department, shall be exempt from the provisions of this act.

SEC. 5. That in order to accomplish the declared purposes of this act, and to carry out the policy declared in section 1 hereof, the board is authorized and directed to sell, as soon as practicable, consistent with good business methods and the objects and purposes to be attained by this act, at public or private competitive sale after appraisement and due advertisement, to persons who are citizens of the United States except as provided in section 6 of this act, all of the vessels referred to in section 4 of this act or otherwise acquired by the board. Such sale shall be made at such prices and on such terms and conditions as the board may prescribe, but the completion of the payment of the purchase price and interest shall not be deferred more than fifteen years after the making of the contract of sale. The board in fixing or accepting the sale price of such vessels shall take into consideration the prevailing domestic and foreign market price of, the available supply of, and the demand for vessels, existing freight rates and prospects of their maintenance, the cost of constructing vessels of similar types under prevailing conditions, as well as the cost of the construction or purchase price of the vessels to be sold, and any other facts or conditions that would influence a prudent, solvent business man in the sale of similar vessels or prop-

erty which he is not forced to sell. All sales made under the authority of this act shall be subject to the limitations and restrictions of section 9 of the "Shipping act," 1916," as amended.

* * * * *

SEC. 12. That all vessels may be reconditioned and kept in suitable repair and until sold shall be managed and operated by the board or chartered or leased by it on such terms and conditions as the board shall deem wise for the promotion and maintenance of an efficient merchant marine, pursuant to the policy and purposes declared in sections 1 and 5 of this act; and the United States Shipping Board Emergency Fleet Corporation shall continue in existence and have authority to operate vessels, unless otherwise directed by law, until all vessels are sold in accordance with the provisions of this act, the provision in section 11 of the "Shipping act, 1916," to the contrary notwithstanding.

SEC. 13. That the board is further authorized to sell all property other than vessels transferred to it under section 4 upon such terms and conditions as the board may determine and prescribe.

SEC. 14. That the net proceeds derived by the board prior to July 1, 1921, from any activities authorized by this act, or by the "Shipping act, 1916," or by the acts specified in section 2 of this act, except such an amount as the board shall deem necessary to withhold as operating capital, for the purposes of section 12 hereof, and for the insurance fund authorized in section 10 hereof, and for the construction loan fund authorized in section 11 hereof, shall be covered into the Treasury of the United States to the credit of the board and may be expended by it, within the limits of the amounts heretofore or hereafter authorized, for the construction, requisitioning, or purchasing of vessels. After July 1, 1921, such net proceeds, less such an amount as may be authorized annually by Congress to be withheld as operating capital, and less such sums as may be needed for such insurance and construction loan funds, shall be covered into the Treasury of the United States as miscellaneous receipts. The board shall, as rapidly as it deems advisable, withdraw investment of Government funds made during the emergency under the authority conferred by the acts or parts of acts repealed by section 2 of this act and cover the net proceeds thereof into the Treasury of the United States as miscellaneous receipts.

SEC. 15. That the board shall not require payment from the War Department for the charter hire of vessels owned by the United States Government furnished by the board from July 1, 1918, to June 30, 1919, inclusive, for the use of such department.

SEC. 16. That all authorization to purchase, build, requisition, lease, exchange, or otherwise acquire houses, buildings, or land under the act entitled "An act to authorize and empower the United States Shipping Board Emergency Fleet Corporation to purchase, lease, requisition, or otherwise acquire, and to sell or otherwise dispose of improved or unimproved lands, houses, buildings, and

for other purposes," approved March 1, 1918, is hereby terminated: *Provided, however,* That expenditures may be made under said act for the repair of houses and buildings already constructed, and the completion of such houses or buildings as have heretofore been contracted for or are under construction, if considered advisable, and the board is authorized and directed to dispose of all such properties or the interest of the United States in all such properties at as early a date as practicable, consistent with good business and the best interests of the United States.

SEC. 17. That the board is authorized and directed to take over on January 1, 1921, the possession and control of, and to maintain and develop, all docks, piers, warehouses, wharves, and terminal equipment and facilities, including all leasehold easements, rights of way, riparian rights and other rights, estates and interests therein or appurtenant thereto, acquired by the President by or under the act entitled "An act making appropriations to supply urgent deficiencies in appropriations for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1918, and prior fiscal years, on account of war expenses, and for other purposes," approved March 28, 1918.

The possession and control of such other docks, piers, warehouses, wharves, and terminal equipment and facilities or parts thereof, including all leasehold easements, rights of way, riparian rights and other rights, estates or interests therein or appurtenant thereto which were acquired by the War Department or the Navy Department for military or naval purposes during the war emergency may be transferred by the President to the board whenever the President deems such transfer to be for the best interests of the United States.

The President may at any time he deems it necessary, by order setting out the need therefor and fixing the period of such need, permit or transfer the possession and control of any part of the property taken over by or transferred to the board under this section to the War Department or the Navy Department for their needs, and when in the opinion of the President such need therefor ceases the possession and control of such property shall revert to the board. None of such property shall be sold except as may be hereafter provided by law.

SEC. 18. That section 9 of the "Shipping act, 1916," is amended to read as follows:

"SEC. 9. That any vessel purchased, chartered, or leased from the board, by persons who are citizens of the United States, may be registered or enrolled and licensed, or both registered and enrolled and licensed, as a vessel of the United States and entitled to the benefits and privileges appertaining thereto: *Provided,* That foreign-built vessels admitted to American registry or enrollment and license under this act, and vessels owned by any corporation in which the United States is a stockholder, and vessels sold, leased, or chartered by the board to any person a citizen of the United States, as provided in this act, may engage in the coastwise trade of the United States while owned, leased, or chartered by such a person.

"Every vessel purchased, chartered, or leased from the board shall, unless otherwise authorized by the board, be operated only under such registry or enrollment and license. Such vessels while employed solely as merchant vessels shall be subject to all laws, regulations, and liabilities governing merchant vessels, whether the United States be interested therein as owner, in whole or in part, or hold any mortgage, lien, or other interest therein.

"It shall be unlawful to sell, transfer or mortgage, or, except under regulations prescribed by the board, to charter, any vessel purchased from the board or documented under the laws of the United States to any person not a citizen of the United States, or to put the same under a foreign registry or flag, without first obtaining the board's approval.

"Any vessel chartered, sold, transferred, or mortgaged to a person not a citizen of the United States or placed under a foreign registry or flag, or operated, in violation of any provision of this section shall be forfeited to the United States, and whoever violates any provision of this section shall be guilty of a misdemeanor and subject to a fine of not more than \$5,000, or to imprisonment for not more than five years, or both."

* * * * *

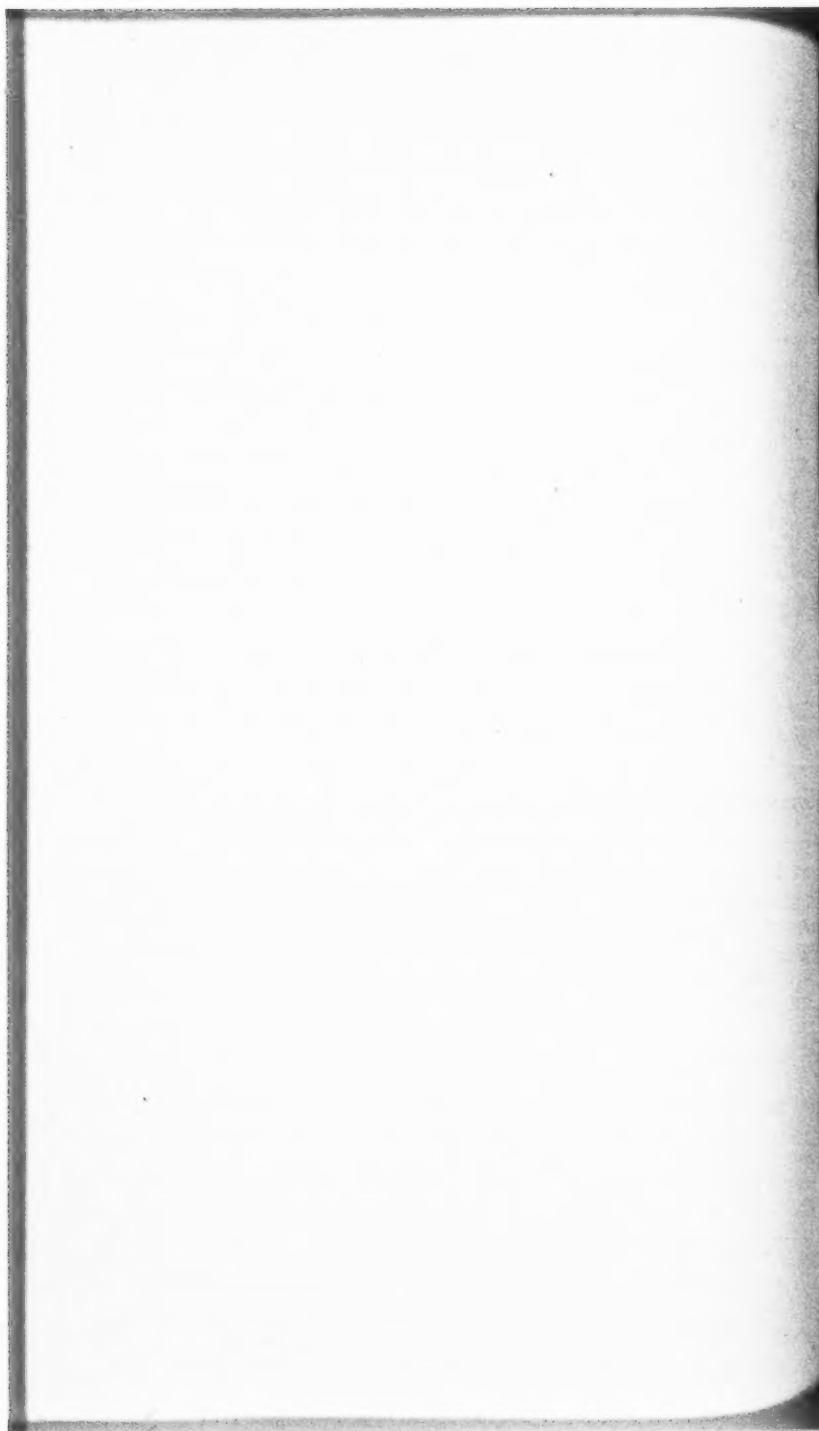
Sec. 35. That the power and authority vested in the board by this act, except as herein otherwise specifically provided, may be exercised directly by the board, or by it through the United States Shipping Board Emergency Fleet Corporation.

URGENT DEFICIENCY APPROPRIATION ACT OF AUGUST 24, 1921.

[42 Stat. —.]

* * * That no more than six officers or employees of the United States Shipping Board or the United States Shipping Board Emergency Fleet Corporation shall be paid an annual salary or compensation in excess of \$11,000.

○



INDEX.

	Page.
Nature of the Controversy	1-3
Conflicting decisions below	3
Statement of the Case	4-7
Historical background of United States' war agencies ..	8-34
The perilous war situation which caused the creation of the Fleet Corporation	8-20
Congress's precautionary war measures	8
Shipping Act, 1916	8
Organization of the Shipping Board	9
Submarine menace in April, 1917	12-16
The United States enters the war	17
Plea for more ships	19
Emergency Fleet Corporation organized April 16, 1917	21
President Wilson's appeal for ships	21
The Fleet Corporation was constituted a great war instrumentality of the Federal Government, as a delegate of the President's war powers	22-29
\$3,313,553,000 appropriated for Fleet Corporation	22
Fleet Corporation as delegate of the Government's war powers	23-29
Abstract of statutes delegating war powers	23-29
The Fleet Corporation executed the war powers of Congress	29-34
Summary of activities	29-34
Summary of points discussed	34
I. The Fleet Corporation is a valid incorporated instrumentality and agent of the United States Government; and all of its contracts and acts herein involved were, respectively, made and performed, not in its own corporate interest, but exclusively for the United States in the execution of the war powers of Congress	35-53
1. The Fleet Corporation is an instrumentality of the United States.	

McCulloch v. Maryland, 4 Wheat. 316, 407-422.

Smith v. Kansas City Title Co. 253 U. S. 180, 208-211.

2. The Fleet Corporation's contracts and acts were not undertaken in its corporate interests, but solely on behalf of the United States and at its direction.....	39-49
Astoria Case No. 376.....	39
Sloan Shipyards Case No. 308.....	41
Eastern Shore Case No. 526.....	41
<i>Hodgson v. Dexter</i> , 1 Cranch, 345.	
<i>Dist. of Columbia v. Camden Iron Wks.</i> 181 U. S. 853.	
Instances of war power delegations to individuals.....	47
3. Congressional recognition of the Fleet Corporation as a Governmental department.....	49-53
Instances of legislation.....	49
Liabilities and appropriations therefor.....	50
United States' assumption of title to all property.....	51
 II. The Fleet Corporation has no personal interest in these controversies; and it is not suable because the suits are, in effect, suits against the United States, which is the real party in interest; the United States has never consented to be sued, its property rights would be directly affected if the relief sought were given; and in the Sloan Shipyards Case it is an indispensable party.....	
United States is real party in interest, indispensable party, decree would directly affect it, and it has never consented to be sued.	53-5;
 1. Cases where defendants were held suable.	
(a) To enjoin future action under void statute or unconstitutional action valid statute	
<i>Osborn v. Bank</i> , 9 Wheat. 738.	
<i>Ex parte Young</i> , 209 U. S. 123.	
<i>Greene v. Louisville & Interurban R. Co.</i> 244 U. S. 499.	
(b) To enjoin future act undertaken through mistaken conception of authority	
<i>Payne v. Central Pacific Ry. Co.</i> 235 U. S. 228.	
(c) To compel performance of ministerial duty	
<i>Marbury v. Madison</i> , 1 Cranch 137.	
<i>Ballinger v. Frost</i> , 216 U. S. 221, 230.	
(d) To recover damages for past act of tort	
<i>Mitchell v. Harmony</i> , 13 How. 114, 137.	
<i>Johnson v. Lankford</i> , 245 U. S. 541, 546.	
(e) To recover specific property withheld by person's wrongful action	
<i>U. S. v. Lee</i> , 106 U. S. 196.	
<i>Tindal v. Wesley</i> , 167 U. S. 204.	

III

2. Cases where it was held that the defendants were not suable because such suits were in effect suits against the State or the United States.....	Page. 60-85
--	----------------

(1) Interference with fund or property in possession of the State.

Lankford v. Platte Iron Works, 235 U. S. 461-462.
Murray v. Wilson Distilling Co., 213 U. S. 151.
Goldberg v. Daniels, 231 U. S. 218, 221.
International Postal Co. v. Bruce, 194 U. S. 601.
Christian v. Atlantic & N. C. R., 133 U. S. 233.
Cunningham v. Macon & B. R. Co., 109 U. S. 446.
Louisiana v. Jumel, 107 U. S. 711.
Case v. Terrell, 11 Wall. 199.

(2) Attempt to control or restrain action regarding title to lands.

Knight v. Lane, 228 U. S. 6.
Ness v. Fisher, 223 U. S. 683.
Riverside Oil Co. v. Hitchcock, 190 U. S. 316.
Minnesota v. Hitchcock, 185 U. S. 373.
Oregon v. Hitchcock, 202 U. S. 60.
Louisiana v. Garfield, 211 U. S. 70.
Stanley v. Schwalby, 147 U. S. 508.

(3) Injunction to restrain Executive officers or agents from the performance of their duty.

Wells v. Roper, 246 U. S. 335.
Louisiana v. McAdoo, 234 U. S. 627.

3. Congress has provided a remedy which is exclusive.....	32
"Just Compensation" clause, 40 Stat. 183.	
<i>U. S. v. Babcock</i> , 250 U. S. 328.	

III. An analysis of, and reply to, the arguments advanced by the District Courts which have held that the Fleet Corporation is suable as a private corporation.....

1. Stock ownership does not confer immunity..	86
2. Congressional intention.....	87
3. District of Columbia Corporation Laws.....	89
4. United States' consent to be sued.....	90
5. Immunity by national incorporation.....	91
6. <i>The Lake Monroe</i> distinguished, 250 U. S. 246..	92
	94

IV. The Fleet Corporation is entitled to a priority of claim in the Eastern Shore Case, as its claim is a "debt due to the United States.".....

Lewis v. United States, 92 U. S. 618.
Guarantee Co. v. Title Guaranty Co., 224 U. S. 152.
 R. S. 3466.
 Bankruptcy Act, Sec. 64.

LIST OF AUTHORITIES.

	Page.
<i>American Cotton Oil Co. v. U. S. Fleet Corp.</i> , 270 Fed.	
296.....	3, 86, 87
<i>Astoria Marine Iron Works v. U. S. Fleet Corp.</i> , 270	
Fed. 635.....	3, 5
<i>Ayers, In re</i> , 123 U. S. 443.....	53, 79
<i>Ballaine v. Alaska Northern Ry. Co.</i> , 259 Fed. 183..	3, 39
<i>Ballinger v. Frost</i> , 216 U. S. 221, 230.....	58
<i>Baltimore Shipbuilding Co. v. Baltimore</i> , 195 U. S.	
375, 382.....	93
<i>Bank of California v. Richardson</i> , 248 R. S. 476, 483..	37
<i>Bank of Ky. v. Wister</i> , 2 Pet. 318, 32.2.....	2, 87, 88
<i>Bank of U. S. v. Planters Bank</i> , 9 Wheat. 904, 907..	2, 88
<i>Bankers Trust Co. v. Texas Pac. Ry. Co.</i> , 241 U. S. 295..	91
<i>Banque-Russo, etc. v. U. S. Fleet Corp.</i> , 266 Fed. 897,	
899.....	3, 86
<i>Bates v. Clark</i> , 95 U. S. 204, 209:.....	58
<i>Belknap v. Schild</i> , 161 U. S. 10, 17, 18, 23, 26.....	46, 58,
	60, 70, 79
<i>Board of Liquidation v. McComb</i> , 92 U. S. 531-541..	56
<i>Bockus v. Fort Street Union Depot Co.</i> , 169 U. S. 557-	
569.....	83
<i>Bogart v. Southern Pacific Co.</i> , 228 U. S. 137, 147....	55
<i>Bowe v. United States</i> , 42 Fed., 761.....	92
<i>Briscoe v. Bank of Ky.</i> , 11 Pet. 257.....	2, 88
<i>Burleson v. Dempcy</i> , 250 U. S. 191, 194.....	
<i>Butterworth v. Hoe</i> , 112 U. S. 50, 68.....	58
<i>California v. Pacific R. Co.</i> , 127 U. S. 1, 39.....	35, 39
<i>Carroll v. District of Columbia</i> , 22 Ct. Cl. 104.....	92
<i>Case v. Terrell</i> , 11 Wall. 199, 203.....	75
<i>Chaffin v. Taylor</i> , 114 U. S. 310.....	58
<i>Cherokee Nation v. Kansas Ry. Co.</i> , 135 U. S. 641, 658	83
<i>Choctaw & Gulf R. R. v. Harrison</i> , 235 U. S. 292, 298..	37
<i>Christian v. Atlantic & N. C. R.</i> , 133 U. S. 232, 241,	
244, 245.....	71, 80, 93
<i>Com. Finance Co. v. Landis</i> , 261 Fed. 440, 443-4....	3, 86,
	87, 91, 92

	Page.
<i>Cross v. United States</i> , 14 Wall. 489.....	92
<i>Crozier v. Krupp</i> , 224 U. S. 290, 306.....	83
<i>Cunningham v. Macon, etc., R. Co.</i> , 109 U. S. 446, 451, 456, 457.....	55, 58, 72, 80
<i>Dakota Central Tel. Co. v. South Dakota</i> , 250 U. S. 163, 185.....	81
<i>Davis v. Gray</i> , 16 Wall. 203.....	53, 56
<i>Decatur v. Paulding</i> , 14 Pet. 497, 515.....	81
<i>Dist. of Columbia v. Camden Iron Works</i> , 181 U. S. 453, 454-460.....	46
<i>Eastern Shore Shipbuilding Co. (In re)</i> , 274 Fed. 893, 899, 902.....	3-86
<i>Easton v. Iowa</i> , 188 U. S. 220, 230, 237.....	37
<i>Eichberg v. U. S. Fleet Corp.</i> , 273 Fed. 886, 892-3....	3, 86
<i>Farmers' Bank v. Minnesota</i> , 232 U. S. 516, 524, 525..	37, 93
<i>Farmers' Nat. Bank v. Dearing</i> , 91 U. S. 29, 33, 34..	36, 39
<i>Fed. Sugar Refining Co. v. U. S. Sugar Eq. Board</i> , 268 Fed. 575.....	3
<i>First Nat. Bank v. Union Trust Co.</i> , 244 U. S. 416, 425.....	3, 35, 39
<i>Garland v. Davis</i> , 4 How. 131, 148.....	46
<i>Geddes v. Anaconda Mining Co.</i> , 254 U. S. 590, 593..	85
<i>Goldberg v. Daniels</i> , 231 U. S. 218, 221.....	69
<i>Gould Coupler Co. v. U. S. Fleet Corp.</i> , 261 Fed. 716, 718.....	3, 86, 87
<i>Greene v. Louisville & Interurban R. R. Co.</i> , 244 U. S. 499, 507.....	57
<i>Grisar v. McDowell</i> , 6 Wall. 363.....	60
<i>Gromer v. Standard Dredging Co.</i>	93
<i>Guarantee Co. v. Title Guaranty Co.</i> , 224 U. S. 152..	93, 103, 105
<i>Hagood v. Southern</i> , 117 U. S. 52.....	79
<i>Haines v. Lone Star Co.</i> , 268 Pa. 92, 98, 102.....	3, 86, 92
<i>Herndon v. Chicago, R. I. & P. Ry.</i> , 218 U. S. 135, 155..	57
<i>Hodgson v. Dexter</i> , 1 Cranch, 345.....	45-46
<i>Hopkins v. Clemson College</i> , 221 U. S. 636, 645, 654..	58
<i>Indian Oil Co. v. Oklahoma</i> , 240 U. S. 522, 530.....	37
<i>Ingersoll Rand Co. v. U. S. Fleet Corp.</i> , 187 N. Y. S. 695.....	3, 86, 92
<i>Ingram Day Lumber Co. v. U. S. Fleet Corp.</i> , 267 Fed. 283.....	3, 89, 92

VI

	Page.
<i>International Construction Co. v. Lamont</i> , 155 U. S. 303	79
<i>International Postal Co. v. Bruce</i> , 194 U. S. 601	69
<i>Irwin v. United States</i> , 23 Ct. Cl. 149	92
<i>Johnson v. Lankford</i> , 245 U. S. 541, 546	58
<i>Jones v. Le Tombe</i> , 3 Dall. 383	46
<i>Kansas v. Burleson</i> , 250 U. S. 188, 190	81
<i>Kansas v. United States</i> , 204 U. S. 331, 341	54
<i>Kawananakoa v. Polyblank</i> , 205 U. S. 349, 353	53
<i>Keeley v. Kerr</i> , 270 Fed. 874	3
<i>Kendall v. United States</i> , 12 Pet., 524, 610-618	58
<i>Knight v. Lane</i> , 228 U. S. 6	76
<i>Krichman v. United States</i>	100
<i>Lake Monroe, The</i> , 250 U. S., 246, 251-252	22, 87, 94-98
<i>Lane v. Watts</i> , 234 U. S. 525, 540	57
<i>Lankford v. Platte Iron Works</i> , 235 U. S. 461	62
<i>Lewis v. United States</i> , 92 U. S. 618	101, 103, 105
<i>Looney v. Crane Co.</i> , 245 U. S. 178, 191	57
<i>Lord & Burnham Co. v. U. S. Fleet Corp.</i> , 265 Fed. 955, 959	3, 86, 87, 92
<i>Louisiana v. Garfield</i> , 211 U. S. 70, 78	53, 77
<i>Louisiana v. Jumel</i> , 107 U. S. 711	74, 79
<i>Louisiana v. McAdoo</i> , 234 U. S. 627, 628	53, 54, 80
<i>L. & N. R. Co. v. Greene</i> , 244 U. S. 522, 528	57
<i>Ludwig v. Western Union</i> , 216 U. S. 146, 159, 163-4	57
<i>Luxton v. North River Bridge Co.</i> , 153 U. S. 525, 529, 530	35, 39
<i>MacLeod v. New England Tel. Co.</i> , 250 U. S. 195, 198	81
<i>Marbury v. Madison</i> , 1 Cranch, 137	58
<i>Minnesota v. Hitchcock</i> , 185 U. S. 373, 386	53, 54, 77
<i>Mitchell v. Harmony</i> , 13 How. 114, 137	58
<i>Murray v. Wilson Distilling Co.</i> , 213 U. S. 151	63, 67
<i>McCulloch v. Maryland</i> , 4 Wheat. 316, 407, 409, 411, 414, 415, 421-423	3, 35, 39
<i>National Volunteers Home v. Parrish</i> , 229 U. S. 494, 497	90
<i>Ness v. Fisher</i> , 223 U. S. 683-694	58, 76
<i>Niles Bement Pond Co. v. Iron Molders Union</i> , 254 U. S. 77, 80	55
<i>Noble v. Union River Logging R.</i> , 147 U. S. 165, 171, 172	57

VII

	Page.
<i>Noble State Bank v. Haskell</i> , 219 U. S. 104.....	62
<i>Northern Pacific Ry. Co. v. North Dakota</i> , 250 U. S. 135, 152.....	81
<i>Oakes v. United States</i> , 174 U. S. 778.....	92
<i>Oregon v. Hitchcock</i> , 202 U. S. 60, 68.....	54, 77
<i>Osborn v. Bank</i> , 9 Wheat. 738, 844-845, 860-868.....	3, 35, 39, 53, 56, 59
<i>Owensboro Nat. Bank v. Owensboro</i> , 173 U. S. 664.....	93
<i>Panama R. Co. v. Curran</i> , 256 Fed. 768.....	3
<i>Parks v. Ross</i> , 11 How. 362, 374.....	46
<i>Payne v. Central Pac. Ry. Co.</i> , 255 U. S. 228, 238.....	57
<i>Pennoyer v. McConnaughy</i> , 140 U. S. 1, 10, 12.....	56, 57
<i>Perna v. U. S. Fleet Corp.</i> , 266 Fed. 896.....	3, 87
<i>Philadelphia Co. v. Stimson</i> , 223 U. S. 605, 621-22..	58
<i>Poindexter v. Greenhow</i> , 114 U. S. 270, 288.....	59
<i>Pope v. U. S. Fleet Corp.</i> , 269 Fed. 319.....	3, 86
<i>Porto Rico v. Rosaly</i> , 227 U. S. 270, 274, 277.....	53, 91
<i>Proutt v. Starr</i> , 188 U. S. 537, 543.....	56
<i>Railroad Co. v. Peniston</i> , 18 Wall. 79.....	93
<i>Raymond v. Chicago Union Traction Co.</i> , 207 U. S. 20, 38.....	57
<i>Reagan v. Farmers Loan & Trust Co.</i> , 154 U. S. 362, 390.....	57
<i>Riverside Oil Co. v. Hitchcock</i> , 190 U. S. 316.....	76
<i>Roberts v. United States</i> , 176 U. S. 221, 230, 231.....	58
<i>Salas v. United States</i> , 234 Fed. 842.....	3
<i>Schillinger v. United States</i> , 155 U. S. 163.....	92
<i>School of Magnetic Healing v. McAnnulty</i> , 187 U. S. 94, 110.....	57
<i>Scott v. Donald</i> , (1) 165 U. S. 58, 67-70.....	58
<i>Scott v. Donald</i> , (2) 165 U. S. 107, 112.....	56
<i>Scranton v. Wheeler</i> , 179 U. S. 141, 152.....	59
<i>Sheets v. Selden's Lessee</i> , 2 Wall. 177-187.....	46
<i>Sloan Shipyards Corp., v. U. S. Fleet Corp.</i> , 268 Fed. 624.....	3, 5
<i>Sloan Shipyards Corp., v. U. S. Fleet Corp.</i> , 272 Fed. 132.....	3, 5
<i>Smith v. Kansas City Title Co.</i> , 255 U. S. 180, 208- 211.....	3, 35, 37, 38
<i>Smith v. Reeves</i> , 178 U. S. 436, 439-445, 449.....	79, 92

VIII

	Page.
<i>Smyth v. Ames</i> , 169 U. S. 466, 519.....	56
<i>South Carolina v. United States</i> , 199 U. S. 437, 461, 463.....	67
<i>Southern Bridge Co. v. U. S. Fleet Corp.</i> , 266 Fed. 747, 752.....	3, 87, 91, 92
<i>Stanley v. Schwalby</i> , 147 U. S. 508.....	78-79
<i>Stanley v. Schwalby</i> , 162 U. S. 255, 272, 278, 283.....	60
<i>Terral v. Burke Construction Co.</i> (Feb. 27, 1922).....	57
<i>Thompson v. R. R.</i> , 9 Wall. 79.....	93
<i>Tindal v. Wesley</i> , 167 U. S. 204, 213.....	54, 59
<i>Truax v. Raich</i> , 239 U. S. 33, 37.....	57
<i>Tyler, In re</i> , 149 U. S. 164, 190.....	56
<i>United States v. Babcock</i> , 250 U. S. 328.....	84-85
<i>United States v. Barber</i> , 74 Fed. 483.....	92
<i>United States v. Black</i> , 126 U. S. 40, 48.....	81
<i>United States v. Carlin</i> , 259 Fed. 904.....	3
<i>United States v. Clark</i> , 8 Pet. 436, 445, 465.....	92
<i>United States v. Coghlan</i> , 261 Fed. 425.....	3
<i>United States v. Cumming</i> , 130 U. S. 452.....	92
<i>United States v. Lee</i> , 106 U. S. 196, 207.....	53, 59
<i>United States v. Pfitsch</i> , 256 U. S. (June 1, 1921).....	83
<i>United States v. Schurz</i> , 102 U. S. 378, 395, 404.....	58
<i>United States v. Strang</i> , 254 U. S. 491, 493.....	2, 5, 88, 99
<i>United States v. Strang</i> , 272 Fed. 132.....	5
<i>United States v. Union Timber Prod. Co.</i> , 259 Fed. 907.....	3
<i>Vance v. Vandercock Co. No. 1</i> , 170 U. S. 438.....	67
<i>Walton v. United States</i> , 24 Ct. Cl. 372.....	92
<i>Watts v. United States</i> , 126 Fed. 105.....	92
<i>Wells v. Roper</i> , 246 U. S. 335, 337.....	80
<i>Western Union v. Andrews</i> , 216 U. S. 165.....	56
<i>White v. Greenhow</i> , 114 U. S. 307.....	58
<i>Young, Ex parte</i> , 209 U. S. 123, 151-159.....	56

HISTORICAL AUTHORITIES.

	Page
Admiralty Summary of British Losses, Aug., 1918, p. 248.....	19
Bogart, Direct and Indirect Costs of the Great World War, pp. 289-291.....	16
British Admiralty, Aug., 1919.....	16
British White Paper Gd. 9221.....	13, 19
British White Paper No. 199 on Merchant Shipping Losses, pp. 162-164.....	13, 19
Confidential Hearings before Senate Committee on Ap- propriations, 65th Cong., 1st sess., on H. R. 3971, May 12-14, 1917, pp. 101-103, 122, 123.....	14
Congressional Record, vol. 55, p. 2673.....	8
Current Opinion, Sept., 1917 p. 210.....	8
Diplomatic Correspondence with Germany regarding Submarine Warfare.....	8
Economic World, Nov. 30, 1918.....	19
Id., Mar. 15, 1919.....	19
Id., Mar. 29, 1919.....	19
Hearings before House Committee on Merchant Ma- rine on H. R. 10500, 64th Cong., 1st sess., pp. 39, 62.....	8
Id., p. 52.....	11
Hearings before House Committee on Appropriations; Independent Offices Appropriations Bill, 1923, 67th Cong., 2d sess., p. 825.....	22
Id., pp. 798-1175.....	57
Hearings before House and Senate Committees on Appropriations on Urgent Deficiency Bill, 1922; 67th Cong., 1st sess., relating to U. S. Shipping Board.....	51
Hearings before Senate Committee on Commerce, 64th Cong., 1st sess., on H. R. 15455, p. 210.....	11
Id., p. 216.....	11
Hearings before Senate Committee on Commerce, 65th Cong., 2d sess. on S. R. 170, p. 1065, 1068, 1084- 1085.....	11
Id., pp. 130-143, 228.....	31

	Page.
Hearings before Senate Committee on Appropriations on H. R. 9981, 67th Cong., 2d sess., pp. 32-47	51
Hearings before Senate Committee on Naval Affairs, 66th Cong., 2d sess., vol. 1, pp. 29-41	20
Hearings before Senate Committee on Commerce, 66th Cong., 1st sess., on American Marine, June, 1920, p. 1862	31
House Report No. 659, pp. 32, 34, 42, 64th Cong., 1st sess., Minority report, pp. 3, 4	10
Hurley, The New Merchant Marine, p. 36	11
Illustrated World, Apr., 1918, p. 251	19
Influence of the Great War on Shipping, p. 277	22
Jellicoe, Crisis of the Naval War, pp. 51, 109, 158	20
Kircaldy, British Finance, 1914-1921, pp. 228-235	19
Lloyd's Weekly, May 7, 28, Oct. 22, 1915; Jan. 14, Feb 25, 1916	8
Lloyd-George, Appeal for Ships	14-16
London Times, Apr. 13, 1917, p. 8, col. 2	14
Id., May 26, July 23, Aug. 17, Sept. 8, Oct. 23, Nov. 1, Nov. 26, Dec. 15, Dec. 21, Dec 22, 1917; Mar. 21, May 25, 1918	14
Nautical Gazette, July 26, 1919	16
New York Times Current History, Mar., 1917, p. 994 . .	19
Id., May, 1918, p. 286	19
Official U. S. Bulletin, Mar. 25, 1919, p. 6	19
President Wilson, Addresses to Congress, Apr. 19, 1916; Feb. 3, 26, Apr. 2, Dec. 4, 1917	8
Id., Appeal for Ships, Apr. 16, 1917	21
Id., Flag Day Address, June 14, 1917	8
Id., Memorandum to Chairman of Senate Committee on Commerce, Hearings, 65th Cong., 2d sess., on S. R. 170, pp. 1106 et seq	12
Report of Allies Maritime Council, 1918	16
Report of Bureau of Shipping Information, Division of Operations, U. S. S. B. Emergency Fleet Corp., Dec. 18, 1918	31
Report of Commissioner of Navigation, Dept. of Commerce, 1918, p. 227	31
Report of Secretary of Navy, 1918, p. 179	8
Report of Secretary of War, 1918, pp. 26-31	34
Report of War Trade Board, pp. 7, 109-119	34
Requisitioning of vessels by Fleet Corporation	30, 31

XI

	Page.
Review of Reviews, Oct. 1917, p. 393	19
Salter, Allied Shipping Control, pp. 117 et seq.	13
Id., pp. 3, 4, 6, 80, 122, 174, 183, 199, 356-361 ..	17-19
Id., pp. 117-133	19
Id., pp. 365-361	12
Scientific American, March 30, 1918	19
Senate Doc. 315, 65th Cong., 3d sess.	31
Senate Doc. 713, 63d Cong., 3d sess., p. 8	8
Senate Report No. 689, pp. 3, 12, 14, 22, 53, 64th Cong., 1st sess.	10
Sims, The Victory at Sea, pp. 7-49	20
Smith, Influence of the Great War upon Shipping, pp. 31, 34, 41	8
Id., pp. 188-192, 271-307	10-11
U. S. Commerce Reports, Nov. 30, 1918, p. 689	19
U. S. Shipping Board, First Annual Report, pp. 6, 7 ..	22
Id., p. 11	25
U. S. Shipping Board Annual Reports, 1917-1921 ...	34
Id., 1919, 1920	40
War Message (The) and the Facts Behind It, War Information Series No. 1	8
Encyc. U. S. Sup. Ct. Rep., vol. 11, 796	53
Miller, Mr. Justice, Lectures upon the Constitution, p. 583	88
Singewald, The Nonsuability of the State	74
Willoughby on the Constitution, §42, p. 83	88

STATUTES CITED.

Act of Mar. 3, 1797; 1 Stat. 515	101
May 26, 1824; 4 Stat. 65	92
May 23, 1828; 4 Stat. 286	92
May 26, 1830; 4 Stat. 405	92
Feb. 24, 1855; 10 Stat. 612	92
Mar. 3, 1863; 12 Stat. 765	92
Mar. 2, 1867 (Bankruptcy); 14 Stat. 517, 531 ..	101
Mar. 22, 1884; 32 Stat. 525	92
Feb. 26, 1885; 23 Stat. 639	92
July 8, 1886; 24 Stat. 128	92
Mar. 3, 1887; 24 Stat. 505	92
Mar. 2, 1889; 25 Stat. 1334	92
July 28, 1892; 27 Stat. 320	92

XII

	Page.
July 1, 1898 (Bankruptcy); 30 Stat. 544.....	92
May 27, 1902; 32 Stat. 242.....	92
June 3, 1916 (National Defense); 39 Stat. 166..	8
Aug. 29, 1916 (Council National Defense); 39 Stat. 619.....	8
Aug. 29, 1916 (Naval Appropriation); 39 Stat. 556.....	8
Sept. 7, 1916 (Shipping Act, 1916); 39 Stat. 728.....	8
June 15, 1917 (see Emergency Shipping Fund); 40 Stat. 182, 183-4.....	22
July 2, 1917 (see Land Condemnation); 40 Stat. 241.....	26
Aug. 10, 1917; 40 Stat. 276.....	47
Oct. 6, 1917; 40 Stat. 345.....	22
Mar. 1, 1918 (see Housing Act); 40 Stat. 438..	49
Apr. 22, 1918; 40 Stat. 535.....	24
July 1, 1918; 40 Stat. 650, 651.....	22
July 9, 1918; 40 Stat. 888.....	48
July 11, 1918; 40 Stat. 888.....	26, 36
July 18, 1918; 40 Stat. 915, §13.....	13, 29, 39
Nov. 4, 1918; 40 Stat. 1022.....	24, 26, 39, 40, 48
July 11, 1919; 41 Stat. 42.....	22
July 11, 1919 (Naval Appn.); 41 Stat. 148....	33
July 19, 1919; 41 Stat. 180.....	22, 27, 49
Oct. 14, 1919; 41 Stat. 305.....	27
Mar. 9, 1920 (Suits in Admiralty); 41 Stat. 525	97
June 5, 1920 (Sundry Civil); 41 Stat. 891....	49
June 5, 1920 (see Merchant Marine); 41 Stat. 988.....	9
Mar. 4, 1921 (Sundry Civil); 41 Stat. 1383....	49
Mar. 4, 1921 (Sundry Civil); 41 Stat. 1388....	49
July 26, 1921 (Public No. 18, 67th Cong., 1st sess.).....	22
Aug. 24, 1921 (Public No. 69, 67th Cong., 1st sess).....	22, 50
Constitution, Art. IV., sec. 3, c. 2.....	49
Corporation Laws, District of Columbia, 41 Stat. 1189, 1284.....	41, 90, 91
Council of National Defense Act., Aug. 29, 1916; 39 Stat. 619.....	8

XIII

	Page.
Emergency Shipping Fund Provisions, Act June 15, 1917; 40 Stat. 182	23-24, 39, 40, 42, 43, 44, 82, 89
Id., amended by Act Nov. 4, 1918; 40 Stat. 1022 ..	26, 29, 40
Id., amended by Act July 11, 1918; 40 Stat. 888 ..	26, 36
Emergency Shipping Fund Provisions Sundry Civil Act, June 5, 1920; 41 Stat. 891	49
Food Control, Act of Aug. 10, 1917; 40 Stat. 276	47
Housing Act, Mar. 1, 1918; 40 Stat. 438	25, 36, 49
Joint resolution; 40 Stat. 75	25
Judicial Code, sec. 24, subsec. 20; sec. 145	89, 91
Land Condemnation Act, July 2, 1917; 40 Stat. 241 ..	26
Merchant Marine Act, June 5, 1920; 41 Stat. 988, 990, 993, 1007	9, 27, 28, 33, 51
National Bankruptcy Act, 1898; 30 Stat. 544	103
National Defense Act, June 3, 1916; 39 Stat. 166	8
Naval Appropriation Act, Aug. 29, 1916; 39 Stat. 556 ..	8
Revised Statutes, sec. 3466	44, 102, 104
Shipping Act, 1916, Sept. 7; 39 Stat. 728	8, 9, 10, 39, 41, 47, 50, 89
Shipyard Transportation Facilities Act, Apr. 22, 1918; 40 Stat. 535	25
Suits in Admiralty Act, Mar. 9, 1920; 41 Stat. 525 ..	97

EXECUTIVE ORDERS AND PROCLAMATIONS.

Executive Order No. 2651	25
No. 2653	25
No. 2664, July 11, 1917	24, 25, 29, 30
No. 2888, June 18, 1918	24, 25, 30
No. 3018, Dec. 3, 1918	24, 26, 30, 40
No. 3063, Mar. 12, 1919	26, 30
No. 3145, Aug. 11, 1919	27, 30
Aug. 21, 1917, delegating powers to Secretary of Navy	47
Aug. 23, 1917, delegating powers as to fuel to Garfield, Food Administrator	47
Oct. 23, 1917, delegating powers as to food to Hoover, Food Administrator	47
Proclamation of President Wilson, Dec. 26, 1917 (delegating railroad powers to Secretary McAdoo) ..	47



In the Supreme Court of the United States.

OCTOBER TERM, 1921.

SLOAN SHIPYARDS CORPORATION ET AL.,
appellants,
v. [272 Fed. 132.]
UNITED STATES SHIPPING BOARD EMER-
gency Fleet Corporation and United
States of America, appellees. } No. 308.

Appeal from the District Court of the United States for the Western District of Washington.

ASTORIA MARINE IRON WORKS, PLAIN-
tiff in error,
v. [270 Fed. 635.]
UNITED STATES SHIPPING BOARD EMER-
gency Fleet Corporation, defendant in
error. } No. 376.

In error to the District Court of the United States for the District of Oregon.

UNITED STATES SHIPPING BOARD EMER-
gency Fleet Corporation, petitioner,
v. [274 Fed. 803.]
ROGER B. WOOD, TRUSTEE IN BANK-
ruptcy. } No. 526.

On writ of certiorari to the United States Circuit Court of Appeals for the Second Circuit.

BRIEF FOR THE UNITED STATES SHIPPING BOARD EMERGENCY FLEET CORPORATION.

Nos. 308 and 376 involve the single question whether the United States Shipping Board Emergency Fleet Corporation (hereafter called the Fleet

Corporation) is, or is not, suable with respect to construction contracts which it entered into "*representing the United States of America*" in the execution of the war powers of Congress; and No. 526 involves the question whether debts due the Fleet Corporation are entitled in a bankruptcy distribution to enjoy the same priority as debts due to the United States. The answer to both questions depends, in turn, upon the question whether or not the Fleet Corporation was, in the transactions to be considered, acting as an instrumentality of the Federal Government or as a private corporation.

The *Eastern Shore Case*, No. 526, involves the further question whether the priority of the United States extends to debts arising on a contract made by the Fleet Corporation "*representing the United States of America.*"

The Fleet Corporation was not a private corporation engaged in ordinary private functions for trade and profit, in which the interest of the United States was expressed by its ownership of \$50,000,000 capital stock,¹ but the Fleet Corporation acted, in respect to the matters involved here, as a public corporation solely for the great national purpose of executing the war powers of Congress; and the United States's ownership of the capital stock was only an incidental means of securing to it the absolute control over the instrumentality which Congress thought would be more effective in a corporate form than if exercised by individual agents. (*McCulloch*

¹ *Bank of U. S. v. Planters' Bank*, 9 Wheat. 904, 907; *Briscoe v. Bank of Kentucky*, 11 Pet. 257; *Bank of Kentucky v. Wister*, 2 Pet. 318, 322; *U. S. v. Strang*, 254 U. S. 491, 493.

v. *Maryland*, 4 Wheat. 316, 409-423; *Osborn v. Bank*, 9 Wheat. 738, 860-868; *First National Bank v. Union Trust Co.*, 244 U. S. 416, 425; *Smith v. Kansas City Title & Trust Co.*, 255 U. S. 180). That this is so is clearly shown by the circumstances which brought about the organization of the Fleet Corporation and its war-time activities (p. 8-34, *infra*).

In these cases it is not necessary to decide whether the Fleet Corporation is, in every case, entitled to Governmental priorities and immunities, but only whether it is so entitled when acting as the delegate of the President under the war powers.

There has been a wide diversity of opinion among the District Courts on this subject.²

²(a) The District Courts of Washington and Oregon have held that the Fleet Corporation is but an incorporated bureau or instrumentality of the Federal Government and hence suable, if at all, only in the Court of Claims, or for less than \$10,000 in the District Courts. (*Sloan Shipyards Corp. v. U. S. Fleet Corp.*, 268 Fed. 624; s. c. 272 Fed. 132; *Astoria Marine Iron Wks. v. U. S. Fleet Corp.*, 270 Fed. 635.) The same view was entertained in several criminal, tax and tort cases. (*U. S. v. Carlin*, 259 Fed. 904; *U. S. v. Union Timber Products Co.*, Id. 907; *U. S. v. Coghlan*, 261 Fed. 425; *Ballaine v. Alaska Northern Ry. Co.* (C. C. A.), 259 Fed. 183.)

(b) The District Courts of Pennsylvania, New York, Illinois, and Florida, and the State courts of Pennsylvania and New York have held that the Fleet Corporation is suable as any private corporation (*Com. Finance Co. v. Landis*, 261 Fed. 440; *Gould Coupler Co. v. U. S. Fleet Corp.*, Id. 716; *Lord & Burnham Co. v. U. S. Fleet Corp.*, 265 Fed. 955; *Perna v. U. S. Fleet Corp.*, 266 Fed. 896; *Banque-Russo., etc., v. U. S. Fleet Corp.*, Id. 897; *Pope v. U. S. Fleet Corp.*, 269 Fed. 319; *Eichberg v. U. S. Fleet Corp.*, 273 Fed. 886; *Haines v. Lone Star Co.*, 268 Pa. 92; *Ingersoll Rand Co. v. U. S. Fleet Corp.*, 187 N. Y. S. 695), but only in the Federal courts (*Southern Bridge Co. v. U. S. Fleet Corp.*, 266 Fed. 747) and not in tort (*Keeley v. Kerr*, 270 Fed. 874; contra *Am. Cotton Oil Co. v. U. S. Fleet Corp.*, Id. 296).

Reasoning tending to sustain its general suability will also be found in *Fed. Sugar Ref. Co. v. U. S. Sugar Equalization Board*, 268 Fed. 575; *In re Eastern Shore Shipbuilding Corp.*, 274 Fed. 893; *Panama R. Co. v. Curran* (C. C. A.), 256 Fed. 768; *Salas v. U. S.* (C. C. A.), 234 Fed. 842.

(c) A careful attempt to reconcile the opposing views, by making the question of suability depend on the fact whether the Fleet Corporation was, in the particular instance, acting for itself in general commercial business or was acting as agent for the United States, was made in *Ingram-Day Lumber Co. v. U. S. Fleet Corp.*, 267 Fed. 283.

STATEMENT OF THE CASE.**SLOAN SHIPYARD CASE; NO. 308.**

By a contract dated May 18, 1917,* as amended and greatly modified by a subsequent and more elaborate contract dated May 1, 1918, between (1) the Sloan Shipyards and (2) the Fleet Corporation "*representing the United States of America*" (R. 41), the Sloan Shipyards agreed to build 16 wooden ships for the Fleet Corporation "*representing the United States of America*" at a contract price of \$18,800,000, and gave a \$1,000,000 mortgage covering all its property (including the capital stock and property of two subsidiary companies) to secure the performance of the construction contract (R. 35-57).

On February 11, 1920, the Sloan Shipyards filed its bill in equity in the Federal court against the Fleet Corporation seeking to cancel the \$1,000,000 mortgage and for a general "accounting," upon the ground that the Fleet Corporation had, about December 1, 1917, seized possession of all the property of the Sloan Shipyards and of its subsidiaries, and had wastefully and extravagantly proceeded, in the name of the Sloan Shipyards, to construct the ships, to cancel advantageous contracts for material and supplies, to make new contracts therefor at increased prices, and generally so to operate the plants as not only to deprive the company of the legitimate profits it would have made on the construction of the ships, but also to create large debts against it. (R. 1-10; amended bill filed Mar. 21, 1921, R. 21-58.)

*The initial contract did not contain the words "*representing the United States of America*," as it was made before any war powers had been conferred on the Fleet Corporation or any money paid in. It was superseded by the later contract.

The United States appeared specially and moved that the bill be dismissed for want of jurisdiction, suggesting that the Fleet Corporation was a mere department or instrumentality of the United States; that all of the contracts and transactions alleged in the bill were executed or done by the Fleet Corporation, not on its own behalf, but "solely as the agent and instrumentality of the United States of America"; that the action was, in effect, a suit against the United States and, in part at least, in tort; that it involved more than \$10,000 and only the Court of Claims had jurisdiction thereof, if indeed any court had, in view of the plaintiff's failure to follow the statutory provisions for obtaining "just compensation" for the taking of private property. (R 11-12, 59.) The Fleet Corporation made similar motions. (R. 12-13, 59.)

The District Court dismissed the bill in a careful opinion (R. 14-18; 268 Fed. 624; which was reiterated after a consideration of *U. S. v. Strang*, 254 U. S. 491, R. 19; 272 Fed. 132) for want of jurisdiction (R. 60, 61), and a certificate was duly given (R. 61).

ASTORIA MARINE IRON WORKS CASE; NO. 376.

By a contract dated February 1, 1919, between the Astoria Marine Iron Works (hereinafter called the Astoria Co.) and the Fleet Corporation "*representing the United States of America*" (R. 14), the Astoria Co. agreed to furnish a site and to construct thereon a marine railway and repair plant by September 15, 1919; the Fleet Corporation agreed to lend the Astoria Co. 70 per cent of such cost, to be secured by a mortgage on the plant and other prop-

erty; the property was to be operated under rules, and preference given in the use thereof to vessels, prescribed by the United States Shipping Board or by the Fleet Corporation; and the Astoria Co. agreed, on demand, to furnish the United States Government a list of its requirements for materials and the contracts therefor, and to comply with all instructions issued by the United States with respect thereto (R. 14-32).

On August 31, 1920, the Astoria Co. brought suit at law in the State Court of Oregon against the Fleet Corporation for \$428,053.74 damages for breach of contract, alleging that the Astoria Co. had spent \$128,053.74 in the construction of the plant, but that the Fleet Corporation repudiated the contract, refused to advance the loan, etc.; that it would cost \$25,000 to remove the partly constructed plant in order to make the land available for other uses; and that the Astoria Co. suffered \$275,000 loss of profits by the Fleet Corporation's breach of contract. (R. 3-13.)

The case was removed to the Federal court (R. 56); and the Fleet Corporation demurred to the petition upon the ground that it was a department of the United States Government; that the suit was, in effect, against the United States; that the State court had no jurisdiction over a suit against the United States; and that, as over \$10,000 was involved, the Federal court had no jurisdiction. (R. 57, 58.)

The court sustained the demurrer upon the ground that the Fleet Corporation was exercising govern-

mental functions for the United States, and that the latter was not suable, save in the Court of Claims, for sums over \$10,000 (R. 59-62; 270 Fed. 635); and the plaintiff declining to plead further, the petition was dismissed for want of jurisdiction (R. 63) and a certificate given (R. 67).

EASTERN SHORE SHIPBUILDING CASE, NO. 526.

By a contract dated August 22, 1918, between the Eastern Shore Shipbuilding Corporation (hereinafter called the Eastern Shore) and the Fleet Corporation, "*representing the United States of America*" (R. 54), the Eastern Shore agreed to build six wooden tugs for the United States (R. 62, "Title") for a lump sum of \$879,000. The Fleet Corporation paid to the Eastern Shore \$428,017.72 on account of the contract price before the Eastern Shore went into bankruptcy on March 20, 1919 (R. 78, 90). The Fleet Corporation took over the uncompleted tugs worth \$100,000 (R. 78) and filed a claim in bankruptcy, which was allowed to the extent of \$328,017.72 (R. 79), and petitioned that it be allowed priority therefor as a debt due to the United States (R. 3). The Fleet Corporation's claim was allowed as a general claim only (R. 79), but the claim for priority as a debt *due the United States* was denied by the referee (R. 75-78), by the District Court (R. 84), and by the Circuit Court of Appeals for the Second Circuit (R. 89-98, 274 Fed. 893), to review which a *certiorari* was allowed (R. 100).

ASSIGNMENTS OF ERROR.

The only error assigned by the Fleet Corporation is that the court erred in denying the Fleet Corporation priority of payment. (R. 86.)

HISTORICAL BACKGROUND OF UNITED STATES' WAR AGENCIES.

THE PERILOUS WAR SITUATION WHICH CAUSED THE CREATION OF THE FLEET CORPORATION.

Congress's precautionary war measures.—In view of (1) the imminent danger of war with Germany, which existed in 1915 and 1916³ and (2) "the ill effects of the world-wide shortage in shipping" on our foreign commerce (250 U. S. 250),^a Congress, in peace time, adopted a number of precautionary measures looking directly to the time when war would be declared, notably the national defense act (June 3, 1916; 39 Stat. 166); naval appropriation act (Aug. 29, 1916; 39 Stat. 556); Council of National Defense act (Aug. 29, 1916; 39 Stat. 619); and shipping act, 1916

³ As the result of the submarine warfare; sinking of many American vessels, attempted destruction of merchant vessels while in, or sailing from, New York harbor; planning here raids and outrages in Canada; fomenting strikes to destroy our industries and commerce; inciting troubles in India and Mexico and other violations of our neutrality laws; and fraudulent passports. (See the diplomatic correspondence with Germany regarding submarine warfare and especially the *Lusitania*, *Palaba*, *Cushing*, *Wm. P. Frye*, *Gulflight*, *Petrolite*, *Arabic*, *Ancona*, and *Sussex* incidents; recall of Boy-Ed and von Papen; President Wilson's addresses to Congress on April 19, 1916; Feb. 26, Apr. 2, and Dec. 4, 1917; "Flag Day Address" June 14, 1917, annotated by Committee on Public Information; "The War Message and the Facts behind it," War Information Series No. 1; Report of Secretary of Navy, 1918, p. 179.)

^a For the injurious effect on American commerce see Hearings before House Committee on Merchant Marine, 64th Cong., 1st sess., on H. R. 10500, p. 39, 62; Smith's "Influence of the Great War Upon Shipping," pp. 31, 34, 41; Lloyd's Weekly, May 7, May 28, Oct. 22, 1915; Jan. 14, Feb. 25, 1916; Senate Doc. No. 713, 63d Cong., 3d sess., p. 8; Congressional Record, vol. 55, p. 2673.

(Sept. 7, 1916; 39 Stat. 728), which acts, *inter alia*, (a) authorized the President in time of war or threatened war (or, in some instances "when war is imminent") to place compulsory orders for products or material, to take possession of and to operate industrial plants, ships, railways and other transportation systems, and to control the disposition of American vessels; (b) created a Council of National Defense charged with the duty of investigating and recommending measures of war preparation, etc., and (c) authorized the President to choose the agencies by which he would execute the powers conferred on him.

The Shipping Act of September 7, 1916.—The Shipping Act, 1916 (39 Stat. 728), designed to create both a naval auxiliary and reserve, and also an American merchant marine, was modeled after the interstate commerce act, and prohibited rebates, preferences, unfair competition, retaliatory and unjust discriminatory measures in water transportation; required the publication of the rates and trade agreements of water carriers; provided that during war or "any national emergency" as proclaimed by the President, no American vessel should be sold or chartered to any alien or transferred to a foreign flag without the consent of the "United States Shipping Board"; and gave to such Shipping Board (which was a body of five members *created by the act) the power to prescribe rates and to investigate violations of the act.

The Shipping Board was also given the power (1) to build or purchase vessels for naval or military

* Increased to seven by Merchant Marine Act, 1920.

purposes; (2) to receive certain ships from the War and Navy Departments; (3) to sell or lease* any vessel however acquired; (4) to investigate and report to Congress on the cost of shipbuilding, navigation laws, and marine insurance; and (5) in order "to carry out the purposes of this act" (one of which purposes was the construction of vessels "for use as naval auxiliaries or army transports," sec. 5) to form a \$50,000,000 corporation under the laws of the District of Columbia for the purchase and construction of "merchant vessels in the commerce of the United States"; and "on behalf of the United States" to subscribe for the entire \$50,000,000 capital stock, which corporation, however, should "stand dissolved" at the end of "five years from the conclusion of the present European war", if the United States then owned any stock therein, and all its property should revert to the Shipping Board to be sold and the net proceeds covered into the United States Treasury.

The Shipping Board was as exclusively an agency or department of the United States Government as was the Interstate Commerce Commission, the Secretary of the Navy, the War Trade Board, the Federal Reserve Board or the Federal Trade Commission. (See Smith's *Influence of the Great War upon Shipping*, pp. 188-192, 271-307; Senate Report No. 689, pp. 3, 12, 14, 22, 53, 64th Cong., 1st sess.; House Report No. 659, pp. 32, 34, 42, 64th Cong., 1st sess.; *Minority Rep.* pp. 3, 4.)

* But with absolutely no power of operation save through the subsidiary corporation, and then only under exceptional conditions when specially authorized by the President. §11.

But while the United States now had an organization authorized and supplied with funds to build or buy ships, it was confronted with the situation (1) that it could not *buy* ships from foreigners because practically all of the belligerent and neutral Governments refused to permit transfers of ships to another flag;^b (2) that it could not *build* ships, as American shipyards were filled with orders for two years ahead;^c and (3) that it was wholly unable to acquire any ships.^d

The organization of the Shipping Board.—For several months after the passage of the Shipping Act, 1916, nothing was done, but coincident with Germany's declaration of unrestricted submarine warfare, the Shipping Board, which had just been confirmed, met and formally organized on January 30, 1917. For the next two and one-half months it did little or nothing, except to prohibit the transfer of American ships to foreign flags and to determine upon a huge program for building wooden ships. (Smith's Influence of the Great War upon Shipping, pp. 274-276; Hearings before Senate Committee on Commerce, 65th Cong., 2d sess., Vol. 1, pp. 1065-1068.)

^b Hearings before Senate Committee on Commerce, 64th Cong., 1st sess., on H. R. 15455, p. 210.

^c Hearings before House Committee on Merchant Marine, 64th Cong., 1st sess., on H. R. 10500, p. 52; Hearings before Senate Committee on Commerce, 64th Cong., 1st sess., on H. R. 15455, p. 216; Hearings before Senate Committee on Commerce, 65th Cong., 2d sess., on S. R. 170, p. 1067.

^d Hearings before Senate Committee on Commerce, 65th Cong., 2d sess., on S. R. 170, pp. 74, 1084-1085; Hurley's "The New Merchant Marine," p. 36.

It was perfectly obvious that the only way in which the Shipping Board could obtain ships was through the power of the Government to *commandeer* the ships, or contracts for ships, then building in American shipyards, largely for foreigners. But at that time no legislation existed authorizing the Shipping Board to exert any such high sovereign prerogative.^c

The submarine menace in April, 1917.—In the meantime (February, March, and April, 1917) German mines and submarines had sunk the enormous total of 1,993,737 gross tons of 470 ocean-going^d merchant vessels, which destruction in three months was more than the combined losses of the years 1914–15; was nearly as much as the entire loss in 1916; was more than the entire world's new ship construction in 1916 (Salter's Allied Shipping Control, p. 355–361); and the end was not yet, for the losses continued for months thereafter at an average of 500,000 tons a month, or many times the whole world's ship producing capacity (id.).

In two weeks in April, 122 ocean-going vessels were sunk; while of British ships alone there were sunk between April 15–30 no less than 94 merchant vessels ranging from 1,000 to 12,000 gross tons each, which was at the rate of one out of every four ships leaving the United Kingdom being lost before it returned. Nor was that all, for there were enormous

^c "Memorandum from the President to the Chairman of the Senate Committee on Commerce;" see Hearings, 65th Cong., 2d sess., on S. R. 170, p. 1106, *et. seq.*

^d 1,000 ships of all classes with much additional gross tonnage.

losses in ships damaged or molested (but not sunk); which, in the case of British vessels, alone, amounted to 261 ships, of 1,192,602 tons with 103 lives lost in the same three months; so that in such three months' period, British shipping was sunk or damaged to the extent of 776 ships of 2,417,832 gross tons, with a loss of 2,369 lives. If the shipping of other allied and neutral nations were included the figures would be far greater. (Salter's Allied Shipping Control, pp. 117 et seq.; British White Paper No. 199 on Merchant Shipping Losses, pp. 162-164.)

The losses during the first six months of 1917 were 3,856,307 tons and the new construction was less than one-third thereof, to wit, only 1,272,094 tons. (British White Paper Cd. 9221.)

But even those figures do not adequately show the peril, for during the first six months of the intensive campaign (February-July, 1917) British merchant vessels were sunk, damaged, and molested to the appalling extent of 1,488 vessels, 4,929,185 tons with 3,895 lives lost. (British White Paper No. 199, pp. 162-164.)

Intentionally misled by the official method of publishing the weekly losses of, say, 40 British, or 50 British, allied, and neutral ships, per week, in conjunction with the figures of about 5,000 arrivals and departures at British ports, the public did not realize that of the 2,500 arrivals, about 2,360 were merely cross-channel ships or small coastwise vessels, never seriously at risk; and consequently the general public did not appreciate that about 40 British

ocean-going ships, or 50 British, allied, and neutral ocean-going ships, were lost each week out of 140 arrivals, and that the losses were at the rate of 1,000,000 tons a month. (Id.; Confidential Hearings before Senate Committee on Appropriations (65th Cong. 1st sess.) on H. R. 3971, May 12-14, 1917, pp. 101-103, 122, 123.) The continued loss at this rate would have brought disaster upon all of the allied campaigns and might easily have involved an unconditional surrender to Germany (Id.).

On April 12, 1917, the British prime minister said in a public speech upon the entry of the United States into the war:

The road to victory, the guarantee of victory, the absolute assurance of victory, is to be found in one word, "ships," in a second word, "ships," and in a third word, "ships." (London Times, Apr. 13, 1917, p. 8, col. 2.)

In course of time even the public learned the seriousness of the situation, and Mr. Lloyd George made desperate appeals for ships. (See London Times, May 26, July 23, Aug. 17, Sept. 8, Oct. 23, Nov. 1, Nov. 26, Dec. 15, Dec. 21, Dec. 22, 1917; Mar. 21, May 25, 1918.)

On December 14, 1917, Mr. Lloyd George referred to the defection of Russia, the disaster in Italy, and the delay in the arrival of the American armies, and said:

TONNAGE IS VICTORY.

Victory is now a question of tonnage and *tonnage is victory.*

Nothing else can defeat us now but the *shortage of tonnage.* The advent of the United

States into the war has increased the demand enormously. Tonnage must be provided for the transportation of that gigantic new army with its equipment across thousands of miles of sea. It is no use raising 10,000,000 men and equipping them unless you get them somewhere in the vicinity of the foe. Germany has gambled on America's failure to transport her armies to Europe and that is why she is still laughing at the colossal figure of soldiers in training and airplanes in the course of construction * * *.

But both America and ourselves will have to strain our resources to the utmost to *increase the tonnage* available. The fact that America's tonnage will be absorbed in the transport of her own armies makes it necessary that we should increase our responsibilities in the matter of assisting our French and Italian allies to transport essential commodities to their shores. We must therefore *increase our tonnage* * * *.

As the *whole future of this country and of the world* depends on the efforts Britain and America make this year to *increase the output of ships*, we are resolving that it must, and shall, be done.

On December 21st he said:

The struggle now becomes a *question of tonnage*; nothing else can beat us and nothing else will win for us—that is, everything else that we provide will be of no account unless we meet the *tonnage* situation. Shipping tonnage means guns, it means airplanes, ammu-

dition, tanks, and troops, whether in France or in the East.

It is now all a question of ships. I pointed out yesterday to the House of Commons that the reserve of man power of the allied countries is twice that of Germany and her allies, but it is no use having a great reserve of the best fighting material that the world can produce *unless you have the ships* to ship it into the fighting lines.

Therefore, the question of *building ships* and saving ships *is the question of victory or defeat* for this country. America has an enormous reserve of untapped man power, but there are thousands of miles of sea across which you have to bring them with their supplies and equipment and there again *you must get ships.*

Germany *destroyed* during the war 6,611 merchant vessels of 12,869,421 tons; and in addition damaged or molested 1,885 British vessels having 8,007,967 tons, a total of 8,496 vessels with 20,877,388 tons which fell under German hostile action, or over half of the entire world's tonnage (Nautical Gazette, July 26, 1919; British Admiralty, August, 1919; Bogart's "Direct and indirect costs of the Great World War," pp. 289-291; *See also* Report of the Allied Maritime Transport Council 1918, regarding the vital necessity for tonnage).

From April, 1917, the warring Governments had clearly seen that the outcome depended on whether the Allies could build ships faster than Germany destroyed them.

United States enters the war.—On April 6, 1917, the United States declared war on Germany; Congress directed the President to employ the entire resources of the Government to carry on the war, and pledged all the resources of the country to win it (40 Stat. 1).

While America's entry into the war brought ultimately great reinforcements to the armies of the Allies and settled forever the question of finance favorably to the Allies, it not only did not alleviate ship production, but actually increased the strain thereon, and necessitated a greater shipbuilding program than ever before.

In Salter's *Allied Shipping Control*, one of the volumes in the *Economic and Social History of the World War*, published by the Carnegie Endowment for International Peace, the subject is well stated thus (pp. 3, 4, 6, 80, 122, 174):

“During the year 1916, the average monthly losses of British ocean-going ships were 24. In the first six months of 1917 the average rose to 80. When the new campaign was in full force 78 British ships of this type were lost in a single fortnight. * * *

In the first three months 470 ocean-going ships (including all classes of ships, the total was 1,000) had been sunk. In a single fortnight in April 122 ocean-going vessels were lost * * *. By the end of 1917 Great Britain, France and Italy had at their disposal a total mercantile marine that amounted to 18,000,000 tons as compared with 24,500,000 tons before the war, and of this reduced ton-

nage there were employed about 5,500,000 tons in direct war service.

Every month the direct requirements of the combatant forces were increasing, and the pressure on the diminished margin of the supplies required for civilian life and for the manufacture of ammunition was becoming more serious * * *.

For over a year it [submarine campaign] had been the main hope, and by no means the impossible hope, of the Germans, and the main danger—a very deadly one—to the Allies' cause. * * *

While America's entry into the war brought no substantial new tonnage immediately available for war service, her military effort began very soon to *increase the general strain on the tonnage of the world*. In the event this military effort developed to such dimensions and at such a pace that great as were America's subsequent additions to the war service, *she never had as many ships in this service as those required to carry her own men and stores*. Her entry into the war therefore immediately, and in one sense throughout the remainder of the war, made the Allies' task of finding transport for their war stores more, rather than less, difficult * * *.

Again America's military effort by which 2,000,000 men were sent to France before autumn [1918] is a matter of history. The extra strain, the transport of the men and still more of the supplies to maintain them, strained the Allies' shipping reserves to the utmost. They could now look for no new

assistance for their own imports from America; *ultimately they had indeed to provide tonnage in aid of America herself.*

Personal recollections, the newspapers of the time, and the authorities cited in the margin,⁵ testify to the seriousness of the menace and to the belief that America's success in the war depended upon the ability to produce ships quickly enough.

Plea for more ships.—Although the public did not then know the true danger, President Wilson was informed by confidential advices from Ambassador Page and the Navy Department that the success of the increasing number of German submarines constituted the real crisis of the war; that the communications with the fighting fronts was threatened; that

⁵ New York Times Current History, March, 1917, p. 994, "Entente ship-building vs. U-boats;" Current Opinion, Sept., 1917, p. 210, "How shipyards are speeding up to challenge the U-boats;" American Review of Reviews, October, 1917, p. 393, "Build ships to beat submarines," in which it was said: "The submarine is sinking ships twice as fast as they are being built * * *. The building of ships is the most pressing of all needs that can be met. For this we are the only hope, for the best that can be done in England, France, and Italy leaves their possible 4,000,000 tons a year far below the submarine's sinking * * *. We must build ships or dig graves." Scientific American, March 30, 1918, "Shipbuilder vs. Submarine;" Illustrated World, April, 1918, p. 251, "Ships to smash the sub blockade;" New York Times Current History, May, 1918, p. 286, "Admiralty summary of British losses," showing that on Dec. 31, 1917, there was a net loss in world's tonnage of 2,632,297 tons; (Id.) August, 1918, p. 248, "Shipping losses and shipbuilding progress," showing that in the first six months of 1918 the Fleet Corporation's output (502,655 tons) was almost as great as the United Kingdom's 568,330 tons; Economic World, Nov. 30, 1918; U. S. Commerce Reports, Nov. 30, 1918, p. 689, "War losses of American shipping;" Economic World, March 15, 1919, "The world's merchant shipping losses in the war;" Official United States Bulletin, March 25, 1919, p. 6; Economic World, Mar. 29, 1919, p. 448; British White Paper Cd. 9221; Id., No. 199; Salter's Allied Shipping Control, pp. 3, 80, 83, 174, 199, 356-361, and chapters, "The struggle at sea," pp. 117-133, "The autumn of 1917," and "The formation of the allied maritime transport council;" Kirkaldy's "British Finance, 1914-1921," pp. 228-235.

the control of the seas was actually imperiled; that the submarine campaign was then the paramount issue of the war, and that the situation was increasingly critical; that the maintenance of the British armies in the field was threatened; that there was only food enough to last the civil population in Great Britain for six weeks or two months; that "There is every reason for the greatest alarm about the issue of the war, caused by the increasing success of the German submarines," and that it was "the sharpest crisis of the war and the most dangerous situation for the allies that had arisen or could arise," and that "there is but one method of meeting the submarine issue, upon which there is also complete unanimity—increased number of merchant bottoms, preferably small. 'More ships! More ships! More ships!' is heard on every hand." (Hearings before Senate Committee on Naval Affairs, 66th Cong., 2d sess., vol. 1, pp. 29–41; Jellicoe's *Crisis of the Naval War*, pp. 51, 109, 158; Sims' *The Victory at Sea*, pp. 7–49, chapter, "When Germany was winning.")

No effective antisubmarine devices had been devised. The Russian revolution had destroyed Russia's effective cooperation. The crisis of the war was at hand.

It was with that background of peril that the Fleet Corporation was born.

**APRIL 16, 1917, EMERGENCY FLEET CORPORATION
ORGANIZED.**

President Wilson's appeal for ships.—On the morning of April 16, 1917 (the same day that saw Gen. Nivelle's great French offensive begun and fail, followed by mutinies in the French army which threatened defeat for the Allies), acting in response to England's desperate call for ships, President Wilson published this appeal to his "Fellow-Countrymen":

*We must supply ships by hundreds out of our shipyards to carry to the other side of the sea—submarines or no submarines—what will every day be needed there * * * everything with which the people of England, France, Italy and Russia have usually supplied themselves, but cannot now afford the men, materials, or machinery to make * * *.*

[Let me suggest] to the shipbuilder the thought that life and war depend upon him. Food and war supplies must be carried across the seas, no matter how many ships are sent to the bottom. The places of those that go down must be supplied—and supplied at once.

As America's capacity at that time for building ships was very limited, it was obvious that unprecedented exertions would have to be made to fulfill the President's demand that ships should be supplied "by hundreds" and that "no matter how many ships are sent to the bottom" their places "must be supplied at once."

Organization of the Fleet Corporation.—On the same day, in response to that appeal, the Shipping Board, acting under the direct authority of section 11 of the Shipping Act, caused to be organized under the laws

of the District of Columbia, the Emergency Fleet Corporation; subscribed for its \$50,000,000 capital stock on behalf of the United States, which still owns it; and the Fleet Corporation became a mere "operating agency" of the Shipping Board (*Sloan case*, R. 34; *The Lake Monroe*, 250 U. S. 246, 251-2).⁶

But as the law then stood, the Fleet Corporation's powers were limited to the construction of ships in ordinary competition with private yards, without power to requisition plants or material, or to operate ships.⁶

To cure that defect new legislation under the war power was passed, by which

THE FLEET CORPORATION WAS CONSTITUTED A GREAT WAR INSTRUMENTALITY OF THE FEDERAL GOVERNMENT, AS DELEGATE OF THE PRESIDENT'S WAR POWERS.

Expenditure of public moneys.—By a series of war-time acts Congress appropriated the enormous sum of \$3,313,553,000 for direct use by the Fleet Corporation, which has spent practically all of it.⁷ In

⁶ The reason for using a corporation as the building and operating agency of the Board, was the belief that the Shipping Board could contract with the Fleet Corporation just as freely as with any private shipbuilder, and by that expedient technically avoid the red tape of Government procedure, the delays of civil service, and the numberless bothers, checks and balances of the Government which would be applicable to the Shipping Board if it undertook to build the ships directly. ("Influence of the Great War on Shipping," p. 277; First Annual Report of Shipping Board, pp. 6-7.)

⁷ Act June 15, 1917 (40 Stat. 183-184).....	\$405, 000, 000
Act Oct. 6, 1917 (40 Stat. 345).....	635, 000, 000
Act July 1, 1918 (40 Stat. 650-651).....	1, 806, 701, 000
Act July 11, 1919 (41 Stat. 42).....	500, 000
Act July 19, 1919 (41 Stat. 180).....	356, 000, 000
Act June 16, 1921 (Public No. 18—67th Cong.).....	61, 852, 000
Act Aug. 24, 1921 (Public No. 69—67th Cong.).....	48, 500, 000
Total.....	3, 313, 553, 000

For all appropriations and the disposition or application thereof up to July 1, 1921, see Hearing before House Committee on Appropriations "Independent Offices Bill, 1923," 67th Cong., 2d sess., p. 825.

addition, all the net receipts from the Fleet Corporation's operation of the ships—amounting to tens of millions of dollars—were spent on the acquisition of ships and property, all which is United States property.

This was in addition to the \$50,000,000 capital stock paid in by the United States in installments between July 28–November 16, 1917; and soon spent in administration expenses.

The Fleet Corporation as the delegate of the President's war powers.—By the emergency shipping fund act of June 15, 1917 (40 Stat. 182), the President was given vast war powers to commandeer⁸ ships,

⁸ "The President is hereby authorized and empowered, within the limits of the amount herein authorized—

(a) To place an order with any person for such ships or material as the necessities of the Government, to be determined by the President, may require during the period of the war and which are of the nature, kind and quantity usually produced or capable of being produced by such person.

(b) To modify, suspend, cancel, or requisition any existing or future contract for the building, production, or purchase of ships or material [or take possession, lease, or assume control of, any street railroad, interurban railroad, or part thereof, cars and other equipment necessary to operation].

(c) To require the owner or occupier of any plant in which ships or materials are built or produced to place at the disposal of the United States the whole or any part of the output of such plant, to deliver such output or part thereof in such quantities and at such times as may be specified in the order.

(d) To acquire, construct, establish, or extend any plant, and in pursuance thereof, to purchase, requisition, or otherwise acquire title to or use of land improved or unimproved or interests therein; and To requisition and take over for use or operation by the United States any plant, or any part thereof, without taking possession of the entire plant, whether the United States has or has not any contract or agreement with the owner or occupier of such plant.

(e) To purchase, requisition, or take over the title to, or the possession of, for use or operation by the United States any ship now constructed or in the process of construction or hereafter constructed, or any part thereof, or charter of such ship.

(f) To take possession of, lease, or assume control of, or to extend, improve, or increase, or cause to be extended, improved, or increased, any street

plants, materials, and contracts; and it was further provided that

The President *may exercise the power and authority hereby vested in him, and expend the money herein and hereafter appropriated through such agency or agencies as he shall determine from time to time.*

By Executive order (No. 2664) dated July 11, 1917, the President (1) *delegated to the Fleet Corporation* all the power and authority vested in him by the

railroad, interurban railroad, or part thereof, wherever operated, and all cars, appurtenances, and franchises or parts thereof commonly used in connection with the operation thereof necessary for the transfer and transportation of employees of shipyards or plants engaged, or that may hereafter be engaged, in the construction of ships or equipment therefor for the United States.]

(g) *In pursuance of the foregoing powers, or any of them, to make advance payments or loans of such amounts and upon such terms as the President may deem necessary and proper.*

Compliance with all orders issued hereunder shall be obligatory on any person to whom such order is given, and such orders shall take precedence over all other orders and contracts placed with such person. If any person owning any ship, charter, or material, or owning, leasing, or operating any plant equipped for the building or production of ships or material shall refuse or fail to comply therewith or to give to the United States such preference in the execution of such order, or shall refuse to build, supply, furnish, or manufacture the kind, quantities, or qualities of the ships or material so ordered, at such reasonable price as shall be determined by the President, the President may take immediate possession of any ship charter, material, or plant of such person, or any part thereof without taking possession of the entire plant, and may use the same at such times and in such manner as he may consider necessary or expedient. * * *

The word "plant" shall include any factory, workshop, warehouse, engine works; buildings used for manufacture, assembling, construction, or any process; any shipyard, *dry dock, marine railway, pier, or dockyard* and discharging terminal ~~or other facilities connected therewith~~, and any *facilities or improvements connected with any of the foregoing descriptions of property.*"

These powers were increased by the acts of April 22, 1918 (40 Stat. 535); words added are shown in square brackets []; and November 4, 1918 (40 Stat. 1022) words added are indicated by *italics*, and words stricken out by a rule through them; and such increased powers were delegated to the Fleet Corporation by Executive orders of June 18, 1918, and December 3, 1918.

above act relating to the purchase, construction, or requisition of ships, contracts, or materials for ship construction; and (2) delegated to the Shipping Board all his authority over completed vessels, their disposition, or the operation thereof, and *authorized the Shipping Board to exercise such authority through the Fleet Corporation.**

2. By joint resolution (40 Stat. 75) and Executive orders thereunder (Nos. 2651, 2653), about 90 German ships were seized in American ports, turned over to the Shipping Board for equipment and operation, and it, in turn, acting under Executive Order No. 2664, dated July 11, 1917, delegated the President's powers of operation of such ships to the Fleet Corporation (1st Annual Report, p. 11).

3. By the housing act of March 1, 1918 (40 Stat. 438), the Fleet Corporation was directly authorized to purchase, requisition, or condemn (a) any houses for shipyard employees and (b) any land suitable for the erection of such houses thereon, and to erect such houses; \$50,000,000 was appropriated therefor and the Fleet Corporation was to report directly to Congress.

4. By the shipyard transportation facilities act of April 22, 1918 (40 Stat. 535), the President was authorized to seize, extend, and operate any street railways and the equipment thereof; and by Executive order (No. 2888) dated June 18, 1918, the President delegated to the Fleet Corporation all his powers under that act.

* The authority to "operate" was not only in excess of, but in positive violation of, the Shipping Act of 1916, which proves that the Fleet Corporation's powers came anew from Congress and did not rest on the Shipping Act of 1916.

5. By an act of July 11, 1918 (40 Stat. 888), the land-condemnation act of July 2, 1917 (40 Stat. 241), was extended to include whatever was necessary to supply timber products to the Fleet Corporation, which was authorized to condemn "in the name of the United States" any property needed for dry docks, vessels, housing for employees, etc.

6. By an act of November 4, 1918 (40 Stat. 1022), amending the original emergency shipping act of June 15, 1917, the President's powers of building, extending, and commandeering were greatly increased and also made to include dry docks, marine railways, and piers; and in pursuance thereof to make such advances and loans, as the President deemed proper, and by Executive order thereunder dated December 3, 1918 (No. 3018), the President expressly delegated such powers to the Fleet Corporation.

7. By Executive order (No. 3018) dated December 3, 1918, the President, first, *delegated to the Fleet Corporation all the power and authority which various acts had vested in him that were "directly or indirectly applicable to ship or plant construction"*; second, authorized the Shipping Board to delegate to the Fleet Corporation its power regarding completed vessels, dry docks, etc., or the operation thereof; and, third, ratified all that the Fleet Corporation had done in those respects which the President might have done.

8. By Executive order (No. 3063) dated March 12, 1919, the President ratified various acts of the Fleet Corporation undertaken at his request respecting the

construction of Mississippi River barges and towboats and its transfer of \$3,860,000 from the shipping fund to the War Department.

9. By an act of July 19, 1919 (41 Stat. 181), the President was authorized to dispose of all stores, supplies, ship equipment, buildings, dry docks, shipyards, etc., acquired by the Fleet Corporation; and by Executive order (No. 3145) dated August 11, 1919, he directed the Shipping Board directly, or at its discretion through the Fleet Corporation, to sell or otherwise dispose of all such property of the Fleet Corporation as shall be to the "best advantage of the United States."

10. By an act of October 14, 1919 (41 Stat. 305), the provisions of the Revised Statutes regulating steam vessels were made applicable to vessels operated by the Fleet Corporation—clearly evidencing that, as United States vessels, they would not otherwise be subject thereto.

11. The Merchant Marine Act, 1920 (41 Stat. 988) recognized the fact that all of the Fleet Corporation's activities had been of a purely governmental nature and that all of the products of its activities belonged exclusively to the United States. That act provided that all vessels, property, and other interests of whatsoever kind, which had been acquired by the President "through any agencies whatsoever" under the authority granted him by the great war legislation therein specified, should be transferred to the Shipping Board; that the life of the Fleet Corporation should continue with authority in it to operate

vessels until the Shipping Board should sell all vessels under the provisions of the merchant marine act, 1920; and thereby repealed the provisions of the Shipping Act, 1916, in so far as it (1) limited the Fleet Corporation's life to five years after the conclusion of the European War and (2) prohibited it from operating vessels.

If the Fleet Corporation were a private corporation, of course Congress would have had no right to take from it any of its corporate property and it could only transfer the possession or title from the Fleet Corporation to the Shipping Board because of the fact that the Fleet Corporation never functioned or had any life except as an instrumentality of the United States, and because all its property belonged to the United States.

Not only that, but the Merchant Marine Act, 1920, vested in the Shipping Board vast powers in connection with the merchant marine and world commerce, the details of which it is unnecessary to specify. By this act Congress further provided (41 Stat. 1007).

That the *power and authority* vested in the Board by this act, except as herein otherwise specifically provided, *may be exercised* directly by the Board, or by it *through the United States Shipping Board Emergency Fleet Corporation*.

This is another and final recognition of the Fleet Corporation as a direct instrumentality of the Federal Government, which may be used (and in many respects is now being used) to establish an American Merchant Marine; to sell the shipping property of the

United States, which had cost billions of dollars; to establish trade routes and operate vessels thereon; to investigate water-borne commerce in all its aspects; to take over the German port facilities; to make rules and regulations governing shipping and foreign trade; and generally to carry out the vast powers over ocean traffic therein created.

It is thus seen that Congress conferred on the Fleet Corporation, as an instrumentality of the United States, the great war powers to requisition ships, plants, materials, and contracts; to operate captured German vessels; to condemn lands and houses and to erect houses for employees; to seize, operate, and build street railways; to condemn timber lands; and to sell and dispose of United States property, for the acquisition of which Congress had given the Fleet Corporation over \$3,300,000,000.

The foregoing recital of the vast war powers conferred upon the Fleet Corporation is all that is needed to demonstrate that it was an instrumentality of the Federal Government in the execution of great operations essential to the prosecution of the war.

**THE FLEET CORPORATION EXECUTED THE WAR POWERS
OF CONGRESS.**

1. On July 11, 1917, the President exercised his power of delegation and provided (Executive order No. 2664):

I hereby direct that the United States Shipping Board Emergency Fleet Corporation shall have and exercise *all power and authority vested in me* in said section of said act, in so

far as applicable to and in furtherance of the *construction of vessels, the purchase or requisitioning of vessels in process of construction, whether on the ways or already launched, or of contracts for the construction of such vessels, and the completion thereof, and all power and authority applicable to and in furtherance of the production, purchase, and requisitioning of materials for ship construction.*

By subsequent Executive orders the President delegated to the Fleet Corporation other vast and far-reaching war powers, which Congress had given him and authorized him to delegate to any agency he chose to select (Orders Nos. 2888, 3018, 3063, 3145, dated June 18, December 3, 1918; March 12, August 11, 1919).

On August 3, 1917, the Fleet Corporation, by letter and telegram, notified practically every shipyard in America (later supplemented to include all) that—

by virtue of [the war act of June 15, 1917 (40 Stat. 182)] and by authority delegated to the United States Shipping Board Emergency Fleet Corporation under Executive order of the President dated July 11, 1917—

all ships above 2,500 tons then under construction in their yards, and all materials, etc., for the completion thereof,

are hereby requisitioned *by the United States.*

On behalf of the United States, by virtue of said act, and said order, you are hereby required to complete the construction of said

requisitioned ships under construction and will prosecute such work with all practicable dispatch * * *. You * * * will not enter into any additional contracts or commitments with respect to merchant tonnage without express authority from this corporation.

By this action the United States took and kept title to every ship (about 431) then building or contracted to be built in this country. (Hearings before Senate Committee on Commerce, 65th Cong., 2d sess., on S. R. 170, p. 228; Hearings before Senate Committee on Commerce, 66th Cong., 1st sess., on American Merchant Marine, June, 1920, p. 1862; Report of Commissioner of Navigation, Department of Commerce, 1918, p. 227; Report of Bureau of Shipping Information, Division of Operations, United States Shipping Board Emergency Fleet Corporation, dated Dec. 18, 1918; S. Doc. 315, 65th Cong., 3d sess.; Hearings before Senate Committee on Commerce, 65th Cong., 2d sess., on S. R. 170, pp. 130-143.)

In pursuance of that authority, the Fleet Corporation contracted for the construction of 2,843 steel, wood, composite, and concrete ships, barges, and tugs with 15,367,070 estimated dead-weight tons, and expended thereon \$2,311,111,520.30; requisitioned 415 ships of 2,945,906 dead-weight tons on the ways and completed them at an expenditure of \$552,032,973.75, or a total of 3,258 vessels, on which it spent \$2,863,144,494.05, all of which was furnished

by Congress, and the property so acquired belonged exclusively to the United States.

2. In the execution of that enormous war program to furnish the ships vitally needed, as above explained, the Fleet Corporation, acting sometimes as the statutory delegate of the President, and again as the direct delegate of Congress, in two years increased the country's shipyard facilities from 61 yards with 215 ways to 223 yards with 1,122 ways, including the vast Hog Island project, where work could be done on 78 ships at one time; there were employed 267,575 men on steel ships alone, or 385,217 men in all; it established schools of instruction for shipyard workers; it built whole villages for its workmen, including 8,644 individual houses, and great numbers of dormitories, apartments, hotels, boarding houses, cafeterias, and streets; it financed public utilities for those houses; it requisitioned hundreds of houses under its war powers; under the power to requisition transportation facilities it provided, in one way or another, such facilities for the shipyard workers; it had constructed dry docks, piers, marine railways, and terminal facilities; on August 3, 1917, it commandeered every steel ship over 2,500 dead-weight tons under construction in this country—415 ships of 2,945,906 dead-weight tons; it contracted for 34 ships to be built in Japanese and Chinese shipyards; and it recruited and trained thousands of ship officers and seamen.

3. Under direction of the Shipping Board the Fleet Corporation also acted as delegate of the President in

the operation of ships after they were constructed; it assigned vessels to other governmental agencies and allied nations; it requisitioned vessels on the Great Lakes and brought them to the seaboard for use; and it supplied ships to carry troops and supplies to Europe.

4. On November 1, 1918, not less than 598 Fleet Corporation owned or chartered vessels, 4,269,838 dead-weight tons, were in the service of the Army and Navy.

The Fleet Corporation spent vast sums for the benefit of the Army and Navy, which by special legislation were relieved from repaying them. (Merchant marine act, 1920, sec. 15, 41 Stat. 993; act of July 11, 1919, 41 Stat. 148.)

Before the armistice, the United States sent to *Europe* 2,024,100 troops and 4,968,976 tons of supplies, but only 12 per cent of the troops and a little over half of the supplies were carried in ships built, owned, or requisitioned by America; while we had to rely on *foreign*-owned ships to carry 88 per cent of our troops (1,178,669) and nearly half of our supplies to the theater of war.

But after the armistice, the Fleet Corporation's program began to be felt.

Of the 2,052,989* troops brought back *from Europe* after the armistice, 86 per cent were brought back in ships secured through the Fleet Corporation, of which 63 per cent were owned by the United States.

* This included many troops which were sent over *after* the armistice and also certain troops not included in the figures just given.

This showing was principally due to the Fleet Corporation's activities.

5. The above is but a partial outline of the Fleet Corporation's great Federal activities as disclosed in the United States Shipping Board's Annual Reports for 1917-1921; Report of the War Trade Board, pp. 7, 109-119; Report of Secretary of War, 1918, pp. 26-31.

SUMMARY OF POINTS DISCUSSED.

1. The Fleet Corporation is a valid instrumentality, and agent of the United States Government; and all of its contracts and acts here involved were, respectively, made and performed, not in its own corporate interest, but exclusively for the United States in the execution of the war powers of Congress (p. 35 *infra*).

2. The Fleet Corporation has no personal interest in these controversies; and it is not suable, because the suits are, in effect, suits against the United States, which is the real party in interest. The United States has never consented to be sued, its property rights would be directly affected if the relief sought were granted; and in the Sloan Shipyard Case it is an indispensable party (p. 53 *infra*).

3. An analysis of, and reply to, the arguments advanced by the several District Courts which have held that the Fleet Corporation is suable as a private corporation (p. 86 *infra*).

4. The Fleet Corporation is entitled to a priority of payment in the Eastern Shore Case, as its claim is a "debt due to the United States" (p. 100 *infra*).

FIRST POINT.

The Fleet Corporation is a valid incorporated instrumentality and agent of the United States Government; and all of its contracts and acts here involved were, respectively, made and performed, not in its own corporate interest, but exclusively for the United States in the execution of the war powers of Congress.

1. *The Fleet Corporation is an instrumentality of the United States.*—The constitutionality of the Shipping Act, 1916, and of the incorporation of the Fleet Corporation thereunder is not even questioned, because under the general power to declare and conduct war, to provide and maintain a navy, to apply public moneys for the common defense and general welfare, and to regulate commerce, Congress had the undoubted authority to create the Fleet Corporation under the laws of the United States as an appropriate means through which to execute those powers. (*McCulloch v. Maryland*, 4 Wheat. 316, 407, 411, 414, 415, 419, 421-2; *Osborn v. U. S. Bank*, 9 Wheat. 738, 860-863; *Luxton v. North River Bridge Co.*, 153 U. S. 525, 529, 530; *California v. Pacific R. Co.*, 127 U. S. 1, 39; *1st Nat. Bk. v. Union Trust Co.*, 244 U. S. 416, 425; *Smith v. Kansas City Title Co.*, 255 U. S. 180, 208-211.)

Pursuant thereto, Congress *first* authorized the President to delegate to the Fleet Corporation (which he did) these tremendous war powers of the Government which Congress had vested in him for the construction, requisition, condemnation, and comman-

deering of ships, drydocks, timber lands and products, materials, plants, transportation facilities and contracts therefor (p. 23, note, *supra*) ; and, later, directly delegated to the Fleet Corporation the power (a) to carry out the shipyards' employees housing plan and to report directly to Congress (p. 25, *supra*; 40 Stat. 438), and (b) to condemn and to acquire land and timber interests (Id. ; 40 Stat. 888) ; and, *secondly*, appropriated as a part of the "war expenses" over \$3,300,000,000 of public moneys (raised by the taxing and borrowing powers) to be spent by the Fleet Corporation in the execution of the powers so conferred (p. 22, *supra*).

The Fleet Corporation exercised those delegated powers and spent that vast sum of money in the execution of the immense program of war-time ship construction (and the allied activities necessarily incident thereto), summarized at p. 30-34, *supra*; and in so doing the Fleet Corporation was engaged in the active, affirmative, and, indeed, exclusive execution of the express war powers of Congress.

The bare statement of those facts demonstrates that the Fleet Corporation was a national agency and an instrumentality of the United States for a public purpose, to wit, to secure ships for the Government essential to the prosecution of the Great War.

In many cases corporations have been held to be instrumentalities of the Federal Government and, as such, exempt from even the great reserved powers of the States, of which some recent examples are *Farmers Nat. Bk. v. Dearing*, 91 U. S. 29, 33, 34;

Easton v. Iowa, 188 U.S. 220, 230, 237; *Farmers Bk. v. Minnesota*, 232 U.S. 516, 524, 525; *Choctaw & Gulf R.R. v. Harrison*, 235 U.S. 292, 298; *Indian Oil Co. v. Oklahoma*, 240 U.S. 522, 530; *Bk. of California v. Richardson*, 248 U.S. 476, 483; and *Smith v. Kansas City Title Co.*, 255 U.S. 180, 210, 211. In none of them did the relation of the instrumentality to the execution of Federal powers begin to approach in directness or in exclusiveness of purpose the immediate relation of the Fleet Corporation to the exercise of Congress's power to declare war and to regulate commerce.

For instance, in *Smith v. Kansas City Title Co.*, 255 U.S. 180, it was held that a joint-stock land bank owned and operated exclusively by private individuals for their own private profit, and prohibited from engaging in the business of banking in any ordinary sense, but making loans of private capital on farm lands, was nevertheless an instrumentality of the United States—with its private mortgages and bonds actually exempt from all State taxation—and all because of the fact that Congress had authorized such institutions to act in a limited sense as depositaries of public money and as financial agents of the Government. It was earnestly contended in that case that as those banks had never acted either as depositaries or agents of the Government, Congress could not make them instrumentalities of the United States so as to exempt them from State control as to their principal business of farm mortgage lending, by the mere device of bestowing upon them a possible potential power to

act as depositaries or financial agents, considering the adequate existing powers of the national banking system to do those things. But this court held that it was immaterial whether the banks actually exercised the powers or not; and that as long as Congress had chosen to confer on them such powers, which might at some time be used for governmental purposes, they were instrumentalities of the United States and exempt from State taxation.

If these joint-stock land banks are instrumentalities of the Federal Government (although wholly owned and operated for private profit, and whose principal business has no Federal relation whatever) because endowed with the power to act for the United States in quite another and incidental respect, *a fortiori* the Fleet Corporation is a national agency and Federal instrumentality because its entire business has been, not to do anything for private profit, or even for its own profit as a corporate entity, but only to build ships, etc., which were directly and indispensably necessary to be done, in accordance with the express delegation by Congress, in order that the Fleet Corporation should carry into execution the express power of Congress to conduct war.

It should be observed that in the above argument no reliance has been placed on the fact that the United States was the *sole stockholder* of the Fleet Corporation; and this is because, in determining whether or not a given corporation is an instrumentality of the United States, it is not material whether the United States owns *all* of the stock (*Smith v. Kansas City*

Title Co.; *Ballaine v. Alaska North. Ry. Co.*, 259 Fed. 183), none of the stock (*Farmers Nat. Bk. v. Dearing* (91 U. S. 29), *Luxton, California v. Pac. R. Co.* and *Union Trust Co.* cases), or only a portion of the stock (*McCulloch* and *Osborn* cases); but the United States complete ownership of the stock may fairly be adverted to as indicating that the United States desired to have, and has, absolute and complete control over the instrumentality to which it has confided the execution of such vast governmental powers.

2. *The Fleet Corporation's contracts and acts were not undertaken in its corporate interest, but solely on behalf of the United States and at its direction.*—A. The *Astoria case*, No. 376, is a plain suit at law for \$428,053.74 damages for the Fleet Corporation's alleged breach, i. e., renunciation, of a written contract, dated February 1, 1919, by which the Fleet Corporation, described as "representing the United States of America," agreed to furnish certain money to the Astoria Co. to enable the latter to construct a marine railway, repair plant, piers, etc. (R. 13, 14.)

Neither the shipping act, 1916, the emergency shipping fund act of June 15, 1917, nor any other legislation, contained any provision for acquiring marine railways, dry docks, etc.; and experience having shown that the provisions of the act of July 18, 1918 (40 Stat. 915, § 13), authorizing the President to purchase, lease, or requisition dry docks, etc., were inadequate to secure proper terminal facilities, Congress, by an act of November 4, 1918 (40 Stat. 1022), amended

the emergency shipping fund act of June 15, 1917 (40 Stat. 182), so as to give to the President the *new and additional power*

"to construct, *establish* or extend" any "dry dock, marine railway, pier, and any facility or improvement connected with any of the foregoing descriptions of property" (Cf. 40 Stat. 1022, I and IV with 40 Stat. 182, 183; 3rd Annual Report, p. 54; 4th Annual Report, pp. 87-91),

and also

In pursuance of the foregoing powers, or any of them, *to make* advance payments or *loans* of such amounts and upon such terms as the President may deem necessary and proper (40 Stat. 1022).

By Executive Order No. 3018, dated December 3, 1918, the President after reciting the extension of his war powers by several acts, including the act of November 4, 1918, expressly *delegated* to the Fleet Corporation—

all power and authority now vested in me by said laws with reference to any and all activities which may be directly or indirectly applicable to ship or *plant* construction,

which word "plant" was expressly *defined* to include "dry dock, *marine railway*, pier, and any *facilities* or improvements connected with any of the foregoing descriptions of property" (40 Stat. 183, 1022).

By the act of November 4, 1918, and that Executive order thereunder, the Fleet Corporation was, for the first time, delegated the power to *establish*

drydocks, marine railways, piers, etc., and to make loans in furtherance thereof. In the exercise of those powers, thus directly delegated by the President to the Fleet Corporation, it, "*representing the United States of America*," made the contract sued on, by which the Fleet Corporation agreed to lend the Astoria Co. the money with which to construct a marine railway, repair plant, etc. (R. 14.)

Neither the Shipping Act 1916 nor the laws of the District of Columbia authorized the Fleet Corporation to exercise such powers; and its power to contract with the Astoria Co. in these matters rested solely on the delegation of power from the President.

The plaintiff, Astoria Co., claims that the Fleet Corporation breached the contract by failing to furnish the funds as promised, and thereby (1) rendered valueless the work partially performed by the Astoria Co., which had no money to finish the work, and (2) deprived it of \$275,000 profits it would have made if it could have completed the plant and operated it.

No argument is necessary to show that the Fleet Corporation in making that contract was not acting in pursuance of any general corporate power for its own private benefit, but was acting solely and exclusively, on behalf of the United States, and as the delegate of the President's war powers conferred upon him by Congress, to be exercised by such agencies as he might select in prosecution of the war.

B. *The Sloan Shipyards Case*, No. 308, is a suit in equity seeking (1) an injunction, (2) a decree for the cancellation of a mortgage, (3) an accounting of

profits under a contract, and (4) the restoration of certain seized property—all arising out of the following alleged acts of the Fleet Corporation, to wit (R. 21-33):

(1) The Fleet Corporation's seizure of the Sloan Shipyards' plant and supplies on December 1, 1917, and the use thereof since that date. (R. 24-25.)

(2) The Fleet Corporation's subsequent cancellation of certain contracts which the Sloan Shipyards had previously made with third parties for timber and shipbuilding supplies. (R. 25-26.)

(3) A contract dated May 1, 1918, and a mortgage and bond dated July [17], 1918, executed by the Sloan Shipyards to the Fleet Corporation "*representing the United States of America.*" (R. 41, 50-51.)

By whom were those alleged acts committed? By the United States alone.

(1) The seizure and use of the shipyard and supplies was the act of the United States Government, done through the instrumentality of the Fleet Corporation as the delegate of the President's war powers, expressly conferred on him by Congress by the emergency shipping fund act, which expressly authorized such seizure and use. The President was authorized (40 Stat. 182)—

(d) To requisition and take over for use or operation by the United States any plant, or any part thereof without taking possession of the entire plant, whether the United States has, or has not, any contract or agreement with the owner or occupier of such plant.

(e) To * * * requisition, or take over * * * the possession of, for use or operation by the United States any ship now constructed or in process of construction or hereafter constructed, or any part thereof * * *.

That power was sufficient to authorize the seizure of the Sloan Shipyards plant. But there were additional powers granted under which its seizure might have been had, to wit (40 Stat. 182):

(c) To require the owner or occupier of any plant in which ships or materials are built or produced to place at the disposal of the United States the whole or any part of the output of such plant, to deliver such output or part thereof in such quantities and at such times as may be specified in the order * * *.

(a) To place an order with any person for such ships or material as the necessities of the Government, to be determined by the President, may require during the period of the war, and which are of the nature, kind and quantity usually produced or capable of being produced by such person.

In order to compel compliance with such orders, it was further provided that (40 Stat. 182)—

Compliance with all orders issued hereunder shall be obligatory on any person to whom such order is given * * *. If any person owning any ship, charter, or material, or owning, leasing, or operating any plant equipped for the building or production of ships or material shall refuse or fail to comply therewith * * *, the President *may take*

immediate possession of any ship, charter, material, or plant of such person, or any part thereof, without taking possession of the entire plant, and *may use the same* at such times and in such manner as he may consider necessary or expedient.

The President was expressly authorized to, and did, delegate to the Fleet Corporation those powers (p. 24, 29 *supra*); and it was under them that the Fleet Corporation on December 1, 1917, seized and subsequently operated the Sloan Shipyards property.

(2) In exactly the same way, the Fleet Corporation canceled the Sloan Shipyards' outstanding contracts, under the power given to the President (40 Stat. 182)—

(b) To modify, suspend, cancel or requisition any existing or future contract for the building, production, or purchase of ships or material.

(3) The contract of May 1, 1918, and the bond and mortgage thereunder, were executed by, or made to, the Fleet Corporation, not in its own corporate capacity, but to it as "*representing the United States of America*," by which phrase it was expressly described (R. 41, 50).

C. The *Eastern Shore* case, No. 526, presents the Fleet Corporation's contention that its \$328,017.72 allowed claim in bankruptcy against the Eastern Shore is entitled to priority of payment out of the bankrupt's assets under the bankruptcy act, § 64, and R. S. § 3466, giving priority to "*debts due to the United States*," because the debt is owing under

a contract between the Eastern Shore and the Fleet Corporation "*representing the United States of America*," which contract was made by the Fleet Corporation solely as the delegate of the President's war powers, as heretofore explained.

D. In *Hodgson v. Dexter*, 1 Cranch, 345, a certain house was leased to Samuel Dexter, "Secretary of War," who covenanted for himself and his successors to keep the premises in repair. Suit was brought against him for a breach of that covenant. It was held that as Congress had required the President to move the public offices from Philadelphia to Washington, and the Secretary of War had, in order to provide a War Office, leased the building, he was acting, not for himself, but for the Government, and that there was no claim against him. CHIEF JUSTICE MARSHALL (S. C.) said (p. 363):

It is too clear to be controverted that where a public agent acts in line of his duty and by legal authority his contracts made on account of the Government are public, not personal. They inure to the benefit of, and are obligatory on, the Government; not the officer. A contrary doctrine would be productive of the most injurious consequences to the public, as well as to individuals. The Government is incapable of acting otherwise than by its agents, and no prudent man would consent to become a public officer, if he should be made personally responsible for contracts on the public account * * *. It is admitted that the house was taken on account of the public, in pursuance of the proper authority; and

that the contract was made by the person at the head of the department for the use of which it was taken; nor is there any allegation, not is there any reason to believe, that the plaintiff preferred the private responsibility of the defendant to that of the Government, or that he was unwilling to contract on the faith of the Government. Under these circumstances, the intent of the officer to bind himself personally must be very apparent indeed, to induce such a construction of the contract.

The court can perceive no such intent. On the contrary, the contract exhibits every appearance of being made with a view entirely to the Government. The official character of the defendant is stated in the description of the parties * * *. The court is unanimously and clearly of opinion that this contract was entered into entirely on behalf of the Government by a person properly authorized to make it, and that its obligation is on the Government only.

See also *Sheets v. Selden's Lessee*, 2 Wall. 177-187; *District of Columbia v. Camden Iron Wks*, 181 U. S. 453-460. *Belknap v. Schild*, 161 U. S. 10, 17, and cases there cited. *Parks v. Ross*, 11 How 362, 374; *Jones v. Le Tombe*, 3 Dall 383; *Garland & Davis*, 4 How 131, 148.

Whatever the Fleet Corporation did, either in signing the contracts with the Astoria Co., the Eastern Shore, and the Sloan Shipyards, or in seizing the latter's plant, or in cancelling its contracts with third parties, was done by it just as the same acts might have been done by any individual acting as the delegate of the President's war powers, pur-

suant to the express authorization by Congress, which had vested such powers in the President and then empowered him to exercise such powers "through such agency or agencies as he shall determine from time to time." (40 Stat. 183.)

E. It is unnecessary to consider what the precise status of the Fleet Corporation would have been, had it acted solely under its corporate powers as limited and defined by the Shipping Act, 1916. The Fleet Corporation was not organized until *after* the United States had entered the War, and did not function otherwise than as the delegate of the President under the emergency war legislation, until after the passage of the Merchant Marine Act, 1920 (41 Stat. 988). It was not until after the declaration of war, and in response to the President's appeal for ships (p. 21 *supra*), that the machinery of the Shipping Act, 1916, was utilized to create the Fleet Corporation as an instrumentality that might be used to execute the war powers of Congress.

The Fleet Corporation acquired, just as any private individual⁹ would have acquired, a special

⁹ Illustrations of great war powers delegated by the President, not to corporations but to *individuals*, are found in his delegation (1) to the Secretary of the Navy of all power vested in the President by the act of June 15, 1917, "in so far as applicable to and in furtherance of the construction of vessels for the use of the Navy and * * * of the production, purchase, and requisition of materials * * * for the use of the Navy" (Executive order of Aug. 21, 1917); (2) to Harry A. Garfield, Food Administrator, to carry out the provisions of the food-control act of Aug. 10, 1917, 40 Stat. 276, in so far as the same apply to fuel (Executive order of Aug. 23, 1917); (3) to Herbert Hoover, Food Administrator, "to requisition any and all foods and feeds and storage facilities for the same that said Herbert Hoover, United States Food Administrator, deems are necessary for any public use connected with the common defense" under the food-control act (Executive order of Oct. 23, 1917); and (4) to Wm. G. McAdoo, as Director General of Railroads, of the power to take over and operate the railroads of the country (Proclamation of the President, Dec. 26, 1917).

status as a Federal instrumentality, when the President, under the act of June 15, 1917, and subsequent legislation, delegated his war powers to it.

This is obvious when it is observed that neither the Shipping Act, 1916, the District of Columbia corporation laws, nor the Fleet Corporation's certificate of incorporation (R. 34) authorized it (1) to *condemn* land or houses for employees, (2) to *build houses* (40 Stat. 438), (3) to take possession of, lease, or assume control of *street railways or interurban railroads* (40 Stat. 535), (4) to *extend or improve* such street railways or interurban railroads (40 Stat. 1022), (5) to *condemn* lumber camps, sawmills, standing timber, rights of way, etc. (40 Stat. 888), or (6) to *requisition* dry docks, marine railways, discharging terminals, etc. (40 Stat. 1022)—all of which powers were conferred on the Fleet Corporation by Congress, either directly or by delegation of the President.* It was under these delegated powers that the Fleet Corporation performed or committed each of the acts which are made the basis of the present suits.

F. If the facts recited in Paragraphs A, B, C, D, and E do not demonstrate that the Fleet Corporation's acts involved in this litigation were not acts of an ordinary private corporation in which the United States was the sole stockholder, but were the acts of a national instrumentality (in which the United States ownership of the capital stock was, if not accidental, at least only a perhaps inducing cause for the selection of that particular corporation as such instrumentality), which, independently

* See footnote p. 25 *supra* for a striking illustration.

of any corporate powers which it might have technically possessed under its original charter, was selected by Congress and the President as a Federal instrumentality and then newly endowed with all of the powers necessary to carry into execution the war powers of the Government, then no amount of argument can do so.

It is neither the United States ownership of the capital stock, nor the powers conferred by the Shipping Act, 1916, the District of Columbia corporation laws, nor the certificate of incorporation, on which the governmental nature of the Fleet Corporation depends, but it rests solely upon its adoption as a Federal instrumentality by Congress and by the President under the war legislation and the Executive orders thereunder.

3. *Congressional recognition of the Fleet Corporation as a governmental department.*—Congress has, in various ways, recognized that the Fleet Corporation, at least in its existence and operations as delegate of the war powers of Congress, is but a governmental bureau, and not a private corporation in the ordinary sense.¹⁰

¹⁰ Congress regulated cost-plus contracts and required the Fleet Corporation to report annually to Congress many details of its work (40 Stat. 439); directed the Secretary of the Treasury to audit its financial transactions (Id. 651); prohibited cost-plus contracts (41 Stat. 181); authorized the President to dispose of, as he might direct, any stores, supplies, ship equipment, factories, warehouses, buildings, shipyards, etc., acquired by the Fleet Corporation (Id.) which it could only do on the assumption that all the property acquired by the Fleet Corporation was really Government property and therefore within the power "to dispose of * * * property belonging to the United States" (Const. Art. IV, Sec. 3 c 2); prohibited its funds from being used for rental of buildings in the District of Columbia (41 Stat. 891); prohibited it from building new vessels, though its charter

The Fleet Corporation has created under the delegation of war power and by express authority of Congress vast liabilities to many claimants, probably in the hundreds of millions of dollars (although the Shipping Act, 1916, §13, limited the liability that could be incurred thereunder to \$50,000,000), and has no assets with which to pay them, except as Congress may appropriate the money therefor, which it has been doing, and will no doubt continue to do.¹¹

On September 30, 1921, the debts of the Shipping Board and the Fleet Corporation were \$58,741,087.50, owing to 2,544 persons; and in addition there were 3,368 claims, amounting to \$292,155,843.05, or a total of \$350,000,000 liabilities. (See Senate Document No. 103; 67th Cong., 2d sess.)

Does anyone imagine that the seven individuals composing the Shipping Board are personally liable for that vast sum? If not, why is the Fleet Corporation liable? Or if the Fleet Corporation is liable as a private corporation, with no assets on hand, then the creditors would have no claim in the Court of Claims against the United States.

and the Shipping Act, 1916, authorized it (Id. p. 891, 1383); asserted title to, and divested the Fleet Corporation of, all title to every kind of property acquired by the President under the Emergency Shipping Fund Act of June 15, 1917, as amended by the acts of April 22, July 18, and November 4, 1918 (41 Stat. 990, sec. 4), and transferred the proceeds of any Fleet Corporation activities (even under the Shipping Act 1916, if any there had been) to the United States Treasury (41 Stat. 993); and limited the salaries the Fleet Corporation might pay its employees (act Aug. 24, 1921, Pub. No. 69).

¹¹ A very complete history of the affairs, financial and otherwise, of both the Shipping Board and the Fleet Corporation will be found in Hearings before the House Committee on Appropriations on the "Independent

It should be borne in mind that the Fleet Corporation, while technically incorporated under the laws of the District under the authority of the Shipping Act, 1916, was a mere empty shell and never received its \$50,000,000 capital until after the President had delegated to it his war powers (*Eastern Shore Case*, R. 36-37); that the capital was all spent in administration expenses, and that whatever property it ever acquired, or now has, was acquired from appropriations made to carry out the war power delegations of Congress and the President, and is exclusively the property of the United States.

The Merchant Marine Act, 1920, was declaratory of the situation then existing. The Fleet Corporation could not acquire any beneficial or proprietary interests in any property obtained as the delegate of the President's war powers or as an agency of the United States. It could only hold the property in trust for the United States. Hence, the provisions of the Merchant Marine Act, 1920, Sec. 4 (41 Stat. 990).

*That all vessels and other property or interests of whatsoever kind, including vessels or property in course of construction or contracted for, acquired by the President through any agency whatsoever * * * are hereby transferred to the [Shipping] Board,*

which is then, §5, directed to sell the vessels as soon as practicable, are a recognition and assertion by

Offices Appropriation Bill, 1923," 67th Cong., 2d sess., pp. 798-1175; and before the Senate Committee on Appropriations on H. R. 9981, 67th Cong., 2d sess., pp. 32-47; see also Hearings on the Urgent Deficiency Appropriation Bill, 1922, before the respective House and Senate Committees on Appropriations, 67th Cong., 1st sess., relating to the United States Shipping Board .

Congress of the United States' ownership of all the property so acquired; and constitute a transfer of the management and disposition thereof from one governmental agency to another. The President's power to delegate authority to the Fleet Corporation was revoked (§2, p. 988), but the Shipping Board was authorized to exercise its powers under the act, either directly or through the Fleet Corporation (§35, p. 1007).

In short, if the Fleet Corporation had ever acquired any property in its corporate capacity, such property and the Fleet Corporation's ownership thereof were not affected by the 1920 Act; but, by that act, Congress clearly differentiated between the property, if any, acquired by the Fleet Corporation in its corporate capacity and that acquired by it as the delegate of Congress or of the President. The latter was removed from the scope and operation of the delegated agency of the Fleet Corporation. The United States asserted title thereto and gave the power of management and disposition to the Shipping Board.

When it is remembered that all the Fleet Corporation's activities with respect to the Sloan Shipyards, the Astoria Co., and the Eastern Shore Corporation were undertaken and carried on exclusively as the delegate of Congress's war powers for the benefit, and only for the benefit, of the Government, out of which the Fleet Corporation could derive for its corporate self neither property nor profit, it seems too plain for further argument that in connection with the litigations now under consideration, it was not in any sense

acting in its corporate capacity, but merely as a direct agency of the United States.

SECOND POINT.

The Fleet Corporation has no personal interest in these controversies; and it is not suable because the suits are, in effect, suits against the United States, which is the real party in interest; the United States has never consented to be sued, its property rights would be directly affected if the relief sought were granted; and, in the Sloan Shipyards case, it is an indispensable party.

1. That the Fleet Corporation has no personal corporate interest in these controversies, which all relate exclusively to acts as delegate of the President's war powers, has been sufficiently shown (pp. 39-49, *supra*).

2. The question is whether, under the principles laid down by this court in prior cases, suits of this kind are suits *against* the United States?

It is elementary that the United States can not be sued without its consent given by Congress (11 Encyl. U. S. Sup. Ct. Reports 796 and cases there collated; *Louisiana v. McAdoo*, 234 U. S. 627, 628; *Louisiana v. Garfield*, 211 U. S. 70, 78; *Kawananakoa v. Polyblank*, 205 U. S. 349, 353; *U. S. v. Lee*, 106 U. S. 196, 207; *Porto Rico v. Rosaly*, 227 U. S. 270, 274).

Whether the suit is one against the United States is determined, not by the fact of the party named as defendant on the record,¹² but by (1) the question of the

¹² The old rule that the question was to be determined by the party named as defendant (*Osborn v. Bank*, 9 Wheat. 738; *Davis v. Gray*, 16 Wall. 203) has been changed (*In re Ayers* 123 U. S. 443; *Minnesota v. Hitchcock*, 185 U. S. 373, 386).

effect of the judgment or decree which can be rendered, and (2) whether the United States is the real party in interest (*Louisiana v. McAdoo*, 234 U. S. 627, 629; *Kansas v. U. S.*, 204 U. S. 331, 341; *Oregon v. Hitchcock*, 202 U. S. 60, 68; *Minnesota v. Hitchcock*, 185 U. S. 373, 384, 386, 387).

In determining whether a given suit is really one against the United States, exactly the same rules apply as obtain in determining whether a suit is against one of the several States.¹³ (*Kansas v. U. S.*, 204 U. S. 331, 341; *Tindal v. Wesley*, 167 U. S. 204, 213.)

3. In the present cases it should be noted:

(1) The United States is the *real party* in interest because (a) in the *Astoria Co. Case* a money judgment is asked against the Fleet Corporation as damages on a contract which it made as delegate of the President and in which it described itself as "*representing the United States of America*" (R. 14); and any judgment recovered, if ever paid, could only be paid out of a congressional appropriation; (b) in the *Sloan Shipyards Case* the property sought to be impounded and restored is in the *possession* of the United States and was taken by seizure under requisition on December 1, 1917, and the mortgage sought to be canceled is also the *property* of the United States and was given to secure a \$1,000,000 bond (R. 44) running to the Fleet Corporation "*representing the United States of America*" (R. 50)

¹³ Hereafter in speaking of suits against State officers, it will be impliedly understood that the argument is equally applicable to suits against United States officers.

under a contract also entered into "*representing the United States of America*" (R. 41); and (c) in the *Eastern Shore Case* the claim of the Fleet Corporation is for moneys due under a contract which it made "*representing the United States of America*" (R. 54) and the claim, while in the name of the Fleet Corporation, is for the United States, and priority of payment is demanded as a "*debt due to the United States*" (R. 4, 77, 91).

(2) The United States is an *indispensable party* because in the *Sloan Shipyards Case* the United States is in *possession* of all the property and the actual owner of the \$1,000,000 mortgage sought to be canceled, title thereto having been taken (if not already in it) by the Merchant Marine Act 1920 (40 Stat. 990, § 4); and it is inconceivable that a decree *changing possession* of property or canceling a mortgage can be rendered without the presence of the possessor of the property and the owner of the thing canceled. (*Niles Bement Pond Co. v. Iron Molders' Union*, 254 U. S. 77, 80, and cases therein cited; *Cunningham v. Macon, &c., R. Co.*, 109 U. S. 446, 456; *Bogart v. Southern Pacific Co.*, 228 U. S. 137, 147.)

(3) *The effect of the decree* in the *Sloan Shipyards Case*, if the plaintiff prevails, would be to *take away property* now lawfully in the possession of and owned by the United States (not in the possession of the Fleet Corporation, as its interest, if any, was all taken away by the Merchant Marine Act, 1920, and transferred to the Shipping Board) and restore it to another; to interfere with the United States selling

or disposing of such property; to cancel the mortgage now owned by the United States; and to prevent the United States from securing the money and bond on deposit in the Seattle banks which the Government claims to be entitled to or to have an interest in.

4. The cases involving the question whether the suit was really against the State or the United States (where neither was formally named as defendant), and hence not maintainable, fall naturally into two main classes, to wit, (1) those where the actual defendants were held *suable*, and (2) those where they were held *not* to be suable because the State or the United States was, in effect, the real defendant.

I. CASES WHERE THE DEFENDANTS WERE HELD SUABLE.

(1) This court has held that a suit may be maintained against an officer or agent of the State, and that it is *not* a suit against the State, in the following circumstances, none of which apply to the cases at bar, to wit:

(a) To enjoin a State officer from taking any threatened *future* action in the name of or for the State, under color of his office, to enforce, or in pursuance of, an *unconstitutional* statute (*Osborn v. Bank*, 9 Wheat. 738, 868; *Davis v. Gray*, 16 Wall. 203, 220; *Board of Liquidation v. McComb*, 92 U. S. 531, 541; *Pennoyer v. McConnaughey*, 140 U. S. 1, 10, 12; *In re Tyler*, 149 U. S. 164, 190; *Scott v. Donald*, (2) 165 U. S. 107, 112; *Smyth v. Ames*, 169 U. S. 466, 519; *Proul v. Starr*, 188 U. S. 537, 543; *Ex parte Young*, 209 U. S. 123, 151-159; *Western Union v. Andrews*,

216 U. S. 165; *Ludwig v. Western Union*, 216 U. S. 146, 159, 163-4; *Herndon v. C. R. I. & P. Ry.*, 218 U. S. 135, 155; *Truax v. Raich*, 239 U. S. 33, 37; *Looney v. Crane Co.*, 245 U. S. 178, 191; *Terral v. Burke Construction Co.*, decided Feb'y. 27, 1922); and the suit is equally maintainable where the threatened *future* action is to enforce or carry out an unconstitutional *action* (for example, confiscatory) of a State officer proceeding under a *valid* statute (*Greene v. Louisville & Interurban R. R. Co.*, 244 U. S. 499, 507; *Raymond v. Chicago Union Traction Co.*, 207 U. S. 20, 38; *Reagan v. Farmers L. & T. Co.*, 154 U. S. 362, 390; *L. & N. R. Co. v. Greene*, 244 U. S. 522, 528), provided of course, the threatened wrong be such as equity will enjoin; and the fact that the officer is threatening to commit the wrong in the name of the State and under the color of his office is of no significance whatever; for the *wrong* will be enjoined just as if he were acting in his individual capacity.

- (b) To enjoin a State officer (1) from doing a threatened *future* act (for example, canceling a patent, etc., which would cast a cloud on plaintiff's title) when such action was about to be taken through a *mistaken conception of his authority* (*Pennoyer v. McCornnaughy*, 140 U. S. 1; *Noble v. Union River Logging R.*, 147 U. S. 165, 171, 172; *School of Magnetic Healing v. McAnnulty*, 187 U. S. 94, 110; *Lane v. Watts*, 234 U. S. 525, 540; *Payne v. Central Pac. Ry. Co.*, 255 U. S. 228, 238), and those cases are quite similar to the cases involving merely ministerial action presently to be noticed, or (2) from instigating criminal proceedings involving the same

legal questions as those presented in a pending equity suit for the protection of property rights (*Philadelphia Co. v. Stimson*, 223 U. S. 605, 621, 622).

- (c) To compel by *mandamus* the performance by a State officer of some plain, unmistakable, mere *ministerial duty*, prescribed by some special statute, and not affecting the general powers or functions of the Government, which unless performed would deprive the plaintiff of vested property rights. (*Ballinger v. Frost*, 216 U. S. 221, 230; *Roberts v. U. S.*, 176 U. S. 221, 230, 231; *Butterworth v. Hoe*, 112 U. S. 50, 68; *U. S. v. Schurz*, 102 U. S. 378, 395, 404; *Kendall v. U. S.*, 12 Pet. 524, 610-618; *Marbury v. Madison*, 1 Cranch 137; *arguendo* see *Ness v. Fisher*, 223 U. S. 683-694; *Cunningham v. Macon & B. R. Co.*, 109 U. S. 446, 452-453.)
- (d) To recover damages at law, for a *past* act of *tort* by a State official or instrumentality, done in good faith, in the name of the State under color of office, where the officer having no personal interest, was mistaken in thinking he had the lawful right to take the action he did (*Bates v. Clark*, 95 U. S. 204, 209; *White v. Greenhow*, 114 U. S. 307; *Chaffin v. Taylor*, 114 U. S. 310; *Mitchell v. Harmony*, 13 How. 114, 137; *Scott v. Donald*, 165 U. S. 58, 67-70; *Hopkins v. Clemson College*, 221 U. S. 636, 645; *Johnson v. Lankford*, 245 U. S. 541, 546; *Belknap v. Schild*, 161 U. S. 10, 18, 23, 26 as to the damages at law; *arguendo* see *Cunningham v. Macon & B. R. Co.*, 109 U. S. 446, 452) and *a fortiori* where the official's act was arbitrary, capricious and in disregard of the law (*Johnson v. Lankford*, 245 U. S. 541, 546).

(e) To recover *specific property*, real or personal, because of the *present* wrongful action of a State official, in good faith, and under color of office, unlawfully withholding plaintiff's property under the erroneous belief that the laws of the State authorized such withholding (*U. S. v. Lee*, 106 U. S. 196; *Tindal v. Wesley*, 167 U. S. 204, 211, 218, 221-222; *Scranton v. Wheeler*, 179 U. S. 141, 152; *Poindexter v. Greenhow*, 114 U. S. 270, 288; *Osborne v. Bank*, 9 Wheat. 738, 844-845, 871), so far as recovery of \$100,000 was sought by the amended bill.)

It is believed that the foregoing classification embraces practically every case, certainly every important case, where suits have been held maintainable against State or United States officials; and none of them are in point here because *none of the three instant cases involves* any threatened *future* enforcement of an unconstitutional statute or unconstitutional action of a State officer under a valid statute, (a) *supra*; any threatened *future* action under a mistaken conception of authority (b) *supra*; any failure to perform some plain *ministerial* duty (c) *supra*; any *past* act of tort (d) *supra*; any *present* withholding of specific property under an erroneous belief that the State or Federal law authorizes such withholding (e) *supra*. "

" If it be suggested that in the *Sloan Shipyard* case there is one allegation (R. 31) that the Fleet Corporation is threatening to foreclose a mortgage and to sell and dispose of certain assets (which is the only allegation in any of the three cases of any threatened *future* action of any kind whatsoever) it is sufficient to observe that such a single threatened *future* action is not, within the above cases, an instance of acting under a void statute or enforcing a valid statute in an unconstitutional manner. It is merely the discharge of ordinary official duties in the administration of the property in

The plaintiffs have not, in their briefs, relied on any of those cases, but lest the court should question their applicability it has seemed desirable to analyze them, in order that they, at least, may be put entirely out of view.

II. CASES WHERE IT WAS HELD THAT THE DEFENDANTS WERE NOT SUABLE BECAUSE SUCH SUITS WERE, IN EFFECT, SUITS AGAINST THE STATE OR THE UNITED STATES.

It must be remembered "That all vessels and other property or interests of whatsoever kind, including vessels or property in course of construction or contracted for, acquired by the President through any agencies whatsoever in pursuance of authority conferred by" the war-time acts of June 15, 1917, April 2, 1918, July 18, 1918, and November 4, 1918, were "transferred" by the Merchant Marine Act, 1920, § 4 (41 Stat. 990) to the Shipping Board; and in that way all title, if any, was taken away from the Fleet Corporation and vested in the United States; and thereafter the Fleet Corporation had neither title to nor possession of any of the property, except as it might have the possession thereof when

the possession of the United States, and is not the kind of wrong that equity will enjoin.

If it be suggested (in order to come with class (c) *supra*) that recovery is sought of some specific property under the general language of the eighth prayer of the amended bill in the *Sloan Shipyards case* (R. 33), it need only be observed that at the time of the filing of the amended bill on March 21, 1921 (R. 58), the possession of all of the property had passed from the Fleet Corporation and had been taken over by the United States by the Merchant Marine Act, 1920, sec. 4 (41 Stat. 990); and hence the lawful right of possession being in the United States, the action is not maintainable (*Stanley v. Schwalby*, 162 U. S. 255, 278, 283; *Grisar v. McDowell*, 6 Wall. 363), and it was not the Fleet Corporation which was on March 21, 1921, withholding any property from the plaintiff.

If it be suggested that the seizure of the Sloan plant on December 1, 1917, was a past tort, we reply that damages for tort are not recoverable in equity (*Belknap v. Schild* 161 U. S. 10, 26, 27).

requested by the Shipping Board (41 Stat. 1007, § 35); and that it is the United States, and the United States alone, which now has, and had at the time of the filing of the amended bill, the title and possession to the property referred to in the *Sloan Shipyards* suit.

With that situation in mind, the *Astoria Co.* and *Sloan Shipyards* suits are against one of the executive agencies or instrumentalities chosen by Congress and the President to carry out war powers, and they seek, with respect to acts done in that capacity alone, (1) in both cases to recover money from such agency as damages for a breach of contract; and in the *Sloan case* (2) to cancel a mortgage owned and held by the United States; (3) to enjoin the sale, disposition, or removal of real and personal property in the possession of the United States under the lawful requisitioning thereof; (4) to take away from the United States, and to restore to the plaintiff, certain real and personal property now held by the United States under the Merchant Marine Act, 1920, and previously lawfully acquired by requisition; and (5) to settle the accounts between the plaintiff and the Federal instrumentality growing out of the requisitioning of the property and to recover the balance due on such an accounting.

The cases fall within one or more of the following classes of suits which have been held to be, in effect, suits against the State or the United States and, hence, not maintainable.

(1) *Interference with funds or property in the possession of the State.*—The Sloan Shipyards bill seeks to compel a restoration to it of the supplies, material, equipment, docks, plant, and real estate seized on December 1, 1917, and a money judgment for what an accounting shows is due it.

In *Lankford v. Platte Iron Works*, 235 U. S. 461, it was held that a suit by a depositor in a failed bank against the State banking board to secure payment of a deposit out of the depositor's guaranty fund was a suit against the State, and hence not maintainable. As the relation of the State in that case, both to the property and to the instrumentality, was far less immediate than the relation of the United States to the Fleet Corporation and to the property acquired under the war requisition acts, it will be useful to carefully analyze this recent case.

The Oklahoma Bank Guaranty law (*Noble State Bank v. Haskell*, 219 U. S. 104) provided that each bank should pay a small sum into a Guaranty Fund administered by the State Banking Board, who, in case of a failed bank, should pay the depositors at once, and if the Guaranty Fund were insufficient therefor, should issue 6 per cent warrants to the depositors and levy an assessment on all other banks to raise the money to pay off such warrants.

Although the fund was not raised by general taxation (nor placed in the State treasury, but kept on deposit in the contributing banks) nor in any way subject to the general purposes of the State, but was the property "of the contributing banks and is

accumulated in a fund for the security of their respective depositors," still, in view of the power which the State gave to its agency (banking board) to administer the fund by applying it to the payment of depositors of failed banks, this court held (largely on the authority of *Murray v. Wilson Distilling Co.*, 213 U. S. 151) that it was not a case of a *mandamus* to compel officials to perform a plain statutory duty, but that the State had such an interest in the fund that it was a *necessary party* to any suit dealing with the administration thereof and that, as it could not be sued, the bill must be dismissed. Surely it needs no argument to show that the interest of the United States in the property acquired by it through its \$3,300,000,000 war appropriations of public money and the requisitions thereunder, and the administration thereof through its delegated instrumentality (Fleet Corporation), is far greater and more vital than Oklahoma's interest in the bankers' compulsory cooperative guaranty fund—not created by public funds nor for a direct governmental purpose—which the State undertook to administer through one of its instrumentalities.

The court said:

"Where the State should vest title to the fund for the purpose of its administration was immaterial to the essence of the power to create the fund. Whether the State should commit it to the mere ministerial administration of the bank commissioner and banking

board and subject them to controversies with depositors or draw around them the circle of its immunity was a matter within its competency to determine, and we are brought to the question of interpretation—which has the State done?

* * * it [the scheme of the statute] may be embarrassed if not defeated by subjecting the banking board to incessant judicial inquiries of its administration. We certainly can not assume that it will not do its duty and provide ultimate payment of all depositors. To this result the State makes itself an active agent. It is given a lien upon the assets of insolvent banks and upon all liabilities against other persons, which may be enforced by the State for the benefit of the fund which it has created. * * *

Here the property is that of the contributing banks and is accumulated in a fund for the security of their respective depositors. * * * They [banking board] are not only empowered to liquidate the deposits or other indebtedness of failed banks, but to levy assessments on other banks to make up any deficiency. Therefore, as the State was said to be a necessary party in the cited case [*Murray v. Wilson Distilling Co.*] the State can be said to be a necessary party in the pending case because of its interest that the fund which it has caused to be created in pursuance of its policy shall be administered by the officers it has appointed rather than by judicial tribunals."

Can you assume that the United States will not do its duty towards its creditors? Should the United States be subjected to the embarrassment of "incessant judicial inquiries of its administration" of the war powers? Does not the United States have an interest in the property which it acquired, and determined to administer, through the Fleet Corporation?

The language of the four dissenting justices emphasizes the comparatively slight interest which Oklahoma had in the fund, and yet was deemed sufficient by the majority members to make it an indispensable party (p. 479):

"It seems to me clear that, by the language and evident meaning of this law, the State has no property interest in the guaranty fund. No part of it is raised through general taxation, nor can any part of it be lawfully placed in the treasury of the State, or devoted to any of the ordinary purposes of the government, or to any purpose other than the payment of depositors. The State, it is true, through the banking commissioner, holds the bare legal title to the fund, and enforces in the name of the State the liabilities of the failed banks, but this is done for the sole benefit of the fund. Thus the State has title only, but without real ownership * * *.

Not only has the State no part in the raising of the guaranty fund nor property in it, nor interest or responsibility in the distribution of it, nor even the remotest reversionary right should the scheme prove a failure, but the

Act contains no expression of a purpose that the public trustees are to be clothed with that immunity from private suit which is one of the prerogatives of sovereignty."

At the risk of repetition it must be urged that if where a State created a board to administer a fund, not contributed by the State but by banks pursuant to a statute, the officers administering the fund can not be sued in connection with the statutory requirements of its administration, because such a suit would be against the State, then *a fortiori*, a suit should not be maintainable against the Fleet Corporation to enforce, for example, specific performance of a contract to buy land for a shipyard; or for damages for a breach of contract, etc.

If the Fleet Corporation is, as opposing counsel contend, a mere private corporation, can it be that the courts, State courts, had the power under their local rules of corporate law, either (1) to put the Fleet Corporation into the hands of a receiver during the war, because, for example, it was creating vast liabilities and disposing of all its property—i. e., turning over the ships as fast as completed to the Shipping Board or Navy Department—or (2) now to obtain a decree for an accounting "determining and establishing the profits to which complainants are entitled under said contract, and upon such accounting for a decree of this court awarding to the complainants judgment against the defendant for such sum of money as the court shall determine the

plaintiffs are entitled to receive" (*Sloan Case* bill, R. 33)?

Assuredly not, and the answer is found in *Murray v. Wilson Distilling Co.*, 213 U. S. 151. Between 1892-1907 South Carolina had charge of the liquor business in the State and went into it as a private business,¹⁵ putting certain State and County boards in control who, on behalf of the State, purchased and disposed of liquors under the dispensary system. In 1907 the former laws were repealed, a new system substituted, and a State commission created with power (1) to liquidate the existing business and stock of liquors, collect the debts due and pay the just liabilities of the old system, and (2) to investigate the legality of former purchases of liquor. Certain persons, having claims for the purchase price of liquors sold to the old board, filed suit in the Federal court against the new commission to enjoin the disposition of the fund that came into its hands until the claimants' debts were paid, upon the theory that it was a trust fund for the satisfaction of the debts of the old system, and receivers were appointed.

This court held that the suits really (p. 168)—

"sought to compel the State to specifically perform alleged contracts with the vendors of liquor by paying for liquor alleged to have been supplied. But it is settled that a bill in equity to compel the specific performance of a contract between individuals and a State

¹⁵ *South Carolina v. United States*, 199 U. S. 437, 454-5, 461, 463; *Scott v. Donald*, 165 U. S. 58; *Vance v. Vandercook No. 1*, 170 U. S. 438.

can not, against the objection of the State, be obtained in a court of the United States," citing *Hagood v. Southern*, 117 U. S. 52; *Christian v. Atlantic & N. C. R.*, 133 U. S. 233. " * * * Considering the text of the winding-up act, we are of opinion that there is no just ground for the conclusion that the State, in providing by that legislation for the liquidation of the affairs of the State dispensary, intended to divest itself of its right of property in the assets of that governmental agency, and to endow the commissioners with a right and title to the property which placed it so beyond the control of the State as to authorize a judicial tribunal to take the assets of the State out of the hands of those selected to manage the same, and by means of a receiver to administer such assets as property affected by a trust, irrevocable in its nature, and thus to dispose of the same without the presence of the State."

While no receiver is asked in the present cases, they attempt to restrain the agency from removing or disposing of the property it acquired, to obtain an accounting, to require the payment of the amount found due, and to restore the properties, real and personal, tangible and intangible, to the plaintiff.

Was the relation of South Carolina to the liquor business within its limits and to its instrumentality for the liquidation of that enterprise more direct than that of the United States to the building of ships for war purposes, their disposition and the instrumentality (Fleet Corporation) selected to carry out the governmental policy?

In *Goldberg v. Daniels*, 231 U. S. 218, 221, this court denied a mandamus to compel the Secretary of the Navy to deliver a ship to the plaintiff, who was the highest bidder in response to an advertisement for proposals, because—

The United States is the owner in possession of the vessel. It cannot be interfered with behind its back, and, as it can not be made a party, this suit must fail. (*Belknap v. Schild*, 161 U. S. 10; *International Postal Supply Co. v. Bruce*, 194 U. S. 601, 606; *Oregon v. Hitchcock*, 202 U. S. 60, 69; *Naganab v. Hitchcock*, 202 U. S. 473, 476.)

The United States is the owner, under requisition, of the real and personal property (R. 25) which the Sloan Shipyards now demands shall be delivered up to it (R. 33).

In *International Postal Co. v. Bruce*, 194 U. S. 601, an injunction was refused against a postmaster which sought to prevent the use by his subordinates of a stamp-cancelling machine in a post office. This court said:

“In the case at bar the United States is not the owner of the machines, it is true, but it is a lessee in possession for a term which has not expired. It has a property, a right *in rem*, in the machines, which, though less extensive than absolute ownership, has the same incident of a right to use them while it lasts. This right cannot be interfered with behind its back and, as it cannot be made a party, this suit, like that of *Belknap v. Schild*, must fail.”

If a postmaster's use of a leased machine could not be enjoined, how can a court compel the actual restoration to the Sloan Shipyards of property held for the United States, even if it should be assumed, for argument's sake, that the actual physical possession is in the Fleet Corporation as delegate of the Shipping Board under the Merchant Marine Act, 1920, § 35?

In *Belknap v. Schild*, 161 U. S. 10, naval officers were in charge of the operation of a caisson, which the United States had built that infringed the plaintiff's patent. The officers had no personal interest in the gate. It was held that as the United States had both the title and possession of the gate, and could not use it except through agents, the bill would not lie against the agents either to enjoin its use, to destroy it, or to recover profits, although a suit at law for damages might lie against the defendants for their tort. Consequently the Sloan Shipyards bill for an accounting of profits arising from the use of its plant (R. 33) surely must be denied; all of the Fleet Corporation's profits, if any, from the operation of the seized plant were for, and went to, the United States alone.

If the Fleet Corporation, unlawfully and in excess of its authority under the war-power requisition acts, seized the plaintiff's yards, the latter might have an action at law for the tort against the officers who so acted—but that is the only remedy open, save to obtain the “just compensation” provided for in the requisition act itself.

In *Christian v. Atlantic & N. C. R.*, 133 U. S. 233, the State had issued its bonds and by statute declared that all its stock in a railroad company should be pledged as security for their repayment, and that the dividends therefrom should be applied to pay the interest on the bonds. A bondholder brought suit in equity against the railroad and the State officials holding the stock proxy, etc., to enjoin the payment of the dividends to the State, to secure a lien on the stock, and to have any dividends applied to the past-due interest.

It was held that the bill must be dismissed as the State was a necessary party to a suit to apply dividends (that might become due) to the payment of the bonds, or to transfer stock held and owned by the State, the court saying (p. 244-6):

"It remains true, therefore, that a bill will not lie to effect a foreclosure and sale, or *to obtain possession of property belonging to the State*; and for the very plain reason that, in such a case, the State is a necessary party and can not be sued. * * * The State of North Carolina is the only party really concerned. The whole proceeding is virtually against her. The object of the suit is to get possession of her property; to sequester her dividends (if any there may be) and to compel the payment of them to the complainants; to seize and sell her stock in the railroad, stock of which she is in sole possession. Be it true that the bondholders have a lien on said dividends and stock, it is not a lien that can be enforced without suit;

and that a suit against the State. * * * No stockholder of any company ever had more perfect possession and ownership of his stock than the State of North Carolina has of the stock in question. There may be contract claims against it; but they are claims against the State; because based solely on the contract of the State, and not on possession.

We think that the State is an indispensable party to any proceeding in equity in which its property is sought to be taken and subjected to the payment of its obligation; and that the present suit is of that character and cannot be sustained."

Is not the United States an equally necessary party to so much of the Sloan Shipyards bill as seeks (1) to cancel the mortgage (which was given to secure a \$1,000,000 bond executed to the Fleet Corporation "representing the United States of America" R. 44, 50, 51) held by the United States¹⁶ and (2) to take the other properties from the United States¹⁷ and restore them to the plaintiff.

In *Cunningham v. Macon & B. R. Co.*, 109 U. S. 446, Georgia, by statute, created two successive mortgage liens on a railroad; and later the first mortgage was foreclosed by the governor, the State issued its own bonds in lieu of the defaulted bonds, and the State bought the railroad and took possession. Later, the second-mortgage bondholders filed suit against the railroad, its directors, and the governor

¹⁶ While the mortgage was executed to the Fleet Corporation as mortgagee, it belonged to the United States which by the Merchant Marine Act, 1920, assumed the title and possession thereof and transferred it to the Shipping Board.

¹⁷ The other properties were similarly transferred.

and State treasurer attacking the foreclosure, seeking to participate *pro rata* in whatever the first-mortgage bondholders received, and praying a foreclosure of the second mortgage, sale of the road, etc.

The bill was dismissed, the court saying (p. 457):

“In the case now under consideration the State of Georgia is an indispensable party. It is in fact the only proper defendant in the case. No one sued has any personal interest in the matter or any official authority to grant the relief asked.

No foreclosure suit can be sustained without the State, because she has the legal title to the property, and the purchaser under the foreclosure decree would get no title in the absence of the State. The State is in the actual possession of the property, and the court can deliver no possession to the purchaser. The entire interest adverse to plaintiff in this suit is the interest of the State of Georgia in the property, of which she has both the title and possession.

On the hypothesis that the foreclosure by the governor was valid, the trust asserted by plaintiff is vested in the State as trustee, and not in any of the officers sued.

No money decree can be rendered against the State, nor against its officers, nor any decree against the treasurer, as settled in *Louisiana v. Jumel*.

If any branch of the State government has power to give plaintiff relief it is the legislative. Why is it not sued as a body, or its members

by mandamus, to compel them to prove means to pay the State's indorsement?

The absurdity of this proposition shows the impossibility of compelling a State to pay its debts by judicial process."

So here the United States alone is interested, has possession of the bond, mortgage, and property, and no court can deliver possession to the plaintiff of what has been transferred to the Shipping Board under the Merchant Marine Act, 1920.

In *Louisiana v. Jumel*, 107 U. S. 711, the State issued consolidated bonds and levied a tax to pay them, but later repudiated the contract and by its constitution forbade its officers to carry it out. Bondholders sought by mandamus to compel the State officials to carry out the plain provisions of the prior conceded contract, which it had no power to impair. It was held that the State could not be thus compelled to carry out its contract, and that its officers could not be made to carry out a valid statute which they had been forbidden to execute by a later, even void, statute, because it was really a suit against the State. Does not that dispose of the Sloan Shipyards' attempt to compel a restoration to it by the Fleet Corporation of properties which the Merchant Marine Act, 1920, transferred to the Shipping Board and, in effect, prohibited the Fleet Corporation from transferring to others?¹⁸

¹⁸ How far, if at all, *Louisiana v. Jumel* may have been modified by later cases holding that an unconstitutional statute could afford no protection to officers acting under it, see Singewald's "The Nonsuability of the State," pp. 69-80.

Finally, in *Case v. Terrell*, 11 Wall. 199, the creditors of a failed national bank brought suit against its receiver and the Comptroller of the Currency praying that a debt due by the bank to the United States be ascertained, that the United States account for certain sums, and that the Comptroller be enjoined from making a dividend of the bank's fund until the accounting was adjusted. A decree for \$206,039.91 against the United States and in favor of the creditors was entered, the comptroller was ordered to distribute the funds, and the United States was denied priority therein except as to bonds pledged to secure circulation.

This court reversed the decree and dismissed the bill in a sharp opinion holding that the question of the Government's priority or liability could not be decided in a suit against the comptroller even if he consented thereto. The court said (p. 203):

"The United States can not be subjected to litigation growing out of its relations to these banks in all the various courts in which their affairs may be the subject of judicial controversy.

But it is useless to pursue the matter further. The only substantial relief asked by the bill, or granted by the decree, is against the United States. The manifest purpose of the proceeding was to subject the Government to a tribunal which could rightfully exercise no jurisdiction in the premises. It was no party to the suit, nor did any party represent its interests who had authority to bind."

Similarly here it can not be that the Fleet Corporation, even if it had consented (which it did not), could enable a decree to be entered settling the accounts between the Sloan Shipyards and itself "representing the United States," decreeing the amounts due, and restoring property to the plaintiff now held by the United States, and enjoining it, as the representative of the United States, from asserting any right or title to the deposit and bonds in the Seattle banks.

(2) *Attempts to compel or restrain action regarding title to lands.*—In *Knight v. Lane*, 228 U. S. 6, *Ness v. Fisher*, 223 U. S. 683, and *Riverside Oil Co. v. Hitchcock*, 190 U. S. 316, applications for mandamus were denied where, the title to public land being still in the Government, attempts were made to control the action of departmental officers regarding the issuance of patents. The principle underlying these cases is thus expressed in *Ness v. Fisher*, p. 691:

"So, at the outset we are confronted with the question, not whether the decision of the Secretary was right or wrong, but whether a decision of that officer, made in the discharge of a duty imposed by law and involving the exercise of judgment and discretion, may be reviewed by mandamus and he be compelled to retract it, and to give effect to another not his own and not having his approval. The question is not new, but has been often considered by this court and uniformly answered in the negative."

While the cases at bar are not mandamus cases, yet in the *Sloan Case* an attempt is made to enjoin a governmental agency from removing books and records from an office and to compel such agency to permit the plaintiff to have access thereto, and to furnish an accounting. As such books and records are in the possession of the United States, the attempt to control the agency's discretion with respect thereto comes very close to falling within the cases just cited.

Minnesota v. Hitchcock, 185 U. S. 373, *Oregon v. Hitchcock*, 202 U. S. 60, and *Louisiana v. Garfield*, 211 U. S. 70, were original actions in this Court brought by those States against the Secretary of Interior seeking to enjoin him from selling, patenting, or making any disposition of certain lands to which those States claimed title. It was held that the United States was the *real party in interest*; that it consented by statute to be sued in the *Minnesota* case, and the bill was there dismissed on its merits; that in the *Oregon* and *Louisiana* cases no consent to be sued had been given and that as the legal title to the public lands was still in the Government, no suit could be brought without its consent which would permit an inquiry into the question of title. In the *Louisiana* case there were questions of law and fact as to whether the United States still owned the land. The Court pointed out the contentions which the United States might make in that respect and said (p. 77):

“It raises questions of law and of fact upon which the United States would have to be

heard. The United States fairly might argue that, * * * for equitable relief on the ground of title in the plaintiff, in the teeth of the last-named act, it would be necessary at least to allege that the State took and has held possession under the void grant. The United States might and undoubtedly would deny the fact of such possession, and that fact cannot be tried behind its back. It follows that the United States is a necessary party and that we have no jurisdiction of this suit."

So here, if the United States were a party it might contend that under the requisitioning acts it had seized and taken title to all of the property described in the *Sloan Shipyards Case* and that the only remedy of the latter was to apply for just compensation under the terms of such act. If the title to the Sloan Shipyards property is in the United States, obviously no court could grant the prayer in the *Sloan Case* that the property be returned to it and that the Fleet Corporation be enjoined from disposing of the property as the United States might direct. Consequently, the rights of the United States to the property in question cannot be tried behind its back, it is a necessary party, and the bill must be dismissed.

In *Stanley v. Schwalby*, 147 U. S. 508 (and on a second writ of error 162 U. S. 255), it was held that where the United States had title to part of a tract of land, no judgment could be entered against United States officers awarding title to the plaintiff for another interest in the land and possession of the whole

jointly with the individual officers, because such judgment (162 U. S. p. 272)

“was directly against the United States and against their property and not merely against the officers.”

Similarly here, a decree cancelling the mortgage, permitting complainants to have access to the books and records, and restoring the properties to the plaintiff would operate directly against the United States and its property.

It is needless to multiply authorities. It is abundantly settled that suits cannot be brought against officers of the Federal Government, the object of which is (a) to compel the execution of a contract (*International Construction Co. v. Lamont*, 155 U. S. 303), (b) to compel acts to be done, which, when done, would constitute performance by the State of a contract, or to enjoin things from being done which if done would constitute a breach by the State of a contract (*In re Ayers*, 123 U. S. 443; *Hagood v. Southern*, 117 U. S. 52), (c) to compel some affirmative official action in the performance of an obligation of the State (*Hagood v. Southern*, 117 U. S. 52, 69, 70) or (d) to collect money (*Smith v. Reeves*, 178 U. S. 436, 439; *Louisiana v. Jumel*, 107 U. S. 711, 726-8; *Belknap v. Schild*, 161 U. S. 10, 26) where, under the principles enunciated in the cases at p. 54 supra, the State being a necessary party, on account of the effect of the decree on its property or rights, the bill must be dismissed (*Wells v. Roper*, 246 U. S. 335, 337; *Christian v. Atlantic & N. C. R.*, 133 U. S. 232, 241, 244, 245;

Cunningham v. Macon & B. R. Co., 109 U. S. 446, 451, 457).

(3) *Injunctions to restrain Executive officers or agents from the performance of their duty.*—In *Wells v. Roper*, 246 U. S. 335, the plaintiff sued the First Assistant Postmaster General to enjoin him from canceling or otherwise interfering with the performance of a contract which the plaintiff had with the Postmaster General for furnishing certain automobiles for use in collecting the mail. The court held the bill must be dismissed on its face because the defendant was without personal interest, was acting solely in his official capacity and within the scope of his duties, and that the effect of the injunction would be to interfere with one of the ordinary processes of Government; that the interests of the Government were so directly involved as to make the United States a necessary party and therefore to be considered as in effect a party defendant; that the plaintiff's duties with respect to the contract were not ministerial, but were executive, and required the exercise of official discretion; and that the bill could not be maintained even though "the proposed action may have been unwarranted by the terms of the contract and such as to constitute an actionable breach of that contract by the United States." This is quite in point on the *Astoria Co.'s* suit for a breach of contract.

In *Louisiana v. McAdoo*, 234 U. S. 627, the State of Louisiana sought to file a bill against the Secretary of the Treasury to prohibit him from allowing certain reduced duties on sugar importations. It was held

that the duties of the Secretary of the Treasury involved the exercise of judgment and discretion in carrying out the revenue collections of the Government and that to interfere in the exercise of such duty would be to interfere with the ordinary functions of Government and be in effect a suit against the United States. To the same effect see *United States v. Black*, 126 U. S. 40, 48; *Decatur v. Paulding*, 14 Pet. 497, 515.

The Fleet Corporation is an executive agency of the Government, and while the Sloan Shipyards bill may not endeavor to control its discretion, these cases illustrate the general tendency not to interfere with agents of the Government in their management of Government work.

In the light of the foregoing authorities (p. 62-81 *supra*), the present suits against the Fleet Corporation (to recover damages from it, to cancel a mortgage, which, while standing in its name, has been transferred to the United States by operation of law, to restore properties to the plaintiff, which are now in possession of the United States, and generally to supervise and control the operations of the Fleet Corporation), are in substance and effect suits against the United States, because they relate only to acts performed by the Fleet Corporation, not under any general corporate power as derived from its incorporation, but as the specially selected agency to carry out the war powers of the President.*

* To same effect see *Northern Pac. Ry. Co. v. North Dakota*, 250 U. S. 135, 152; *Dakota Central Tel. Co. v. South Dakota*, Id. 163; *Macleod v. N. E. Tel. Co.*, Id. 195, 199; *Kansas v. Burleson*, Id. 188, 190.

CONGRESS HAS PROVIDED A REMEDY WHICH IS EX-
CLUSIVE.

5. By the act of June 15, 1917, it was provided as follows (40 Stat. 183):

"Whenever the United States shall *cancel, modify, suspend or requisition any contract, make use of, assume, occupy, requisition, acquire or take over any plant or part thereof, or any ship, charter, or material, in accordance with the provisions hereof, it shall make just compensation therefor, to be determined by the President; and if the amount thereof, so determined by the President, is unsatisfactory to the person entitled to receive the same, such person shall be paid seventy-five per centum of the amount so determined by the President and shall be entitled to sue the United States to recover such further sum as, added to said seventy-five per centum, will make up such amount as will be just compensation therefor, in the manner provided for by section twenty-four, paragraph twenty, and section one hundred and forty-five of the Judicial Code.*

The President may exercise the power and authority hereby vested in him, and expend the money herein and hereafter appropriated through such agency or agencies as he shall determine from time to time: * * *

That statute provided a specific remedy for any damage which the Sloan Shipyards might sustain by the act of the United States in cancelling the former's advantageous contracts with third parties or taking over its plant and operating it. The President determined the just compensation, and if not satisfac-

tory to the Sloan Shipyards, it could take 75% of such amount in cash and sue the United States for the balance in the Court of Claims, or, if not exceeding \$10,000, in the District Courts.

As the wrongs of which the Sloan Shipyards complains were all committed by the Fleet Corporation while acting under the Act of June 15, 1917, is it not perfectly plain that the Sloan Shipyards' remedy, and exclusive remedy, is to follow the provisions of the statute, just as Congress provided with respect to a great number of other war time requisitions (See *United States v. Pfitsch*, 256 U. S. —, decided June 1, 1921)?

Under the numerous other statutes cited in the *Pfitsch Case*, the actual requisitioning was done by various Federal instrumentalities. Can it be that aggrieved persons are free to sue those individual agencies which requisitioned the property (as is attempted to be done here)? Are they not limited to the "just compensation" as fixed by the President, and if dissatisfied therewith, required to sue for the balance in the particular manner provided by the statute authorizing the United States to be sued?

When Congress undertook to authorize requisitioning, cancellation, etc., and to afford, as under the Fifth Amendment it was bound to afford,* a provision for just compensation, its legislation on that point

**Crozier v. Krupp* 224 U. S. 290, 306; *Sweet v. Rechel* 159 U. S. 380, 399, 402; *Backus v. Fort Street Union Depot Co.* 169 U. S. 557, 568-9; *Cherokee Nation v. Kansas Ry. Co.* 135 U. S. 641, 658.

was necessarily exclusive and the claimants have no right to pursue some other method for collecting compensation for their alleged injuries (*Arnson v. Murphy* 109 U. S. 238, 243, *United States v. Babcock* 250 U. S. 328, 331); and until the plaintiff shall have had an award by the President, it has no right to maintain any suit, even if it be conceded for the sake of argument that the Fleet Corporation is ordinarily suable as any other corporation. In this particular instance, Congress has limited the right of the aggrieved person to the "just compensation" method. It seems as if Congress provided, as plainly as the English language could express it, that when the Fleet Corporation acted as agent of the President, suit was to be brought against the United States and *not* against the Fleet Corporation. There is no more reason to bring suit against the Fleet Corporation when it was acting as the authorized delegate of the President in the requisitioning of plants, ships, contracts, and materials, than there would be to bring suit against the President or the Secretary of the Navy when he was acting as such delegate of Congress' powers.

In *United States v. Babcock* 250 U. S. 328 army officers sued and recovered judgments in the Court of Claims under the Act of 1885 which authorized reimbursement of claims of that character for the loss, while in the service and without fault, of privately owned personal property. It was held that no recovery could be had, because the Act contemplated that the determination of liability should be

by the Treasury Department and not by the Court of Claims. The Court said (p. 331):

"These general rules are well settled. (1) That the United States, when it creates rights in individuals against itself, is under no obligation to provide a remedy through the Courts [citations omitted]. (2) That when a statute creates a right and provides a special remedy, that remedy is exclusive. *Wilder Mfg. Co. v. Corn Products Co.* 236 U. S. 165, 174-175; *Arnson v. Murphy* 109 U. S. 238; *Barnett v. National Bank* 98 U. S. 555-558; *Farmers Natl. Bank v. Dearing* 91 U. S. 29, 35." See also *Paine Lumber Co. v. Neal*, 244 U. S. 459-471."

In *Geddes v. Anaconda Mining Co.* 254 U. S. 590, 593, it is said:

"It is now the settled law that the remedies provided by the Anti-Trust Act of 1890 for enforcing the rights created by it are exclusive and therefore, looking only to the Act, a suit such as we have here, would not now be entertained."

It should now be decided that no person, claiming compensation or damages for any act of the Fleet Corporation as delegate of the President's war powers, can maintain any action therefor save (a) for the amount claimed above 75% of the President's award and (b) only in the Courts specified in the Act, namely the Court of Claims and the District Courts exercising the jurisdiction of the Court of Claims within the limit of \$10,000.

THIRD POINT.

An analysis of, and reply to, the arguments advanced by the District Courts which have held that the Fleet Corporation is suable as a private corporation.

All of the arguments for holding the Fleet Corporation suable as any private Corporation would be, are reducible to the following propositions:

1. That the United States' ownership of the entire capital stock did not thereby confer on the Fleet Corporation the sovereign's immunity from suit.¹⁹

2. That it is unbelievable that Congress could have intended to create a corporation that would buy supplies and incur obligations to private persons and yet be immune from all ordinary judicial processes.²⁰

3. That in order to carry out an ordinary industrial and commercial purpose, to wit, construction of ships, Congress authorized the creation of the Fleet Corporation under the laws of the District of Columbia, which provided that the corporation could "sue and be sued," and that hence it is suable by the very terms of its creation.²¹

4. That the United States consented to be sued.²²

¹⁹ *Pope v. Fleet Corp.* 269 Fed. 319; *Ingersoll Rand Co. v. Fleet Corp.* 187 N. Y. Sup. 695, 698; *Lord & Burnham Co. v. Fleet Corp.* 265 Fed. 955, 956; *Am. Cotton Oil Co. v. Fleet Corp.* 270 Fed. 296-7.

²⁰ *Com. Finance Co. v. Landis* 261 Fed. 440, 443-4; *Gould Coupler Co. v. Fleet Corp.* Id. 716, 718; *Lord & Burnham Co. v. Fleet Corp.* 265 Fed. 956; 959; *Haines v. Lone Star etc. Co.* 268 Pa. 92, 102.

²¹ *Haines v. Lone Star etc. Co.* 268 Pa. 92, 98; *Eichberg v. Fleet Corp.* 273 Fed. 886, 892-3; *In re Eastern Shore Co.* 274 Fed. 893, 899, 902; *Lord & Burnham Co. v. Fleet Corp.* 265 Fed. 956, 957, 959; *Am. Cotton Oil Co. v. Fleet Corp.* 270 Fed. 296-7; *Banque-Russo v. Fleet Corp.* 266 Fed. 897, 899.

²² *Com. Finance Co. v. Landis* 261 Fed. 440, 444; *Southern Bridge Co. v. Fleet Corp.* 266 Fed. 747, 752.

5. That Congress's creation of a corporation for the purpose of executing some governmental power did not confer any immunity from suit upon such corporation.

6. That *The Lake Monroe* 250 U. S. 246 conclusively held that when the President selected the Fleet Corporation as a Federal instrumentality to execute his war powers, he took it *cum onere*, with all its existing limitations, including its liability to suit as any ordinary private corporation.²³

Of these in their order:

(1) *That the United States ownership of the entire capital stock did not thereby confer on the Fleet Corporation the sovereign's immunity from suit.*—Despite strong views to the contrary,²⁴ this may be conceded, for the Fleet Corporation's claim of immunity is in no wise based on the Government's ownership of its entire capital stock, but it is based upon its own character as exclusively a Federal instrumentality under the Act of June 15, 1917, Executive Order of July 11, 1917, and subsequent statutes and orders. Its claim of immunity would be exactly the same if

²³ *Gould Coupler Co. v. Fleet Corp.* 261 Fed. 716; *Lord & Burnham v. Fleet Corp.* 265 Fed. 955, 958; *Perna v. Fleet Corp.* 266 Fed. 896; *American Cotton Oil Co. v. Fleet Corp.* 270 Fed. 296.

²⁴ See the dissent of Mr. Justice Story in *Briscoe v. Bk. of Ky.* 11 Pet. 257, 329, 343-4, whose views were shared by Chief Justice Marshall; and the strong criticism of that case by Mr. Justice Miller in his *Lectures upon the Constitution*, p. 583, and by Willoughby on the *Constitution*, Sec. 42, p. 83. The doctrine of the *Planters Bank*, *Briscoe* and similar cases should not be extended beyond the precise points involved; and really should have no application to instances where the United States organized a corporation, owning all the stock, as an appropriate means to execute some express power.

its stock were all owned by private persons; and hence this point may be ignored as irrelevant. But in this connection, the significant language of *Bank of Kentucky v. Wister*, 2 Pet. 318, 324, quoted in the *Briscoe* case, foreshadows our own contention:

“If a State did exercise any other power in or over a bank, or impart to it its sovereign attributes, it would be hardly possible to distinguish the issue of the paper of such banks, from a direct issue of bills of credit.”

And one of the grounds of the decision in the *Briscoe* case was that

“in becoming an exclusive stockholder in this bank, the State imparts to it none of its attributes of sovereignty.”

While the complete *ownership* of the stock, without more, imparts none of the attributes of sovereignty, yet the United States, subsequently and independently, *did impart to the Fleet Corporation its attributes of sovereignty* by constitutionally making it the instrumentality by which the Governmental powers should be directly exercised upon the property rights of citizens. It is in that aspect, foreshadowed in the *Wister* case, that the Fleet Corporation is immune from suit.

The entire point of the *Planters Bank*, *Wister*, *Strang* and similar cases is that agents of a corporation are not generally agents of the stockholders and cannot contract for them by virtue of the mere relation of the stockholder to the corporation (*U. S. v. Strang* 254 U. S. 491-3), but that is a very different

thing from a stockholder, affirmatively constituting the corporation his agent or instrumentality for carrying out his own purposes.

(2) *That it is unbelievable that Congress could have intended to create a corporation that would buy supplies and incur obligations to individuals and yet be immune from all ordinary judicial processes.*—Whatever force there might be in this suggestion when considering the Fleet Corporation's general liability to suit for acts done under the authority of the Shipping Act, 1916 (concerning which these cases require no expression of opinion), and conceding, for argument's sake, that the Fleet Corporation is suable for any of its transactions under that Act,* the suggestion is irrelevant in determining the Fleet Corporation's liability to suit for acts done as the agent of the President under the Act of June 15, 1917. And this is so because (1) Congress expressly prescribed a method by which the United States could be sued and "just compensation" obtained on account of any of the Fleet Corporation's purchases, requisitions or acts (p. 82 *supra*), and (2) it has always been the Congressional policy that all Governmental agencies (War, Navy, Postoffice, and other Departments) in the purchase of supplies and in other contractual relations should be absolutely immune from ordinary judicial processes (Judicial Code, § 24, subsec. 20; § 145); and hence there is nothing "unbelievable" in Congress intending that the same, or a substantially similar, procedure should apply to

*This was the view in the carefully reasoned opinion in *Ingram Day Lumber Co. v. Fleet Corp.* 267 Fed. 283, which comes very close to the true solution of this entire subject.

this new war time agency. Indeed, the only novel feature was that the President, having authority to select *any* agency he chose, adopted a corporation instead of an individual—but the liability to suit is exactly the same in each instance. If the President had selected the Secretary of the Navy instead of the Fleet Corporation, he would certainly have been immune from similar suits in the State and Federal Courts generally. Regardless of what its charter powers were under the laws of the District of Columbia, those laws must be deemed to have been *pro tanto* changed or amended when Congress, through the President, imposed on the Fleet Corporation certain duties. It thereby acquired all the necessary powers regardless of any pre-existing charter limitations.*

(3) *That in order to carry out an ordinary industrial and commercial purpose, to-wit, construction of ships, Congress authorized the creation of the Fleet Corporation under the laws of the District of Columbia, which provided that the corporation could "sue and be sued" and that hence it is suable by the very terms of its creation.*—The general provision of the District of Columbia Code § 607 that a corporation organized thereunder should

"be capable of suing and being sued in any court of law or equity in the District."

only intended to render this corporation capable of suing and being sued by its corporate name in any court in the District of Columbia (See *Natl. Volunteer Home v. Parrish* 229 U. S. 494, 497), where the court

* For an apt illustration, see p. 25, note *supra*.

had jurisdiction otherwise over the corporation (*Bankers Trust Co. v. Tex. & Pac. Ry.* 241 U. S. 295, 303-5; *Porto Rico v. Rosaly* 227 U. S. 270, 277). In the *Rosaly Case* it was said (p. 277)

"In a sense the words "to sue and be sued," applied, as they normally have been, in grants of private or public charters, are *redundant*, since they but express the existence of powers which would naturally be implied."

But the general capacity to be sued thus granted by the laws of the United States (for the District of Columbia Code was an Act of Congress 31 Stat. 1189) was not intended to render the corporation liable to suit on account of acts for which by settled law it was immune. That may have been the reason Congress required the Fleet Corporation to be organized under the laws of the United States rather than under the laws of some State.

(4) *That the United States consented to be sued.*— In the *Southern Bridge Co.* and *Landis cases* (266 Fed. 747, 752 and 261 Fed. 440, 444) it was held that suits against the Fleet Corporation were suits against the United States, but that they were maintainable because the United States had *consented* to be sued in the District Courts for less than \$10,000 (Judicial Code § 24, sub. sec. 20) or in the Court of Claims (*Id.* § 145); but the learned Judges delivering those opinions apparently overlooked the point that the United States had given a special consent to be sued only for any balance that might be claimed in excess of 75% of the President's award of "just compensa-

tion," and that such consent was exclusive (p. 82 *supra*) and rendered inapplicable the general provisions of the Judicial Code just cited.

Even conceding, for the sake of argument, that the provision for "just compensation" is not exclusive and that actions may be maintained under Judicial Code §§ 24, 145, there is certainly no jurisdiction to sue the Fleet Corporation in the *State Courts*²⁵ (*Smith v. Reeves* 178 U. S. 436-445).

The *Astoria Case* was brought in a State Court and the *Sloan Shipyards Case* involves more than \$10,000. Therefore, those two suits were properly dismissed, and the judgments should be affirmed.

(5) *That Congress' creation of a corporation for the purpose of executing some Governmental power did not thereby confer upon such corporation an immunity from suit.*—It is not necessary to decide that every corporation chartered by Congress is immune from suit unless its charter expressly provides that it

²⁵ Numberless suits have been brought against the Fleet Corporation in the *State Courts*, as for example the *Landis* (261 Fed. 440), *Lord & Burnham* (265 Fed. 955), *Southern Bridge* (266 Fed. 747), *Ingram Day* (267 Fed. 283), *Lone Star* (268 Pa. 92), *Ingersoll Rand* (187 N. Y. Sup. 695) and the *Astoria Co.* case at bar.

While Congress has frequently given its consent for the United States to be sued, it is believed that it has invariably limited such consent to suits in the *Federal Courts*. (See Acts of May 26, 1824 Re Missouri Land Titles; May 23, 1828 and May 26, 1830 Re Florida Lands, *U. S. v. Clark*, 8 Pet. 436, 445, 465; Feby. 24, 1855, 10 Stat. 612; March 3, 1863, 12 Stat. 765; March 3, 1887 24 Stat. 505, *Schillinger v. U. S.* 155 U. S. 163; Joint Resolution July 2, 1864, *Cross v. U. S.* 14 Wall. 489; Acts of March 22, 1884, *Carroll v. D. C.* 22 Ct. of Claims 104; Feby. 26, 1885, 23 Stat. 639, *U. S. v. Cumming*, 130 U. S. 452; July 8, 1886, *Irwin & Co. v. U. S.*, 23 Ct. of Claims 149; March 3, 1887 *U. S. v. Barber* 74 Fed. 483; *Bowe v. U. S.* 42 Fed. 761; March 2, 1889 *Walton v. U. S.* 24 Ct. of Claims 372; July 28, 1892 27 Stat. 320, *Oakes v. U. S.* 174 U. S. 778; May 27, 1902 32 Stat. 242, *Watts v. U. S.* 126 Fed. 105.)

may be sued, nor, if it is liable to suit generally, when and under what conditions, it may be immune on account of actions taken as a Governmental instrumentality. Just as, under some circumstances, the States may tax property used by agents of the United States in executing Governmental powers (*Gromer v. Standard Dredging Co.* 224 U. S. 362; *Baltimore Shipbuilding Co. v. Baltimore* 195 U. S. 375, 382) and also the property of corporations chartered by Congress and engaged in performing Federal services (*Thompson v. R. R.* 9 Wall. 79; *R. R. Co. v. Peniston* 18 Wall. 5, 30-35), while, on the other hand, the States cannot tax the property of other Governmental instrumentalities (*Choctaw & Gulf R. Co. v. Harrison* 235 U. S. 292; *Farmers Bank v. Minnesota* 232 U. S. 516; *Owensboro Natl. Bank v. Owensboro* 173 U. S. 664), so it is that many corporations chartered by Congress are ordinarily subject to suit, as the acts of incorporation usually provide that they may sue and be sued, while, on the other hand, such corporations may be *immune* from suit if the nature of the transaction is such that by established rules of law such a suit cannot be maintained.

When power is conferred upon a corporation to sue and be sued, it derives only the same power which each individual inherently possesses. Therefore, in many instances heretofore cited where individuals were immune from suit because the suit was really against the State or the United States (p. 62-81 *supra*), such immunity would also have attached to

any corporation, if it had been occupying the identical position of agency which the individual occupied. In other words, when, under the war power, Congress gave to the President the authority to delegate his power to any agency he might select, it was entirely immaterial whether he selected an individual or a corporation. In either event the same incidents attached.

It cannot be that the paramount authority to select appropriate means for executing the powers of Congress is so limited that an individual when selected is immune from suit, while a corporation when selected is liable to suit.

(6) *That The Lake Monroe* 250 U. S. 246 conclusively held that when the President selected the Fleet Corporation as a Federal instrumentality to execute his war powers, he took it cum onere with all its existing limitations, including its liability to suit as any ordinary private corporation. This misconceives *The Lake Monroe* decision, which arose out of the following facts.

In 1917, all American ships, built or building were respectively requisitioned by the Shipping Board and the Fleet Corporation, so that all American shipping was in their control.²⁶ With that full knowledge, Congress on July 15, 1918, amended and re-enacted § 9 of the Shipping Act, 1916, as follows (40 Stat. 900):

"That any vessel purchased, chartered or leased from the [Shipping] board may be regis-

²⁶ See U. S. Shipping Board's Annual Reports 1917 p. 8, 11, 14; 1918 p. 33-35, 45-54, 65, 69; 1919 p. 14, 15.

tered * * * as a vessel of the United States * * *.

Every vessel purchased, *chartered* or leased *from the board*, shall, unless otherwise authorized by the Board, be operated only under such registry or enrollment and license.

Such vessels *while employed solely as merchant vessels shall be subject to all laws, regulations and liabilities governing merchant vessels*, whether the *United States* be interested therein as *owner*, in whole or in part, or hold any mortgage, lien, or *other interest* therein."

The Fleet Corporation, having requisitioned the *Lake Monroe*, completed and delivered her to the Shipping Board, which, by the Executive order of July 11, 1917, had been directed to take over the operation and disposition of all vessels "heretofore or hereafter acquired by the United States."

Up to this point everything had been done exclusively under the war power act of June 15, 1917.

Now the powers of the Shipping Board under § 9, for the first time, came into play.

The Shipping Board then returned the vessel to the Fleet Corporation as its agent; and it, in turn, as such agent of the Shipping Board, and on its behalf, assigned the vessel to Randall & Co., which, in turn, after manning and equipping her for the account of the Shipping Board, chartered her to the New England Transportation Co., a private Boston concern, which operated her, carrying a cargo of coal for private use. In October, 1918, a collision took place and the question presented was whether the vessel

was immune from seizure as Government property, or whether it came within the above quoted provisions of § 9 of the Shipping Act, 1916, as amended July 15, 1918.

The Government contended that the *Lake Monroe* was owned and operated by the United States and hence immune from judicial process; that the relation of the Shipping Board and of the Fleet Corporation thereto was exclusively under the Presidential Order of July 11, 1917; and that the vessel never became subject to the limitations of the Shipping Act, 1916, § 9.

This Court held that the *Lake Monroe* was employed solely as a merchant vessel; that she had been chartered from the Shipping Board; and that when Congress, on July 15, 1918 provided that such a vessel should be subject to seizure, even though the United States were *interested therein as owner, or otherwise*, Congress must have intended it to apply to a case where a vessel had been requisitioned, acquired by the Shipping Board and chartered from her as a merchant vessel.

Indeed, as the Shipping Board had requisitioned *all* American vessels, and as every American vessel was then either operated by the Government or under lease or charter from the Shipping Board, *there would have been nothing on which the Act of July 15, 1918 could have operated, unless it had been intended to operate upon requisitioned vessels chartered by the Shipping Board to third parties for use as merchant vessels.* In order to give any effect whatever to the

Act of July 15, 1918, it had to be held applicable to the *Lake Monroe*.

Vessels operated by the Shipping Board or by the Fleet Corporation as its agent were concededly immune from seizure. This was itself a recognition of the governmental character of the Fleet Corporation.

The effect then of *The Lake Monroe* decision was simply to hold that under the act of 1918 if, and when, the Shipping Board chartered a vessel to private parties for merchant use, such vessels, notwithstanding the United States' ownership or interest therein, became subject to the ordinary rules of admiralty law. The United States by this act simply waived the immunity which it otherwise had, which was a recognition that otherwise the Fleet Corporation, its property and operations were exempt—an admission that the Fleet Corporation occupied such a relation to the Federal Government as an instrumentality thereof, that property in its possession or control was not its own private corporate property, but was that of the United States.

In order to do away with *The Lake Monroe* decision, Congress promptly adopted the Suits in Admiralty Act of March 9, 1920 (41 Stat, 525), prohibiting the seizure of any vessel owned, possessed or operated by or for the United States or the Fleet Corporation, so long as the United States owned all its stock.

If the decision in *The Lake Monroe* be given the effect attributed to it by the District Courts, the result will be,

(1) To subject the United States to liability in tort, whereas, heretofore it has only consented to be sued on claims founded on the Constitution and laws of the United States, or based upon contracts.

(2) To subject the United States to affirmative relief in equity, to the specific performance of contracts, etc., which proceedings could not heretofore be maintained.

(3) To subject the United States to suits (a) for unlimited amounts in the State Courts of 48 different States, and (b) for amounts in excess of \$10,000 in the Federal Courts, to neither of which has it ever heretofore consented; and this would necessitate the maintenance of a large corps of counsel throughout the country, whereas, similar litigation involving the operations of other Governmental Departments is centered in Washington. The Fleet Corporation's records are concentrated here and it would greatly hamper the Government to prepare cases all over the country when records are here which might be needed in several parts of the country at once.

(4) To give to persons having business relations with the Fleet Corporation a discriminatory advantage over all other persons having similar business relations with other Governmental departments.

It was certainly never the *intention* of Congress to consent that the Government should be sued with

respect to war time activities in State and Federal Courts throughout the whole country.

United States v. Strang, 254 U. S. 491, strongly relied on by appellants, is not in point. Strang was a member of a firm. He was also an employee of the Fleet Corporation, and as such he gave an order to his firm for making certain repairs on a ship. Criminal Code, § 41, prohibits any member of a firm from acting

“as an officer or agent of the United States for the transaction of business with such
* * * firm.”

In construing this criminal statute, it was held that an employee of the Fleet Corporation was not such an “officer or agent of the United States for the transaction of business” as made it criminal for him to give a Fleet Corporation order to his firm; that under the war time delegation of authority, the Fleet Corporation was a separate entity (as undoubtedly it was); and that its employees were not appointed by the President nor by any officer designated by Congress, but were only subject to removal by the Corporation and could contract only for it, and certainly,

“In such circumstances we think they [defendants] were not *agents of the United States* within the intendment of Section 41.”

The decision was based on the proposition that the agents of a corporation are not agents for the stockholders and can not contract for the stockholders. The decision was plainly right, as it would

be a very harsh thing to hold a man who was employed by the Fleet Corporation, and who knew no other employer, to be an officer or agent of the United States. Such an employee might well think he was only employed by the Fleet Corporation and could not perceive how he was in any wise an officer or agent of the United States.

This view is reflected in *Krichman v. U. S.* 256 U. S. —, decided May 16, 1921, where it was held that a baggage porter of the Pennsylvania Railroad, while under Government control, was not a person acting for the United States "in any official function."

There is nothing in the *Strang* case to militate against the contention that the Fleet Corporation was an instrumentality of the United States executing purely Governmental duties. But when, and while, executing such duties for the Government, its own employees did not thereby become officers or agents of the United States. The Fleet Corporation could be an instrumentality of the United States, although its employees might not be either officers or agents of the United States within the meaning of the criminal statutes.

FOURTH POINT.

The Fleet Corporation is entitled to a priority of payment in the Eastern Shore Case, as its claim is a "debt due to the United States."

Under a contract of August 22, 1918, which the Fleet Corporation entered into "representing the United States of America," (R. 54) it was allowed a claim in bankruptcy of \$328,017.72 against the other

party to that contract, to-wit, the Eastern Shore Co. (R. 84).

As the contract was made on behalf of the United States for the construction of certain vessels under the war power act of June 15, 1917, and the President's July 11, 1917, Order, thereunder (R. 1, 3), the question whether this is a claim of the Fleet Corporation as a private corporation, or is a claim of the United States, depends upon a decision of the questions argued in the *Sloan* and *Astoria Cases*.

If it shall be decided that the Fleet Corporation is an instrumentality of the Government, and that its claim is a claim of the Government, then a further question is presented as to its priority in bankruptcy under R. S. 3466 and Bankruptcy Act § 64.

1. An Act of March 3, 1797 (1 Stat. 515), now R. S. 3466, provided that in case of the insolvency of any person "indebted to the United States" the "debt due to the United States" should be paid first.

The Bankruptcy Act of March 2, 1867 (14 Stat. 531) provided that the following claims should be paid in full in the following order, (1) administration expenses; (2) "all *debts* due to the United States *and* all taxes and assessments under the laws thereof"; (3) debts and taxes due to the State where the bankruptcy is pending; (4) wages for labor within six months; (5) debts to persons who by the laws of the United States are given a preference.

In *Lewis v. United States*, 92 U. S. 618, it was held that the debts due to the United States, which by the Act of 1797 were given priority, included not merely

taxes, but *any* form of indebtedness, legal or equitable, whether by simple contract, specialty, judgment or decree; that the United States was not bound by the Bankruptcy Act, whose provisions were *in pari materia* with the Act giving priority of payment to the United States; and that, therefore, the United States was entitled to a priority of payment in bankruptcy on account of a debt in nowise connected with taxes.

That case is conclusive on the point that except as modified by the Bankruptcy Act of 1898, the United States is entitled to a preference, not merely for taxes, but for any kind of debt however created, including, as here, a debt due under a contract.

2. The provisions of the act of 1797 were broadened and became R. S. 3466, which provides as follows:

“Sec. 3466. (Priority of debts due United States established.) Whenever any person *indebted* to the United States is *insolvent*, or whenever the estate of any deceased debtor, in the hands of the executors or administrators, is insufficient to pay all the debts due from the deceased, *the debts due to the United States shall be first satisfied*; and the priority hereby established shall extend as well to cases in which a debtor, not having sufficient property to pay all his debts, makes a voluntary assignment thereof, or in which the estate and effects of an absconding, concealed, or absent debtor are attached by process of law, as to cases in which an act of bankruptcy is committed.”

The Bankruptcy Act of 1898 (30 Stat. 544), provided by Section 64 (Id. 563) as follows:

"Sec. 64. Debts which have priority.—a. The Court shall order the trustee to pay all taxes
* * *.

b. The debts to have priority, except as herein provided, and to be paid in full out of bankrupt estates, and the order of payment shall be * * * (4) wages due to workmen * * * not to exceed three hundred dollars to each claimant; and (5) debts owing to any person who by the laws of the States or the United States is entitled to priority."

In *Guarantee Co. v. Title Guaranty Co.* 224 U. S. 152, the question arose whether a contract debt due the United States was entitled to priority over wages. *Lewis v. U. S.*, its construction of the Bankruptcy Act of 1867, and the effect thereon of the Act of 1797 (now R. S. 3466) were carefully considered and the following conclusions reached:

(a) That the priority given by the Bankruptcy Act of 1867 to all "debts due to the United States" was co-extensive with the priority given by the Act of 1797.

(b) But that the Bankruptcy Act of 1898 greatly changed the order of preference and gave to wages a priority above that of "debt owing to any person who by the laws of the States or the United States is entitled to priority."

(c) Therefore, that as the Bankruptcy Act of 1898 had carefully taken into consideration the whole range of the bankrupt's indebtedness, national, State,

and individual, and assigned the order of payment, it must be held that the order of payment prescribed in the Bankruptcy Act would prevail, even as against the priority of payment given by R. S. 3466 to "debts due to the United States."

3. There is but one conclusion to be deduced from the *Lewis and Guarantee Co. Cases*, to-wit:

(a) That the order of priority of payment or preference prescribed in the Bankruptcy Act of 1898 must prevail, even as against the priority given to the United States by R. S. 3466.

(b) That after the prior payment in full of the debts given preference by the Act of 1898, to-wit, (a) taxes, (b) preferred debts, consisting of the cost of preserving the estate, filing fees in involuntary cases, costs of administration and wages earned within three months not exceeding \$300 to each claimant, there should next be paid, in advance of general creditors, the following, to-wit (30 Stat. 563, Sec. 64 b (5)),

"debts owing to any person who by the laws of the States or the United States is entitled to priority."

By the law of the United States, R. S. 3466, the United States is expressly given priority in bankruptcy cases.

Therefore, it cannot be questioned that the United States is entitled to have its claim of \$328,017.72 allowed as a prior claim ahead of any general creditors.

4. The following further question then arises: Does R. S. 3466 operate to give to the United States a priority (within priorities) over any other person who "by the laws of the States or the United States is entitled to priority," or is the United States' debt to be of equal dignity with, and to share *pro rata* with, all other debts having priority by the laws of the States or the United States?

The situation is thus presented where, under the Bankruptcy Act of 1898, the United States and a limited number of other preferred creditors are concededly entitled to be paid "in full" before the general creditors can get anything. But by R. S. 3466, [which must be considered as *in pari materia* with the 1898 Bankruptcy Act *Lewis v. U. S.* 92 U. S. 618, 622; *Guarantee Co. v. Title Guaranty Co.* 224 U. S. 152, 158] "debts due to the United States shall be first satisfied." Consequently, as between creditors, who under the Bankruptcy Act of 1898 are otherwise on an equal footing as to priority, nevertheless, R. S. 3466 operates to compel any debt due to the United States to be "first satisfied."

The judgment below should be reversed and the claim of the United States should be decreed to be paid first, after the payment of those classes of claims prescribed in Section 64 a, b, (1), (2), (3), (4).

CONCLUSION.

In the Sloan and Astoria cases the decree and judgment should be respectively affirmed.

In the Eastern Shore case the order should be reversed and the cause remanded with instructions to grant the preference herein claimed.

JAMES M. BECK,
Solicitor General.

GUY D. GOFF,
Assistant to the Attorney General.

ELMER SCHLESINGER,
General Counsel, United States Shipping Board.

HENRY M. WARD,
Counsel United States Shipping Board.

WM. MARSHALL BULLITT,
Special Counsel.

MARCH 9, 1922.



U. S. Supreme Court, U. S.

FILED

MAR 14 1922

WM. R. STANSBURY

CLERK

IN THE

Supreme Court of the United States,

No. 526 October Term, 1921.

IN THE MATTER

of

THE EASTERN SHORE SHIPBUILDING CORPORATION,

Bankrupt,

UNITED STATES SHIPPING BOARD EMERGENCY FLEET CORPORATION,
REPRESENTING THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA,

Petitioner,

vs.

ROGER B. WOOD, Trustee in Bankruptcy,

Respondent.

BRIEF FOR RESPONDENT

ROSENBERG & BALL,

Solicitors for Respondent.

GODFREY GOLDMARK,

Counsel.



SUBJECT INDEX.

	PAGE
Statement of the Case	1
The Questions of Law Presented	2
The Facts	2
The Contract of August 22, 1918	2
Proceeding for reclamation and priority	3
Statutes Applicable to Priority	4
Provisions of the Contract Showing the Dis-	
tinct Rights of the Fleet Corporation and	
the United States	5
Title to the materials was in the Fleet	
Corporation	6
Title in the vessels was to be in the	
United States	6
History of the Fleet Corporation	7
The Act of Incorporation	7
Charter Powers	8
The Urgent Deficiencies Appropriation	
Act of June 15, 1917	10
Executive Order of July 11, 1917	11
Practical Importance of the Questions Pre-	
sented	11
Brief of Argument	13
Point I. The Fleet Corporation as a Pri-	
vate Corporation is a Distinct Entity and	
Contracts made by it are not to be deemed	
made by the United States of America mere-	
ly because all or a majority of its stock is	
owned by the United States	14
(a) The Fleet Corporation is in every	
legal sense a private corporation	14
(b) The mere stock ownership by the	
United States in the private cor-	
poration does not make the con-	

	PAGE
tract one with the United States, nor does it make it the debt due to the United States	18
Point II. The Emergency Fleet Corpora- tion did not, in a true sense, operate as an officer or agent of the United States	21
(a) The legislative scheme of its crea- tion and endowment with powers shows that no such status was intended	21
(b) The Shipping Fund Provision of the Urgent Deficiencies Approp- riation Act of June 15, 1917, and the Executive Order of July 1, 1917, do not change the status created by the earlier legislation	24
(c) Discussion of the status of various corporations chartered by Con- gress	27
(d) The actual operations of the Fleet Corporation show that it func- tioned as a private corporation and performed acts and exercised rights and powers distinct from those of the United States. Its gross assets, which include the debt due from the bankrupt, be- long to the Fleet Corporation and only the net assets of the corpora- tion are payable to the United States on dissolution	35
(e) The Fleet Corporation Contracted as Principal and Independent Contractor by the very terms of the contract of August, 1918 ...	39
Point III. Even if the claim were to be deemed a debt due the United States of	

	PAGE
America and provable by the Emergency Fleet Corporation, nevertheless ordinary debts due the United States as distinguished from taxes are not entitled to prior payment under the Bankruptcy Act of 1898 . . .	45
The decision in Guarantee Co. case	45
The questions not decided in that case	46
Bankruptcy Act of 1841	47
Bankruptcy Act of 1867	48
Bankruptcy Act of 1898	48
History of the Act of 1898	52
The reasons underlying the change	61

Cases Cited.

	Pages in Brief
Briscoe vs. Bank of the Commonwealth, 11 Peter, 257	27
Central Pacific Railroad vs. California, 162 U. S., 9, 25	28
Commercial Pacific Co. vs. Philippine National Bank, 263 Fed., 218	29
Eichberg vs. U. S. S. B. E. F. Corp., 273 Fed., 886, 892	25, 34
Federal Sugar Refining Co. vs. U. S. Sugar Equalization Board, Inc., 268 Fed., 575 . .	18
Guarantee Company vs. Title Guaranty Company, 224 U. S., 152	45, 46, 54, 57
Lake Monroe, 250 U. S., 246, 254	25
LaRogue vs. U. S., 239 U. S., 63, 64	39
Lewis, Trustee vs. United States, 92 U. S., 618	49, 54
Lord and Burnham vs. U. S. S. B. E. Fleet Corp., 265 Fed., 955	17
Luxton vs. North River Bridge Co., 153 U. S., 525	26
Matter of Hibner Oil Co., 264 Fed., 667 . .	37

	Pages in Brief
Matter of Stoeever, 127 Fed., 394	57
McCulloch vs. Maryland, 4 Wheat., 316	27
McPhee vs. United States, 64 Colo., 421	58
Murray vs. Wilson, 213 U. S., 151	42
Panama R. R. vs. Curran, 256 Fed., 768 ...	30
Peterson vs. Chicago, R. I. & Pac. Ry., 204 U. S., 364	34
Railroad Company vs. Peniston, 18 Wall., 15	28
Sinking Fund cases, 99 U. S., 700, 719	29
Smith vs. Kansas City Title & Trust Co., 255 U. S., 180	29
United States vs. American Bell Tel., 25 Fed., 17	34
United States vs. Ansonia Brass Co., 218 U. S., 452, 464	41
United States vs. Bank of North Carolina, 6 Pet., 29, 35	4, 61
United States vs. Fisher, 2 Cranch., 358 ...	47, 62
United States vs. Mason, 218 U. S., 517 ...	38
United States vs. Strang, 254 U. S., 491 ...	20, 22
U. S. vs. National Surety Co., 254 U. S., 73	58
United States Bank vs. Planters Bank, 9 Wheaton, 904	18, 19, 27

Supreme Court of the United States,

OCTOBER TERM, 1921.

In the Matter	
<i>of</i>	
THE EASTERN SHORE SHIPBUILD- ING CORPORATION, Bankrupt,	
UNITED STATES SHIPPING BOARD EMERGENCY FLEET CORPORA- TION, Representing the United States of America,	} No. 526.
Petitioner,	
<i>against</i>	
ROGER B. WOOD, Trustee in Bank- ruptcy, Respondent.	

BRIEF FOR RESPONDENT.

This case comes here upon a writ of certiorari issued to the Circuit Court of Appeals for the Second Circuit which Court affirmed an order of the United States District Court for the Southern District of New York. The order of the District Court, in turn, affirmed an order of the Referee in Bankruptcy which latter order denied the petition of the United States Shipping Board Emergency Fleet Corporation that a debt due it

from Eastern Shore Shipbuilding Corporation, the bankrupt be allowed priority over the debts due to general creditors of the bankrupt.

The references are to pages of the record in this court and the italics are ours.

As formulated by the Court below, two questions of law are presented (R., p. 89).

1. "Is the United States Shipping Board Emergency Fleet Corporation, organized under the laws of the District of Columbia for and on behalf of the United States in connection with the world war, such an agent of the United States that a debt due to it from the bankrupt is in fact and in law a debt due to the United States; and is the corporation as representing the United States entitled to claim whatever right of priority of payment the United States might be entitled to assert in the case of a debt owing to the Government?"
2. If the court finds that the Fleet Corporation is such an agency, and may assert such rights to priority as the United States has, is the United States itself, under the Bankruptcy Act, entitled to prior payment of ordinary debts due to it as against the general creditors of the bankrupt?"

Statement of Facts.

On August 22, 1918, a contract was entered into between the Fleet Corporation and the Eastern Shore Shipbuilding Corporation for the construction of six wooden harbor tugs (R., p. 53). The Eastern Shore Corporation was to receive \$146,-

500 for each tug, to be paid in instalments as the work progressed. After the signing of the Armistice, work under the contract was temporarily suspended, but it was later resumed under a supplemental contract (R., p. 73). The Eastern Shore Corporation was adjudicated a bankrupt on March 20, 1919 (R., p. 34). None of the six tugs was completed at that time. The Eastern Shore Corporation had been paid under the contract, on account, the sum of \$428,017.72 (R., p. 13). Thereafter, the Fleet Corporation expended additional sums in order to launch the tugs and then removed them from the yards of the Eastern Shore Corporation.

On September 2, 1919, the Fleet Corporation filed its petition with the Referee-in-Bankruptcy, wherein it prayed for an order authorizing it to take possession of materials and supplies in the shipyard plant of the bankrupt upon the ground that under the terms of contract, title to such material was in the Fleet Corporation, and it also prayed that its claim be allowed a priority upon the ground that it was an agency of the United States (R., p. 3).

Hearings were had before the Referee, but as the Fleet Corporation could not identify the material, its claim for reclamation was withdrawn. The Referee found the value of the tugs at the time of the bankruptcy \$100,000, and, accordingly, he allowed the balance of \$328,017.72 as a general claim against the bankrupt estate, but disallowed priority to the claim on the ground that the debt represented thereby was not a debt due the United States (R., p. 78).

The petition for reclamation and priority was presented by the Fleet Corporation in its own name, and not until after the Referee had denied its petition did the Corporation commence

describing itself as representing the United States, evidently with the hope that thereby its true status might be altered.

Applicable Statutes as to Priority.

The right to priority is statutory (*U. S. vs. Bank of N. C.*, 6 Pet., 29, 35), and accordingly the following statutes are material in determining whether the debt, no matter to whom due, is one entitled to prior payment.

Section 3466 of the Revised Statutes provides as follows:

“Priority established.—Whenever any person indebted to the United States is insolvent, or whenever the estate of any deceased debtor, in the hands of the executors or administrators, is insufficient to pay all the debts due from the deceased, the debts due to the United States shall be first satisfied; and the priority hereby established shall extend as well to cases in which a debtor, not having sufficient property to pay all his debts, makes a voluntary assignment thereof, or in which the estate and effects of an absconding, concealed, or absent debtor are attached by process of law, as to cases in which an act of bankruptcy is committed.”

Section 64 of the Bankruptcy Act provides:

“The court shall order the trustee to pay all *taxes* legally due and owing by the bankrupt to the United States, State, county, district, or municipality in advance of the payment of dividends to creditors, and upon filing the receipts of the proper public officers for such payment he shall be credited with the amount thereof, and in case any question arises as to the amount or legality of any such tax the same shall be heard and determined by the court.

"The debts to have priority, except as herein provided, and to be paid in full out of bankrupt estates, and the order of payment shall be (1) the actual and necessary cost of preserving the estate subsequent to filing the petition; (2) the filing fees paid by creditors in involuntary cases, and, where property of the bankrupt, transferred or concealed by him either before or after the filing of the petition, shall have been recovered for the benefit of the estate of the bankrupt by the efforts and at the expense of one or more creditors, the reasonable expenses of such recovery; (3) the cost of administration, including the fees and mileage payable to witnesses as now or hereafter provided by the laws of the United States, and one reasonable attorney's fee, for the professional services actually rendered, irrespective of the number of attorneys employed, to the petitioning creditors in involuntary cases, to the bankrupt in involuntary cases while performing the duties herein prescribed, and to the bankrupt in voluntary cases, as the Court may allow; (4) wages due to workmen, clerks, traveling or city salesmen, or servants which have been earned within three months before the date of commencement of proceedings, not to exceed three hundred dollars to each claimant; and (5) debts owing to any person who by the laws of the States or the United States is entitled to priority."

Provisions of the Contract showing distinct rights of the Fleet Corporation and the United States.

Throughout the contract (R., page 54), the Fleet Corporation is referred to as the "Owner" and the provisions of the contract carefully discriminate between the "Owner" and the "United States of America." For example, the contract

provides (R., p. 61) the time shall be extended if the work is delayed, through delay or neglect of the Owner or by reason of alterations and additions by the Owner or "the commandeering by the United States Government of materials."

At R., p. 61, insurance was to be payable to the Owner and the Contractor as their interests may appear.

At R., p. 62, it is provided that title to all vessels, either completed or under construction, in so far as inspected by the owner, "shall be in the United States of America," and that the title to all material for the furtherance of the work by whomsoever contracted for or assembled or used in the construction shall be in the "Owner" at all times. It was under this provision that reclamation of material was attempted (R., p. 3).

At R., p. 63, it is provided that the contractor shall carry the work along with all possible dispatch, shall give it precedence "subject only to the prior rights, if any, of a department of the United States of America."

At R., p. 73, the supplemental agreement provides that the Contractor will make no claims for damages against the *Owner* by reason of the suspense order following the Armistice.

The designation of the Fleet Corporation as Owner and all these provisions indicate that it was the intention that the corporation as Owner should have rights and obligations distinct from those of the United States.

The original contract describes the Fleet Corporation as "representing the United States of America" but the two supplemental contracts contain no such description, thus indicating that these words were not deemed to have any materiality or at most indicating that the Fleet Corporation represented the interests of the United

States in the sense that any corporation represents the interests of its stockholders even though it does not act legally as their agent.

History of the Fleet Corporation.

On September 7th, 1916, the Shipping Board Act (39 U. S. Statutes at large, 728) became a law. The title of the act was as follows:

“An Act to establish a United States Shipping Board for the purpose of encouraging, developing, and creating a naval auxiliary, and naval reserve and a merchant marine to meet the requirements of the commerce of the United States with its Territories and possessions and with foreign countries; to regulate carriers by water engaged in the foreign and interstate commerce of the United States; and for other purposes.”

It provides in Section 3 for the appointment of the United States Shipping Board to be composed of five commissioners. By Section 5, the Board, with the approval of the President, is authorized to have constructed and equipped, or to purchase, lease or charter vessels suitable as far as the commercial requirements of the marine trade of the United States may permit, for use as naval auxiliaries or army transports, or for other naval or military purposes. The commission was given authority to regulate the affairs of carriers on water, to require the filing of rate agreements, and, broadly speaking, to act with respect to shipping as the Interstate Commerce Commission and the State Commissions act with respect to carriers and public utilities on land. The Act, Section 11, provided for the formation of a Shipping Corporation, if found necessary, as follows:

"That the board, if in its judgment such action is necessary to carry out the purposes of this Act, may form under the laws of the District of Columbia, one or more corporations for the purchase, construction, equipment, lease, charter, maintenance, and operation of merchant vessels in the commerce of the United States. The total capital stock thereof shall not exceed \$50,000,000. The board may, for and on behalf of the United States, subscribe to, purchase, and vote not less than a majority of the capital stock of any such corporation, and do all other things in regard thereto necessary to protect the interests of the United States and to carry out the purposes of this Act. *The board, with the approval of the President, may sell any or all of the stock of the United States in such corporation, but at no time shall it be a minority stockholder therein;* Provided, that no corporation in which the United States is a stockholder, formed under the authority of this section, shall engage in the operation of any vessel constructed, purchased, leased, chartered, or transferred under the authority of this Act unless the board shall be unable, after a bona fide effort, to contract with any person a citizen of the United States for the purchase, lease, or charter of such vessel under such terms and conditions as may be prescribed by the board. * * *

"At the expiration of five years from the conclusion of the present European war the operation of vessels on the part of any such corporation in which the United States is then a stockholder shall cease and the said corporation stand dissolved. The date of the conclusion of the war shall be declared by proclamation of the President. *The vessels and other property of any such corporation shall revert to the board.* The board may sell, lease, or charter such vessels as provided

in section seven and shall dispose of the property other than vessels on the best available terms, and, after payment of all debts and obligations, deposit the proceeds thereof in the Treasury to its credit. *All stock in such corporations owned by others than the United States at the time of dissolution shall be taken over by the board at a fair and reasonable value and paid for with funds to the credit of the board. In case of disagreement, such value shall be determined in the manner provided in section ten."*

Section 13 of the Act provided for a bond issue of \$50,000,000 in the following language:

"That for the purpose of carrying out the provisions of sections five and eleven no liability shall be incurred exceeding a total of \$50,000,000 and the Secretary of the Treasury, upon the request of the board, approved by the President, shall from time to time issue and sell or use any of the bonds of the United States now available in the Treasury under the Acts of August fifth, nineteen hundred and nine, February fourth, nineteen hundred and ten, and March second, nineteen hundred and eleven, relating to the issue of bonds for the construction of the Panama Canal, to a total amount not to exceed \$50,000,000; Provided, that any bonds issued and sold or used under the provisions of this section may be made payable at such time within fifty years after issue as the Secretary of the Treasury may fix, instead of fifty years after the date of issue, as prescribed in the Act of August fifth, nineteen hundred and nine.

"The proceeds of such bonds and the net proceeds of all sales, charters, and leases of vessels and of sales of stock made by the board, and all other moneys received by it from any source, shall be covered into the Treasury to the credit of the board,

and are hereby permanently appropriated for the purpose of carrying out the provisions of sections five and eleven."

On April 16th, 1917, and in pursuance of the provisions of Section 11 of the foregoing Act, the petitioner herein, the United States Shipping Board Emergency Fleet Corporation, was organized under the laws of the District of Columbia. The corporate purposes were stated as follows:

"*First.*—That the corporate name of the Company shall be United States Shipping Board Emergency Fleet Corporation and the object for which it is formed is the purchase, construction, equipment, lease, charter, maintenance and operation of merchant vessels in the commerce of the United States and in general to do and to perform every lawful act and thing necessary or expedient to be done or performed for the efficient and profitable conducting of said business as authorized by the laws of Congress, and to have and to exercise all the powers conferred by the laws of the District of Columbia upon corporations under said sub-chapter four (4) of the incorporation laws of the District of Columbia."

All of the stock of the Fleet Corporation has been issued and the United States Shipping Board, representing the United States of America, is the record holder of all of the outstanding shares, except that the directors of the Company now are, and always have had standing in their name as stockholders of record, one share of stock each (R., p. 34, *et seq.*).

The Urgent Deficiencies Appropriation Act of June 15, 1917 (C. 29, 40 Stat. 182), authorized the President to place an order for ships or material as the necessities of the Government, to be deter-

mined by the President, might require, and authorized him to exercise the power and authority vested in him and to expend the money appropriated under the Act through such agent or agents as he should determine from time to time.

The Act then contains the following proviso:

“Provided that all money turned over to the United States Shipping Board Emergency Fleet Corporation may be expended as other moneys of said corporation are now expended.”

By executive order of July 11, 1917 (R., p. 47), the President, by virtue of the authority vested in him by the foregoing Act, directed that the Fleet Corporation should have and exercise all power and authority vested in him in the said section of the Act, in so far as applicable to and in furtherance of the construction of vessels, and in furtherance of the purchase of material for ship constructions, and further directed that the United States Shipping Board should have and exercise all power and authority vested in him in so far as applicable to and taking over of title or possession by purchase or requisition of constructed vessels. This order is set forth at length at page 47 of the record.

The Practical Importance of the Questions Presented.

While the legal status of various corporations employed by the Federal Government during the past few years has been the subject of much discussion, the precise questions here presented have received no consideration in any other case. They are of the utmost importance.

These various corporations were formed prior

to and after the entry of this country into the world war. Contracts running into millions of dollars were executed by the officers of these corporations. Many of such contractors within the past year have become bankrupt owing large sums not only to the corporations of the class indicated, but to private creditors. If the debts due these various corporations so formed are to be given priority in bankruptcy, it will in many instances mean that the private creditors who entered into their contracts relying upon the general assets of the corporation as a fund which would be ratably distributed, will find they will receive no dividend in distribution because, perhaps unbeknown to them, the bankrupt had made some form of contract with one of the corporations formed by the Government during the war period. It means that general creditors of bankrupts will bear war time expenses and that such expenses will not be borne by all the people out of general revenues. Unless there is the clearest Congressional intent disclosed that the debts due the Fleet Corporation are to receive priority, this Court, it is urged, should be loathe, indeed, to lay down a rule which will be so contrary to the principles and purposes underlying the Bankruptcy Statute.

Although the Bankruptcy Act has been in effect since 1898, it appears there is no authoritative decision holding that even the United States of America itself is entitled to prior payment of debts due it as distinguished from unpaid taxes.

An analysis of the various bankruptcy acts and the decisions thereunder hereafter to be made, will, it is believed, indicate that it was the intention of Congress in enacting the Bankruptcy Act of 1898 to give to the United States of America itself no preference over ordinary creditors, ex-

cept for taxes necessary for the maintenance of Government.

Brief of Argument.

Since if the debt is one due the Fleet Corporation and not the United States, there is no right of priority because none is provided by any statute, and since the claim that the debt is due the United States must arise either (1) because the United States is the sole stockholder of the Fleet Corporation or (2) because the United States is, by some other means, made the principal in the contract of August 22, 1918, the Respondent urges the following points:

I.—The Fleet Corporation as a private corporation is a distinct entity and contracts made by it are not to be deemed made by the United States of America merely because all or a majority of its stock is owned by the United States.

(a) The Fleet Corporation is, in every legal sense, a private corporation.

(b) The mere stock ownership by the United States in the private corporation does not make the contract one with the United States, and does not make the debt due to the United States.

II.—The Fleet Corporation did not operate as an officer or agent of the United States.

(a) The legislative scheme of its creation and endowment with powers shows that no such status was intended.

(b) The Shipping Fund Provision of the Urgent Deficiencies Appropriation Act of June 15, 1917, and the Executive Order of July 11, 1917, do not change the status created by the earlier legislation.

(c) The actual operations of the Fleet Corporation show that it functioned as a private corporation and performed acts and exercised rights and powers distinct from those of the United States. Its gross assets which include the debt due from the bankrupt belong to the Fleet Corporation and only the net assets of the corporation are payable to the United States on dissolution.

(d) The Fleet Corporation contracted as a principal and independent contractor by the very terms of contract of August 22, 1918.

III.—Even if the claim in question were to be deemed a debt due the United States and provable by the Emergency Fleet Corporation, nevertheless, ordinary debts due the United States as distinguished from taxes are not entitled to prior payment under the Bankruptcy Act of 1898.

POINT I.

The Fleet Corporation as a private corporation is a distinct entity and contracts made by it are not to be deemed made by the United States of America merely because all or a majority of its stock is owned by the United States.

A.

The Fleet Corporation is in every legal sense a private corporation.

The Fleet Corporation was formed pursuant to the General Corporation Law of the District of Columbia. Congress did not create a corporation

by a special act, but deemed it advisable to make use of the General Corporation Statute and authorized the incorporation by Section 11 of the Shipping Act of 1916. The Certificate of Incorporation (Record, p. 517) indicates that it was intended to be a private business corporation, for its objects, as described in Paragraph "First," are:

"That the corporate name of the Company shall be United States Shipping Board Emergency Fleet Corporation and the object for which it is formed is the purchase, construction, equipment, lease, charter, maintenance and operation of *merchant vessels in commerce of the United States* and in general to do and to perform every lawful act and thing necessary or expedient to be done or performed for the efficient and *profitable conducting* of said business as authorized by the laws of Congress, *and to have and to exercise all the powers conferred by the laws of the District of Columbia upon corporations* under said subchapter four (4) of the incorporation laws of the District of Columbia."

The powers conferred by the laws of the District of Columbia upon corporations (Act of March 3, 1901, 31 Stat. at Large Chap. 854, subchap. 4) in general, include the power to make contracts enforceable by and against the corporation and the capacity of suing and being sued. The corporation law provides that a corporation organized thereunder "shall be a body politic and corporate, in fact and in name * * * and capable of suing and being sued in any court of equity * * *."

The corporation thus formed was not necessarily by virtue of the law under government control, but by virtue of the General Statute was under the control of its directors who were re-

quired to be stockholders (Section 608 of the Act), *but who may or may not be government officials.*

The importance of this point is illustrated by the following incident:

After March 4th, 1921, the directors of the Fleet Corporation were no longer government officials. Prior to that day, the members of the Shipping Board were the directors of the company, but on that day they ceased to be the members of the Shipping Board because their nominations had not been confirmed by the last Senate and thereupon ceased to be government officials. Nevertheless, these gentlemen remained directors of the Fleet Corporation and still deemed themselves such, for on March 4, 1921, they addressed a communication to the new President in which they stated that despite the fact that they were no longer members of the Shipping Board, they were still trustees (directors) of the Fleet Corporation and that, as such, they could not leave the corporation until there was someone to whom they could transfer their stock. In other words the directors of the corporation appreciated the fact that they were the directors of a private corporation and that the mere fact that they were no longer governmental officials did not relieve them from their duties as directors.

The certificate of incorporation conferred authority to do all things for the "profitable" conducting of the business. Thus financial benefit was one of its declared objects. The corporation could purchase, construct, equip, lease, charter, maintain and operate merchant vessels and by virtue of its general powers could purchase harbor tugs which might be needed as an incident to such business. It was passed in 1916 and as its title indicates, was for the purpose of:

"encouraging, developing and creating

* * * a merchant marine, to meet the requirements of the commerce of the United States."

The business thus authorized was not peculiarly a governmental business and the powers vested in the corporation were commercial and industrial and, in no wise, essentially different from similar activities of other private corporations. Had there been private stockholders they would have been entitled to their share of the corporate profits.

The Shipping Act and the Company's charter will be searched in vain for any provision indicating that the corporation or its stockholders (whether the United States or private persons) should have rights, privileges or obligations different from any other corporation formed under the laws of the District of Columbia with respect to its general business operations. If Congress had intended otherwise, it could have so provided, as it did with respect to the corporate life of the company.

As was said in *Lord and Burnham vs. U. S. S. B. E. Fleet Corp.*, 265, Fed., 955:

"It must be assumed, from the very fact of the provision for the incorporation of the defendant, that it was intended that it should be a real corporation, with all its powers, rights, and obligations intact. To hold otherwise would be to hold that Congress did the wholly purposeless thing of incorporating a corporation, which should not be a corporation at all, to perform, under the board, things which, as a governmental agency, the board had ample authority to do."

The real reason underlying the use of corporations during the war period is well stated by

Judge Mayer in the *Sugar Equalization Board* case, 268 Fed., 575, 587, where he said:

“The very incorporation of defendant demonstrates that the ordinary methods of transacting business by executive departments were inadequate, and doubtless subject to embarrassment by a maze of unworkable statutes and regulations, and that the elastic powers of a business corporation would enable the purchase and sale of sugar to be engaged in with the same facility as such transactions ordinarily go forward at the hands of individuals or business corporations. Such an incorporation was undoubtedly a practical and helpful instrumentality for doing the work with which the government was confronted; but it is repugnant to the American theory of sovereignty that an instrumentality of the sovereign shall have all the rights and advantages of a trading corporation, and the ability to sue and yet be itself immune from suit, and be able to contract with others, or to injure others, confident that no redress may be had against it as matter of right, but only, if at all, as matter of the favor of the sovereign.”

It must follow that the Fleet Corporation is a mere private Corporation.

B.

The mere stock ownership by the United States in the private corporation does not make the contract one with the United States, nor does it make the debt due to the United States.

Since the decision in the *United States Bank vs. Planters Bank*, 9 Wheaton, 904, it has been established that a private corporation in which the Government is a stockholder, does not become

ipso facto a governmental agency and thus entitled to the privileges and immunities of the sovereign. In that case, the State of Georgia was the incorporator of the Bank and a stockholder, and it was claimed that because of these facts a suit against the bank was a suit against the State of Georgia.

Chief Justice Marshall said, 9 Wheaton, 904, 906:

“The suit is against a corporation, and the judgment is to be satisfied by the property of the corporation, not by that of the individual corporators. The state does not, by becoming a corporator, identify itself with the corporation. The Planters’ Bank of Georgia is not the State of Georgia, although the state holds an interest in it.

“It is, we think, a sound principle, that when a government becomes a partner in any trading company, it divests itself, so far as concerns the transactions of that company, of its sovereign character, and takes that of a private citizen. Instead of communicating to the company its privileges and its prerogatives, it descends to a level with those with whom it associates itself, and takes the character which belongs to its associates, and to the business which is to be transacted. Thus, many states of this Union, who have an interest in banks, are not suitable, even in their own court; yet they never exempt the corporation from being sued. The State of Georgia, by giving to the bank the capacity to sue and be sued, voluntarily strips itself of its sovereign character, so far as respects the transactions of the bank, and waives all the privileges of that character. As a member of a corporation, a government never exercises its sovereignty. It acts merely as a corporator, and exercises no other power in the management of the affairs of the cor-

poration, than are expressly given by the incorporating act.

"The government of the Union held shares in the old Bank of the United States; but the privileges of the government were not imparted by that circumstance to the bank. The United States was not a party to suits brought by or against the bank in the sense of the constitution. So with respect to the present bank. Suits brought by or against it are not understood to be brought by or against the United States. The government, by becoming a corporator, lays down its sovereignty, so far as respects the transactions of the corporation, and exercises no power or privilege which is not derived from the charter. We think, then, that the Planters' Bank of Georgia is not exempted from being sued in the Federal Courts, by the circumstance that that state is a corporator."

The principle underlying the foregoing case was applied to the Fleet Corporation by this Court in *U. S. vs. Strang*, 254 U. S., 491, so that further discussion is unnecessary. This Court said:

*"Notwithstanding all its stock was owned by the United States it must be regarded as a separate entity * * *. Generally agents of a corporation are not agents of the stockholders and cannot contract for the latter. Apparently this was one reason why Congress authorized organization of the Fleet Corporation. Bank of the United States vs. Planters' Bank of Georgia, 9 Wheat., 904, 907, 908; Bank of Kentucky vs. Wister, 2 Pet., 318; Briscoe vs. Bank of Kentucky, 17 Pet., 257; Salas vs. United States, 234 Fed. Rep., 842 * * *."*

It is clear, therefore, that the United States Shipping Board, representing the United States, as a record holder of the issued capital other than

the director's shares, had no other status as a stockholder than if it were a mere private individual, and the contract between the bankrupt and the Fleet Corporation cannot be deemed to be the contract of the United States merely because the latter, for the time being, owned all or nearly all of the capital stock. *Congress knew that under the provisions of Section 11 stock of the par value of millions of dollars could be held by private individuals.*

From the foregoing discussion it must follow that the debt is not due to the United States because it is the chief stockholder in the Corporation.

POINT II.

The Emergency Fleet Corporation did not, in a true sense, operate as an officer or agent of the United States.

A.

The legislative scheme of its creation and endowment with powers shows that no such status was intended.

As the fact that the United States is a stockholder does not make the debt due the corporation one due to the stockholder, the whole claim for priority must rest upon the contention that in some other manner and by some further means the Fleet Corporation was constituted a true officer or agent of the United States and in executing and performing the contract, through its own officers, was acting as such agent.

If the Fleet Corporation was the agent of a disclosed principal and the contract was one enforceable by or against the United States in its own name, then the carefully devised plan as contained in the Shipping Act to make use of a private corporation formed under a general law is wholly without meaning. As well might government officials have contracted without the intervention of the Fleet Corporation, just as they always had contracted. There is certainly nothing in the Shipping Act or in any subsequent legislation and orders (if they are pertinent) which indicates that the Fleet Corporation should contract other than in its own name just as any private corporation. That was the purpose of its creation. It was to be free from the restraints and checks incident to ordinary government contracts. It was to have separate rights and obligations.

If there was no authority to contract for the government as principal or no intention that it should, then the declaration in the contract that the Fleet Corporation represented the United States cannot create such an agency relation. It is of course possible, the draftsman of the contract may have had in mind simply the fact that as principal stockholder, the United States was the beneficiary of the contract and that from a lay point of view the Fleet Corporation did represent the United States or may have realized that the corporation was perhaps an instrumentality to effectuate a Federal power. As already indicated, the supplemental contracts contained no such recital.

When the principle which underlies the decision in *U. S. vs. Strang*, 254 U. S., 491, is considered, it appears that contracts of the Fleet

Corporation are not contracts of the United States.

Justice McReynolds states the government contention as follows:

“Counsel for the Government maintain that the Fleet Corporation is an agency or instrumentality of the United States formed only as an arm for executing purely governmental powers and duties vested by Congress in the President and by him delegated to it; that the acts of the Corporation within its delegated authority are the acts of the United States; that therefore in placing orders with the Duval Company in behalf of the Fleet Corporation while performing the duties as inspector Strang necessarily acted as agent of the United States.”

That contention in its essence is the contention of the petitioner here.

Unless this court clearly determined that the Fleet Corporation is not of necessity a true agent of the United States in the making of contracts, why did it point out the distinctions which were necessary in order to reach the conclusion that Strang was not a sub-agent and therefore had not violated the statute? Here was a statute most salutary in character. Every evil which could arise were Strang deemed to be an agent of the United States *as for example an officer of the Shipping Board itself* would arise were he technically only an employee of the Corporation. The Fleet Corporation had many officers, agents, employees who were in exactly the same degree subject to the temptations which this penal provision sought to remove. Nevertheless, the Court interposed the corporate entity as a bar to the applicability of the statute and looked upon the em-

ployee just as if he were appointed by a private corporation which was an independent contractor because as the Court said of the Fleet Corporation:

"Its inspectors were not appointed by the President, nor by any officer designated by Congress; they were subject to removal by the Corporation only and *could contract only for it*. In such circumstances we think they were not agents of the United States within the true intendment of Section 41."

It is not believable that any such distinction would have been drawn between Fleet Corporation employees and employees of the Shipping Board, for example if the court had deemed the Fleet Corporation contracts in any sense true government contracts.

B.

The Shipping Fund Provision of the Urgent Deficiencies Appropriation Act of June 15, 1917, and the Executive Order of July 1, 1917, do not change the status created by the earlier legislation.

Much has been said by the petitioner with respect to this act and order. It is asserted that it must be presumed that the contract with the bankrupt was made by the Fleet Corporation in pursuance of the power vested in it by this order and that therefore it acted as a true government agent in the exercise of the Government's war powers and not as a principal or independent contractor.

In the first place there is no evidence in this case that the tugs were ordered by the Fleet Corporation as delegate of the President under his executive order. There is no evidence of com-

mandeering. For ought that appears the tugs were purchased for the furtherance of the general operations of the corporation.

The original Act of 1916 provided for an appropriation of \$50,000,000. The capital stock of the company in that amount was paid for from this appropriation. There is no evidence that one dollar of the money paid over to the bankrupt came from the Emergency Shipping Fund Provision of the Urgent Deficiency Appropriation Act of June 15, 1917, or that in entering into the contract, the Fleet Corporation acted as a delegate of the President under the Act just referred to and the Presidential orders predicated thereon. The presumption is that the Corporation was acting under its charter powers and not otherwise. (*Eichberg vs. U. S. S. B. E. F. Corp.*, 273 Fed., 886, 892).

However as the petitioner's contention here is almost wholly based on the assumption that the contract was made in pursuance of the Act and Executive order of 1917, the question will be discussed on that assumption.

It is of course true that Congress in enacting the Act of 1917 expected that the President might use the Fleet Corporation to carry out the powers delegated to the President but it was the intention that the Fleet Corporation was to be used just as any other private Corporation for as said in *The Lake Monroe*, 250 U. S., 246, 254:

“And when in fact he designated the Fleet Corporation to exercise those powers so far as they pertained to the construction of vessels and the requisitioning of vessels in process of construction, and the Shipping Board so far as they applied to the operation, management, and disposition of vessels, it is to be presumed that he did so because of the general powers that already

had been conferred upon them by law, and because they were subject to the regulatory provisions that Congress had enacted."

Under the Act of 1917 and the orders of the President based thereon, the only delegation of power to the Fleet Corporation here material was the delegation of the war powers of Congress to order ships and to compel compliance with such orders. For that purpose the Act of June 15, 1917, provided that money was appropriated for the Fleet Corporation, i. e., the money was advanced or loaned to the corporation to be spent as other moneys of the corporation. But this did not mean that the corporate entity was to be ignored and that the assets of the Fleet Corporation became government property or that moneys due the corporation were moneys due the government. As well might it be said that when a railroad in which a state may or may not be a stockholder and which it may or may not have subsidized, exercises the State's power of eminent domain under delegation from the legislature, the corporation which exercises them is a government agent and that the awards in condemnation are to be collected from the State as principal because the public will be benefited by the improvement.

In *Luxton vs. North River Bridge Co.*, 153 U. S., 525, the power of Congress to create a corporation to build a bridge to cross navigable waters was upheld under the powers to regulate commerce. The Act creating the corporation gave it power to condemn property. The corporation was nevertheless, in a legal sense, a private corporation.

Undoubtedly using the term in its broad sense the Fleet Corporation was an "agency" or instrumentality employed to carry out a Federal power.

But to assume that the true relationship between the United States and the Fleet Corporation is determined by asserting that the Fleet Corporation is a "Federal Agency" and that the United States must, therefore, be the principal under the contract with the bankrupt and the debt accordingly due to the United States, is a mere substitution of a phrase for underlying principles. The Federal Government in order properly to exercise the powers and duties delegated to it must of necessity, employ various "agencies" but it, by no means, follows that such agencies thereby become of necessity officers or agents of the United States in the strictly legal sense, so that the acts and contracts of the agency become acts and contracts of the United States and so that the United States is a true principal and the "agency" a true agent. That contention was rejected in the *Strang* case.

Since *McCulloch vs. Maryland*, 4 Wheat., 316, it is settled that the Federal Government may employ such means as it finds necessary and appropriate in aid of its express powers, and to that end, may create corporations, but never before has it been argued that a corporate entity thus created may be brushed aside and the acts, assets and obligations of the corporation deemed to be those of the United States. Although the Bank of the United States was held to be a Federal agency in *McCulloch vs. Maryland*, yet, as stated in the *Planters Bank* case, 9 Wheat., 907, the privileges of the government were not imparted to the corporation by the circumstance that the government held shares in the bank.

In *Briscoe vs. Bank of the Commonwealth*, 11 Pet., 257, the Bank of the Commonwealth of Kentucky was established by the Legislature of that State under an Act providing that the President

and Directors shall be chosen by the Legislature; that it should be a corporation capable of suing and being sued and that the bank should be the exclusive property of the Commonwealth. By subsequent act, the bank was authorized to issue notes in the common form of bank notes. The Bank sued Briscoe upon his note given in exchange for notes of the bank and Briscoe claimed that his note was void because the notes of the bank were "bills of credit" issued by the State of Kentucky in violation of the provision of the Constitution prohibiting the issuance of bills of credit by a State. This Court, however, rejected the argument that the bank, in emitting the bills, acted as agent of the State and that consequently the bills were issued by the State, and held that the bills were the obligations of the corporation; that the bank was not identical with the State; that the operations of the bank were not the operations of the State and that the bank was not the mere instrument of the sovereign to effectuate its designs (11 Pet., 323).

The Union Pacific Railroad Company was incorporated by Congress, Act of July, 1862, 12 Stat. 489, as an agency to carry out a Federal purpose and Congress made loans and donations to it. While its operations were not subject to State tax because it was a Federal Agency (*Railroad Company vs. Peniston*, 18 Wall., 15), nevertheless, it, of course, has operated as a private corporation. For as said in *Central Pacific Railroad vs. California*, 162 U. S., 91, 125:

"It may be regarded as firmly settled that although corporations may be agents of the United States, their property is not the property of the United States, but the property of the agents, and that a State may tax the property of the agents,

subject to the limitations pointed out in *Railroad Co. vs. Peniston*, *Van Brocklin vs. Tennessee*, 117 U. S., 151, 177."

As said in the *Sinking Fund* cases, 99 U. S., 700, 719:

"This corporation [the Railroad] is a creature of the United States. It is a private corporation created for public purposes and its property, to a large extent, devoted to public uses. It is, therefore, subject to Legislative control, so far as its business affects public interests"

and at page 724:

"The United States occupies toward this corporation a two-fold relation, that of sovereign and that of creditor."

Under the Federal Land Bank Act, recently enacted and upheld in *Smith vs. Kansas City Title & Trust Co.*, 255 U. S., 180, the Secretary of the Treasury is authorized to subscribe to the stock of the bank, to use the bank as an agent in the fiscal affairs of the Government, but, as pointed out in the opinion below in the case at bar it hardly could be contended that these facts invested the bank with the privileges of the sovereign.

In *Commercial Pacific Co. vs. Philippine National Bank*, 263 Fed., 218, the defendant bank claimed to be a department of the Government, and that its officers and agents were officers and agents of the United States, and accordingly were entitled to the rights of the Government under the Post Road Act with respect to the sending of cables. The claim was rejected in a well reasoned opinion by Judge Mayer in the District

Court for the Southern District of New York. He said, at page 224:

“But, although in the complex problems attendant upon the administration of the Philippine government, in the interest of its welfare and that of the United States, the bank has, of course, many close relations with the United States government, nevertheless there may be private ownership to the extent of 49 per cent. of the stock of the bank, and it is permitted to do and does do a commercial business for profit, like any other bank. A financial institution so constituted cannot be a ‘department’ of the United States government or an ‘agent’ in the sense of section 5266 of the Post Road Act, *supra*.”

In *Panama Railroad vs. Curran*, 256 Fed., 768, in the Circuit Court of Appeals for the Fifth Circuit, an action for damages for negligence was brought against the railroad company and in defense it was urged that the company was an agency of the Government in the construction of the Canal. The railroad was a New York Corporation and all of the stock was owned by the United States, except the qualifying shares.

The Panama Canal Act, Section 6, authorized the President, through the Panama Railroad Company, or otherwise, to operate and maintain the properties, and provided that the moneys received from the conduct of the business might be expended and reinvested for corporate purposes, without being covered into the Treasury. The Court, in holding the defendant corporation subject to suit, said:

“Departmental regulations and rulings indicate that it has been recognized that a purpose of preserving the corporate existence and organization was to make inap-

plicable to Panama Railroad receipts provisions requiring payment into the Treasury of receipts by Governmental agents. Whatever the purpose was, such legislation as that which has been mentioned shows that the lawmakers intended the relation between the Government and the defendant to be that of a stockholder to the corporation which issued the stock, and not that of principal and agent."

The War Finance Corporation was a Federal instrumentality created by Act of April 5, 1918, 40 Stat. C., 45. The Act provided that all of the corporation's capital stock of \$500,000,000 should be subscribed by the United States. Nevertheless, the Act provided that the corporation might sue and be sued and gave to the corporation the other general and usual powers which were granted to the Fleet Corporation under the corporation laws of the District of Columbia. The Act further provided that the United States should not be liable for the obligations of the corporation.

From the foregoing authorities it is apparent that a private corporation whether created directly by Congress or directed to be incorporated either under the laws of the State or under the District of Columbia, does not lose its character as a private corporation with the attendant rights and liabilities by the mere fact that the corporation is formed as an agency of the Federal Government to effectuate a Federal purpose. Of course incorporation under a general statute of a State or under the District of Columbia makes much clearer that the corporation so employed was in no wise different than any other private corporation.

In its final analysis, the real problem must be not whether the corporation is a Federal instru-

mentality but whether it was the intention of Congress, despite the fact that it has directed that a corporation be formed or employed to perform functions sometimes exercised by a government officer or a government Board or Commission, that the corporate entity should be ignored and brushed aside, so that the acts and contracts of the corporation which functions as any other private corporation, nevertheless should be deemed the acts and contracts of the government, and consequently that the debts due the corporation should be deemed to be due the Government. The history of the various corporations formed by Congress indicates that such was never the intention.

If it was the intention of Congress that the existing Fleet Corporation which it specifically authorized to be employed (Sec. 4, Act of June 15, 1917) should be none other, in nature and status, than a Government officer or Government board or commission, of which there were numbers already at hand, and that the corporate entity should be brushed aside, of what possible use was it to make use of this corporation at all?

It is submitted that the only conclusion possible is that the particular advantages shown by the following example were achievable in this manner and this manner only:

If the shipbuilding task with its infinite detail was to be performed by governmental officer, board or commission, it was recognized that it would be attended by all of the usual handicaps symbolized as "red tape" attendant on governmental departments. If, on the other hand, the task of contracting for ships were turned over to an existing private corporation as for example United States Steel Corporation controlled and managed by individuals not chosen by the Government no complete means were available for in-

sureing that the operation of this private corporation would at all times be subject to the control of Federal authority. By using the Fleet Corporation in which the government was at all times a majority and so controlling stockholder, it achieved successfully the same result as if it had said to the United States Steel Corporation: "To you is hereby delegated the task in your own name of contracting for and directing the building of ships for the United States. You will need money to advance to your shipbuilders; you will need money to operate your organization. In view of the immensity of the task, we need to have control of your organization. We shall, therefore, finance your corporation in these operations, in return, for which you shall, for the period of the war, transfer to us a majority of your stock or provide us with the voting control of the majority of your stock."

If in pursuance of such an arrangement, the United States Steel Corporation had contracted with the bankrupt for the construction of harbor tugs, making payments out of moneys made available by appropriation of Congress and providing that it should have title to materials as security for the money, is there any doubt that the Steel Corporation would have been deemed to be an independent contractor and a principal in the contract? Can the situation truthfully be said to be altered by mere virtue of the fact that the United States empowered the President to employ the existing Fleet Corporation, over which the United States had control through stock ownership, similarly to contract with the Eastern Shore Company, appropriating for that purpose moneys which, under the language of the Act, were to be employed as the other moneys of the corporation?

Under Section 2 of the Act of 1917, compli-

ance with orders placed under Section 1 was obligatory and under Section 4 the President was authorized to exercise this war power through such agencies as he might determine. Congress was careful to provide in Section 4, however, that moneys turned over to the Fleet Corporation were to be expended as other moneys of the corporation were expended. The intent was to vest the war power through the President in the private corporation for the public good to be exercised by it, just as the power of eminent domain is vested in the private railroad or public utility corporation and exercised by them. The moneys turned over to the corporation were to be expended by it, the debts due it became its property. The ships, when constructed, became the property of the United States, for the United States advanced the moneys to be used.

The statement of Judge Jackson in *U. S. vs. American Bell Telephone Co.*, 25 Fed., 17, (quoted with approval in *Peterson vs. Chicago R. I. and Pac. Railway*, 204 U. S., 364, at 393) applies here:

“For one person to supply means for another to do business on is not the doing of that business by the former.”

As is well said by the Supreme Court of Pennsylvania in 268 Pa., 92, and quoted with approval by the Court of Appeals of the District of Columbia in *Eichberg vs. U. S. S. B. E. F. Corp.*, 273 Fed., 886, 892:

“The Shipping Act provided for the formation of a corporation, with other minor provisions relative thereto, to carry out the purposes of the act. There is not a single line before us which has a tendency to show that the board conferred on the Fleet Corporation any of its many administrative or governmental duties; but when we turn to

the articles of association of this company we find the limit of this 'carrying out the purposes of the act' to be the 'purchase, construction, equipment, lease, charter, maintenance, and operation of merchant vessels in the commerce of the United States, and in general to do and to perform every lawful act and thing necessary or expedient to be done or performed for the efficient and profitable conducting of said business.' *That the President, under the emergency fund provision of the Urgent Deficiencies Act, designated this corporation to perform certain duties similar to those embodied in its certificate of incorporation, does not alter the real status of this concern, to wit, that it was an arm of the Shipping Board, functioning as a great industrial business corporation, with power to enact by-laws, vote its stock, deposit its money and securities, and declare dividends from the surplus and profits."*

C.

The actual operations of the Fleet Corporation show that it functioned as a private corporation and performed acts and exercised rights and powers distinct from those of the United States. Its gross assets, which include the debt due from the bankrupt, belong to the Fleet Corporation and only the net assets of the corporation are payable to the United States on dissolution.

In determining whether the intention was to ignore the corporate entity and thus to make the debts due the corporation due to the United States the actualities cannot be overlooked.

There is no statute requiring that moneys received by the Fleet Corporation from its various activities be paid into the United States Treasury as and when received or to be held for its ac-

count. The ordinary overhead expenses and salaries of employees and officers of the Fleet Corporation and other payments are not required to be paid by government voucher, but are paid by the check of the Fleet Corporation out of its available funds. For this reason the Act of 1917 provided that moneys payable to the Fleet Corporation were to be disbursed as other moneys of the Company. To those familiar with the ordinary processes involved in the expenditure of government moneys the practical importance of this especial bit of "red tape" cutting will be obvious.

That Congress understood the general status of the Corporation is apparent from the provisions in Section 7 of the Appropriation Act of 1917, C. 79, 40 Stat., 345, 384, where it was provided that the Fleet Corporation should be deemed a government establishment for the purposes of transferring employees.

The gross receipts of the Fleet Corporation are not trust funds which are ear-marked and must be turned over to the government. It is the "property of the Corporation" then extant, its net assets, after the payment of all expenses, etc., which, after a dissolution of the corporation are payable by the Fleet Corporation to the Shipping Board under Section 11 of the Shipping Act of 1916, and it is only the net proceeds derived by the Shipping Board which are thereafter to be paid to the United States Treasury under Section 13 of the Merchant Marine Act of 1920.

Among the gross assets of the Fleet Corporation is the debt due from the bankrupt. *If and when such a debt is collected the proceeds will not be a trust fund which belongs as such to the United States, but such proceeds will be available for the general corporate purposes of the Fleet*

Corporation, many of which at the present time are purely commercial.

Under these circumstances, from both a legal and practical point of view, the debt due from the bankrupt is one due to the Fleet Corporation and not to the United States.

As a pertinent exemplar of the fulfillment of a quite contrary Congressional intent as to agency, and in particular as to the title to moneys, reference is made to the railroad situation under the operation of the Federal Control Act. This Act provides:

*"Moneys and other property derived from the operation of the carriers during Federal control are hereby declared to be the property of the United States. Unless otherwise directed by the President such moneys shall not be covered into the Treasury, but such moneys and property shall remain in the custody of the same officers, and the accounting thereof shall be in the same manner and form as before Federal control * * *."*

In the *Matter of Hibner Oil Co.*, 264 Fed., 667, United States claimed that unpaid freight charges due from the bankrupt on oil shipments made over the New York Central Railroad which was being operated under Federal control, were the property of and constituted a debt due the United States.

The Trustee in Bankruptcy contended that under a correct interpretation of the above quoted act:

"Uncollected transportation charges constitute a debt between the carrier and the bankrupt, and that when these charges are actually paid into the carrier, and when the books of the carrier have been

closed and a balance struck and a surplus found to exist, that then, and not till then, is the money (surplus) the property of the United States."

The Court held, however, that the claim for freight charges was property derived from operation and therefore a debt due to the United States.

The foregoing case emphasizes the point made here that the debt was due to the Fleet Corporation and not to the United States, for under the Federal Control Act no corporation was employed but operation was under a Federal official and moneys and other property derived from operation of the carriers are expressly declared to be the property of the United States when received, and the provisions representing the custody of the moneys and the closing of the books are held not to limit the clause which vested title to the moneys derived from operation in the United States. Had such been the intention of Congress with respect to the Fleet Corporation, it would undoubtedly have been inserted in the legislation authorizing it. But, as pointed out, just the contrary was provided, for the moneys paid over to the Corporation were to be expended as its other moneys and only the property possessed by it at the time of dissolution becomes the property of the United States.

A situation illustratively analogous is found in *United States vs. Mason*, 218 U. S., 517, where it was held that the clerks of the Federal Courts are not controlled in respect to their fees and emoluments and accounting therefor by the provisions of the Revised Statutes relating to the embezzlement of public moneys by officers of the government. The basis of the decision is that the moneys are not received by the clerk as moneys

of the government, but as funds from which he received his compensation, and that as to the surplus, he is not a trustee but merely a debtor.

D.

The Fleet Corporation Contracted as Principal and Independent Contractor by the very terms of the Contract of August, 1918.

The contention that the Fleet Corporation was to function as a principal is further supported by the interpretation of its powers adopted by the officers charged with the duty of managing its affairs. This construction is entitled to weight. *LaRogue vs. U. S.*, 239 U. S., 62, 64.

An examination of the contract itself shows that the intention was to vest title to property and other rights and powers in the Fleet Corporation distinct from the rights and title of the United States and that accordingly the Fleet Corporation was itself a principal and not a true government agency which of course cannot occupy so completely an independent status distinct from the United States.

Throughout the contract (R., p. 53), the Fleet Corporation is designated as the "Owner" and the Eastern Shore Company as Contractor. The covenants in the contract are the Owner's. The contract, as already pointed out, carefully distinguishes between the Owner and the United States. *Unless the owner was contracting in its own behalf, such a distinction would be wholly meaningless.*

Following are provisions of the Contract:

"DELAY (p. 61):

If the Contractor be delayed or obstructed in the transaction or completion of the

work provided for by this contract by the delay, neglect or default of the Owner, or by reason of alteration or additions by the Owner, *or the commandeering by the United States Government of materials on the ground or materials purchased by the Contractor but not delivered* * * * the time of delivery shall be extended for a period equivalent to the time lost by reason thereof."

"TITLE (p. 62):

It is agreed that title to all vessels, either completed or under construction, in so far as they shall have been inspected and approved by the Owner, *shall be in the United States of America, and that the title to all material for the furtherance of work under this contract, however and by whomsoever contracted for or assembled or set up in the shipyard or used in the construction of the work under this contract, shall be in the owner at all times.* Nothing contained herein, however, shall be construed as a waiver by the Owner of its right to direct the replacement of unsatisfactory workmanship and/or materials at the Contractor's expense."

"TIME OF ESSENCE (p. 63):

It is agreed by both parties that time is of the essence of this contract. The Contractor shall commence and carry through to completion the work under this contract with all possible dispatch, shall give precedence in its plant or plants to the work hereunder, subject only to the *prior rights, if any, of a department of the United States of America*, and will not enter into any other contract or undertake any other work or service which will interfere in any material manner with the completion of the work undertaken hereunder."

It was in pursuance of the provision as to title

in materials, that the petition herein was originally drawn in part as one in reclamation proceedings, thus indicating how important this provision was deemed to be.

If the Fleet Corporation was acting merely as agent, how could title to the materials for the furtherance of the work vest in the corporation and not in the principal?

The provision that title to the vessels completed or under construction should be in the United States was nothing more than an assignment by the Emergency Fleet Corporation to the United States of property not in existence.

In *U. S. vs. Ansonia Brass & Copper Co.*, 218 U. S., 452, an action was brought in the State court to determine liens on vessels in the course of construction for the United States. Under one of the contracts considered, there was a provision that the parts paid for under the system of partial payments provided should become the sole property of the United States, and it was held that the title of the Government was superior to all others and could not be impeded by the State Lien Law. In construing other contracts which contained no such clause, this Court held that title did not pass to the Government until the vessels were completed, and, accordingly, as to these, the State Lien Law was applicable. In the light of this case, the provision that title to the materials should vest in the corporation and that title in the finished vessels should vest in the United States, must have been deliberately inserted.

The provisions are determinative of the Corporation's real relation to the contract. As an entity distinct from the United States it was intended to and did have an actual beneficial interest therein. It was advancing the money to the

contractor and it retained title to the materials. The ordinary government agent, commission or board has no such interest or title. Here the Shipping Board was the true government agency and the act provided that on behalf of the United States the *Board* should subscribe to and vote the *Stock* of the Corporation.

As illustrative of the fact that the presence of title in the alleged agent or its absence is strongly relied upon as indicative of the true relationship, reference may be made to *Murray vs. Wilson*, 213 U. S., 151. In that case following the abolition of the State Board of Control or dispensary in South Carolina which had bought and sold liquors on behalf of the State, the legislature created a new board (not a corporation) which was given control of funds, assets and property of the former State liquor dispensary for the purposes of liquidation. Thereafter a bill in equity was filed against the new board which set forth claims for liquor sold and alleged that the act of the legislature creating the new board had placed the assets of the dispensary in the hands of the commission as a *trust fund* for the benefit of creditors which they could enforce without the presence of the state as party.

On behalf of the commissioners, it was contended that the suit was, in reality, one against the State and that the State had not consented to be sued. The Supreme Court sustained this defense because amongst other things it held that the State had originally been the purchaser of the liquor when bought by the dispensary and that the officers appointed to liquidate its affairs were merely State officers and that they had no title to the property of the dispensary.

The Court said, page 170:

“Aside from this, however, considering

the text of the winding up act, we are of opinion that there is no just ground for the conclusion that the State, in providing by that legislation for the liquidation of the affairs of the state dispensary, intended to divest itself of its right of property in the assets of that governmental agency and to endow the commissioners with a right and title to the property which placed it so beyond the control of the State as to authorize a judicial tribunal to take the assets of the State out of the hands of those selected to *manage* the same, and by means of a receiver to administer such assets as property affected by a trust, irrevocable in its nature, and thus to dispose of the same without the presence of the State."

Thus the important question was in whom title to the property was vested. In the Murray case the Board simply *managed* the property. Here the assets of the Fleet Corporation belong to the Corporation as a distinct entity. That was the purpose of forming a corporation as distinguished from a mere governmental board. The corporate title cannot be ignored. It is recognized by the provision in Section 11 of the Act that on dissolution the "*property of the Corporation*" shall revert to the Board. This provision was in nowise affected by the legislation and executive order of 1917.

It is conceded that suit may not be maintained at law or in equity against a mere governmental official or board as such where it is sought to recover property, the title to which is vested in the State. It is conceded that such officials and boards may only be proceeded against by mandamus to compel performance of ministerial acts and by injunction to prevent the performance of illegal

acts or to prevent the enforcement of unconstitutional statutes where property rights are invaded. These principles are elementary but not pertinent. The basic distinction rests in the fact that the Emergency Fleet Corporation took title to moneys appropriated to it, provided in the contract for title to materials until ships were finished when there was an equitable assignment thereof to the government and provided, further, that insurance moneys were payable to it. The assets were the assets of the Fleet Corporation, its funds were to be disbursed free from government restraints, and its capital was a trust fund just and only as in the case of any corporation formed under the laws of the District of Columbia. It was the property of *the Corporation* which was to revert to the Board on dissolution.

Further evidence that Congress did not deem the corporation a true agency was pointed out in the *Strang* case where the Court said:

“The view of Congress is further indicated by the provision in Section 7, Appropriation Act of October 6, 1917 (40 Stats., 245, 384)—‘Provided that the United States Shipping Board Emergency Fleet Corporation shall be considered a government establishment *for the purposes of this section.*’ Also, by the Act of October 23, 1918 (Ch. 194, 40 Stats., 1015), which amends Section 35, Criminal Code, and renders it criminal to defraud or conspire to defraud a corporation in which the United States owns stock.”

It is submitted, therefore, that an analysis of the history of the corporation, of its practical operation and of the transaction here involved shows that the Fleet Corporation was not intended to be and was not, in fact, a true governmental

agency but was intended to and did function as the ordinary private corporation; that it contracted as a principal and independent contractor here and that the debt due from the bankrupt was due to it and not to the United States. As there is no statute providing for prior payment of debts due the *Fleet Corporation*, the petition for prior payment was properly denied.

POINT III.

Even if the claim were to be deemed a debt due the United States of America and provable by the Emergency Fleet Corporation, nevertheless ordinary debts due the United States as distinguished from taxes are not entitled to prior payment under the Bankruptcy Act of 1898.

Although the Bankruptcy Act has been in effect since 1898, the right of the United States to prior payment of ordinary debts due it as distinguished from taxes before the payment of debts due private creditors, has not been authoritatively adjudicated.

This Court held in *Guarantee Company v. Title Guaranty Company*, 224 U. S., 152, that the priority granted to the United States by Section 3466 of the Revised Statutes despite its general language did not entitle the government to the prior payment of its claim over the claim of a laborer given priority under Section 64 of the Bankruptcy Act of 1898.

In that case it was said:

“The act takes into consideration, we

think, the whole range of indebtedness of the bankrupt, national, state and individual, and assigns the order of payment."

The questions now presented and not expressly decided in the *Guarantee Co.* case are:

(a) Within the meaning of Subdivision 5 of Section 64 of the Bankruptcy Act, is a debt owing the United States "owing to any *person* who, by the laws of the States or the United States, is entitled to priority" and therefore to be paid before the debts of general creditors?

(b) If the United States is not such a person, are the provisions of Section 3466 of the Revised Statutes despite the above quoted deliberate statement of this court, to be read into the Bankruptcy Act as Subdivision 6 so that an ordinary debt due the United States is to have priority, after the priorities provided in the Bankruptcy Act and before the payment to general creditors, or are the priorities granted by the Bankruptcy Act exclusive?

A consideration of the history of the various bankruptcy acts and of the changes made from time to time, it is believed will show that since 1841 whenever Congress has intended the United States to have a preference as to ordinary debts, it has provided such preference in the current bankruptcy act itself, separately from any provisions as to preference in bankruptcy of debts due any *person* preferred by Federal or State Statutes and without relying upon the priority apparently granted by Act of 1797, which thereafter became Section 3466 of the Revised Statutes.

The Bankruptcy Act of April 4, 1800, Vol. 5, p. 82, provided in Section 62 as follows:

“And be it further enacted, That nothing contained in this law shall in any manner affect the right of preference to prior satisfaction of debts due to the United States as secured or provided by any law heretofore passed, nor shall be construed to lessen or impair any right to, or security for, money due to the United States or to any of them.”

In construing this Act in conjunction with Section 5, of the Act of March 3, 1797, from which Section 3466 of the Revised Statute has been derived, without material change, this Court held in *United States vs. Fisher*, 2 Cranch, 358, that the Government obtained its priority not from the Bankruptcy Act, but because that Act specifically continued, in effect, the rights of the United States under the Act of 1797.

The Bankruptcy Act of 1841.

Here is found the first Bankruptcy Act which provided for the prior payment of debts due the *United States*, and separately for the prior payments of debts to *persons* having a preference. The Act (Collier, 11th Ed., page 1545) provided in Section 5 as follows:

“And be it further enacted, that all creditors coming and proving their debts under such bankruptcy, in the manner hereinafter prescribed, the same being bona fide debts, shall be entitled to share in the bankrupt's property and effects pro rata, without any priority or preference whatsoever, except only for *debts* due by such bankrupt to the *United States*, and for all debts due by him to *persons* who, by the laws of the United States, have a preference, in consequence of having paid monies as his sureties, which shall be first paid out of the assets * * *”

This provision does not seem to have been interpreted and the Act was repealed in 1843.

Act of 1867.

This Act (March 2, 1867, 14 Stat., 530, C. 176) clearly indicates that Congress had in mind the distinction between ordinary debts due to the United States, moneys due as taxes and assessments under the laws thereof and debts due persons having preference by the laws of the United States.

In Section 28 it is provided:

“In the order for a dividend, under this section, the following claims shall be entitled to priority or preference, and to be first paid in full in the following order:

First.—The fees, costs and expenses of suits, and the several proceedings in bankruptcy under this act, and for the custody of property, as herein provided.

Second.—All *debts* due to the *United States*, and all *taxes* and assessments under the laws thereof.

Third.—All debts due to the State in which the proceedings in bankruptcy are pending, and all taxes and assessments made under the laws of such state.

Fourth.—Wages due to any operative, clerk, or house servant, to an amount not exceeding fifty dollars, for labor performed within six months next preceding the first publication of the notice of proceedings in bankruptcy.

Fifth.—All debts due to any *persons*, who by the laws of the United States, are or may be entitled to a priority or preference, in like manner as if this act had not been passed; always provided, that nothing contained in this act shall interfere with the

assessment and collection of taxes by the authority of the United States or of any State."

Here is a clear recognition of the distinction between debts due the United States and taxes and assessments under the laws thereof, and of course, the specific reference to debts due to the United States in the second subdivision makes it clear that it was not intended to include debts which were due to the United States itself within the fifth subdivision giving priority to debts due persons entitled to such under the laws of the United States, for if this were the intention, subdivision two would have been unnecessary.

The priority given the United States by this Act was apparently coextensive with that given by the Act of 1797, both including debts (as distinguished from taxes) and also taxes.

In *Lewis, Trustee, vs. United States*, 92 U. S., 618 (1875), the Supreme Court considered the two sections and after quoting the Act of 1797, said at page 622:

"The clause above quoted is in pari materia with the several acts giving priority of payment to the United States, and was doubtless put in to recognize and reaffirm the rights which those statutes give, and to exclude the possibility of a different conclusion."

Under this interpretation, it is apparent that the Bankruptcy Act of 1867 neither added to nor took away from the Act of 1797 for they both provided for the prior payment of debts to the United States and were not in any way inconsistent. In view of this construction the act of 1898 would

have contained the same language if the intention had been the same.

Bankruptcy Act of 1898.

The act of 1898 worked a radical change in the specific preferences accorded by the earlier Bankruptcy Acts of 1867 and 1841. It made numerous references to the United States; it made exact provision for its status and rights under varying circumstances. The intention was to include within this statute itself all rights that the United States was to have in the estates of bankrupts.

That claims of the United States of all classes are within the purview of the 1898 Act is clear from its very language.

“Section 1 * * * (9) Creditor shall include anyone who owns a demand provable in bankruptcy.”

Section 17 provides:

“(a) A discharge in bankruptcy shall release a bankrupt from all of his provable debts, except such as (1) are due as a *tax* levied by the United States, the State, county, district or municipality in which he resides.”

Section 57J provides as follows:

“*Debts* owing to the United States, a State, a County, a district or a municipality as a penalty or forfeiture shall not be *allowed*, except for the amount of the pecuniary loss sustained by the act, transaction, or proceeding out of which the penalty or forfeiture arose, with reasonable and actual costs occasioned thereby and such interest as may have accrued thereon according to law.”

In the foregoing provisions is found a distinct recognition of the existence of three classes of claims of the United States:

- (A) Taxes;
- (B) Debts owing as penalties;
- (C) Debts generally.

Furthermore, debts owing to the United States are referred to in Section 57 and debts due any *person* entitled to preference by the laws of the United States are referred to in Section 64.

Having thus clearly indicated an intention that all debts of the United States are within the purview of and subject to the provisions of the Act, Congress in Section 64 provided for certain priorities.

In that Section again there is a clear distinction between taxes and debts. The order of priority is provided for as follows:

(a) All *taxes* due and owing to the *United States*, the State and political subdivision.

(b) Cost to preserve the estate.

(c) Filing fees and expenses of creditors who have recovered assets.

(d) Cost of administration.

(e) Wages.

(f) *Debts* owing to any *person* who by the laws of the States or the United States is entitled to priority.

Reading the Act alone, it appears that Congress had in mind the various classes of debts due to the United States and deliberately determined just what indebtedness of the bankrupt

should be entitled to prior payment and that it concluded that ordinary debts due the United States should not be given such a priority and should be allowed and discharged as private debts.

History of the Act of 1898.

The history of the Act in Congress substantiates this view:

For some years prior to 1898, there was an agitation for the enactment of the Bankruptcy Law. A bill was drawn by Judge Torrey, which was introduced in the House in the early '90s and considered at successive sessions of Congress. Finally Speaker Henderson introduced in the House (H. R., 8110) a bill, which embodied the essential provisions of the Torrey bill, and having been referred to the Judiciary Committee, it was favorably reported by that Committee on April 13, 1896 (Cong. Record, 54 Cong., 1 Sess., p. 3931).

That bill provided:

Section 64: *Debts which have Priority.*

(a) *Debts owing to the United States, a State, a county, a parish, or a municipality, after being proved and allowed, shall have priority only in the event and to the extent that they constitute a lien upon the property of the estate.*

(b) The debts to have priority except as herein provided, and to be paid in full out of bankrupt estates, and the order of payment shall be . . .

5. Debts owing to any person who by the laws of the States or the United States is entitled to priority."

In April, 1897, a similar bill was reported by

the Senate Judiciary Committee. The bill, as reported, contained the following (Cong. Record, 55 Congress, 1st Session, pp. 601-609):

SECTION 65: Debts which have priority

(a) *Debts owing to the United States, a State, County, Parish, being a political corporation, District, or Municipality, after being allowed, shall have priority only in the event and to the extent that they constitute a lien upon the property of the estate.*

(b) (1, 2, 3 and 4 are like the present Section 64). "5. Debts owing to any *person* which by the laws of the United States, or a State are entitled to priority."

The bill was not enacted as reported but Senator Nelson on April 22, 1897, offered a substitute bill which passed the Senate on that day. That bill provided as follows (Cong. Rec., 55 Congress, 1st Session, p. 800):

"SEC. 9. That the following debts shall have preference in the order named over other debts in the distribution of the estate of the bankrupt, to wit:

FIRST.—Debts due to servants and laborers employed by the bankrupt for labor performed or services rendered within six months prior to the filing of said petition.

SECOND.—Taxes or revenues due the United States.

THIRD.—Taxes due any State or Territory or the District of Columbia.

FOURTH.—Taxes due any county, parish, etc."

The bill was referred to the House Committee and that body eventually reported back another bill (Congressional Record, 55th Congress, 2nd Session, pages 1777, 1784). That bill contained the provision as to priorities now contained in the act.

The bill passed the House and went to the Senate. Thereafter a conference committee agreed upon a bill which contained the same provision as in the House bill (Senate Document 294, 55th Cong., 2nd Session) and this bill became a law.

In *Guarantee Co. vs. the Title Guaranty Co.*, 224 U. S., 152 (1911) the question was whether a surety subrogated to the rights of the United States was entitled to priority of payment over a labor claim. It was urged that the United States was not bound by the provisions of the Bankruptcy Act and that under the provisions of the Act of 1797 (now Revised Statutes, Section 3466), the Government was entitled to a prior payment irrespective of the provisions of the Bankruptcy Act.

This Court reviewed the legislation and authorities, particularly *Lewis vs. United States* above referred to, and held that the labor claim was entitled to a preference. Justice McKenna said:

“The Bankruptcy Act of 1867, as we have seen, provided for priority, first, for the payment of expenses, and, second, of ‘all debts due to the United States, and all taxes and assessments under the laws thereof.’ The priority, therefore, given by the Bankruptcy Act was coextensive with the priority given by the statute of 1797. In other words, to repeat, there was a reaffirmation by the Bankruptcy Act of the statute of 1797. *But there is no such affirmation by the Bankruptcy Act of 1898 of*

that statute, which still exists, as we have said, as Section 3466 of the Revised Statutes, supra. There is a change in provisions, and we come to the question if there is a change of purpose. A consideration of those provisions becomes necessary. We shall quote those only which affect the United States. They are as follows:—‘Section 1. (9) Creditor shall include any one who owns a demand provable in bankruptcy’ (Sec. 17). A discharge in bankruptcy releases the bankrupt from all of his provable debts except such as are due as a tax levied by the United States (Sec. 57-J). Debts owing to the United States as a penalty or forfeiture shall not be allowed except for the amount of the pecuniary loss sustained by the act, transaction or proceeding out of which the penalty arose.

*“Priority is provided for in Section 64 as follows: ‘(a) The Court shall order the trustee to pay all taxes legally due the United States. (b) Debts to have priority, except as herein provided, and to be paid in full, * * * and the order of payment shall be: (4) wages due to workmen, clerks, or servants which have been earned within three months before the date of the commencement of the proceedings; and (5) debts owing to any person who by the laws of the States or the United States is entitled to priority.’*

“With these provisions we may compare Sections 5091 and 5101 of the Revised Statutes, which are reproductions of the act of 1867. Section 5091 provided that creditors whose debts were duly proved and allowed should be entitled to share pro rata without any priority or preference except as allowed in Section 5101. The latter section (5101) provided as follows:

“‘In the order for a dividend, the following claims shall be entitled to priority. and to be first paid in full in the following order:

“ * * * Second. All debts due to the United States, and all taxes and assessments under the laws thereof. * * * Fourth. Wages due to any operative, clerk, or house servant, to an amount not exceeding fifty dollars, for labor performed within six months next preceding the first publication of the notice of proceedings in bankruptcy. Fifth. All debts due to any person who, by the laws of the United States, are, or may be, entitled to a priority, in like manner as if the provisions of this Title had not been adopted * * * ”

“It will be seen, therefore, that by the statute of 1797 (now Section 3466) and Section 5101 of the Revised Statutes all debts due to the United States were expressly given priority to the wages, due any operative, clerk or house servant. A different order is prescribed by the Act of 1898, and something more. Labor claims are given priority, and it is provided that debts having priority shall be paid in full. The only exception is ‘taxes legally due and owing by the bankrupt to the United States, State, county, district or municipality.’ *These were civil obligations, not personal conventions, and preference was given to them, but as to debts we must assume a change of purpose in the change of order. And we cannot say that it was inadvertent. The act takes into consideration, we think, the whole range of indebtedness of the bankrupt, national, state and individual, and assigns the order of payment.* The policy which dictated it was beneficent and well might induce a postponement of the claims, even of the sovereign in favor of those who necessarily depended upon their daily labor. And to give such claims priority could, in no case, seriously affect the sovereign. To deny them priority would in all cases seriously affect the claimant.”

In the *Guarantee Company* case in the court below (174 Fed., 385), it was held that the absence of words giving priority to debts of the United States in the Act of 1898 had no more significance than their presence in the Act of 1867, but of course this construction was overruled by the Supreme Court.

And so too the decision in *Matter of Stoevers*, 127 Fed., 394, decided before the *Guarantee Co.* case is no authority here for it is based on a principle held inapplicable to the Bankruptcy Act of 1898—namely that the rights of United States under the latter act are the same as under that of 1867.

In *Matter of Hibner Oil Co.*, 264 Fed., 667, a debt due the United States was awarded a preference but the right to such preference was not discussed or determined, for the Court said:

“If the claim is property of and constitutes a debt due to the United States then *concededly* its priority was properly found.”

At page 10 of the appellant's brief in that case, a copy of which has been examined by counsel, appears the following statement:

“The appellant herein admits that contractual debts due to the United States of America are fifth in order of payment in a bankruptcy case, or have priority over general unsecured creditors, but the trustee contends, etc.”

Of course, no such concession is made in the case at bar because in each of the Bankruptcy Acts debts due the United States have been carefully distinguished from debts due persons who, by the laws of the United States, are entitled to

a preference and there is no basis for the assumption that Congress intended to include in the term "Debts due persons" debts which are due the United States.

In *U. S. vs. National Surety Co.*, 254 U. S., 73, the Surety Company's claim to share in the distribution of the bankrupt's estate *pro rata* on an equality with the Government was based on the provisions of Section 3468 of the Revised Statutes and not on the absence of priority to the government under the bankruptcy act, and while this Court held that the Government's claim was entitled to prior payment because of the provisions of Section 3466, yet the briefs and opinion in that case indicate that the question now presented for decision was neither raised nor decided. No reference was made to the provisions of Section 64 of the Bankruptcy Act, to the earlier bankruptcy acts nor to the decision in the *Guarantee Co.* case. The court simply determined the relative rights of the Government and the surety under the Revised Statutes without being asked to and without, in fact, considering the effect of the bankruptcy act upon those provisions. That case therefore cannot be deemed an authority on the question here.

In *McPhee vs. United States*, 64 Colo., 421, one of the questions was whether a provable debt of the United States, not a tax, was released by the discharge of the debtor. The Supreme Court of Colorado held that it was, and after pointing out that Section 17 of the Act explicitly provided that a discharge in bankruptcy releases the bankrupt from all his provable debts, except such as are due for taxes levied by the United States, the Court said:

"If Congress found it necessary, as it did, to expressly except taxes due the

United States, etc., from the operation of a discharge, it would seem that, if it intended that other debts due the United States should be excepted, it would have so declared. The omission of any exception of such debts is significant. The insertion of the provision with respect to taxes, without a like provision in regard to ordinary debts due to the United States, must be attributed to some purpose on the part of the lawmaking body. The purpose in view, we think, was that a bankrupt should be discharged from provable debts, to whomsoever owed, except as specified * * * *The United States, when it engaged in business enterprises, should be subject to the same laws and occupy no different position than individuals when so engaged."*

From the foregoing discussion, it would appear that both the Bankruptcy Acts of 1841 and 1867 gave specific priority to the United States for debts, and separately for taxes, and that the Act of 1867, in addition, provided a priority for all debts due any person who, by the laws of the United States, was entitled to a preference; that the early bills introduced prior to the enactment of the 1898 Act modified the language of the Act of 1867 and limited the Government's priority to debts which were a lien and that the bill, as finally enacted, specifically limited the government's priority to taxes, continuing the separate priority given in the earlier acts to persons who, by the laws of the United States, were entitled to preference.

It further appears that only debts for taxes are not to be discharged and that debts for penalties are to be allowed only for the actual damage sustained.

If, as stated in the *Guaranty* case, these changes

were not inadvertent and the Act takes into consideration the whole range of indebtedness of the bankrupt, national, state and individual, and assigns the order of payment, the intent of Congress is clear to curtail the rights of the Government and upon ordinary debts to place the Government upon the plane of an ordinary citizen. If the intention had been to give it priority for ordinary debts as distinguished from taxes, it is hardly conceivable that the draftsmen of the Torrey bill and the subsequent bills which led to the enactment of the Act of 1898 would have deliberately removed from the Act of 1867 the express priority for debts due the United States contained in Section 27 of the Act of 1867, and first would have limited such priority to debts which are a lien and finally to taxes. If the intention was to continue the priority contained in Section 3466 of the Revised Statutes, the language of the Act of 1867 would have been retained. As the Statute stands to-day, if the United States is to have a priority for the payment of its ordinary debts, it may be asked over which classes of claims is this preference to be granted. Can it be said that Congress intended labor claims referred to in Subdivision 4 of Section 64 to be preferred and that debts due the United States shall come next and finally claims of persons who, by the Laws of the United States, are given a preference; or in view of the history of Subdivision 5, can it be said that the term "persons," as therein contained was intended to include the United States? If not, is it not mere judicial legislation to insert either before or after Subdivisions 5 a new provision for the prior payment of debts due the United States?

The logical conclusion from the history of the 1898 Act and its interpretation in the *Title Guarantee* case must be that the Bankruptcy Act con-

tains within itself all provisions for preferences which Congress intended to give in the distribution of the bankrupt estate.

The Reasons Underlying the Change.

The reasons moving Congress no longer to give a preference to ordinary debts due the United States are entirely understandable.

The right of priority of the United States is wholly statutory and priority was given for the purpose of sustaining the public burdens.

In *United States vs. Bank of North Carolina*, 6 Peters, 29, 35, the Court said:

“The right of priority of payment of debts due to the government, is a prerogative of the crown well known to the common law. It is founded not so much upon any personal advantage to the sovereign, as upon motives of public policy, *in order to secure an adequate revenue to sustain the public burdens, and discharge the public debts. The claim of the United States, however, does not stand upon any sovereign prerogative, but is exclusively founded upon the actual provisions of their own statutes.* The same policy which governed in the case of the royal prerogative, may be clearly traced in these statutes; and as that policy has mainly a reference to the public good, there is no reason for giving to them a strict and narrow interpretation. Like all other statutes of this nature, they ought to receive a fair and reasonable interpretation, according to the just import of their terms.”

The first preference was given by the Act of 1797. In those days, the Republic needed all moneys which it could obtain from any source and it was apparently deemed wise to secure prior

payment of Government moneys no matter from what source they were due or for what reason, even at the expense of the private general creditors of the bankrupt; and so, throughout the earlier years of the country's history and at the close of the Civil War with its strain on government revenues, it was apparently deemed essential that the preference contained in the Act of 1797 should be continued by the Act of 1867 and that the private creditor must sacrifice his rights of equality for the public good.

In 1898, a different condition prevailed. The nation was rich and prosperous. The need for sustaining the "public burdens" was not so pressing. Government activities and dealings with the ordinary citizens were increasing. The absence of a national bankruptcy law had led to grave abuses and one of its underlying purposes was to provide for the equality of divisions of assets between creditors. Of necessity, the taxes must be preferred for the Government must have its revenue for operation, but no apparent reason appeared at that time why the Government should be preferred in the payment of claims (to use the language of Justice McKenna), "growing out of personal conventions as distinguished from civil obligations." The Act expressly provides that all debts due the United States, except taxes, are discharged and that debts for penalties should not be allowed, except as indicated. The obvious intention was that ordinary debts due the United States should be proved, allowed and in every respect should be subject to the provisions of the Act.

No reason can be advanced why this is not an enlightened and proper public policy.

As early as 1805, Mr. Justice Washington in his dissenting opinion in *U. S. vs. Fischer*, 2

Cranch., 358, 402, rebelled against the construction of the Act of 1797 which preferred the United States over private creditors on ordinary debts. He said:

“The nature of the debt may well warrant a discrimination; but not so, if the privilege be merely of a personal nature. The sovereign may, in the exercise of his powers, secure to himself this exclusive privilege of being preferred to the citizens, but this is no evidence that the claim is sanctioned by the principles of immutable justice. If this right is asserted, individuals must submit; but I do not find it in my conscience to go further in advancement of the claim, than the words of the law, fairly interpreted, in relation to the whole law, compel me. But I do not think that Congress meant to exercise their power to the extent contended for. First, because in every other section of the law they have declared a different intent; and secondly, because it would not only be productive of the most cruel injustice to individuals, but would tend to destroy, more than any other act I can imagine, all confidence between man and man. The preference claimed is not only unequal in respect to private citizens, but is of a nature against which the most prudent man cannot guard himself. As to public officers, and receivers of public money of all descriptions, they are, or may be known as such; and any person dealing with them, does it at the peril of being postponed to any debt his debtor may owe to the United States, should he become unfortunate. He acts with his eyes open, and has it in his power to calculate the risk he is willing to run. *But if this preference exists in every possible case of contracts between the United States and an individual, there is no means by which any man can be ap-*

prised of his danger in dealing with the same person."

How much truer were these words in 1898. Then the government was a contractor and a buyer in the chief centers of the country. The business relations of the Government with its citizens have increased enormously since that time through its various agencies, departments and enterprises, and the smallest merchants find themselves in contractual relation with the government. In view of this situation, did not Congress deliberately omit the preference of the Government's ordinary debts, because it was believed that when the Government contracted with the ordinary citizen, it should have no greater or other rights than other contractors or creditors of the persons with whom it might deal. If the contrary be the law, then in these days of Government activities and business depression, no one can safely give credit to any mercantile concern which has Government contracts. For if bankruptcy ensues the entire assets may be payable to the Government as damages and the private merchants will receive nothing.

It is submitted that this Court should now hold that by the very language of the Act of 1898, in the light of its history, and from considerations of sound public policy Congress has determined that the early rule should no longer obtain, that the Act of 1898 is all inclusive, and that debts due to the Government growing out of private conventions should be treated on a par with the debts due the ordinary citizen and that the losses which the government may sustain should not be borne *by the other creditors of the bankrupt*, but should be paid from the general revenues contributed by all the people.

If this conclusion is correct then even if the debt here be due the United States of America and not the Fleet Corporation it is not entitled to prior payment and the order below is correct.

Respectfully submitted,

GODFREY GOLDMARK,
Counsel for Respondent.

FILED
MAR 14 1927

WM. E. STANBURY
CLERK

SUPREME COURT OF THE UNITED STATES
OCTOBER TERM, 1926.

No. 536.

In the Matter of

THE EASTERN SHORE SHIPBUILDING CORPORATION,
Respondent, UNITED STATES SHIPPING
BOARD, EMERGENCY FLEET CORPORATION, Re-
spondent, THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA,
Petitioner.

ROGER L. MOORE, Counsel for Respondent.

SUPPLEMENTAL BRIEF FOR RESPONDENT.

GUTHRIE GILLESPIE,

Counsel for Respondent.

SUPREME COURT OF THE UNITED STATES.

OCTOBER TERM, 1921.

No. 526.

IN THE MATTER OF

THE EASTERN SHORE SHIPBUILDING CORPORATION,
BANKRUPT; UNITED STATES SHIPPING
BOARD, EMERGENCY FLEET CORPORATION, REP-
RESENTING THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA,
PETITIONER,

against

ROGER B. WOOD, TRUSTEE IN BANKRUPTCY,
RESPONDENT.

SUPPLEMENTAL BRIEF FOR RESPONDENT.

The principal brief for the respondent was completed before the Government's brief was received, and as the latter materially narrows the question presented, it is deemed proper to submit this short supplemental brief.

The question here is: Did the Fleet Corporation contract with the Eastern Shore Corporation as a principal and in-

dependent contractor or as a true agent of a disclosed principal—the United States? If it did not contract as a true agent, then the debt is not due the United States, even if any dividend in bankruptcy enures to the benefit of the United States as stockholder.

With much of the argument of the Government which relates solely to the Sloan and Astoria cases the respondent has no concern. The respondent is not seeking affirmative relief against the Fleet Corporation. The provisions of the Merchant Marine Act of 1920, providing a remedy against the United States and transferring the property of the Fleet Corporation to the Shipping Board, are not claimed by the Government to affect this case. The rights here must be determined at the time the contract was made and at the time the petition in bankruptcy was filed, in March, 1919.

The petitioner now concedes (p. 87) that the fact that the Shipping Board is the record holder of all of the capital stock of the Fleet Corporation, save qualifying shares of directors, does not confer upon the Fleet Corporation the privileges and rights of a sovereign. Accordingly, the United States has no greater rights, by virtue of such stock ownership, than if an ordinary private business corporation were the "owner" in the contract of August, 1918. A consideration of the various acts passed subsequent to the Act of 1917 shows that Congress recognized the status of the corporation as being that of the ordinary private corporation and an independent contractor, and intended that it should occupy that status, except as the practical workings of the scheme from time to time required specific legislation to the contrary.

As to Historical Background (p. 8).

With the elaborate historical review presented by the petitioner to show that at the time the Act of June, 1917, was enacted this country was in dire need of ships, the respondent has no quarrel, and so, also, it is conceded (assuming this court will deem the contract here to have been made pursuant to the Act of June 15, 1917, and not pursuant to the general powers of the corporation, of which fact there is no proof) that the Fleet Corporation was a Federal instrumentality, chosen to aid in winning the war. But ever since the creation of the first United States bank Congress has chosen corporations as the means of effectuating the powers vested in it, and never before has such a corporation been considered a true agent of the Government, so that the contracts and acts of the corporation became those of the Government. This fact was known to Congress when it, in effect, chose the Fleet Corporation to act and for that very reason it made the choice. Because there was such a dire need for ship construction it was deemed essential that a method be employed which would bring results with a minimum of delay, and delay in Government contracting is notorious. And this could only be accomplished by employing an independent contractor. The footnote on page 22 of petitioner's brief clearly sustains this view, for there is quoted with approval the statement that the Fleet Corporation was chosen so that the Shipping Board could contract with it just as freely as with any private shipbuilder, and by that expedient technically avoid the red tape of Government procedure. From the very language of the Act of 1917, providing that the monies were to be spent as other monies

of the corporation, to wit—its own capital—and from the discussion that appears on page 32 of the respondent's principal brief, it is evident that Congress intended that the Fleet Corporation would be employed by the President and that the underlying purpose was to enable the corporation to contract as a principal and as an independent contractor, and wholly in a different manner than would be employed by the ordinary Government agent. Through its control of the capital stock and therefore of the Board of Directors, the Government was to benefit by the operations of the corporation and its contracts. Contracts were to be made by the Fleet Corporation as "owner," just as a private corporation would make them, money was to be expended just as the company's capital was to be expended. The Government advanced the money to the corporation just as it advanced bonds to the Union Pacific Railroad Company and advanced capital to the War Finance Corporation. The corporation operated through its own representatives (Strang case). At the height of the corporation's activities during the war period, the Government was only too anxious to maintain that the corporation was free from restraints and that it had the powers and obligations of a private contractor.

As to the Petitioner's First Point (p. 35).

The very provisions of the contract between the Fleet Corporation and the bankrupt indicate that the statements that all the contracts and acts of the corporation were not made in its own interest is not the fact. As has already been pointed out at length in Respondent's Brief, page 39, *et seq.*, the contract describes the Fleet Corporation as owner and

carefully distinguishes between the rights of the owner and the United States. It provides for a distinct title in the corporation of materials which were to go into the boats, and carefully provides for precedence in the work of any Government department. These provisions are wholly inconsistent with the theory now advanced that the Fleet Corporation had no rights or interests distinct from the United States itself. Of course the United States had the beneficial interest, just as any stockholder of a corporation is the beneficiary of its activities. Much is made of the phrase "representing the United States of America," found in the original contract but not in the supplemental ones. In view of the other provisions of the contract the clause is unimportant. As every corporation represents its stockholders and as every Federal instrumentality represents the United States, so did the Fleet Corporation. The draftsman of the contract, however, was careful to avoid providing that the United States by the Fleet Corporation as its agent, was the contracting party.

As to Congressional Recognition of the Fleet Corporation as a Governmental Department (Petitioner's Brief, p. 49).

The argument advanced and the examples quoted in the footnote at page 49 of petitioner's brief show, not that Congress subsequently recognized the Fleet Corporation to be a Governmental department, as is urged, but quite to the contrary they show that Congress recognized that the corporation was *not* such a department, and that insofar as it became desirable and expedient that principles or statutes which were applicable to Government departments should be made

applicable to the Fleet Corporation, *special legislation was necessary*. This, in effect, was the view of this Court in the *Strang* case, 254 U. S., 491, where this Court pointed out that Congress had provided that the Fleet Corporation should be considered a Government agency, established *for the purpose* of the section with respect to the transfer of employees and had extended the scope of section 35 of the Criminal Code, so as to render it criminal to defraud a corporation in which the United States owned stock. Another statute which clearly indicates that Congress recognized the true status is the Suits in Admiralty Act of March 9, 1920, 41 Stat. at L., 525, which provides that any vessel owned by the United States or *by any corporation in which the United States or its representatives, shall own the entire outstanding capital stock* or in the possession of the United States, or of such corporation shall thereafter not be subject to arrest or seizure by judicial process. Further examples are found in petitioner's brief in the footnote, page 49.

There is no statute which provides that contracts made with the Fleet Corporation shall be deemed made with the United States, nor any statute which provides that debts due any corporation in which the United States or its representatives shall own the entire outstanding capital stock, shall be deemed to be debts due the United States and entitled to prior payment. Perhaps if this Court affirms the decree below, Congress will be importuned to enact such a statute just as it passed amendatory laws following the decision in *The Lake Monroe* and the *Strang* cases. Whether such legislation would be wise is now immaterial.

As to Whether the United States Itself is Entitled to Prior Payment of Ordinary Debts as Distinguished From Taxes.

The petitioner's argument seems to be that the United States itself is a "Person" within the meaning of Subdivision 5, Section 64 of the Bankruptcy Act, and that by virtue of Section 3466 of the Revised Statutes, a claim of the United States is entitled to priority over the claims of other "Persons" entitled to priority.

The history of Subdivision 5, Section 64, as outlined in respondent's principal brief indicates that at no time did Congress intend that the term "Person entitled to preference" should include the United States itself, for the act of 1867, provided separately for the prior payment of debts due the United States and debts due "Persons" entitled to priority and this distinction was continued in the various bills which preceded the act of 1898, such bills specifically providing for payment of debts due the United States which were a lien and separately for debts due "Persons entitled to preference." Finally the distinction was recognized in the act of 1898, as finally enacted, providing for the payment of taxes due the United States first, and providing separately for the payment of debts due "Persons." In view of these facts there is no basis for the contention that the United States itself was intended to be included within the provisions of Subdivision 5 of Section 64, and it is mere judicial legislation to include the United States in the term "Persons," and then to apply Section 3466 of the Revised Statutes to the class thus arbitrarily enlarged, and thus conclude that thereby the

United States obtains a preference. A reading of the whole bankruptcy act, in the light of its history, shows that just the contrary was intended and if for any reason present conditions require a different rule, the change must be obtained from Congress and not from the courts.

Respectfully submitted,

GODFREY GOLDMARK,
Counsel for Respondent.

(5978)

opinion.

Reversed.

SLOAN SHIPYARDS CORPORATION ET AL. *v.*
UNITED STATES SHIPPING BOARD EMER-
GENCY FLEET CORPORATION AND THE
UNITED STATES.

APPEAL FROM THE DISTRICT COURT OF THE UNITED STATES
FOR THE WESTERN DISTRICT OF WASHINGTON.

ASTORIA MARINE IRON WORKS *v.* UNITED
STATES SHIPPING BOARD EMERGENCY
FLEET CORPORATION.

ERROR TO THE DISTRICT COURT OF THE UNITED STATES FOR
THE DISTRICT OF OREGON.

UNITED STATES SHIPPING BOARD EMER-
GENCY FLEET CORPORATION, REPRESENT-
ING THE UNITED STATES, *v.* WOOD, TRUSTEE
IN BANKRUPTCY.

CERTIORARI TO THE CIRCUIT COURT OF APPEALS FOR THE
SECOND CIRCUIT.

Nos. 308, 376, 526. Argued March 15, 16, 1922.—Decided May 1,
1922.

1. The Emergency Fleet Corporation, as originally created, had the powers of corporations under the laws of the District of Columbia, where it was incorporated, and was liable to be sued, there and

- elsewhere, upon its contracts and for its torts, notwithstanding the fact that it was a federal agency and that its stock was taken entirely by the United States. P. 565.
2. The extensive increase of the powers of this corporation made by later acts and by delegation from the President of large powers granted him by Congress, did not render the corporation in all cases immune to private suit. P. 566.
 3. A bill alleged that the Fleet Corporation, having contracted, May 18, 1917, with a shipbuilding company for the construction of vessels, on December 1, 1917, unlawfully took possession of the property of the company and its subsidiaries and compelled it to make another contract, which the bill sought to set aside, praying also for restoration of the properties, an accounting under the earlier contract and other relief. *Held*:
 - (a) That the bill stated a cause of action against the Fleet Corporation, cognizable by a District Court, since
 - (b) It could not be assumed from the allegations that the taking was in pursuance of powers which had been delegated to the Fleet Corporation by the President, directly or through the Shipping Board, when the taking occurred, or that it was within the ratification of past acts of the Fleet Corporation made by the Executive Order of December 3, 1918; and, consequently,
 - (c) It did not appear that the special remedies of payment by and suit against the United States in the Court of Claims, for plants taken by the President, were applicable to the case. P. 567.
 4. The Fleet Corporation is liable to be sued for its unlawful acts, even if a remedy also exists by suit against the United States. P. 567.
 5. The general immunity of the United States to actions for torts does not extend to those who act in its name. P. 568.
 6. The provision in the general incorporation law of the District of Columbia (Code D. C., § 607) that corporations formed under it may sue and be sued in the District does not mean that they may not be sued elsewhere. P. 568.
 7. A contract made by the Fleet Corporation "representing the United States of America," is the contract of the Corporation and subject to be set aside in a suit against it, if wrongfully brought about. P. 568.
 8. Transfer of the property of the Fleet Corporation to the Shipping Board by the Act of June 5, 1920, c. 250, § 4, 41 Stat. 988, did not affect the jurisdiction to entertain the present suits. P. 568.

549.

Argument for Fleet Corporation.

9. A suit against the Fleet Corporation is removable from a state to a federal court. P. 569.
10. The Fleet Corporation *held* suable in a state court for breach of a contract executed by it February 1, 1919, as a corporation of the District of Columbia "representing the United States of America" in which certain necessities and rights of the United States were recognized but in which the Corporation was recognized throughout as the immediate party contracting. P. 569.
11. A claim in bankruptcy made by the Fleet Corporation in its own name as an instrument of the Government is not entitled to preference as a claim of the United States. P. 570.

268 Fed. 624; 272 Fed. 132; 270 Fed. 635, reversed.

274 Fed. 893, affirmed.

THE first of these cases is an appeal from a decree of the District Court dismissing on motion, for want of jurisdiction, a bill against the Fleet Corporation, (the general nature of the bill is described in the third headnote) upon the ground that the suit, involving more than \$10,000, must be brought in the Court of Claims. The second is a writ of error to a judgment of the District Court which, upon the same ground, sustained a demurrer to the petition in an action for breach of contract brought against the Fleet Corporation, originally in a court of the State. The third comes here by certiorari to an order of the Circuit Court of Appeals affirming one of the District Court denying preference to a claim made by the Fleet Corporation in a bankruptcy proceeding.

Mr. Stephen V. Carey, with whom *Mr. Evan S. McCord* was on the brief, for appellants in No. 308.

Mr. W. M. Cake, with whom *Mr. Gibbs L. Baker*, *Mr. R. H. Cake* and *Mr. L. A. Liljeqvist* were on the brief, for plaintiff in error, in No. 376.

Mr. Assistant to the Attorney General Goff and *Mr. Wm. Marshall Bullitt*, with whom *Mr. Solicitor General Beck*, *Mr. Elmer Schlesinger* and *Mr. Henry M. Ward*

were on the brief, for the United States Shipping Board Emergency Fleet Corporation.

The Fleet Corporation is a valid incorporated instrumentality and agent of the United States; and all of its contracts and acts here involved were made and performed, not in its own corporate interest, but exclusively for the United States in the execution of the war powers of Congress.

In many cases corporations have been held to be instrumentalities of the Federal Government and, as such, exempt from even the great reserved powers of the States. *Farmers' & Mechanics' National Bank v. Dearing*, 91 U. S. 29, 33, 34; *Easton v. Iowa*, 188 U. S. 220, 230, 237; *Farmers & Mechanics Savings Bank v. Minnesota*, 232 U. S. 516, 524, 525; *Choctaw, Oklahoma & Gulf R. R. Co. v. Harrison*, 235 U. S. 292, 298; *Indian Territory Illuminating Oil Co. v. Oklahoma*, 240 U. S. 522, 530; *Bank of California v. Richardson*, 248 U. S. 476, 483; *Smith v. Kansas City Title & Trust Co.*, 255 U. S. 180. In none of them did the relation of the instrumentality to the execution of federal powers begin to approach in directness or in exclusiveness of purpose the immediate relation of the Fleet Corporation to the exercise of Congress's power to declare war and regulate commerce.

In determining whether or not a given corporation is an instrumentality of the United States, it is not material whether the United States owns all of the stock, *Smith v. Kansas City Title & Trust Co.*, *supra*; *Ballaine v. Alaska Northern Ry. Co.*, 259 Fed. 183; none of the stock, *Farmers' & Mechanics' National Bank v. Dearing*, *supra*; *Luxton v. North River Bridge Co.*, 153 U. S. 525; *First National Bank v. Union Trust Co.*, 244 U. S. 416; or only a part of the stock, *McCulloch v. Maryland*, 4 Wheat. 316; *Osborn v. Bank*, 9 Wheat. 738; but the United States' complete ownership of the stock may

fairly be adverted to as indicating that the United States desired to have, and has, absolute and complete control over the instrumentality to which it has confided the execution of such vast governmental powers.

An agent of the Government is not liable upon contracts made by him on its behalf. *Hodgson v. Dexter*, 1 Cr. 345; *Sheets v. Selden's Lessee*, 2 Wall. 177, 187; *District of Columbia v. Camden Iron Works*, 181 U. S. 453, 460; *Belknap v. Schild*, 161 U. S. 10, 17; *Parks v. Ross*, 11 How. 362, 374; *Jones v. Le Tombe*, 3 Dall. 383; *Garland v. Davis*, 4 How. 131, 148.

Whatever the Fleet Corporation did, either in signing the contracts with the Astoria Company, the Eastern Shore, and the Sloan Shipyards, or in seizing the latter's plant, or in canceling its contracts with third parties, was done by it just as the same acts might have been done by any individual acting as the delegate of the President's war powers, pursuant to express authorization by Congress.

It is unnecessary to consider what the precise status of the Fleet Corporation would have been had it acted solely under its corporate powers as limited and defined by the Shipping Act 1916. The Corporation was not organized until after the United States had entered the war, and did not function otherwise than as the delegate of the President under the emergency war legislation, until after the passage of the Merchant Marine Act, 1920, 41 Stat. 988. It was not until after the declaration of war, and in response to the President's appeal for ships, that the machinery of the Shipping Act 1916 was utilized to create the Fleet Corporation as an instrumentality that might be used to execute the war powers of Congress.

The Fleet Corporation acquired, just as any private individual would have acquired, a special status as a federal instrumentality, when the President, under the Act of June 15, 1917, and subsequent legislation, delegated his war powers to it.

This is obvious when it is observed that neither the Shipping Act 1916, the District of Columbia corporation laws, nor the Fleet Corporation's certificate of incorporation authorized it: To condemn land or houses for employees; to build houses (40 Stat. 438); to take possession of, lease, or assume control of street railways or interurban railroads (40 Stat. 535); to extend or improve such street railways or interurban railroads (40 Stat. 1022); to condemn lumber camps, sawmills, standing timber, rights of way, etc. (40 Stat. 888); or to requisition dry docks, marine railways, discharging terminals, etc. (40 Stat. 1022)—all of which powers were conferred on the Fleet Corporation by Congress, either directly or by delegation of the President. It was under these delegated powers that the Corporation performed or committed each of the acts which are made the basis of the present suits.

Congress has, in various ways, recognized that the Fleet Corporation, at least in its existence and operations as delegate of the war powers of Congress, is but a governmental bureau, and not a private corporation in the ordinary sense.

It should be borne in mind that the Fleet Corporation, while technically incorporated under the laws of the District under the authority of the Shipping Act 1916, was a mere empty shell and never received its \$50,000,000 capital until after the President had delegated to it his war powers; that the capital was all spent in administration expenses, and that whatever property it ever acquired, or now has, was acquired from appropriations made to carry out the war power delegations of Congress and the President, and is exclusively the property of the United States.

The Fleet Corporation could not acquire any beneficial or proprietary interest in any property obtained as the delegate of the President's war powers or as an agency

of the United States. It could only hold the property in trust for the United States. Hence, the provisions of the Merchant Marine Act 1920, § 4, 41 Stat. 990, transferring all vessels and other property acquired by the President through any agency whatsoever to the Shipping Board.

Whether the suit is one against the United States is determined, not by the fact of the party named as defendant on the record, but by the question of the effect of the judgment which can be rendered; and whether the United States is the real party in interest. *Louisiana v. McAdoo*, 234 U. S. 627, 629; *Kansas v. United States*, 204 U. S. 331, 341; *Oregon v. Hitchcock*, 202 U. S. 60, 68; *Minnesota v. Hitchcock*, 185 U. S. 373, 384, 386, 387.

In determining whether a given suit is really one against the United States, exactly the same rules apply as obtain in determining whether a suit is against one of the several States. *Kansas v. United States*, 204 U. S. 331, 341; *Tindal v. Wesley*, 167 U. S. 204, 213.

The United States is the real party in interest because: In the Astoria Case a money judgment is asked against the Fleet Corporation as damages on a contract which it made as delegate of the President and in which it described itself as "representing the United States of America," and any judgment recovered, if ever paid, could only be paid out of a congressional appropriation; in the Sloan Shipyards Case the property sought to be impounded and restored is in the possession of the United States and was taken by seizure under requisition on December 1, 1917, and the mortgage sought to be canceled is also the property of the United States and was given to secure a \$1,000,000 bond running to the Fleet Corporation "representing the United States of America" under a contract also entered into "representing the United States of America"; and in the Eastern Shore Case the claim of the Fleet Corporation is for moneys due under

a contract which it made "representing the United States of America", and the claim, while in the name of the Fleet Corporation, is for the United States, and priority of payment is demanded as a "debt due to the United States".

The United States is an indispensable party because in the Sloan Shipyards Case the United States is in possession of all the property and the actual owner of the \$1,000,000 mortgage sought to be canceled, title thereto having been taken (if not already in it) by the Merchant Marine Act 1920; and it is inconceivable that a decree changing possession of property or canceling a mortgage can be rendered without the presence of the possessor of the property and the owner of the thing canceled. *Niles-Bement-Pond Co. v. Iron Molders' Union*, 254 U. S. 77, 80; *Cunningham v. Macon & Brunswick R. R. Co.*, 109 U. S. 446, 456; *Bogart v. Southern Pacific Co.*, 228 U. S. 137, 147.

This court has held that a suit may be maintained against an officer or agent of a State or the United States, and that it is not a suit against the sovereign, in the following circumstances, none of which apply to the cases at bar, to wit:

(1) To enjoin a state officer from taking any threatened future action in the name of or for the State, under color of his office, to enforce, or in pursuance of, an unconstitutional statute, *Osborn v. Bank*, 9 Wheat. 738, 868; *Davis v. Gray*, 16 Wall. 203, 220; *Board of Liquidation v. McComb*, 92 U. S. 531, 541; *Pennoyer v. McConaughy*, 140 U. S. 1, 10, 12; *In re Tyler*, 149 U. S. 164, 190; *Scott v. Donald*, 165 U. S. 107, 112; *Smyth v. Ames*, 169 U. S. 466, 519; *Prout v. Starr*, 188 U. S. 537, 543; *Ex parte Young*, 209 U. S. 123, 151-159; *Western Union Telegraph Co. v. Andrews*, 216 U. S. 165; *Ludwig v. Western Union Telegraph Co.*, 216 U. S. 146, 159, 163-4; *Herndon v. Chicago, R. I. & Pac. Ry. Co.*, 218 U. S. 135,

155; *Truax v. Raich*, 239 U. S. 33, 37; *Looney v. Crane Co.*, 245 U. S. 178, 191; *Terral v. Burke Construction Co.*, 257 U. S. 529. And the suit is equally maintainable where the threatened future action is to enforce or carry out an unconstitutional action (for example, confiscatory) of a state officer proceeding under a valid statute, *Greene v. Louisville & Interurban R. R. Co.*, 244 U. S. 499, 507; *Raymond v. Chicago Union Traction Co.*, 207 U. S. 20, 38; *Reagan v. Farmers Loan & Trust Co.*, 154 U. S. 362, 390; *Louisville & Nashville R. R. Co. v. Greene*, 244 U. S. 522, 528; provided, of course, the threatened wrong be such as equity will enjoin; and the fact that the officer is threatening to commit the wrong in the name of the State and under the color of his office is of no significance whatever; for the wrong will be enjoined just as if he were acting in his individual capacity.

(2) To enjoin an officer (a) from doing a threatened future act (for example, canceling a patent, etc., which would cast a cloud on plaintiff's title) when such action was about to be taken through a mistaken conception of his authority, *Pennoyer v. McConnaughy*, 140 U. S. 1; *Noble v. Union River Logging R. R. Co.*, 147 U. S. 165, 171, 172; *School of Magnetic Healing v. McAnnulty*, 187 U. S. 94, 110; *Lane v. Watts*, 234 U. S. 525, 540; *Payne v. Central Pacific Ry. Co.*, 255 U. S. 228, 238, and those cases are quite similar to the cases involving merely ministerial action presently to be noticed; or (b) from instigating criminal proceedings involving the same legal questions as those presented in a pending equity suit for the protection of property rights. *Philadelphia Co. v. Stimson*, 223 U. S. 605, 621, 622.

(3) To compel by mandamus the performance by the officer of some plain, unmistakable, mere ministerial duty, prescribed by some special statute, and not affecting the general powers or functions of the Gov-

ernment, which unless performed would deprive the plaintiff of vested property rights. *Ballinger v. Frost*, 216 U. S. 221, 230; *Roberts v. United States*, 176 U. S. 221, 230, 231; *Butterworth v. Hoe*, 112 U. S. 50, 68; *United States v. Schurz*, 102 U. S. 378, 395, 404; *Kendall v. United States*, 12 Pet. 524, 610-618; *Marbury v. Madison*, 1 Cranch, 137; *arguendo* see *Ness v. Fisher*, 223 U. S. 683-694; *Cunningham v. Macon & Brunswick R. R. Co.*, 109 U. S. 446, 452-453.

(4) To recover damages at law, for a past act of tort by a state official or instrumentality, done in good faith, in the name of the State under color of office, where the officer, having no personal interest, was mistaken in thinking he had the lawful right to take the action he did, *Bates v. Clark*, 95 U. S. 204, 209; *White v. Greenhow*, 114 U. S. 307; *Chaffin v. Taylor*, 114 U. S. 310; *Mitchell v. Harmony*, 13 How. 114, 137; *Scott v. Donald*, 165 U. S. 58, 67-70; *Hopkins v. Clemson College*, 221 U. S. 636, 645; *Johnson v. Lankford*, 245 U. S. 541, 546; *Belknap v. Schild*, 161 U. S. 10, 18, 23, 26 as to the damages at law; *arguendo* see *Cunningham v. Macon & Brunswick R. R. Co.*, 109 U. S. 446, 452; and *a fortiori* where the official's act was arbitrary, capricious and in disregard of the law. *Johnson v. Lankford*, 245 U. S. 541, 546.

(5) To recover specific property, real or personal, because of the present wrongful action of an official, in good faith, and under color of office, unlawfully withholding plaintiff's property under the erroneous belief that the law authorized such withholding. *United States v. Lee*, 106 U. S. 196; *Tindal v. Wesley*, 167 U. S. 204, 211, 218, 221, 222; *Scranton v. Wheeler*, 179 U. S. 141, 152; *Poindexter v. Greenhow*, 114 U. S. 270, 288; *Osborn v. Bank*, 9 Wheat. 738, 844, 845, 871.

The cases at bar fall within one or more of the follow-

ing classes of suits which have been held to be, in effect, suits against the State or the United States and, hence, not maintainable:

(1) Interference with the funds or property in the possession of the State. *Lankford v. Platte Iron Works*, 235 U. S. 461; *Noble State Bank v. Haskell*, 219 U. S. 104; *Murray v. Wilson Distilling Co.*, 213 U. S. 151; *Goldberg v. Daniels*, 231 U. S. 218, 221; *International Postal Co. v. Bruce*, 194 U. S. 601; *Belknap v. Schild*, 161 U. S. 10; *Christian v. Atlantic & North Carolina R. R. Co.*, 133 U. S. 233; *Cunningham v. Macon & Brunswick R. R. Co.*, 109 U. S. 446; *Louisiana v. Jumel*, 107 U. S. 711; *Case v. Terrell*, 11 Wall. 199.

(2) Attempts to compel or restrain action regarding title to lands. *Knight v. Lane*, 228 U. S. 6; *Ness v. Fisher*, 223 U. S. 683; *Riverside Oil Co. v. Hitchcock*, 190 U. S. 316; *Minnesota v. Hitchcock*, 185 U. S. 373; *Oregon v. Hitchcock*, 202 U. S. 60; *Louisiana v. Garfield*, 211 U. S. 70; *Stanley v. Schwalby*, 147 U. S. 508. It is abundantly settled that suits cannot be brought against governmental officers the object of which is (a) to compel the execution of a contract, *International Construction Co. v. Lamont*, 155 U. S. 303; (b) to compel acts to be done, which, when done, would constitute performance by the State of a contract, or to enjoin things from being done which if done would constitute a breach by the State of a contract, *In re Ayers*, 123 U. S. 443; *Hagood v. Southern*, 117 U. S. 52; (c) to compel some affirmative official action in the performance of an obligation of the State, *Hagood v. Southern*, 117 U. S. 52, 69, 70; or (d) to collect money, *Smith v. Reeves*, 178 U. S. 436, 439; *Louisiana v. Jumel*, 107 U. S. 711, 726-8; *Belknap v. Schild*, 161 U. S. 10, 26; where, under the principles enunciated in the foregoing cases, the State being a necessary party, on account of the effect of the decree on its property or rights, the bill must be dismissed. *Wells*

v. Roper, 246 U. S. 335, 337; *Christian v. Atlantic & North Carolina R. R. Co.*, 133 U. S. 232, 241, 244, 245; *Cunningham v. Macon & Brunswick R. R. Co.*, 109 U. S. 446, 451, 457.

(3) Injunctions to restrain executive officers or agents from the performance of their duty. *Wells v. Roper*, 246 U. S. 335; *Louisiana v. McAdoo*, 234 U. S. 627; *United States v. Black*, 126 U. S. 40, 48; *Decatur v. Paulding*, 14 Pet. 497, 515.

In the light of the foregoing authorities, the present suits against the Fleet Corporation are in substance and effect suits against the United States, because they relate only to acts performed by the Corporation, not under any general corporate power as derived from its incorporation, but as the specially selected agency to carry out the war powers of the President. To the same effect, see *Northern Pacific Ry. Co. v. North Dakota*, 250 U. S. 135, 152; *Dakota Central Telephone Co. v. South Dakota*, 250 U. S. 163; *Macleod v. New England Telephone Co.*, 250 U. S. 195; *Kansas v. Burleson*, 250 U. S. 188.

As the wrongs of which the Sloan Shipyards complains were all committed by the Fleet Corporation while acting under the Act of June 15, 1917, 40 Stat. 183, it is plain that the Shipyards' exclusive remedy is to follow the provisions of that statute, just as Congress provided with respect to a great number of other war-time requisitions. See *United States v. Pfitsch*, 256 U. S. 547.

When Congress undertook to authorize requisitioning, cancelation, etc., and to afford, as under the Fifth Amendment it was bound to afford, a provision for just compensation, its legislation on that point was necessarily exclusive, *Arnson v. Murphy* 109 U. S. 238, 243; *United States v. Babcock*, 250 U. S. 328, 331; and until the plaintiff shall have had an award by the President, it has no right to maintain any suit, even if it be conceded for the sake of argument that the Fleet Corporation is ordinarily suable

as any other corporation. There is no more reason to bring suit against the Fleet Corporation when it was acting as the authorized delegate of the President in the requisitioning of plants, ships, contracts, and materials, than there would be to bring suit against the President or the Secretary of the Navy when he was acting as such delegate of Congress' powers. *United States v. Babcock*, 250 U. S. 328, 331; *Geddes v. Anaconda Mining Co.*, 254 U. S. 590, 593.

The entire point of *United States Bank v. Planters' Bank*, 9 Wheat. 904; *Bank of Kentucky v. Wister*, 2 Pet. 318, 324; and *United States v. Strang*, 254 U. S. 491, and similar cases, is that agents of a corporation are not generally agents of the stockholders and cannot contract for them by virtue of the mere relation of the stockholder to the corporation, but that is a very different thing from a stockholder affirmatively constituting the corporation his agent or instrumentality for carrying out his own purposes.

The general provision of the District of Columbia Code, § 607, that a corporation organized thereunder should "be capable of suing and being sued in any court of law or equity in the District," only intended to render this corporation capable of suing and being sued by its corporate name in any court in the District (see *National Volunteer Home v. Parrish*, 229 U. S. 494, 497), where the court had jurisdiction otherwise over the corporation. *Bankers Trust Co. v. Texas & Pacific Ry. Co.*, 241 U. S. 295, 305; *Porto Rico v. Rosaly*, 227 U. S. 270, 277.

In *Southern Bridge Co. v. Fleet Corporation*, 266 Fed. 747, 752, and *Commonwealth Finance Co. v. Landis*, 261 Fed. 440, 444, it was held that suits against the Corporation were suits against the United States, but that they were maintainable because the United States had consented to be sued in the District Courts for less than \$10,000 (Jud. Code, § 24, subsec. 20) or in the Court of

Claims (*id.* § 145); but the learned judges delivering those opinions apparently overlooked the point that the United States had given a special consent to be sued only for any balance that might be claimed in excess of 75% of the President's award of "just compensation," and that such consent was exclusive and rendered inapplicable the general provisions of the Judicial Code cited.

Even conceding that the provision for "just compensation" is not exclusive and that actions may be maintained under Jud. Code, §§ 24, 145, there is certainly no jurisdiction to sue the Fleet Corporation in the state courts. *Smith v. Reeves*, 178 U. S. 436-445.

Just as, under some circumstances, the States may tax property used by agents of the United States in executing governmental powers, *Gromer v. Standard Dredging Co.*, 224 U. S. 362; *Baltimore Shipbuilding Co. v. Baltimore*, 195 U. S. 375, 382; and also the property of corporations chartered by Congress and engaged in performing federal services, *Thomson v. Pacific Railroad*, 9 Wall. 579; *Railroad Co. v. Peniston*, 18 Wall. 5, 30-35; while, on the other hand, the States cannot tax the property of other governmental instrumentalities, *Choctaw, Oklahoma & Gulf R. R. Co. v. Harrison*, 235 U. S. 292; *Farmers & Mechanics Savings Bank v. Minnesota*, 232 U. S. 516; *Owensboro National Bank v. Owensboro*, 173 U. S. 664; so it is that many corporations chartered by Congress are ordinarily subject to suit, as the acts of incorporation usually provide that they may sue and be sued, while, on the other hand, such corporations may be immune from suit if the nature of the transaction is such that by established rules of law such a suit cannot be maintained.

When power is conferred upon a corporation to sue and be sued, it derives only the same power which each individual inherently possesses. Therefore, in many instances heretofore cited where individuals were immune from suit because the suit was really against the State or the United

States, such immunity would also have attached to any corporation, if it had been occupying the identical position of agency which the individual occupied.

The effect of the decision in *The Lake Monroe*, 250 U. S. 246, was simply to hold that under the Act of 1918 if, and when, the Shipping Board chartered a vessel to private parties for merchant use, such vessel, notwithstanding the United States' ownership or interest therein, became subject to the ordinary rules of admiralty law. The United States by this act simply waived the immunity which it otherwise had, which was a recognition that otherwise the Fleet Corporation, its property and operations were exempt—an admission that the Fleet Corporation occupied such a relation to the Federal Government as an instrumentality thereof that property in its possession or control was not its own private corporate property, but was that of the United States.

In order to do away with *The Lake Monroe* decision, Congress promptly adopted the Suits in Admiralty Act of March 9, 1920, 41 Stat. 525, prohibiting the seizure of any vessel owned, possessed or operated by or for the United States or the Fleet Corporation, so long as the United States owned all its stock.

If the decision in *The Lake Monroe* be given the effect attributed to it by the District Courts in *Gould Coupler Co. v. Fleet Corporation*, 261 Fed. 716; *Lord & Burnham v. Fleet Corporation*, 265 Fed. 955, 958; *Perna v. Fleet Corporation*, 266 Fed. 896; and *American Cotton Oil Co. v. Fleet Corporation*, 270 Fed. 296, the result will be to subject the United States to liability in tort, affirmative relief in equity, and to suits for unlimited amounts in the state courts and for amounts in excess of \$10,000 in the federal courts, to neither of which has it ever heretofore consented; and to give to persons having business relations with the Fleet Corporation a discriminatory advantage over all other persons having similar business relations with other government departments.

United States v. Strang, 254 U. S. 491, is not in point. The decision was based on the proposition that the agents of a corporation are not agents for the stockholders and can not contract for the stockholders. See *Krichman v. United States*, 256 U. S. 363.

The Fleet Corporation is entitled to a priority of payment in the Eastern Shore Case, as its claim is a "debt due to the United States." *Lewis v. United States*, 92 U. S. 618; *Guarantee Title & Trust Co. v. Title Guaranty & Surety Co.*, 224 U. S. 152.

Mr. Godfrey Goldmark for respondent in No. 526.

MR. JUSTICE HOLMES delivered the opinion of the court.

These cases present in different ways the question of the standing of the United States Shipping Board Emergency Fleet Corporation in the Courts—the first two, whether it so far embodies the United States that these suits should have been brought in the Court of Claims; the third whether it is entitled to a preference against a bankrupt which it is asserted would belong to the United States if the United States claimed in its own name. The facts material at this stage can be told in a few words. The Shipping Act of September 7, 1916, c. 451, 39 Stat. 728, passed no doubt in contemplation of the possibility of war, to create a naval reserve and merchant marine, established the United States Shipping Board and gave it power to form a corporation under the laws of the District of Columbia for the purchase, construction and operation of merchant vessels—the corporation to be dissolved "at the expiration of five years from the conclusion of the present European war." The stock was not to exceed \$50,000,000, and the Board was authorized to purchase not less than a majority of such stock. War was declared on April 6, 1917, and the corporation was formed on the 16th of the same month.

The first case is a bill brought by the Sloan Shipyards Corporation, the Capital City Iron Works and the Anacortes Shipbuilding Company. According to the allegations, on May 18, 1917, the new corporation made an elaborate contract with the Sloan Shipyards Corporation for the building by the latter of sixteen wooden vessels. At that time the Emergency Fleet Corporation had only the powers given by the incorporation laws of the District. The work was begun by the Sloan Shipyards Corporation and by the two other complainants, which were subsidiary companies organized for the purpose of carrying out that contract, and went on until December 1, 1917, at which time the Fleet Corporation refused to make further payments required by the contract, unlawfully took possession of all the property of the three companies named, has retained it ever since, and has done a series of acts causing them great loss. It is alleged that the defendant having thus got the Sloan Shipyards Corporation wholly within its power compelled it to execute another contract set forth. The bill seeks to have this contract set aside, to have an accounting on the footing of the original contract of May 18, to have the defendant charged with all indebtedness incurred since December 1, 1917, and required to restore the properties described in the bill. The bill was dismissed by the District Court on the ground that as the claim was for more than \$10,000 the suit must be brought in the Court of Claims. 268 Fed. 624; 272 Fed. 132.

The Shipping Act contemplated a corporation in which private persons might be stockholders and which was to be formed like any business corporation under the laws of the District, with capacity to sue and be sued. The United States took all the stock but that did not affect the legal position of the company. *United States v. Strang*, 254 U. S. 491. At that stage the original contract was made. Subsequently the powers of the corporation

were greatly enlarged. On July 11, 1917, the President delegated to it the powers that had been conferred upon him by the Act of June 15, 1917, c. 29, 40 Stat. 182, applicable to the construction, purchase and requisitioning of vessels in process of construction and of materials for ship construction, and delegated to the Shipping Board his powers to take by purchase or requisition constructed vessels and the operation of all vessels acquired by the United States, with authority to exercise these powers either directly or through the Fleet Corporation. Whether the Fleet Corporation did or could rely upon this delegation in its alleged acts of December, 1917, or whether it purported to be acting under powers conferred upon it by the contract does not appear from the allegations of the bill. Subsequently the Fleet Corporation by successive acts and proclamations was authorized to condemn various forms of property. Act of March 1, 1918, c. 19, 40 Stat. 438. April 22, 1918, c. 62, 40 Stat. 535. July 9, 1918, c. 143, 40 Stat. 845, 888. November 4, 1918, c. 201, 40 Stat. 1020, 1022. Executive Order of December 3, 1918, delegating all powers as to ship or plant construction and ratifying previous acts. Perhaps it is enough to add a reference to the Act of June 5, 1920, c. 250, 41 Stat. 988, 993, continuing the existence of the Fleet Corporation and its authority to operate vessels until all vessels are sold as directed by the act, § 11, but transferring the title to the Shipping Board. § 4.

These provisions sufficiently indicate the enormous powers ultimately given to the Fleet Corporation. They have suggested the argument that it was so far put in place of the sovereign as to share the immunity of the sovereign from suit otherwise than as the sovereign allows. But such a notion is a very dangerous departure from one of the first principles of our system of law. The sovereign properly so called is superior to suit for reasons that often have been explained. But the general rule is that any

person within the jurisdiction always is amenable to the law. If he is sued for conduct harmful to the plaintiff his only shield is a constitutional rule of law that exonerates him. Supposing the powers of the Fleet Corporation to have been given to a single man we doubt if anyone would contend that the acts of Congress and the delegations of authority from the President left him any less liable than other grantees of the power of eminent domain to be called upon to defend himself in court. An instrumentality of government he might be and for the greatest ends, but the agent, because he is agent, does not cease to be answerable for his acts. *Osborn v. Bank of United States*, 9 Wheat. 738, 842, 843; *United States v. Lee*, 106 U. S. 196, 213, 221. The opposite notion left some traces in the law, 1 Roll. Abr. 95, Action sur Case, T., but for the most part long has disappeared.

If what we have said is correct it cannot matter that the agent is a corporation rather than a single man. The meaning of incorporation is that you have a person, and as a person one that presumably is subject to the general rules of law. The only serious question is whether special remedies have been provided by statute that displace those that otherwise would be at the plaintiff's command. The Acts of April 22, 1918, c. 62, § 3, 40 Stat. 535, and of July 18, 1918, c. 157, § 13, 40 Stat. 913, 916, give compensation for a plant taken by the President under the powers conferred by the Act of June 15, 1917, c. 29, 40 Stat. 182, and otherwise, with a resort for claims exceeding \$10,000 to the Court of Claims; in the later act, by a suit against the United States. But the taking possession of the plaintiffs' plants on December 1, 1917, is alleged to have been unlawful and it cannot be assumed at this stage that the act of the Fleet Corporation was in pursuance of any powers then delegated to it or was within the ratification of December 3, 1918. The plaintiffs are not suing the United States but the Fleet Corporation, and if its act

was unlawful, even if they might have sued the United States, they are not cut off from a remedy against the agent that did the wrongful act. In general the United States cannot be sued for a tort, but its immunity does not extend to those that acted in its name. It is not impossible that the Fleet Corporation purported to act under the contract giving it the right to take possession in certain events, but that the plaintiffs can show that the events had not occurred. The District Judge gave weight to the phrase in the general incorporation law of the District that corporations formed under it shall be capable of suing and being sued in any Court in the District. Code, D. C. § 607. But we do not read those words as putting District corporations upon a different footing from those formed under the laws of the States.

We attach no importance to the fact that the second contract, alleged to have been illegally extorted, was made with the Fleet Corporation "representing the United States of America." The Fleet Corporation was the contractor, even if the added words had any secondary effect. But the bill alleges that it was brought about by the wrongful act of the Fleet Corporation. The conclusion that we reach is that the District Court erred in dismissing the bill and we regard it as led up to and almost required by the decisions heretofore reached in *The Lake Monroe*, 250 U. S. 246, and *United States v. Strang*, 254 U. S. 491. See further *Dakota Central Telephone Co. v. South Dakota*, 250 U. S. 163, 177, 178. *Northern Pacific Ry. Co. v. North Dakota*, 250 U. S. 135, 152. The transfer of the property of the Fleet Corporation to the Shipping Board by the Act of June 5, 1920, c. 250, § 4, 41 Stat. 988, 990, may affect the value of the remedy afforded by the present suit but not the jurisdiction of the Court.

It is suggested that there will be lack of uniformity if suits can be brought in State Courts. This consideration cannot control our conclusion from the statutes. But it

is not very serious since such suits against this Corporation can be removed to the Courts of the United States, *Pacific Railroad Removal Cases*, 115 U. S. 1, and afterwards are subject to review here. *Creswill v. Grand Lodge Knights of Pythias*, 225 U. S. 246, 258. *Southern Pacific Co. v. Stewart*, 245 U. S. 359; *ibid.* 562. The change in the law by the Act of January 28, 1915, c. 22, § 5, 38 Stat. 803, 804, extends only to railroads. The decree of the District Court must be reversed.

In the next case the Astoria Marine Iron Works sued in a State Court for breach of a contract set forth. The suit was removed to the District Court and there dismissed upon demurrer on the same ground as the last—that the only remedy was in the Court of Claims. 270 Fed. 635. This contract was made on February 1, 1919, when the character of the Fleet Corporation had been more fully developed and determined than in the previous case, and purported to be made with the Fleet Corporation, “a Corporation organized and existing under the laws of the District of Columbia (herein called the ‘Corporation’), representing the United States of America, party of the second part.” Throughout the contract the undertakings of the party of the second part are expressed to be undertakings of the Corporation and it is this corporation and its officers that are to be satisfied in regard to what is required from the Iron Works. It is recognized that it may be necessary for the United States to exercise complete control over the furnishing of supplies to the Iron Works and it is agreed that if required by the Corporation “and/or the United States” the Iron Works will furnish schedules, &c., &c. The whole frame of the instrument seems to us plainly to recognize the Corporation as the immediate party to the contract. The distinction between it and the United States is marked in the phrase last quoted. If we are right in this, further reasoning seems to us unnecessary to show that there was jurisdic-

TAFT, Ch. J., VAN DEVANTER and CLARKE, JJ., dissenting. 258 U.S.

tion of the suit. The fact that the corporation was formed under the general laws of the District of Columbia is persuasive, even standing alone, that it was expected to contract and to stand suit in its own person, whatever indemnities might be furnished by the United States. The judgment in this case also must be reversed.

The third case, as we have said, is a claim of priority in bankruptcy. It was asserted against the estate of the Eastern Shore Shipbuilding Corporation, in the District Court for the Southern District of New York, under a contract similar to that last described, made by that Company with the Fleet Corporation "representing the United States of America" to construct six harbor tugs. The claim was presented by the Fleet Corporation in its own name, but was put forward by it as an instrumentality of the Government of the United States. It was denied successively by the referee, the District Court and the Circuit Court of Appeals on the ground that the Fleet Corporation was a distinct entity, and that, whatever might be the law as to a direct claim of the United States, the Fleet Corporation stood like other creditors and was not to be preferred. 274 Fed. 893. The considerations that have been stated apply even more obviously to this case. The order is affirmed.

308. *Decree reversed.*

376. *Judgment reversed.*

526. *Order affirmed.*

MR. CHIEF JUSTICE TAFT, with whom concurred MR. JUSTICE VAN DEVANTER and MR. JUSTICE CLARKE, dissenting.

I differ with the majority in the first two of these three cases. The question presented is one of the interpretation of the will of Congress. No one can contend that Congress in using the Fleet Corporation for its purposes might not have given it express immunity from suit as a

549. TAFT, Ch. J., VAN DEVANTER and CLARKE, JJ., dissenting.

representative of the United States. What we have to decide is whether in the mass of urgent legislation in respect to the Government's construction and operation of shipping made indispensable by the peculiar exigencies of the great war, Congress intended that this corporate agent should be subject to suit only as its principal is. I concede that the legislation originally creating this corporation, without express immunity from suit, naturally gives rise to the inference that Congress concluded that the greater freedom of action secured by carrying on business in corporate form was desirable and that in the absence of express provision for it, and in respect to what the corporation was originally intended to do, immunity can not be reasonably implied from the relation of the Government to the corporation and its interest in its business. As I read the record, however, the transactions in the two cases I am discussing, and which we have to consider, took place after the situation prompting the creation of this corporation had greatly changed and after much additional legislation. The power to do the things which were here done, and which are the subjects of these suits, is not to be found in the act creating the Fleet Corporation or in legislation expanding its original faculties. It was power vested directly in the President himself, the exercise of which he was given express authority to delegate to an agent, who might be the Fleet Corporation. The act conferring this Presidential power provided a specific remedy for compensation to those whose property rights were invaded by its exercise through award by the President and immediate payment of part due thereunder, with the right to the claimant to litigate the justice of the whole award in the Court of Claims. The Fleet Corporation in the arrangements which it forced upon the claimants in these two cases to their detriment expressly declared that it acted as a representative of the United States. I think the proper construction to be put upon

TAFT, Ch. J., VAN DEVANTER and CLARKE, JJ., dissenting. 258 U. S.

the facts and the law is that these suits are in fact against the United States and can not be brought except in the manner and under the procedure provided by the statute for claims for compensation for acts done by authority of the President under the act vesting him with it.

The opinion of the court is carefully drawn and if its conclusion is to rest merely on the nice distinction that it does not clearly appear from a proper construction of the pleadings that the acts here complained of were acts done under authority delegated by the President to the Fleet Corporation, as his agent, then the question I have been discussing and which seems to me to be in these cases is not here decided, and will only arise on answer and evidence.

I do not think that either the case of *The Lake Monroe*, 250 U. S. 246, or that of *United States v. Strang*, 254 U. S. 491, requires the conclusion reached herein by the majority of the court, and, indeed, their opinion is not clear and unqualified in reference to the effect of those cases.

I should not think it necessary to record a difference with my brethren of the majority but for considerations of high public expediency which may properly weigh with us in construing a doubtful statute of Congress because they must have been in the mind of Congress in the enactment of the legislation. We are made aware of the very great number of suits pending and likely to arise out of the work of the Fleet Corporation and the enormous total involved in them. This was to be expected. Can Congress be supposed to have intended that these suits might be brought in forty-eight different States and in courts of first instance of those States with the lack of uniformity in the findings of fact and the conclusions of law likely to be encountered where trials are had by courts and by courts and juries in so many varying jurisdictions? Did it propose to allow the United States to be made liable in litigation anywhere or under any form of procedure

549. TAFT, Ch. J., VAN DEVANTER and CLARKE, JJ., dissenting.

without any regulation on its part to secure a reasonable limitation of its own as to the time within which such suits shall be brought? The court suggests that judgments thus obtained will be good only against the Fleet Corporation and the claimants must run the risk of getting a judgment against a debtor which can not pay. Congress has taken over all the assets of the Fleet Corporation so that such judgments will be valueless except as Congress shall conclude to pay them. If, in the judgments obtained in the various courts of the country, Congress shall find such variety of view as not to commend them to its sense of fairness, it will be slow to recognize its obligation to pay them, and we shall have a repetition of the history of the French Spoliation claims which for many decades occupied the attention of appropriation committees of Congress and wore out their patience with results that have put in the hearts of claimants a deep sense of the injustice of Governments. On the other hand, a construction which will bring into one tribunal, the Court of Claims, the hearing and decision of this class of cases, will secure uniformity and dispatch and these two elements will make for justice and peace, because Congress pays the judgments of the Court of Claims against the United States in due course. The result reached by the court if it is to go as far as I fear it must, even with the careful limitation of the language of the judgment, will make the existing confusion as to the claims against the Fleet Corporation worse confounded. It is to be hoped that, if the ultimate view of the court of the effect of the statutes under discussion is to spread this litigation all over the country with ineffective and doubtful results dependent on future approval of Congress, Congress itself may by further remedial legislation avoid such an undesirable condition, unfavorable both to the United States and the litigants.

As to the preference claimed against a bankrupt in No. 526 by the Fleet Corporation, I concur in the conclusion of the court that it can not be allowed under the statute as to preferences in bankruptcy, because I do not think it extends to claims of the United States except those for taxes.
